VOLUME #2497

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FROM SEPTEMBER 2 to SEPTEMBER 3, 1908

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
SEPT 2	Barbarossa	Bremen	42
	Chicago	Havre	21
	Ultonia	Trieste, Fiume, Palermo	11
	Buenos Aires	Vera Cruz, Havana	6
	Sarnia	Pt Limon	3
	Magdalena	Savanilla, Colon Jamaica	9
	Corfe Castle	Cape Town, South Africa	1
SEPT 3	Nicholas Cuneo	Pt Antonio	1
	Rosalind	St John's, Halifax	6

419

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels, duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2497

Sept 2-3-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this 3 day of FEB 1944, 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 3 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Ferneau, Surgeon of the S/S BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferneau

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2494

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, 27th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bremermann	Johanne	92		F S		yes		Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America	New York	father Johann Bremermann Southkorsteinweg, Bremen	New York	
2	Koestel	Adolf	38	2	M S	merchant	"		"	Germany	Hannover		Mr Koestel, Karnaschstr. 15 Hannover	Brought to Porto Rico	
3	Mikolos	Oskar	32		M S		"		Hungary	Hungary	Budapest		mother Antonia Grossmann v. Honved ute Budapest	New York	
4	Hackländer	Rud	23		M S	merchant	"		Germany	Germany	Cassel		Father F. Hackländer Cassel	Washington	
5	Luerssen	George M	24												
6	Nickel	Charles	50												
7	Peyser	Herberth	22												
8	Habelmann	Theodor	70												
9	Hubbard	Margaret	52												
10	—"	Joans	15												
11	Lowrie	Henry	24												
12	Bauer	Anna	60												
13	Menden	Ida	65												
14	Keller	Ferdinand	52												
15	—"	Mathilde	50												
16	—"	Lilly	20												
17	Frey	Louis	43												
18	—"	Emma	41												
19	Parker	Edward	59												
20	—"	Grace	59												
21	Grimm	A.	41												
22	—"	Mrs	42												
23	—"	Andreas	13												
24	—"	Joseph	12												
25	Mack	Gottlieb	56												
26	Luening	A. C.	60												
27	Becker	William	32												
28	Zeigler	William	63												
29	—"	Josephine	59												
30	Rumpf	W. H.	40												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				If Yes—										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	self	yes	yes	9yrs	NY	Home Flatbush 286 argyle Rd, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blad	gray	none	germany	Bremen
2	no	"	"	"	10yrs	—		—	"	—	—	—	"	5	8	healthy	blad	blue	—	—	Bergdorf Hannover
3	yes	—	"	no	—	—	Uncle Dr Julius Goldfinger Cleveland Ohio	—	"	—	—	—	"	5	2	fair	"	"	—	Hungary	Lipto mikla
4	no	father	"	no	—	—	friend W. Schreck Spokane Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk bl	"	—	germany	Cassel
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bandelow Com, of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Bandelow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190..,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Berenson, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

A Berenson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" *sailing from* Bremen, 22nd August, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Aberle	Fred C.	61													
2	— " —	Elizabeth	20													
3	Mueller	Josephine	45													
4	— " —	Stella	17													
5	— " —	Henry	14													
6	Lewes	Theo	34													
7	— " —	Emma	46													
8	— " —	Mathilde	9													
9	Case	Emma	40													
10	Wilkerson	Carrie	33													
11	Sachse	Julius F.	65													
12	— " —	Emma C	60													
13	— " —	— " — F.	33													
14	Stratmann	Ernst	56													
15	— " —	Christine	53													
16	Strauss	William	34													
17	Gotsch	Josef	53	M	S	musician	Teacher	yes		Austrian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America	New York	Mother Anna Hayden Reichsstr. 4, Mahr-Schönberg Austria	New York
18	Knuepfer	Walter	37	M	M	Pianist	"			German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Chicago	Brother Paul Knuepfer Am der Apostel Kirche 8, Berlin W 35	Chicago
19	Steindler	Alb.	40													
20	— " —	Julia	38													
21	Bissing	Gustav	45													
22	— " —	Bessie	40													
23	— " —	Ella	22													
24	Fischer	Emily	23													
25	Stolze	August	60													
26	— " —	Louise	58													
27	Winkopp	Anna	29													
28	Carroll	Edmund	75													
29	Schwarz	Carl	37													
30	— " —	Elizabeth	9													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16							residence 209 East 77th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Austria	Mohr Schönberg
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1899/08	N.Y.													
18	no	"	"	"	no	Chicago	home Chicago Kenmore ave, 1741	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dk bl	brown	—	Germany	Halle a/ Saale
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eivin Landeleben Conn, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) S. BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Baudahl
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190..,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11–1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Ferguson, Surgeon of the BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Ferguson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" *sailing from* Bremen, 22nd August, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Isba	Emma	32							M S C						
2	Carroll	G. H	58							— "						
3	— "	Ina	22							— "						
4	Ryan	Libbie	36							— "						
5	Coolidge	William	4							— "						
6	Ritchey	M.	55							— "						
7	Rudiger	Elise	74							— "						
8	Heisenberg	Helene	39							— "						
9	Lang	Max	67							— "						
10	— "	Fredy	12							— "						
11	Hackett	Karleton	40							— "						
12	— "	Florence	38							— "						
13	— "	Dorothy	10							— "						
14	Schultz	Romanus	54							— "						
15	— "	Emma	50							— "						
16	— "	Helene	24							— "						
17	— "	Erich	17							— "						
18	Mac Donald	Pixie	41							— "						
19	Leonard	Herman	50							— "						
20	Faust	D. Chalkis	27							— "						
21	— "	Marguerite	3							— "						
22	Ayres	Laura	1							— "						
23	Barker	Emmy	64							— "						
24	— "	Henry	41							— "						
25	Gardner	George	35							— "						
26	— "	Jessie	33							— "						
27	Graham	Alice	4							— "						
28	Walcott	Chester	15							— "						
29	Martini	Mamie	30							— "						
30	— "	Margarethe	7							— "						

01

3e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

6

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket or passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Fahlbusch, of the (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.) BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Fahlbusch
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of , 190 ,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

17—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr C Ferreira, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (state whether as surgeon sailing therewith or employed by the owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C J Ferreira

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, 22nd August, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jentter	A								U.S.C.						
2	Döring	Julius	24		M	S	merchant	yes		Germany	Germany	Hamburg		parents Oberkirchen Bez Cassel		
3	Schneidel	Oskar	53		M	M	Dr	"		—	—	Wiesbaden		Sister Frau Fabr. Karl Meinhard Siegen Westf, Wilhelmstr 11	New Orleans	Baltimore
4	—	Anna	44		F	—		"		—	—	—		sister in law	—	—
5	Sobernheim	Sig	38							U.S.C.						
6	—	—	Mrs	29						—						
7	Hois	Anna	33		F	S	Governess	yes		Germany	Germany	Munchen		mother Anna Hois Candid Platz 1-2 Munchen	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Goldschmidt	Adel	38		M	M	manufacturer	"		"	Canada	Montreal		mother Frau P. Goldschmidt Hellerplatz 4, Hamburg		Montreal
9	Wylie	John	Mr	68						U.S.C.						
10	—	William		35												
11	Sobernheim	Irwin		11												
12	Menden	William		29												
13	"	Gerbred		29												
14	Moses	Henry	54		M	W										
15	—	Elise	48		F	"										
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 2 9 10 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ; SEP 2 - 1908 , 190 8

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by owner of passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person or stranger, or lunatic or idiot in care and treatment of another person, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid steamship or railroad ticket, order or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1												
2	no	self	yes	yes	St Charles Hotel New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 healthy blond blue none germany Obezakend
3	yes	"	"	1889	brother in law Charles Brink Catonville Eden Terrace Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 grey " — germany Worden
4	"	"	"	U.S.C		"	"	"	"	"	"	— — America Baltimo
5												
6												
7	no	self	yes	no	brother in law Siegf Schumann, 1533 North 24th Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair blond grey none germany Munchen
8	"	"	"	yes Rec'd 1910 N.Y.	transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 " brown — — Berlin
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Landelsben Com, (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ss BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Landelsben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of , 190 ,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Berreun, Surgeon of the S/S BARBAROSSA, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L Berreun

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aug 1 to 4

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 23rd, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr McCouch	H Gordon							U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs McCouch	H Gordon							U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Clarke	John							U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Corrao	E Francis							U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mr Schmitt	Valentine							U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Miss Schmitt	Valentine							U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Master Schmitt	Valentine							U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Yantzer	Edward							U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mrs Yantzer	Edw							U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Miss Yantzer	Harry							U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Bayle	Edward							U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mrs Bayle	Edward							U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Werner	Charles							U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Werner	Charles							U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Chanler	Wm							U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Bernheim	Sol C							U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Phillips	Louis S							U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Cullin	R P ~~Elliott~~							U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Miss Bonaine	Louise							U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Herzog	Miriam							U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Miss Herzog	Ruth							U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Master Herzog	Arthur							U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mr Frink	Wm							U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Miss Lyonwood	Louise							U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Jenkins	M Anna							U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Miss Hayes	Anna E							U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mrs Schmitter	Esther							U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Miss Schmitter	Annette							U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr Bagley	Wm							U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Gallighe	H C							U.S. CITIZEN						

C

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, *190* 10

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or agent thereof, or whether assisted in coming, except by relatives or friends.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Landsberg, Comdr., of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oval examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Landsberg
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of , 190 ,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11–015

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs on face of the manifest.

Care should be taken to the distinction between race and nationality, and corrections should be cheerfully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, as many people are similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a subject of [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

[illegible] refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian [illegible] refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubs (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

Central American [illegible] refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11–015

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Brennan

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 23d, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Applegate	H C							U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mr Wilson	James							U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mrs Wilson	James							U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Miss Crellin	E Elizabet							U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Fattershall	Ruth							U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mr de Moss	J M							U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mrs de Moss	J M							U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Winter	Fred							U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mrs Winter	Fred							U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Sherman	Porter							U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mrs Sherman	Porter							U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Miss Duffy	S							U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Hooker	Geo J							U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Hooker	Geo J							U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Miss Duffy	Mary							U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Miss Duffy	Irene							U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Hooker	Emil W							U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mrs Hooker	Emil W							U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Seward	Chas							U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Miss Whitehouse	Clara							U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mrs Hallock	J F							U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mrs Foley	Thomas							U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mr Hoffbauer	M C							U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Shearer	F L							U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Wyeth	H B							U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Wyeth	F H							U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Miss Wyeth	F H							U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs Walther	C F							U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Miss Walther	Clara							U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mrs Cook	L S							U.S. CITIZEN						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of New-York. , SEP 2 - 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the way herself, or whether the same was paid by relatives or friends, or by other persons, or by charitable societies, or by the State, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C von Landeberg Com, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA. from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Landeberg
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190..,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ferrenau, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Barbarossa

Dr. Ferrenau

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of 190

at New-York.

Sept. 2, 08.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SEX
R & R
P
R &
D
P
G
N

Non Absorbent

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

POPULATION.

	U. S.	Frd.	
	1	1	
2	301		
9	8		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 23d, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrs Flaherty	Mary														
2	Miss Ackerman	Kati														
3	Mrs Hall	Ems														
4	Miss Hall	E A														
5	Dr Sternadorf	Arnold														
6	Mrs Sternadorf	Arnold														
7	Mr Pearce	Sidney														
8	Mr Pearce	Sippard														
9	Miss Mc Dermoth	Mildred														
10	Miss Mc Dermoth	Mc														
11	Miss Mc Dermot	Georgine														
12	Mr Pierce	George														
13	Mr Pierce	— " —														
14	Miss Blines	Minerva														
15	McCahonen	Arthur H	45	M	S	brewer	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	London	Mrs. E. S. L. Thomson Lindisfarne	Londonstreet	ind. Undersigned
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
Ude
Ude
Ude
Ude
Ude
Ude
Ude
Ude
Ude
Ude

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or belonging to that class of persons known as polygamists, or practicing polygamous cohabitation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15	yes	self	yes	yes	✓	indianapolis	on business in hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none	England	London
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
1																	
2																	
23																	
24																	
25																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bordelebe Co of the S.S. BARBAROSSA. from BREM[illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bordelebe
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entr
S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The
rately as possible the occupation, trade, or p
Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomot
steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc
turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between
amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm

A farm laborer is one who works on

Steamship companies should make t
should be made, if necessary, by inspect
ination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through
under head of occupation as "in trans
the United States, but not intending
"tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*
should be either Yes—Yes (can read
Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Colu
which immigrant is a citizen or sub

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—T
as given in list on back of this man

Special attention should be pai
manifests should be carefully rev
For instance, "France" appearin
race or people, and similarly, "F
mean "France" by nationality.
might properly come under the
nationality. In this connection th

The term "Cuban" refers to

"West Indian" refers to the p

"Spanish-American" refers to
descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Ferneau, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. L. Ferneau

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

13—1113

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Grotkopp	Anna	26		F	S	none	yes		Germany				NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Specimen	mother Mrs. L. Grotkopp 47 Nansenstr Bremen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Hastenfues	Gesine	27		"	"	"	"		"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Specimen	father Didr Hastenfues 146 Deich Bremerhaven	New	York
3	Heesemann	John	47		M	M	Merchant	"		"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Specimen	father Georg Heesemann Sandstedt / Hann	"	"
4	Pfau	Barbara	44		F		none					U	S	C.	New York		
5	—"—	Anna	9		"		"					"	"	"	"		
6	—"—	Friedrich	6		"		"					"	"	"	"		
7	Kopf	Meta	34		"							"	"	"	Brooklyn		
8	—"	Bertha	8		"							"	"	"	"		
9	Pieper	Charles	33		"		Merchant					"	"	"	New York		
10	Saul	Henry	35		"		"					"	"	"	"		
11	Brinjes	Henry	38		"		"					"	"	"	Brooklyn		
12	—"—	Margaretha	38		"	wf						"	"	"	"		
13	—"—	Henry	8		"	ch						"	"	"	"		
14	—"—	Ida	5		"	ch						"	"	"	"		
15	Schnackenberg	Marie	30		"							"	"	"	"		
16	—"—	Friedrich	35		"	wf	Butcher					"	"	"	"		
17	—"	Friedrich	6		"	ch						"	"	"	"		
18	Strunk	Mathilde	48		"							"	"	"	New York		
19	Fichler	William	36		"		Mechanic					"	"	"	Waterbury Conn		
20	—"	Anna	34		"	wf						"	"	"	"		
21	Sehlhorst	Anton	74		"		Private					"	"	"	Cincinnati Ohio		
22	Fraenkel	Fred	28		"		"					"	"	"	Brooklyn		
23	—"	Josephine	27		"	wf	"					"	"	"	"		
24	Dietz	Marie	45		"		"					"	"	"	New York		
25	Ratz	Albert	40		"		"					"	"	"	Brooklyn		
26	Doepping	George	38		"		Smith					"	"	"	Youngstown Ohio		
27	—"—	Marie	36		"	wf						"	"	"	"		
28	Albrecht	Frank	49		"		Florist					"	"	"	Brooklyn		
29	—"	Minne	18		"	dau						"	"	"	"		
30	Kramer	Theodor	69		"		Private					"	"	"	Jersey City		

Passing 7 30/8 30

30 31 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, *1908.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether he was assisted, and by whom, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	10 years	Brooklyn	residence 315 State Street, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark grey		none	Germany	Bremen
2	"	"	25	yes	3 years	New York	residence 11 East 81 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond blue		"	"	Bremerhaven
3	"	"	70	"	33 years	"	residence 24 East 113 Street. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Landstadt Pr.
4											U.			S.			C.				
5											"			"			"				
6											"			"			"				
7											"			"			"				
8											"			"			"				
9											"			"			"				
10											"			"			"				
11											"			"			"				
12											"			"			"				
13											"			"			"				
14											"			"			"				
15											"			"			"				
16											"			"			"				
17											"			"			"				
18											"			"			"				
19											"			"			"				
20											"			"			"				
21											"			"			"				
22											"			"			"				
23											"			"			"				
24											"			"			"				
25											"			"			"				
26											"			"			"				
27											"			"			"				
28											"			"			"				
29											"			"			"				
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. van Zandeleben (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. van Zandeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 2 - 1903, 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. L. Sorenson, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, do
(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L Sörensen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

A 14, 14

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schrader	Bertha	37		F		none			U.	S.			C. Jersey City		
2	"	Willy	11	6	M					"	"	"	"	"		
3	Pusch	Wm	21		M		Furnisher			"	"	"		New York		
4	Weber	George	66		M		Farmer			"	"	"		" "		
5	Burk	Christine	38		F					"	"	"		Philadelphia Pa		
6	Dillenberger	Geo	26		M		Gymnasth			"	"	"		Shrieport		
7	Schmitthenner	August	43		M		Rev			"	"	"		Tamaqua Pa		
8	"	Addie	40		F	wife				"	"	"		" "		
9	"	John	13		M	ch				"	"	"		" "		
10	"	August	11		M	ch				"	"	"		" "		
11	"	Adelheid	9		F	ch				"	"	"		" "		
12	Sieber	Eduard	18		M		Clerk			"	"	"		New York		
13	Appel	Lina	25		F					"	"	"		Pittsburg Pa		
14	"	Laura	30		F	dau				"	"	"		" "		
15	Sauer	Frank	60		M		Merchant			"	"	"		Newark N.J.		
16	Spreuse	Therese	39		F					"	"	"		New York		
17	"	Hermann	1		M	son				"	"	"		" "		
18	Beck	Fred	20		M		Compositor			"	"	"		" "		
19	Gronmann	Henriette	33		F					"	"	"		" "		
20	"	August	11		M	ch				"	"	"		" "		
21	"	Henriette	7		F	ch				"	"	"		" "		
22	"	August	40		M					"	"	"		" "		
23	"	Mathilde	38		F					"	"	"		" "		
24	"	Charly	4		M	son				"	"	"		" "		
25	Schwarm	Chas	45		M					"	"	"		" "		
26	"	Johanne	44		F					"	"	"		" "		
27	Theurer	Leonhard	42		M					"	"	"		" "		
28	"	Maria	46		F					"	"	"		" "		
29	Tenber	Albert	57		M		Shoemaker			"	"	"		Chicago Ill.		
30	"	Minna	52		F					"	"	"		" "		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, *1908.* 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or those under charges of the character mentioned in the law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1										U				5			C.				
2										"				"			"				
3										"				"			"				
4										"				"			"				
5										"				"			"				
6										"				"			"				
7										"				"			"				
8										"				"			"				
9										"				"			"				
10										"				"			"				
11										"				"			"				
12										"				"			"				
13										"				"			"				
14										"				"			"				
15										"				"			"				
16										"				"			"				
17										"				"			"				
18										"				"			"				
19										"				"			"				
20										"				"			"				
21										"				"			"				
22										"				"			"				
23										"				"			"				
24										"				"			"				
25										"				"			"				
26										"				"			"				
27										"				"			"				
28										"				"			"				
29										"				"			"				
30										"				"			"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C von Landeleben 1st, of the S/S BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C Landeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Svensen, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

E Svensen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 Dis M

S. S. *Barbarossa* sailing from *Bremen*, *August 22nd*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mayer	Frieda	19		F S	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Lechenich	father C. Mayer		Ills.	Chicago
2	Sprörer	Bertha	24		" M	Cook	"	"	"	"	Thingarten	father J. Kirchstr. 11	Jeeperer		
3	Baer	Bessie	24		" "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	friends	Wilh. Str. Thingarten	Ills.	Chicago
4	Dinnsay	Ida	25		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father H. Baer			
5	— " —	Herda	3		" S	"	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"	parents	Mr. & Mrs. Jeeperer	New	York
6	— " —	Leny	2		" "	"	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	Co. Von der Tannstr.	München		
7	Zanker	August	30		M M	Machinist	yes	Swiss	German	Swiss	Wattwil	gr. parents	"		
8	— " —	Marie	24		" "		"	"	"	"	"	father	Mr. Zanker		
9	Voigt	Louise	18		F S	none	"	"	Germany	"	Rheinhausen	father	Wattwil Ct. St. Gallen		
10	Löbert	Barbara	65									mother	Louise Voigt		
11	Enders	Gustav	53			Instrumentmaker							Rheinhausen near Göttingen		
12	Roelling	Jul. F.	43			Plasterer									
13	Lawrence	Gust.	60			Merchant									
14	— " —	Margarethe	53												
15	Golle	Gesina	49												
16	Suerstedt	John	21												
17	Steffen	Henry	16												
18	von Deylen	Diedrich	66												
19	— " —	Sophie	66												
20	Keisker	Hermann	43			Saleman									
21	— " —	Sofie	38												
22	Dahmer	Georg	28			Merchant									
23	— " —	Eva	26												
24	Bargfrede	Helene	69			None	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	[illegible]		None	My Bklyn	
25	Williams	Robert	69												
26	— " —	Anna	40												
27	Tollmer	Louis	11												
28	— " —	Elise	4												
29	— " —	Edward	9												
30	Keisker	Ernst	66			Bookkeeper									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, 1908. 20

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	35	yes no	uncle Simon Mayer 3954 Michigan Ave. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Germany Lichtenau Ba
2	yes	"	35	" —	Convent Perpetual Adoration 2321 Marias Street, New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	" " Wenigantz
3	"	"	25	yes 18 years Chicago	brother Tulane Place 4720 Grand Boulevard, Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" " "
4	"	"	"	" New York	husband Mr Dunsey 225 Clantonsstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Russia Wiesn
5	"	"	100	U S A New York	father 225 Stanton St	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	U S A New-York
6	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "
7	"	self	330	yes yes Hoboken	friend Mr. Barlich Inc Street. Weehawken N J	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond blue	"	Switzerland Wesslau
8	"	"	"	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark brown	"	" Waldkirch
9	"	"	"	no	brother in law Heinz Heise 193 East Hundred St. New-York	"	"	"	Wahrsister 6-3	"	5 4	"	blond grey	"	Germany Kleinfeld
10											11		G.		C.
11											"		"		"
12											"		"		"
13											"		"		"
14											"		"		"
15											"		"		"
16											"		"		"
17											"		"		"
18											"		"		"
19											"		"		"
20											"		"		"
21											"		"		"
22											"		"		"
23											"		"		"
24	Up	Self	300	yes 1693 1908 Brklyn	Home 356 Stradford Rd Brkln. Ny	no	no	no	Good	No	15 —	4	Dk	Gray blue	Germany Oldenburg
25											"		"		"
26											"		"		"
27											"		"		"
28											"		"		"
29											"		"		"
30											"		"		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Erwin Vandeleben Comm, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ss BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Vandeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190..,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Vernon, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

L. Vernon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wurm	Lisette	17		F		none	yes		Germany		Lippertsgrün		father Ed. Lippertsgrün	Wyom	Bayon N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Foil	Helen	20							"		"	Hall Co			
3	Lantz	Augusta	30							"		"	Newton			
4	Fahn	Leonhard	36							"		"	"			
5	— " —	Marie	36							"		"	Brooklyn			
6	— " —	Kathi	9							"		"	"			
7	— " —	Louis	6							"		"	"			
8	Rone	Josef	37							"		"	New York			
9	— " —	Lizzie	25							"		"	"			
10	— "	Georg	5							"		"	"			
11	— "	Marie	1	11						"		"	"			
12	Hormann	Louise	52							"		"	Cincinnati			
13	Revel	Anna	40							"		"	New York			
14	Schultz	August	36				Machinist			"		"	St. Louis			
15	Goebel	Jacob	58							"		"	Brooklyn			
16	Dehner	Margarette	38							"		"	New York			
17	Lewin	Clara	28							"		"	"			
18	— "	Corinne	1	11						"		"	"			
19	Wiesing	Philipp	49		M		Clerk			"		"	"			
20	— "	Therese	47							"		"	"			
21	Meyer	Christine	47							"		"	"			
22	Friedrich	Georg	57				Baker			"		"	Chicago, Ills			
23	Schlegel	Josefa	31							"		"	Cincinnati, Ohio			
24	Tucker	Bessie Aylmer	30							"		"	New York			
25	Lovey	Lillie	39							"		"	"			
26	— " —	Sydney	7							"		"	"			
27	— " —	Jessie	9							"		"	"			
28	Doettinger	Gottlieb	40				Confectioner			"		"	St. Louis, Mo			
29	— "	Lina	40							"		"	"			
30	Diener	Aut	58	M	M					"		"	New York			

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, *1908.* 32

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Write answer opposite the word "Yes," or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (Write answer opposite the word "Yes," or "No.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no				friend 283 State Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond dark	none	Germany	Copperlegen
2								U.						S.			C.		
3								"						"			"		
4								"						"			"		
5								"						"			"		
6								"						"			"		
7								"						"			"		
8								"						"			"		
9								"						"			"		
10								"						"			"		
11								"						"			"		
12								"						"			"		
13								"						"			"		
14								"						"			"		
15								"						"			"		
16								"						"			"		
17								"						"			"		
18								"						"			"		
19								"						"			"		
20								"						"			"		
21								"						"			"		
22								"						"			"		
23								"						"			"		
24								"						"			"		
25								"						"			"		
26								"						"			"		
27								"						"			"		
28								"						"			"		
29								"						"			"		
30								"						"			"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Landeleben (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Landeleben

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190..,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Berzeon, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr E Berzeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haselin	Olga	28		F S	none	yes		Russe	German	Russia	Zurich	mother 25 Sonnegstr.	Mrs. Miller	Zurich		
2	Riggenhauser	Auguste	29				"		German	"	"	"	brother 63 Winterthurerstr.	L. Riggenhauser	Zurich	Ore	Portland
3	Sander	Martha	40				"		"	"	"	"	mother	Mrs. G. Storch	Zurich	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Kruse	Wilhelm	01	4	M	Tourist	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
5	Merz	Rosa	23		F	S	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Sophie Kruse	Bremen	"	"
6	Derby	Emma	32		"	Wife	"		"	"	Switzerland	Zurich	192 Kirchweg father	Wilhelm Merz	Zollikon	"	"
7	—	Emma	27		"	S	"		"	"	Germany	Leipzig	32 Bahnhofstr. sister	Mrs. Lindenbacher	Zollikon	"	"
8	—	Elsa	24		"	S	"		"	"	"	"	19 Zimmerstr. aunt	Emma	Leipzig	Wisc	Milwaukee
9	Hausch	Richard	18		M	Painter	"		"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Feiner	Minnie	32		F	S	"		"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Boeger	Pauline	38				"		"	"	"	"	sister 7 Mittelmainergasse	Mrs. Rosa Thun	Harlemerstr.	Ills	Chicago
12	Gerber	Fanni	21				"		"	"	"	"					
13	Boer	Frieda	19				"		"	"	"	"					
14	— "	Martin	69				"		"	"	"	"					
15	— "	Henry	21			Painter	"		"	"	"	"					
16	Glissmann	Ely	50			Merchant	"		"	"	"	"					
17	Speth	Oscar	48				"		"	"	"	Chicago					
18	— "	Anna	48				"		"	"	"	"					
19	— "	Bertha	22				"		"	"	"	"					
20	Stamm	John	38			Physician	"		"	"	"	Columbus					
21	Delinster	Wilhelm	38			Machinist	"		"	"	"	Brooklyn					
22	— "	Marie	56				"		"	"	"	"					
23	Bischoff	Paul	38			Machinist	"		"	"	"	"					
24	— "	Martha	35				"		"	"	"	"					
25	Rippe	Dietrich	38				"		"	"	"	New York					
26	— "	Herme	30				"		"	"	"	"					
27	— "	Herrie	8				"		"	"	"	"					
28	— "	Elise	4				"		"	"	"	"					
29	Reimers	Dietrich	57				"		"	"	"	"					
30	— "	Meta	58				"		"	"	"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2-1908, *1908*

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for over passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	57 yes	no			sister Geo. Schneider, Lincoln Inn, Richmond Hill L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	dark	brown		Switzerland	Zürich
2	"	"	40 "	"			friend Henry Butschmann, 3 F 2 3 617, Hills Boro Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"		Germany	Pohman, Bad
3	yes	"	50 yes	yes	1894	Brooklyn	residence 237 St Nicolas Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue		"	Elsingen
4	"	"	40 yes	—			son Louise Gold Frost Street, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Sanguine	"	5	5	"	grey			"	Altona, Ba
5	"	"	"	"			friend Miss Myrtha Binder, 237 St Nicolas Ave, Brooklyn	discharged with honor					"	5	4	"	blond			"	Stuttgart
6	wife	"	100	—			sister Mrs Ignaz Ave, Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue		"	Lieben, Boh
7	"	"	—	"			brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		"	Leipzig
8	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue		"	"
9	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		"	"
10	yes	"	50 yes	yes	1899	Chicago	brother J. Fenner 12 Morgan Street, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	dark		Austria	Krakau
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Von Randelaben Com, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Randelaben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190...,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr L Ferreras, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

L Ferreras

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	Michael	49		M	M	Machinist	yes		Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Fanni Müller	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Tallmann	Henriette	40		F	S	none	"		Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs. Johanne Tallmann	Nth Ca.	Greensboro
3	Heise	Augusta	36							U	S	A.	New York			
4	Mende	Carl	43				Compositor			"	"	"	"			
5	— " —	Hedwig	42							"	"	"	"			
6	— " —	Paul	21							"	"	"	"			
7	— " —	Rudolph	19							"	"	"	"			
8	— " —	Lucie	16							"	"	"	"			
9	Hernsdorf	Arthur	32				Grocer			"	"	"	New Manchester			
10	Göcke	Gerhard	66							"	"	"	Cincinnati O.			
11	Knopfli	Hugo	30				Machinist			"	"	"	San Antonia Tex.			
12	Vinegnard	Preston	22							"	"	"	New York			
13	Schossmann	Lizzie	35							"	"	"	Philadelphia Pa.			
14	Beerforden	Hugo	31				Druggist			"	"	"	New-York			
15	— " —	Charlotte	32							"	"	"	"			
16	— " —	Ethel	7							"	"	"	"			
17	— " —	Paul	11							"	"	"	"			
18	Fatt	Fanny	30		F	M	none	yes		Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New-York	parents	Galicien	New-York
19	— " —	Marion	6		F	S	"	no		U S born		"		gr. parents	"	"	"	"
20	— " —	Alfred	4		M	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
21	— " —	Golde	16		F	"	"	yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jamaica	grand mother Fanny	Galicien	"	"	"
22	— " —	Elias	28		M	"	Merchant	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"	"
23	Schumacher	Joseph	43							U	S	C.				
24	Heller	Hermann	38										Philadelphia			
25	Ulrich	M. J.	52										Newyork			
26	Leitner	David	31				Merchant									
27	— " —	Adolf	39				"									
28	Samuel	Max	50				Saloonkeeper									
29	Dolle	John	32													
30	Goldstein	Henry	25													

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, *1908.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, friend, employer, or other person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	11 00	no	1902	08 Philadelphia	brother 50 N. 11th Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Szlasburg
2	yes	"	50	"	1892	1908 Greensboro	North Carolina Greensboro residence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Hillhausen
3											U.			S			C				
4											"			"			"				
5											"			"			"				
6											"			"			"				
7											"			"			"				
8											"			"			"				
9											"			"			"				
10											"			"			"				
11											"			"			"				
12											"			"			"				
13											"			"			"				
14											"			"			"				
15											"			"			"				
16											"			"			"				
17											"			"			"				
18	yes	husband	50	yes	15 years	New York	husband 2771 8 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	none	Austria	Skalat
19	"	father	—	—	—	—	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York
20	"	"	—	—	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	brother	50	yes	two		brother 1161 2nd Ave.	Paul Fatt New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Bernice
22	"	self	50	yes	8 years	New York	" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	" "
23											U.			S.			C.				
24											"			"			"				
25											"			"			"				
26											"			"			"				
27											"			"			"				
28											"			"			"				
29											"			"			"				
30											"			"			"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Kardeleben Com., of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Kardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* SEP 2 - 1908 *, 190 ,*

at **New-York.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Ferrenon, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. Ferrenon

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A Pth. S. S. Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koehler	Paul	33	4	M S	Barber	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		friend Mr. H. Zimmler Neuen, Schlesien	Mass	Boston
2	"	Hedwigwrite	26		F				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		" " "	"	"
3	Reimmler	Hedwigmine	19	4	S.	none	"		"	"	Germany		father Hugo Reimmler Neuen in Schlesien	"	"
4	Groß	Jacob	27	4	M	Embroiderer	"		"	Switzerland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Tübl bei St. Gallen	New York	
5	— "	Anna	29	4	F	none	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " "	"	"
6	— " —	Jacob	31	4	M	"	"		"	"	U S born		gr. parents " "	"	"
7	Trigge	John B	34		M	Clergyman	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Fredeburg	Neb	Petersburg
8	Teves	Bernhard	26	6	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father 39 Kornerstr Hannover	Va	Norfolk
9	Hermes	Theresia	20	11	F	S. none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father 35 Kreuzstr Wesen	"	Grand Island
10	Braas	Adam	36	4	M	Clergyman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Elendorf Westf.	Hessen	Constanz
11	Teves	Paschalia	34		F	Seamstress			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	"	Petersburg
12	Mager	Fabeia	45		F	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
13	Schlenger	Irmgard	44		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
14	Kneile	Electa	28		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	Petersburg
15	März	Priscilla	41		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
16	Bansbach	Elisabeth	24		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
17	Temper	Katharina	24		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
18	Gutkopf	Carl E.	48						U S born		U S Citizen		"	Mass	Lowell
19	Schürmann	Fred	56						"		U S Citizen		"	New-York	
20	Brand	Wilhelm	60						"		"		"	"	"
21	Hanskrecht	Liboria	39		F	S. none	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Cöln	Ohio	Milwaukee
22	Kaufmann	Minnie	27		"	"	"		"	"	Germany		mother Bremen	New-York	New-York
23	Gasser	Louis	31		M	Barber	"		U.	S.	U. S. Citizen				
24	Tucker	Meta	30						"		" New-York				
25	Schroth	Jessie	37						"		" Columbus	Ohio			
26	Hertwig	August	64			Rev			"		" Gaylord	Mich			
27	— " —	Emma	28						"		" "				
28	Stiegler	Eleonore	7						U S born		" New-York				
29	— " —	Elise	4						"		" "				
30	— " —	Wilhelmine	30		F	M. none	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Harsteide	Caroline near Waldbers	New-York

Bark

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, *1908.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for or was a prepaid ticket, whether paid by himself, by other person, or by corporation, society, church, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	100	yes	1892 Boston	residence 1227 Tremont St.	Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Ranendorf
2	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Witzendorf
3	"	"	yes	no		uncle Paul Kochler 1227 Tremont St.	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	100	yes	8 years Newyork	residence 639 St. Anns Ave.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	dark	brown	"	Switzerland	Brunnadern
5	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Schaeblin
6	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	dark	brown	"	U.S.A.	New-York
7	no	self	yes	yes	7 years Petersburg	residence Petersburg	Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Fredeburg
8	"	"	"	"	1907 Norfolk	residence Philipp Ave.	Norfolk Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Bochum
9	"	"	50	no	—	uncle Rev. H. Wolf Grand Island	Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mecklenburg
10	"	"	"	yes	8 years Constanz	residence Constanz	Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Elsendorf, Nass
11	yes	mother-in-law	"	"	25 years Petersburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lachen
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Meinchen
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Hermannstein
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Forbach
15	"	"	"	two years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	dark blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zölen
17								"						"							
18								"						"							
19								"						"							
20								"						"							
21	no	self	yes	yes	6 years Sylvania	residence 35 & Centre Street, Corner, Island		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Rohr, Thuringia
22	yes	"	100	"	yes New York	and Mittelmann Kaufmann 925 Union Ave.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen
23								U				S					C				
24								"				"					"				
25								"				"					"				
26								"				"					"				
27								"				"					"				
28								"				"					"				
29								"				"					"				
30	yes	self	100	yes	1892 New York	husband Chas. Ziegler 925 Union Ave.	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Warstade

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Tantelen Jun., of the BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Tantelen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of , 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. E. Iverson, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing Hexenith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

F. E. Iverson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

E. M. Wilson

Immigration Officer.

11—1715

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

New York S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hofheimer	Adolf	39	4	M	M	Merchant	yes		German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	München	mother Mrs. N. Hofheimer 45 Schwanthalerstr. München	New	York
2	— " —	Eustic	37	7	"	W	wife	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"
3	Rudolph	August	57				Merchant					U. S.	Conn. Hartford			
4	Schiele	Gesine	30									"	Cincinnati			
5	— " —	Emilie	4			S						"	" "			
6	— " —	Anna	1	10		S						"	" "			
7	Hocher	Elisabeth	43									"	" Brooklyn			
8	Berdick	Wm.	30				Cloakmaker					"	" "			
9	Abrahamm	Adolph	52									"	" New York			
10	— " —	Anna	55									"	" "			
11	Schmitz	Franziska	67									"	" "			
12	Zehr	Barry	28									"	" "			
13	Lester	Anna	31									"	" Boston, Mass			
14	Wolfsteiner	Ludwig	21	6	M	S	Dealer	yes		Germany		Germany	München	father Herm. Mich. Wolfsteiner 28 Barerstrasse München	New	York
15	Nordloff	Wilhelm	25		M	M	Merchant	"		"		"	"	wife Marie Nordloff 28 Barerstrasse München		
16	Hunger	Anna	25		F	M	Clerk	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Boveden	friend Karl Fahlenow Boveden Hannover	N.Y.	Syracuse
17	Lifka	Edw.	21				Clerk					U. S.	Mo. St. Louis			
18	Wuble	Harry	34				Hotelkeeper					"	" New York			
19	Meier	Otto	42				Teacher					"	" Chicago Ill.			
20	Kinn	Karl	32				Baker					"	" Cincinnati O.			
21	— " —	Lisette	28									"	" "			
22	— " —	Maria	5									"	" "			
23	— " —	Frieda	4									"	" "			
24	— " —	Karl	2	6								"	" "			
25	Rosshard	Esther	52				Florist					"	" New York			
26	Propper	Betty	32		F	M	none	yes		Austria Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	brother Jacob Pacanower 22 Ditelgasse, Krakau, Gal.	New	York
27	Stiebe	Heinrich	44		M	M						U. S. C.				
28	"	Margarethe	44		F	M						"				
29	Specht	Jacob	68		M	W						"				
30	"	Katharine	56		F	W						"				

30 1 24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, *1908.* 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for by himself, herself, or other person, or by railway, steamship, or other company, or government, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation, or practising polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawfulness or propriety of assault or murder in general because of his or her official character, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or becoming a member of or affiliated with any society, association, or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who is a prostitute, or who has been coming for an immoral purpose, or who has been deported as an assisted alien, or who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	(illegible)	1888 New York	residence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany Buttenheim, Kreis Unterfranken Bayern
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" "
3										U.		S.				C.		
4										"		"				"		
5										"		"				"		
6										"		"				"		
7										"		"				"		
8										"		"				"		
9										"		"				"		
10										"		"				"		
11										"		"				"		
12										"		"				"		
13										"		"				"		
14	yes	self	Yes no		relation Fr. Silverthau 1708 Broadway, friend	New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany Rheinbach
15	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	" "
16	no	"	Yes no	yes Syracuse	uncle Heinr. Schlesinger Cor. Buttonwood	Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	" Brandenburg Kr.
17										U.		S.				C.		
18										"		"				"		
19										"		"				"		
20										"		"				"		
21										"		"				"		
22										"		"				"		
23										"		"				"		
24										"		"				"		
25										"		"				"		
26	yes	daughter	Yes no		daughter 264 E 77 St.	J. Tenenbaum New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dk brown	dk brown	none	Austria Krakau
27										U		S				C		
28										"		"				"		
29										"		"				"		
30										"		"				"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Fredeken Tom, of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190__,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr L Perrenon, Surgeon of the S/S BARBAROSSA., sailing therewith, (State "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Turin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Perrenon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908 , 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Grinfeld	Isidor	32		M	M	Traveler	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Hebrew	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Wife Sister Grinfeld, 1 Fredk. Str. Liverpool	N. Y.	City Brooklyn
2	"	Julius	27		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jos. Selinger, Hamburg	"	"
3	Schwager	Samuel	18		M	S	Shipper	"	"	Austria	Jewish	Austria	Galicia	Father Leon Schwager, Galicia	"	" Newark
4	Ginsberg	Isaac	28		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Wife Libbie Ginsberg, Riga Russia	"	" Charleston
5	"	Emma	28		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Emma	10		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
7	Schwarz	Isaac	40		M	M	Traveler	yes	yes	Russian	"	"	Schedapel	Father Mark Schwarz, 31 Duncan St. Scheidapel Russia	"	Flora
8	"	Margarethe	40		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
9	"	Alexander	13		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
10	"	Leon	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Lawel	6		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Heiss	Dorothea	22		F	S		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	mother Pauline Heiss, Frankfort Germany	Germany	Middletown, N.Y.
13	"	Rosa	15		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
14	Von Bohlen	Catharina	22		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
15	Lasenbrock	Mathilde	15		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Johanna Gesen, Brauschweig Germany, Brother Karl Lüster, Frankfurt a/M	"	Flora
16	Schlüter	Emma	15		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hermann Schlüter, Frankfurt a/M	"	"
17	Köller	Carl	63		M	M		"	"	U. S. A.	"	U. S. A.	Chile	Co. U. S. A. Citizen	"	"
18	"	Louise	48		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Hasburger	Peter	23		M	S	Retail Cabinet	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Louis	23		F	S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Martha	21		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Klein	Maria	19		F			"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schmalkalden	Father Konrad Klein, Schmalkalden Germany	Germany	N. Y. Brooklyn
23	Karpernik	Ida	19		F	S	Art	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Aunt Jennie Lipschitz, 8 Pitt St. New York, Father Wolf Casper, Russia	"	Flora
24	Casper	Julius	20		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	German	"	Lodz	Father Jacob Casper, Lodz Russia	"	Mr. Klein
25	Schleifer	Martha	21		F	S	none	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lissa	Father Joseph Schleifer, Lissa Austria, grandfather Isaac Jacobs, 33 Pitt St. New York	"	N. Y. Kaufmann
26	"		20		F	S	Clerk	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kilge	Ernst	27		M	M	baker	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Elberfeld	Father Wilhelm Kilge, Elberfeld Germany, Grandmother Pauline Kilge, Elberfeld Germany	Germany	Utica
28	"	Emma	22		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"
29	Zygmiewska	Daniela	36		F	M	Wife	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Krakow	Husband Stanislaus Zygmiewski, Krakow Poland	Poland	Flora
30	Brandt	Adolf	24		M	S	Tailor Foreman	"	"	U. S. A.	"	U. S. A.	Freeport, L. I.	U. S. A. Citizen	"	"

30/10/08

*In case of persons not showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Column headed "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$				no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	Yes	self	120.00	No		at home							5	4½	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Arok
3	no	"	15.00			Simon Farkas 218 Covert Ave														
4	"	"	100.00			Mrs Jakob Lyncsan 69 Lincoln St							5	7	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kmicia
5	"	friend	"			"							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Pest
6	"	father	"			"							—		"	blonde	"	"	"	
7	Yes	self	$150.00			"							5	7½	"	grey	"	"	"	Szekesfejer
8	"	friend	"			"							5	8½	"	black brown	"	"	"	
9	"	father	"			"							5	10½	"	brown grey	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"			"							—		"	red	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"			"									"	blonde	"	"	"	
12	no	self	150.00	Yes	1903 Middletown, Ny	Mr Ludwig Siegel 17 Nobles ave Middletown Ny							5	8½	"	blue	"	"	Germany	Braunau
13	"	uncle	"	No		"							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	self	100.00	Yes	1903 Middletown Ny	brother							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	"	100.00			uncle Georg v. d. Linde							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	100.00			P.O. 4 Appleway and Thames Bridge Norwich Conn							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sandomierz
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	Yes	self	100.00			aunt Teke Julia 7 Cedar St Brooklyn Ny							5	5½	fair	black	blue	none	Germany	Klausenburg
23	"	"	50.00			brother Georg Jack Yonkers Ny							5	6	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Jekaterinburg
24	no	"	60.00			177 79 Odessa Yonkers Ny							5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Lodz
25	"	"	120.00			Mrs. Carl Pfeil 69 Mossomuses St Chgo Ill							5	1	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Tarnow
26	"	mother	"			husband Julius Pfeil Nelson St. 134 Northfield Ny Father Klein							—		"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
27	"	self	150.00	Yes	1905 Chile, Ill	at home Mr. Peter Lenhardt St. Chile, Ill.							5	7	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Hungarian
28	"	"	50.00	Yes	1905	cousin Julia							5	9	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chile, Ill.
29	Yes	"	150.00			aunt Margarete Lenhardt 117 Jackson St Yonkers Ny							5	3½	fair	brown	grey	"	Galicia	Krakau
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bandeleben, Com, of the S/S BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the words Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Bandeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Ferreau, Surgeon of the S/S BARBAROSSA., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

E. Ferreau

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baker	Lili	28		F. M.	Cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pest	mother Therese Baker Hungary	York	
2	Stromimer	Marie	28		"	"							Legal Expresman Hellige Leidhaus bei Cöln Expressman	Pa	Phila
3	Davidsohn	Dirk	37		M.	Merchant			N. S. Holland		Holland	Phila			
4	Oesterreicher	Emma	41		F.	None									
5	Köster	Johanne	20		yr. s.	none			Germany		Germany	York	Gebrüder Köster		
6	Eulenberg	Dorothea	46		yrs.	"			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalisch	sister Meta Eulenberg	New York	
7	"	Bruno	21		"	"			"	"	"	"	Cousin Hermann Goldstein	"	
8	"	Simon	19		"	"			"	"	"	"	" Abraham Goldstein	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Burian	Josef	23		yr. s.	Cabinet Maker			Austria	Bohemian	Czech	Pezen	father Jan Burian	Pezen	Karlovereska
10	Lintz	Anton	55						U. S. A.						
11	Jörgens	W. Fred	61						"						
12		Adeline	63						"						
13	Valezal	Anna	43						"						
14	Rüppelt	Ernst	41						"						
15	Büttner	Karl	64						"						
16	Lammerts	Georg	65						"						
17	Behnstedt	Louis	46		m.	none	yes		Germany		Germany	Gebrüder	mother August Schmidt	Pa	Hallerstedt
18	"	Carl	9		m.	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"
19	Forst	Robert	55		m				U. S. A.						
20	Lenkert	Ernst	40		"				U. S. A.						
21	Lenthe	Robert	24		m. s.	Confectioner	yes		Germany	Germ.	Bremerhaven		Geschwister Lehrer Germany	N.Y.	Newark
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

N.Y. IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2/12/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	yes 1907 NY	aunt: Jakob Brill 175 E. 4th st.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	blue-grey	none	Germany Jagstfeld
2	no	"	$20	no 1907 York	brother-in-law Isaac Bauer 108 Lenox ave.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black-brown	"	" Jebsheim
3	"	"	$30	no 1899 Chile, S.A.	Germany Lauenburg Lauenburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Russia Libau
4					friend: C. Lehmann 2 Lafayette ave. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	blue	none	Germ. Gradetz
5	yes	self	yes	yes 1903 NY	mother: Alfred Goldschlag 109 East 113 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark brown	"	Poland Ostrowo
6	no	"	yes	no	Cincinnati Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Russia Kalisch
7	"	mother	$200	"	uncle:		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark brown	"	" "
8	"	"	"	"	A. J. Lust		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	Bohemia Liebenau
9	no	self	$50	yes	uncle: North Indiana, Ind.		"	"	"	"	"				U. S. A.		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	yes	self	yes	1893/1908 NY	husband: Karl Bahnsteadt 86 9th. 2 ave. 652		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	brown	none Germ. Bilfeld
18	"	mother	"	" "	New York		"	"	"	"	"						" U.S.A. New York
19					father: "		"	"	"	"	"						
20																	
21	"	self	yes	1907/08 Newark. NJ	Newark. 106 Bankers Sle							5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Germany Zestemünde
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Conr. Fahlebon Com., of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Bandels
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190..,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(11)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Ferenson, Surgeon of the S/S BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ferenson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

35

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 23d, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Wilson	Florence	34		f s				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Miss Ramsay	Elsie	30		f s				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	~~Mrs Fob~~	Helen	34		f s				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Barr	H G	23		m s				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Miss Munson	Sophie	41		f s	cooking	yes	yes	Sweden Coastal		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Lisper Christine Wilhelmina Calmaden	Högelie Sweden,	NY	Newyork
6	Miss Svanmark	Ottilia	43		f s	cooking			Sweden Cen.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baumbaler	Lisker Clara Andersson Baumbaler	Sweden	"	"
7	Mr Hemfria	Rich	38		m s				U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Spitzmueller	Chas	37		m s				U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Strube	C	54		m m				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mrs Strube	C	54		f m				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Flocht	Chas	32		m s				U.S. Citizen						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1
10/8/28/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, *190*

36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the immigrant, another person, or other prepaid, or part prepaid and part paid by him, and the amount paid by each.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and reasons therefor.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	—	Self	yes	yes	1887	1902	23 year Louis Eric Larsson friend Newyork 538 5th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none	Sweden	Torsjebo
6	—	"	"	"	1887	1902	23 year Charles Emmanuel brother Philadelphia 713 Chestnut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"	Ramtala
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Conrad Fahrbeck Master of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Barabeck
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190__,

at New-York. E. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Perenon, Surgeon of the S.S. Baharoun, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Perenon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

144

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilisker	Alice	30		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Riga	father Jürgens Wilkes Riga, Rigaschestr 38	Pa	Philad.
2	Sovak	Josefine	29		F	M	wife	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Topolsic	brother Jet Savas Koprivnica		
3	Belaic	Eva	22		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koprivnica	father Franjo Belaic Koprivnica Breznica 602		
4	Antic	Aleksa	33		M	M	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	P. Palanka	wife Vema Antic P. Palanka 932	Pa	St Louis
5	Vlaikov	Milos	42		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Vasa Vlaikov P. Palanka 679.		
6	Dine	Risto	25		M	S	farm lab	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Krmenovo	father Mitreff Dine Krmenovo		
7	Lipes	Stefanak	36		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pisznohorvati	friend Paul Kirbai Pisznohorvati Szabadalja Boràd'm. Hungary	Oh	Columbus
8	"	Maria	13		F	S				"	"	"	"			
9	"	Flona	5		F	S		no	no	"	"	"	"			
10	Groane	Fokin	43		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	U S of A	NY New York
11	"	Georg	40		M	M	clothdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	U S of A	
12	"	Anna	44		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	U S. of A.	
13	Löseklaus	Anna	14		F	S		"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Brake	father Fok Martin Löseklaus Brake a Oldbg	Germany	Brooklyn
14	Zimmann	Arthur	21		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father Rudolf Zimmann Lingen a Ems	Germany	New York
15	Schablick	Käli	29		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	New York	U S. of A		
16	"	Otto	2		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"			
17	Buchi	Helena	18		F	S	housework	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Roza	father Wojciech Buch Roza a Zarow Galicia	Pa	Chicago
18	Zmuda	Weronika	16		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Zmuda Roza a Zarow Galicia	Pa	Brooklyn
19	Olendzki	Boleslaw	19		M	S	~~locksmith~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	Russia	Kaukl Fablan-Spaly	father Alexy Olendzki Kaukl G. Grodno Russia		
20	Sokolowski	Antoni	20		M	S	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Fablan-Spaly	father Maciey Sokolowski Fablan-Spaly G. Lomza Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Kaczmrza	Stanislaw	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Petronella Kaczmrza Kaukl G. Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
22	Kisielus	Elzbieta	25		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kubilisrki	mother Katrina Kisielene Kubilisrki G. Kowno Russia		
23	Kiaunura	Magdalena	19		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Adomiszki	Adomiszki G. Suwalki Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
24	Monika	Franz	21		M	S	carpenter	"	"	Austria Galicia	Bohemian	Austria Kowe Vec	Turginiera	mother Ona Kiaunura Turginiera G. Suwalki Russia	Oh	O'Neill
25	Chival	Rosa	23		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Fablan-Spaly	brother Fok Monika Kowe Vic Fablan Slovenia	Pa	Little Falls
26	Schilling	Otto	41		M	M	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bohemia	father Jan Zeslak Bohemslice 5 Timpurk, Bohem.	Pa	Little Falls
27	Wurzyska	Maria	40		F	M	wife	no	no	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kozjiva	Kozjiva Kozjiva P Koryzna Galicia	Ill	Chicago
		Katharina	3		F	S								mother		
28														NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
29	Christoff	Vane	25		M	M	farm lab	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	father Christo Stoianoff G Kolovi Macedonia Turkey	Ohio	Columbus
30	Hannah	Marie	35		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Bohemia	German	Austria	Oberschlag	mother Maria Hannah Oberschlag & Sablat Bohemia	Nor	Kans City

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 [illegible] 39

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		[illegible]					husbd Johann Wilister Philadelphia Pa 933.	Not.	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blk. brown		none	Russia Riga
2		self 105					husbd Georgie Tovah 110 Hunting Ave. Hammond Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Sudberg
3		self 76					sister Rosalia Plesie. Milwaukee Wisc 135 - 4th	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Austr. Koprivnica
4		15 yrs	1907	Yes	1907	here	brother Wasyl Tree bro in l. Wasyl Tree 96 Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blak	"	"	Hung. Palanka
5	No	2	1907	Yes	1907	Phoenix	Bro in l. "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	"	"	"
6	yes	brother	20 yrs	1907	Columbus	O.	brother George Dlouc, Lehon Penn Step Ofer 64 W.S. Columbus Oh. husbd Fabian Lipus Maynard Oh. 939.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Slovakia Armenia
7		husbd	40 yrs					"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary Dzegenhorek
8	No	father	70				father	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" "
9								"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Germany Simon
10		self	26 yrs	1906	New York			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	Light	blue	Germany Bremen
11		"	29	1904	Ohio			"	"	"	"	"				Light			Russia [illegible]
12		husbd	"	1908	Nyk			"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	Germany Bruke
13		gr mother	60 yrs				gr mother Ch. Cagell Brooklyn 77. 286 Withers St.	"	"	"	"	"							" Berlin
14		self	50				Drogen Hotel No address 153 St	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.
15		husbd	4 yrs	1895 1909	New York		husbd Georg Schablick 374 East 76 St.	"	"	"	"	"							"
16		father	—	All born			father	"	"	"	"	"							Galicia Roza
17		aunt	16 yrs	1892 1909	Penn Fell		aunt Josefa Fesz 11 St Clair West 944 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	brown	"	"
18		cousin	8 yrs				cousin Marya Zeland Brooklyn 77 York 6 St 89.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
19		brothr	13				brothr Boleslaw Gordon 12 East 8th St. 528. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blue	gray	"	Russia Minsk
20	yes	brother	1 mo				brothr Antoni Sokolowski R.R. Acts 203 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Jablon
21		bro in l.	6				bro in l. Ike Rogowowski 70 Jay St. Brooklyn Ike 601 Milwaukee Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Kubitiski
22		brother	5				brother Alex Pistelus Springfield Ills 1 Box 175.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" Adomuszki
23		father	35				father Andrew Nicanura Wauconda Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	" Jurgineres
24		friend	25				friend Fabian Fesek 70 Fair Pit 0 Neil. Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Kovo Pri.
25	No	bro in l	35				bro in l. Frank Pavlicka Little Falls N.Y. Gardenst.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blak	brown	"	Bohemia Stralomere
26	Other	self	10 yrs	1897	Holyoke	Mass	husbd Andrej Wargas 70 Catalla Broa Fenellton Ont	"	"	"	"	"							U. S. A.
27	yes	husbd	40				father	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	Galicia Yorzyna
28		husbd	—				friend Lane Maitroff Penn Hops, Removed to Ill 915, Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
29		self	25		Kansas		brothr Albert Kessel	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Austria Oberalbe
30	yes	bro in l.	15 yrs	1895	City Mo		1884 Forest St. Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"

3 Pkg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chr. Bardeleben master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chr Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of , 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Persons, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Persons

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

39

144

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Sheet No. 2 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cofnas	Sara	21	F	M	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother Rachel L. Hermann Odessa Nieczawska Russia	Ny	New York
2	"	Dvojre	5	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
3	"	Gersch	2	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Grabowke	Rivke	11	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Motka Grabowke Russia Olmsa Powaja Zybuja 3. 72 Rue	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Kendlowsky	Adolf	17	M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Egerlesz	father Jankaly Kendlowsky Hungary Egy Ecclesz Zemplen'er Hung	"	"
6	Esmond	David	20	M	M	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Weisej	father Aschem Desmond Russia Seiny G. Suwalki Russia	Ny	"
7	—	Chaine	18	F	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grfather "	"	"
8	"	Sore	3	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Lendenmann	Henri	22	M	S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Slawesne	brother Elli Henerik Slawesne G. Wolinski Russia	Kiel	Deutschland
ADMITTED 10	Felschmann	Lena	11	F	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Onyniew	uncle Karl Blasb Onyniew G. Podolsk Russia	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 11	"	Hajske	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 12	Cytryn	Zalmen	16	M	S	"	"	"	Austria Galicia.	"	Galicia	Radomysl	father Mechel Cytryn Radomysl Rozwadow Galizien	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 13	Goldstein	Ettel	17	F	S	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swinegrodke	sister Lase Leie Goldstein Swinegrodke G. Wolhynien Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 14	"	Ester	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 15	"	Hehaje	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Finnitz	Samuel	22	"	"	hairdress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Uman	mother Itte Finnitz Uman G. Kiew Russia	Ny	New York
17	Litwinczuck	Olusiana	25	F	M	none	"	"	Russian	"	"	Topezy	father Elia Litwinczuck Selo Topezy Gt. Kiew Russia	Mass	Cambridge
18	"	Pawla	4	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grfather " G. Wolyn Russia	"	"
19	"	Olga	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Kaminsnk	Karpu	23	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaniew	father Dimitri Kaminsnk Selo Topezy Gt. Kiew Russia	Mass	"
21	Spergel	Chaim	18	F	S	seamstress	"	"	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Kalbassowa	father Hirsch Spergel Kalbassowa Galicia	Ny	New York
22	Zraik	Saukiel	18	M	S	metalworker	"	"	Russia	"	"	Kaniew	father Fankel Zraik Kaniew Grub Kiew Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Schatz	Peter	23	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ Hungary	Hungary	Kalacsa	father Nikolaus Schatz Kalacsa 14 Temes m. Hung	Ny	New York
24	"	Christina	18	F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED — 2-766461-9/5/40-505-
3-187559-10/2/41
VL 652 199 N.Y. REG. 59058
2-100 9744 404-9-23-42
1-37 F 965-8-8-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husbd.	3	no			husbd Frank Rofus 70/76 Essex St. New York N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5'	3	fair	blak	brown	none	Russia	Keschynef
2	"	father	4	"			father "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
3	"	M.	"	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	brother	24	"			brother David Grabiske 90 E. Goldtmann 50 Rivington St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	G Rolotin
5	"	sister	6	"			sister Rosi Lendlowitz 92 Ludlow Rich, 114 E. 90 St New York.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagy Kowtol
6	"	brothr	7	"			brothr A. Abraham Schreiber 69 Canal St. New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Seiny
7	"	brother	—	"			brother "		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	uncle	—	"			uncle "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	Self	8	"			husbd Jakob Lendermann 109 Willett Str. c/o Samuel Feldmann 20 Rivington St.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Slawesne
10	"	father	2	"			father L Feldmann 20 Rivington St. New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blak	gray	"	"	Orgueen
11	"	M.	—	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	brother	2	"			brothr Heymann Leytzin 25 Clayton St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	blue	"	Galicy	Radomysl
13	"	self	12	"			gr. fathr. J. Solostof 534 S. 7 St. Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Swinegorda
14	"	mother	—	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	"	M.	—	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	no	self	4	"			cousin S. Flitmann 219 Prince St. Newark.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Kmeen
17	yes	self	5	"			husbd Andr. Litwinczuk 9 Scott Court E. Cambridge Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Topczy
18	"	mother	—	"			father "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	"	M.	—	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	4	"			friend Andr Litwinczuk 9 Scott Court E. Cambridge Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
21	"	"	18	"			cousin Antoni Pruszenski Kolumbia St. 136 New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Katlow
22	"	"	5	"			cousin Wm. A. Grossmann 523 Coor St. Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	self	20	no			brother Josef Lesky 337 E. 123 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	Brother	20	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"	"								
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Barlebben master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the U.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barlebben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Perenou, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Perenou

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1484

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen August 22nd, 1908.

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3																
1	Rebyak	Anna	30		F.	M.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Hungary	Rosek	father Martin Roman Riberk 5 Jacnica Byta'm Hung.	Pa	Philad
2	"	Juraj	4		M.	S.		no	no					" " " "		
3	"	Anna	3		F.	"		"	"					" " " "		
ADMITTED	Lorincz	Josefine	33		F.	Wd	servant			Magyar		Losonez		mother Wwe Fanome Vanka Pany. Darocz Lossnez gr mother " Mogyad'm Hung.		Erie
ADMITTED	"	Janos. Ch	8		M.	S.								father Anton Kvarek Podebrady Bohemia.	S. Dak	Tyndall
6	Kvarek	Josef	19		M.	S.	painter	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Podebrady			
7	Günther	Clara	42		F.	M.	none			[illegible]		Mähren	Mileille	U. S. of A. bro. i. l. Wenzel Tejcener	Kan	Hiloille
ADMITTED	Ruder	Rachel X	11		F.	S.	none	no	no	Russia X	Hebrew	Russia	Prasnysz	Prasnysz Gluck Russia father Benjamin Benowicz X	Ny	New York
9	Kittelmann	Lina	34		F.	M.	none			[illegible]		Hungary	Kemnicz	Hagy Kemnicz Zemplen'm mother Wwe Kilzebecher	Conn	Kildeton
REPORTED	Kilzebecher	Emil X	24		M.	S.	farm lab	yes	yes	DISCHARGED German X	German	Germany	Berlin X	Berlin Blumenth. Pr. A.	Ills	Chicago
11	Schuren	Ernestine	41		F.	M.	none			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Jamaica		U. S. of A.	Ny	Jamaica
12	"	Berda	6		F.	S.		no	no							
13	"	Henriette	4		F.	"		"	"							
14	Gebauer	Heinrich	64		M.	M.	farmer	yes	yes	Germany. Austria	German	Germany	Petersdorf	bro. Reinhold Gebauer Augustendorf 4 Hradeky b. Chl.	"	New York
15	"	Otto. neph	18		M.	S.	blacksmith	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		"	"	"
16	Kalmansan	Michael	38		M.	M.	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Selman Kalmansan Bobruisk Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
17	Kalikin	Peter	30		M.	M.	barber	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother Maria Pelen Vinga 108 Temesm Hungary	Oh	Cincinnati
18	"	Barbara wife	26		F.	"	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother t. l. "		
19	Stoerer	Lora	14		F.	S.	servant			Germany		Germany	Ottersberg	father Hermann Stoerer Ottersberg 154. Hann. Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Lubenow	Richard	39		M.	S.	shoemaker	"	"	"			Berlin	brother Karl Lubenow Leinst 19. Berlin.	Wisc	Kenosha
21	Czeplusch	Augusta	27		F.	S.	sick nurse	"	"	"			Jellenstein	father August Czeplusch Kalinken O/Rastenb. O/Pr. Germany	Oh	Cleveland
22	Kass.	Anton	44		M.	M.	sea-man	"	"	"			Gdingen	bro. i. l. Joseph Fiebk Gdingen K. Neustadt W/Pr.	Ills	Chicago
23	Müller	Carl Mrs	24		F.	M.	none	"	"	"			New York	parents August Tagt Magdeburg W. Gr. Friedrich St. 28 gr parents " Germany	Ny	New York
24	"	Hans	7		M.	S.		"	"	U. S. of A.			Newark	U. S. of A.	"	Newark
25	Baumann	Jacob	70		M.	M.	Wagonmaker	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New York	U. S. of A.	"	New York
26	Boehm	Mayer	68		M.	M.	Warehouse clothdresser	"	"	"			"	U. S. of A.	"	"
27	Königg	Hermann	50		M.	M.		"	"	U. S. of A.	German			brother Heinr. Matz Gräfenhausen Bayern Germ.	"	Brooklyn
28	Matz	Johann Wm	21		M.	M.	farm lab	"	"	Germany		Germany	Griesenlamm	Laur. "	"	"
29	"	Katharine	57		F.	Wd		"	"	"			Hof	brother Johann Rank Lippertsgrün 21. Hof Bayern	"	New York
30	Rank	Adam	22		M.	S.	clerk	"	"	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether others paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	Yes	husband	$	yes	1892	Phila. Pa	husband Juraj Rebjak Philadelphia Pa 730 Newhall St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blk	gray	none	Hungary	Ribek
X 2	S.	father	"	now born			father " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	S.	"	"	"			" " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	son	"	no			son of L. Steve Paulovcsik 4244 E. 9th St. Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Jagnjatin
5	S.	bro.	"	no			bro. of L. " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brn	"	"	"
6	S	son	"	no			uncle Alois Uffladek Tyndal S. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Obrel
X 7	no	self	10	yes	1898	Hoboken	Hess home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.							
X 8	yes	mother	2	no			mother Ettke Ruder 56 Gabriner St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	bld	blue	"	Russia	Pramyzy
X 9	"	husbd	3	yes	1908	Hoboken	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.							
X 10	"	cousin	25	no			cousin Max Rohkohl Chicago Ill. 757 N. 21 Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	gray	"	Germany	Berlin
X 11	no	Husbd	50	yes	1908	Jamaica N.Y.	home Jamaica N.Y. 58 Brandon St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] U. S. A.							
X 12	"	Landlady	155	"		Boarder	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—					
X 13	"	L.	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—					
14	yes	self	50	no			wife Mrs. Gebauer New York 43 St. 126/28 Lexington Ave Apt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	"	"	"	Saalberg
X 15	S.	Lodger	50	yes	1905	New York	brother Ismael Schapiro Room 14 4 St. Suda Chant New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	Bohemia	Gablonz
X 16	yes	self	25	yes	1904	New York	brother Nikolaus Fiing Race St. 1828 Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk	"	"	Russia	Bobrusk
X 17	S.	"	950	"	1903	Cincinnati O.	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	brown	"	Hungary	Kriga
X 18	S	Husband	"	"	1904	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blue	"	"	"
19	no	Wife	6	no			aunts Dorette Knake 275 Robinson St. Flatbush N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Ottersberg
20	yes	self	25	yes	years	Houston Texas	sister Lena Kubite Houston Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	blue	"	"	Konigsdorf
21	S	cousin	50	no			cousin Gustave Korn Cleveland O. West St. 95-3385	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	gray	"	"	Hilken
X 22	"	half sister	10	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	half sister Magdalena Fischl Chicago Ill 1p. 83. Julian St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jostafe
X 23	"	husbd	60	"	1893 1908	N. Y.	husbd Mr. Carl Miller 7 Ave 46. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.							
X 24	"	father	-	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—					
X 25	no	self	50	"	1857 1908	Newark N.Y.	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.							
X 26	yes	"	1000	"	1900 1908	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seiklitz	5	9	"	blk	gray	"	"	
X 27	"	"	50	"	1903 1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.								
28	"	brother	120	no			brother Pk. Katz Brooklyn N.Y. Dupont St. 72	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	"	"	"	Jezofsztyn
29	"	son	20	"			son " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	self	30	"			brother Heinrich Rauk New York Wyckoff Ave 157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	brown	"	"	Lyperthyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chr. Bardeleben master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chr. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190...,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Persons, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Persons

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

43

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zagar	Josip	19		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Brezovik	father Stefan Zagar Brezovik b Trebnje Carniola	Ind	Calumet.
2	Rauk	Margaretha	15		F	S	seamstress	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lippe Lippe	brother Johann Rauk Lippe Lippe 20 Neu Barn	Pa	New York
3	Schmidt	Elisabetha	43		F	M	wife	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		U S of A	"	Newark.
4	"	Rosa	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
5	Pitzer	Georg	40		M	S	teacher	"	"	Germany			Erlangen	bro in L. Hans Steinbauer Windsbach Mittelfranken Germany	Wash	Centralia
6	Bucsarska	Rosalia	28		F	M	Wife	no	no	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Biale	mother Marya Rousinska Biale b Pilsnyen Galicia	Pa	Excelsior
7	"	Josef	3		M	S	none	no	no	3-163779 9/20/39 23-165343-505-8/23/41				grandmother "		
8	Rudenko	Simson	22		M	S	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radziedow	father Bartholomaus Rudenko Radziedow b Kiew Russia	Pa	Passaic
9	Gaschet	Betty	27		F	M	none	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Jakob Gaschet Hamburg Gastwirt 21 Germany	Mich	Detroit
10	Wilde	Amanda	40		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	U S A	Jersey City N J	U S of A	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Freur	Katarina	40		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	U S A	Amsterdam	U S of A	Pa	Amsterdam
12	"	Karoline	12		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	Zvetschkenthel	Samuel	17		M	S	Majordom	"	"	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Zakliczyn	father Mayer Zvetschkenthel Zakliczyn b Gromnik Galicia	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Kuchenty	Marie	15		F	S	servant	"	"	Austria Carniola	German	Carniola	Wolfsberg	grandfather Stefan Gomezak Obendorf 7 Wolfsberg Carn.	Mo	St. Louis
15	"	Julianne	6		F	"	none	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	Dargiewicz	Jonas	40		M	M	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Franciszka Dargiewicz Bielony b Kowno Russia	Ind	W. Hammond
17	Kunc	Jadwiga	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skempe	mother Fanny Zygarska Skempe b Lipowa Galicia	Ill	Long Island City
18	Bargula	Ludwika	18		F	"	servant	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	"	Galicia	Jaworzno	father Josef Bargula Jaworzno b Tuchow Galicia	Ohio	Shelbyville
19	Kucker	Anna	19		F	M	none	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jablonka	father Mihaly Kucker Also Jablonka b Perina Hungary	Pa	Scranton
20	"	Maria	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
21	Weiss	Gisela	41		F	S	servant	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Schlesien	mother Rosalia Weiss Mannersdorf b Iglau Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Schütz	Johann	19		M	S	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gottsdorf	father Nikolaus Schütz Merxheim bez Kassel Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Scholz	Peter	23		M	M	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kalasca	Kalasca 14 Temes co. Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
24	"	Christine	16		F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Kanczarik	Andra	34		M	M	farm lab	11-264439-2/23/42		Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			wife Mara Kanczarik Kosina Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Wallos	Zofja	17		F	S	servant	no	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Rogoznia	brother Jan Wallos Rogoznia Galicia	Ill	Chicago
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 44

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes brother	15	no	brother Stefan Zagar Calumet Mich 4 Theresa St.		No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	blk gray	none	Carniola	Bregnik
2		self	No		brother Heinrich Rauk New York Wyckoff ave 157		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black brown	"	Germany	Lippertgrun
X 3		S. husb	No	yes 1913 Germany	house 116 Palmer Pkwy		"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]		[illegible] U. S. A.			
X 4		"	"	one born			"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
5		no self	28	no	brother Tadeusz Pitzer Centralia Washington		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	none	"	Poland
6		yes husb	—	"	husb. Franz Bochanski Exeter Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	Galicy	Biala
7		S. father	—	"	father		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
8		no self	12	no	friend F. Rubin Passaic N.J. 96 2nd St.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Russia	Wolnodowa
X 9		No "	160	yes 1906 Detroit Mich	cousin Betty Geschet Schermanmuth 277 Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Austria	Johannfelse
X 10		no self	20	22 years Hoboken	house Jersey City 116 Zebriskie St.		"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.			
X 11		no self	6	yes Amsterdam N.Y.	husb. Gottlieb Franz Amsterdam N.Y. Boardman St.		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
12		" mother	—	" one born	father		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
13		yes bro. in l.	8	no	bro. in l. Victor Kunster Cleveland Ohio 2750 E. 51		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" gray	none	Galicia	Zauliczyan
14		S father	8	"	father Mathias Kudwig St Louis Mo 913 S. 23rd		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" brown	"	Carniola	Wolfsberg
15		S. "	8	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
X 16		yes father	150	yes 1895 Chicago Ill	father in C. Benedykt Tucewicz 504 — 155 St. W. Hammond Ind.		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" gray	"	Russia	Bilony
17		" father	60	no	father Francisek Kunc Box Stanislaw Tracek Bismarck L. F. Co.		"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	Prots Powo	
18		yes brother	6	"	brother Joseph Bryzula Sheboygan Wisc. Tannery Road		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	Galicia	Wesznaszlan
19		yes husb	10	no	husb. Andreas Kucker Scranton Pa 211. 5 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Hungary	Jablunk
20		" father	—	"	father		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
21		" brother	8	"	brother Josef Weiss New York 254. 2nd Street Stefano G. Kogel Pittsburg Pa. 6 States St. New York		"	"	"	"	Contract	5 8	"	" blue	"	"	Kalacsa
22		S. self	30	"	brother Josef Wehak 337 E. 123 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" gray	"	"	"
23		" "	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" blk	"	"	"
24		" brothr	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
X 25		" self	10	yes 1906 Leadville Colo	brother Anton Tokar Marshel. Brit. Columbia		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" blue	"	Galicy	Kuzzmien
26		" mother	16	no	mother Magdalena Walkos 4 253. to 19 St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. v. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Persson, Surgeon of the S.S. Babarossa, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Persson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1178

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1178

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
5																
1	Grohop	Maria	28		F	M	servant girl	yes	yes	Germany	Polish Hebrew	Germany	Bremen	agent Paul Jakowsky Bremen Vorwaerterstr 49	Ills	Quilmann
2	Lasior	"	21		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Bosnia	father Franz Lesnik Bertramac 103	Bronx	East Hampton
3	Leins	Peter	30		M	Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kralyfalva	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria "	Penn	East Douglas
4	Stefanko	Maryo	18		F	S	maid	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Fias	mother Maria Chlate " Lonyna Zemplin	"	Ja Quynane
5	Sistak	Jakos	24		M	"	servant farm laborer	24-14115	10/22/41	"	"	"	Kerekvet	mother Maria Sistak "	"	Stratford
6	Wasiecka	Maria	20		F	"	servant			"	"	"	Tarpa	sister Helena Swancia "	"	Ja Skaneateles
7	Iwancsa	Mihaly	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fias	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Laszlo Sarro "	"	Gillespie
8	Kocsis	Anna	19		F	single	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Istrand	Istrand Sarro "	"	"
9	Borkowski	Tomasz	35		M	Married	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	brother Jan Borkowski Warschau Ordnal 18	Russia	N.J. N.J.
10	"	Maryanna	27		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law " " "	"	"
11	"	Ida	7		F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
12	"	Genofeva	10		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
ADMITTED S. 33	Rubin	Mariasche	60		F	Widow	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Boguslaw	cousin Berl Gorodietzki Kiew	N.J.	Providence
ADMITTED S. 34	"	Chasie	25		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
ADMITTED S. 35	"	Zlate	3		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
16	Vogel	Ide	32		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Meriem Vogel Troetow Lublin	Ills	Chicago
17	Warnstein	Gerschon	37		"	"	Stock Binder	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rivke Warnstein Troetow Lublin	"	"
18	Rozal	Surch	24		"	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wyschau	mother Chave Rozab Warschau Zelna 17	"	"
19	Wachmianski	Kute	50		"	M	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	wife Leie Wachmianski Kiew Podolska nl 19	Wis	Newark
S. ADMITTED 20	"	Selde	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
21	Warschowski	Abram	38		M	M	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	wife Henie Warschowski Lodz Ulica Zgierski 37	Nj	Nyc
22	Zelzer	Mordche	20		"	S	Joiner	No	No	"	"	"	Zulomil	mother Chane Zelzer Zulomil Wolhynien	"	"
23	Bunin	Isak	33		"	M	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Linch	wife Leie Bunin Linch Kirch	"	"
24	Bernatski	Baruch	21		"	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Wasir	father Abram Bernatski Wasir Kirch	"	"
25	Broches	Moische	40		"	M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Linch	wife Lena Broches Linch Kirch	"	"
26	Zablonowski	Hersch	26		"	S	Physician	2-79058	"	"	"	"	Lysowice	mother Rose Zablonowski Lysowice Kielce	N.J.	Newark
27	Tihor	Isaak	18		"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	brother Berl Tihor Odessa Troitza 2	N.J.	Rochester
28	Klacska	Malke	18		F	"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Berdyczew	father Berl Klacska Berdyczew Wyscowska	Pa	Beaver Falls
29	Kaisermann	Lancie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Bisel Kleinbaum Berdyczew Pelpina nl	Mass	Boston
30	Barry	Harry	23		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Tiwrgrod	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Benjamin Barry Tiwrgrod, Wolhynien	"	"

Except No. 5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		himself	$10		Mrs. Fredrick Arbor 11705 Longmore Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	Ide gray	none	Galicy Makow
2	5	"	$8		Mrs. Casimir Sperr 28 Brock st Easthampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" brown	"	Rossia Katschor
3	5	"	$25	1907 East St. Louis	brother Johann Leinz East Douglas Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" blue	"	Hungary Frankowyn
4	"	"	$40		brother Lukas Kwasin 616 Eliot st Dayton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" Frias
5	5	"	$12		uncle Andrew Kwiacko Cherry Valley Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blak gray	"	" Kerkrol
6	5	"	$12		brother Lukasz Kwiacko 602 st. Streator Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blde brown	"	" Valy Kroz
7	"	"	$25	1907 1905 Scranton	U S A. Pittston Pa husb Laura Korcis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	"
8	5	"	$35		Gillespie Co brother Ludek Skalas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" gray	"	" Iohann
9	"	"	$50	1907 Shenandoah Pa	289 Kent ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" brown	4	Russia Kaschau
10	husb	"	160		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "
11	father	"	60		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" blue	"	" "
X 12	"	"	born		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" brown	"	" Zeman
13	"	self	$25		son Baltic Rybin 362 E. Main st Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown gray	"	" Bogucker
14	"	mother	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" "	"	" "
15	"	grandmother	"		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blde "	"	" "
X 16	"	self	$20	1905 N.Y.	cousin S. Stern 40 Lawrence Cannon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blak brown	"	" Joseph
17	"	"	$25	1907 N.Y.	cousin Broche Bach 230 Livingston st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "
18	"	"	$25		brother Wilhelmine Rotzel 58 E. 3. st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" gray	"	" Varechan
19	"	"	$7		brother Wagner 159 Grove st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" brown	"	" Kiss
20	"	father	"		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	blde	"	" "
21	"	self	$10		brother Heinrich Waldgrave 301 E. 100 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" blue	"	" Ogerka
22	"	"	$14		cousin Berel Steinbrel 133 Monroe st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blak brown	"	" Luborril
23	"	"	$10		brother S. Fogelsohn 116 Division st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	" Sluck
24	"	"	$5		cousin Rachiel Rosenberg 482 Stone ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blde "	"	" Klazer
25	"	"	$10		cousin S. Borchert 220 Sackman st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blak "	"	" Sluck
26	No	"	$50		uncle B. Jablonski 501 Springfield ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Jupowy
27	"	"	$25		cousin Mr Smiedt 224 Joseph ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" gray	"	" Odesa
28	yes	"	$3		uncle Louis Stein 5 str. 725 Beaver Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown brn	"	" Berdyczr
29	no	"	$8		brother in law Wrobel 41 Partridge st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
X 30	"	"	$28	1907 Boston Mass	wife Lide Barry 16 Bedford st Rear Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blde brn	"	" Hungarian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardeleben master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP. 2 - 1908, 190__,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Persenon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Persenon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908

48

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tjurkisd	Tidal	22		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Sister Tidely Tjurkisd	Penna	Brooklyn
2		Tuma	22		M	Tailor	yes	yes					brother Emilia Tjurkisd		York
3	Kurelski	Stanislaw	22		M	Tailor	yes	yes			Germany		Brother Gmunden Tuma		N. Y. Station
4	Kalska	Stanislawa	22		F	Wife	yes	yes			Russia		Husband Tobias		
5		Josefa	11		F	Child	no	no					Daughter Josefa		
6	Tjemumbezuk	Jan	23		M	Tailor	yes	yes			Galizien		Brother Tjukl Tjemumbezuk		
7	Babul	Tizenki	27		M		yes	yes			Russia		Brother Tizenki		B. Crawford
8	Filipska	Tariana	21		F	Tailor	yes	yes			Poland		Father Tuma Tjekul		
9	Tiska	Stanislaw	22		M	Tailor	yes	yes			Russia		Father Tiska		
10		Valeria	18		F	Tailor	yes	yes					Mother Emilia Tjurkisd		Elizabeth
11	Nickalowski	Josef	19		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brother		
12	Tjezyck	Tabria	22		F	Tailor	yes	yes			Russia		Father Tjekul Tjezyck		Brooklyn
13		Franz	22		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
14		Stefan	12		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
ADMITTED 15	Gontarski	Adam	15		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
16	Tomorowski	Adolf	23		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
17		Tjgmund	23		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
18	Tjedzicki	Peter	21		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
19	Tjmanski	Josef	28		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
20	Grodowitz	Michel	25		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
21	Tjajkowski	Stanislaw	28		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
22	Jerusalowski	Lucian	26		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
23	Kalkowska	Franciska	20		F	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
24	Kalkowska	Tuma	25		F	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
25		Tjozefa	4½		F		no	no					Brother Tjekul		
26		Josef	11		M		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Tjekul Tjezyck		
27	Tuul	Tekla	28		F	Tailor	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Tjekul Tjezyck		
28	Tjlotarew	Adolf	24		M	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
29		Wozuka	21		F	Tailor	yes	yes					Brother Tjekul		
30	Tjelagilla	Peter	24		M	Tailor	yes	yes		Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brother Tjekul		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York. SEP 2 - 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read instruction 21. Nationality. Race.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1														5	4	fair / blde / gray	none	Russia	Jastrowice
2														5	—	" " blue	"	"	"
3														5	2	" " "	"	"	Chomatow
4														5	—	" " gray	"	"	Kanec.
5														—	—	" " "	"	"	"
6														5	8	" black "	"	"	Sanfizyk
7														5	2	" blde "	"	"	Swalki
8														5	2	" " blue	"	"	Kusowo
9														5	10	" " brown	"	"	Rzagain
10														5	5	" " "	"	"	"
11														5	3	" " gray	"	"	Wolczyk
12														4	11	" blde "	"	"	Klimtz
13														—	—	" " "	"	"	"
14																			
15																			
16														5	2	" " "	"	"	"
17														—	—	" " blue	"	"	"
18														5	5	" " gray	"	"	Wolken
19														5	7	" " blue	"	"	Gora
20														5	5	" " gray	"	"	Trzcin
21														5	6	" " "	"	"	Lodz
22														5	2	" " blue	"	"	Kalna
23														4	11	" " brown	"	"	"
24														4	11	" " blue	"	"	"
25														—	—	" " brown	"	"	"
26														—	—	" " blue	"	"	"
27														5	5	" black brown	"	"	Kalisz
28														5	6	" blde "	"	"	Strzyzew
29														5	1	" " "	"	"	"
30														5	2	" " gray	"	"	Plonczyzk.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. v. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Persson, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Persson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 840 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tocaite	Juiela	28		F	S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Europe	Kimpreta	mother Veronica Cocleve Kimpreta Russia	Mass	Boston
2	Bargilovica	Kasimir	32		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Slexepka	father Hedander Bargilovica Slexepka Russia	"	Gilbertville
3	Tantis	Stanislaw	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klaipeda	father Stanislaus Tantis Klaipeda Russia	"	"
4	Supranowica	Helena	25		F	S	Farm Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kapuria	brother Ceil Shep Brotkaeti Wpreny Russia	"	La Crosse Wis
5	Kanelikhas	Ignac	18		M	"	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Grasdanelikas Wpreny Russia	"	Hazleton
6	Grabinsky	Adam	24		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Sankuiai	brother Lewalki Kanpenski Lewalki Russia	"	Elk Canton
7	Grasmulevica	Anna	16		F	S	Farm Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kazetai	father Tomkow Grasmulevica Kazetai Wilna Russia	"	"
8	Tadreikowa	Rosalia	30		M	W	none	"	"	"	"	"		brother Wilhas Wilkevis Kazetai Wilna Russia	"	"
9	"	Ivan	3½		M	S		"	"	"	"	"		uncle " "	"	"
10	Wolotzkute	Anna	17		F	S	Farm Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kamornuai	father Jonas Wolotzkute Kamornuai Wilna Russia	"	"
11	Jerasimowica	Katherina	21		M	W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wareny	father Intends Kerraya Wareny Wilna Russia	"	La Crie
12	"	Zelvinkas	3		M	S		"	"	"	"	"		grandfather " " "	"	"
13	Tuminska	Anna	24		F	W		"	"	"	Russian	"	Kulesow	father Andrej Tuminski Kulesow Russia	Mass	Barton Afford Falls
14	Skudra	Waska	24		M	S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wark	brother Hanzem Kibietnica Kowlinka Wark Kiew Russia	"	La Berwick
15	"	Petro	3		M	S		"	"	"	"	"		uncle " " "	"	"
16	Gaudzina	Helena	26		F	W	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"		mother Teofska Gaudzina Kowka Russia	"	"
17	"	Maria	3		F	S		"	"	"	"	"		grandmother " " "	"	"
18	Kopcinch	Marya	18		"	"	Farm Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	brother Teodor Kopcinch Wilna Russia	Conn	Glenville
19	Iworob	Horscho	42		M	W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sowsielec	wife Tuna Iworob Sowsielec Volhynien	Ills	Chicago
20	Zelongowska	Marya	19		F	S	Farm Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kapsocay	father Vikenty Zelongowski Kapsocay Wilna Russia	"	"
21	Bonwski	Pawel	22	M	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kiwly	father Adam Bonwski Kiwly Grodno Russia	Conn	Hartford
22	Salginewitz	Piotr	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kieki	father Jacob Salginewitz Kieki Rock Wilna Russia	Mass	Hingham
ADMITTED 23	Pines	Cesche	60		F	W	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	brother Eiser Pines Grodno Hrodnenskaya Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Shinski	Rochel	53		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jankel Woobel Grodno Hrodnenskaya Russia	"	"
25	Woobel	Beisach	20		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Krzyetow	Krzyetow Russia	"	"
26	Shiler	Abram	24		M	W		"	"	"	"	"	Volpy	wife Lie Shiler Volpy Grodno Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Kaplan	Joeger	17		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Jamkaki	mother Tilja Kaplan Jamkaki Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 28	"	Anon	18		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Lustig	Abram	46		M	W	Smith	No	No	"	"	"	Bork	wife Golda Lustig Bork Russia	"	"
30	Lewin	Hersch	35		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Krimieah	mill Mare Lapin Krimieah Bessarabia	"	"

Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 [illegible] 50

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	No			Uncle Petras Zefiranovics 36 Second st Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	blde	gray	none	Russia	Dunpuviste
2	"	"	$7	No			friend Madas Sarubis Box 21 Gilbertville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Olenjeka
3	"	"	$30	Yes	1907	Gilbertville	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Klajungs
4	"	"	$7	No			Wasa cousin Josef Rucciahis 55 Box Hinesville Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kizny
5	"	"	$25	"			brother in law Jozas Dobazynski 214 Bromberg ave Middleton Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Myslan
6	"	"	$25	"			brother in law Josef Stotwas 216 Valley st Savannah Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Dorzytan
7	"	"	$50	"			uncle Petras Sadeyka 11 Hamilton st Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Kazetai
8	"	husband	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brn	"	"	"	Konzeki
9	"	brother		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	$10	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blde	blue	"	"	Kammuna
11	S	husband	$6	"			husb Stephen Jonreimonica 342 Southst Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Warenz
12	S	brother		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Milansky
13	M	self	$10	"			husb Konstantin Tuminski 1 Highland Terrace Newton Upper Falls	Boy	Can	Can	Can	Good	No	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Czeplen
14	No	husband	$25	"			brother-in-law Fedor Bogdanski 107 Depot Station S. Berwick Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Mirocka
15	M	father		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Steiany
16	No	husband	Broke	"			husb of Juzu Gaudzina 107 Depot Station S. Berwick Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	
17	M	brother	$	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
18	No	self	$5	"			brother Juzu Kupsinch 16 Box Glenville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blde	blue	"	"	Wolkwila
19	Yes	"	$2	"			brother-in-law Kazimierz Kupsinch 158 Hudson st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Konsiulis
20	"	"	$	"			uncle Jos Wisinski 1067 Atlantic ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Ryanezy
21	"	"	$1	"			nephew Francisek Sipnik 268 Spruce st Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Jawly
22	"	"	$4	"			mother Konstantin Kazimierzuk 65 Wellsst North Abington Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Micki
23	Baptist	M	$3	"			son Joseph Jaun Zibas 155 Hancock st Bangor Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	"	blde	black gray	"	"	Obudzin
24	"	Wife	$1	"			son Adam Strinsky 49 Essex st Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Gradzun
25	"	self	$7	"			cousin Johann Kroblik 72 Seventh st Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szyela
26	"	"	$4	5			brother-in-law Jan Tekel 41 Hanover st Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kalpy
27	"	"	$5	"			brother-in-law Kazimierz Klajzan 124 E 2 st Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jan Zik
28	"	brother	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	self	$50	"			daughter Antkel Eustina 4 Antkel Brothers 92 Kendall st Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blde gray	"	"	Cobrow
30	"	"	$25	"			uncle Jos Wainer 92 Attorney st Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lenta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. v. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ..., 190—,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perenon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing Havremith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gardenia sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1941

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
8	Rothschild	Leon	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Rachel Rothschild, Belgrade, Yugoslavia	Penna.	York
	Rothschild	Rachel	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Rachel Rothschild, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
	Rothschild	Yehud	13		M	S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Rachel Rothschild, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
	Rothschild	Yelig	11		M	S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Rachel Rothschild, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
	Rothschild	Chaya	9		F	S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Rachel Rothschild, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
	Rothschild	Lea	7		F	S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Rachel Rothschild, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
	Rothschild	Yehud	5		M	S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Rachel Rothschild, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
	Rothschild	Rivkel	2		F	S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Rachel Rothschild, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
9	Fleckmann	Leib	38		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	Mrs. Regina Fleckmann, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
10	Spitalewitz	Elke	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	Mrs. Regina Fleckmann, Belgrade, Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
	Spitalewitz	Yosel	3½		M	S				Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	Mrs. Regina Fleckmann, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
	Spitalewitz	Rachel	1		F	S				Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	Mrs. Regina Fleckmann, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
12	Spitalewitz	Rivkel	9½		F	S				Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	Mrs. Regina Fleckmann, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
13	Levin	Leibel	9½		F	S				Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	Mrs. Regina Fleckmann, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
14	Fenakow	Chaim	25		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
15	Fischlewitz	Moishe	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
16	Zalen	Lasale	25		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
17	Feller	Mendele	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
18	Einenklein	Genia	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia	Ind.	Gary
19		Rivke	23½		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
20	Lavrin	Sale	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
21		Isabel	9½		F	S				Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
22	Josefowitz	Isaak	19		M	S	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kafer	Dworre	68		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
24		Leyzer	7½		M	S				Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
25		Eidle	3½		F	S				Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Mrs. Sonia Lipschitz, Belgrade, Yugoslavia		
26	Leifel	Istrau	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kassa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill.	Chicago
27	Falk	Jano	30		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Germany		Germany	Berlin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Neb.	Omaha
28		Rosia	48		F	M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
29	Rzabrowitzki	VL-434/40-3 Josef	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lodz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Penna.	Pittsburg
30	Leybalbe	Jan	19													York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf or dumb, or blind, or idiot, or insane, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30				Cousin Jacob Rabinowitz 97 Ridge St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blk gray		none	Russia Kowno
2														5	1	"	" blue		"	" Drobien
3		mother												4	9	"	" brown		"	" "
4														—	—	"	" "		"	" "
5														—	—	"	" blue		"	" "
6														—	—	"	" "		"	" "
7														—	—	"	" "		"	" "
8							cousin Jacob Lazarus 92 Ridge St. New York							—	—	"	" "		"	" "
9		self	26				brother Abraham Lazarus 92 Ridge St. New York							5	5	"	blk brown		"	" Poltava
10			12											4	10	"	" "		"	" Turacky
11		mother	—											—	—	"	blk "		"	" "
12			—											—	—	"	" "		"	" "
13		father	—				father Abel Lazarus 92 Ridge St. New York							—	—	"	" "		"	" "
14		self	50				brother Israel Lazarus 92 Ridge St. New York							5	5	"	" "		"	" Rowno
15			50				sister Rose Lazarus 1077 Herkimer St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	5	"	blk "		"	" Zarumb
16			9				brother Samuel Lazarus 592 Stanley St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	2	"	blk blue		"	" Orsha
17			50				brother Abraham Lazarus 92 Ridge St. New York							5	2	"	blk brown		"	" Suber
18			50				brother Simon Lazarus 171 Belmont St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	2	"	brown "		"	" Velinay
19		mother	—											—	—	"	" gray		"	" "
20		self	40				brother Samuel Lazarus 592 Stanley St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	2	"	blk blue		"	" Walkowitzki
21		mother	—											—	—	"	blk blue		"	" "
22		self	40				brother Joseph Lazarus 166 Ridge St. New York							5	3	"	" "		"	" Odek
23			50				brother Samuel Lazarus 592 Stanley St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							4	11	"	" brown		"	" Kalusz
24		mother	—											—	—	"	blk "		"	" "
25		R.	—											—	—	"	" "		"	" "
26		self	25	1907			cousin Philip Lazarus 92 Ridge St. New York							5	7	"	blk gray		"	Hungary Pesztan
27			50	1907			brother Abraham Lazarus 92 Ridge St. New York							5	9	"	brown		"	" Skvorlok
28		wife	—											5	4	"	" "		"	" "
29		self	40	1906			brother Isaac Lazarus 92 Ridge St. New York							5	9	"	" gray		"	" Sumja
30			50											5	8	"	" "		"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Bardekeben master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Bardekeben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190—,

at New-York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Peterson, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Peterson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

88.

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. 4. S. S., Bortania, sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Linser	Louis	40	6th	m	m	Farmer								Pa	Ty
2	"	Teresa	36	5	f	m									"	"
3	"	Frederic	10	6	m	s									"	"
4	Lisiewska	Katarina	21		f	s	maid	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krzewowo	father Jan Lisiewska	Pa	Bloomfield
5	Zeiewiutkowski	Boleslaw	22	6th	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	Krzewowo Lomza Russia	"	"
6	"	Juliana	21	5	f	m	wife	No	No	"	"	"	Augustowski	Zieniuthowski Grodno Russia	"	"
7	"	Maryanna	1	6	f	s		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father " " "	"	"
8	Kasiowski	Kasemir	17	6	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
9	Stanutto	Jan	26		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	father Jan Stanutto	Conn	Middletown
10	"	Agata	25		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	Suban Grodno	"	"
11	"	Jan	3	6	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	father " " "	"	"
12	Fischkewitz	Anna	26		f	m		"	"	"	"	Vilna	"	mother Kazan Fischkewitz	Mass	Lexington
13	"	Victoria	2	6	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiena " " "	"	"
14	"	Adolf	6	6	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
15	Schopies	Josas	31		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Dejosza	"	father Petras Schopies	Me	Hampden Falls
16	"	Stanislawa	26		f	m	wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wejosza Sanbalki	"	"
17	"	Antonina	11		f	s	maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father " " "	"	"
18	"	Josas	1	6th	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
19	Farfanowska	Felixa	25		f	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Kybrze	Kybrze	father Stanislaw Farfanowski	Mass	Beaford
20	Fogorzelski	Piotr	38	6th	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Kapciamy	Kapciamy	wife Marya Fogorzelski	"	Worcester
21	Stanulis	Ossip	27		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Widugiry	Widugiry	father Stanislaw Stanulis	Pa	Pa
22	Kunnis	Jan	45		m	m	Farmer	"	"	Russian	Polish	Kalwarya	Kalwarya	wife Gabla Kunnis	"	"
23	Weizelewitz	Vicenty	20		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Kalwarya	Kalwarya	father Stan Weizelewitz	"	"
24	Wiskteres	Andrei	33	6th	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wiskteres	Kurbiski	brother Adam Wiskteres	"	"
25	"	Josefa	26	5	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	wife " "	"	"
26	"	Stacis	3	6th	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
27	"	Maryanna	11		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
28	Sdepsinte	Agatha	19		f	s	maid	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Tafyna	Tafyna	father Andrus Sdepsinte	Pa	Pa Donora
29	Wilkewicz	Josef	22	6th	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Kilkim	Kilkim	mother Karolina Wilkewicz	"	Shenandoah
30	Waintkewicz	Antanas	22		m	s		"	"	"	"	Suwalki	Suwalki	father Antanas Waintkewicz	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 54

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4															4	10	fair	blue blue	none	Russia	Krzanowa	
5															5	3	"	" "	"	"	Grodno	
6															4	11	"	" brown	"	"	"	
7															—	—	"	" blue	"	"	"	
8															—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
9															5	5	"	" "	"	"	Jubarno	
10															5	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
11															—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
12															5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	Wilcze	
13															—	—	"	blue "	"	"	"	
14															—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
15															5	7	"	" "	"	"	Wegorzki	
16															5	2	"	" blue	"	"	"	
17															5	2	"	" brown	"	"	"	
18															—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
19															5	2	"	" gray	"	"	Kolrze	
20															5	1	"	" "	"	"	Gorzdan	
21															5	5	"	" "	"	"	Widugery	
22															5	3	"	" "	"	"	Macke	
23															5	6	"	" blue	"	"	Stoklosky	
24															5	10	"	" "	"	"	Burbaszka	
25															5	1	"	" "	"	"	"	
26															—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
27															—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
28															5	1	"	" "	"	"	Mazzeno	
29															5	4	"	" grey	"	"	Welzen	
30															5	2	"	" "	"	"	Bernacki	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Bardeleben (Given or Christian Names, First or Second Name), master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of _____, 190__,

at New-York.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Persenow, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Persenow

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10															
1	Bndrekshe	Weronika	20		F. S.	servt	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Yakonmanbi	father Kazimiers Bndrekshe Telanniam Kowno	Russia	N.J. Elizabeth
2	Gabusch	Savel	37		M. M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ona Gabusch Kedowo Kowno	"	"
3	Szidlowskene	Josefa	25		F.	none	No	No	"	"	"	Tomszen	father Tutejs Szidlowskene Tomszen Kowno	Mass	Cambridge
4	"	Josefa	4		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
5	Kiemiont	Petras	28		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kacahowo	father Lowrna Kiemont Kacahowo Kowno	Conn	Hartford
6	Snotene	Weronika	30		F.	none	No	No	"	"	"	Sopeleu	father Widsel Jakubaytis Pantalaytis Kowno	Ills	Oglesby
7	"	Bronislawa	3		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
8	Jauszus	Josef	29		M.	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		sister Martha Jauszus Kebzine Kowno	Mich	Grand Rapids
9	"	Anton	25		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		sister.	"	"
10	"	Sophie	19		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"		aunt "	"	"
11	Jarnschkevica	Adam	24		M.	Laborer	No	No	"	Russian	"	Siemny	father Adam Jarnschkevica Siemny Gurahi Augsti	Pa	Shenandoah
12	Trupczyk	Christ	24		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kelichow	wife Sofchewa Trupczyk Klipowo Grodno	Russia	N.J. N.J.
13	Rosengarten	Hiram	55		M.	butcher	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Koschan	wife Reichel Rosengarten Koschan Kowno	"	"
14	Epstein	Feigel	20		F.	none	No	No	"	"	"	Kopel	father Jakob Epstein Kopel Ozjosh	"	"
15	Bonk	Berl	16		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dalkiewo	wife Jenke Epschitz Dalkiewo Vilna	"	"
16	Rosen	"	40		M.	tinsmith	No	No	"	"	"	Trestan	wife Breibe Rosen Trestan Grodno	"	"
17	Felscher	Schleime	39		M.	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Globoke	wife Reil Felscher Globoke Vilna	"	"
18	Bank	Salmon	17		M.	cigar maker	"	"	"	"	"	Salvicanaya	father Iron Bank Salvicanaya Witebsk	"	"
19	Cistonovicz	Berke	18		M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
20	Klebok	David	30		M.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Tworgrodok	wife Blume Klebok Tworgrodok Minsk	"	N.J. Providence
21	Gelgut	Rachel	27		F.	sweing mpher	No	No	"	"	"	Ilguine	sister Taube Kelgut Ilguin Witebsk	"	N.Y. Buffalo
22	Stankunas	Vicent	46		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	"	Kurzany	wife Ekla Stankunas Kurzany Kowno	Mass	Cambridge
23	Wolf	Jakob	22		M.	barber	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Kurtzen	mother Anna Wolf Kegelrichkaa Kegelrichkaa	Ill.	St. Louis
24	"	Anna	21		F.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		uncle "	"	"
25	"	Johann	15		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		grandfather "	"	"
26	"	Magdalena	18		F.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		" "	"	"
27	Kapl	Anton	46		M.	Schneider	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jakob Kapfeb Ryborcnia Witebsk	"	"
28	"	Christina	40		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother ill "	"	"
29	"	Barbara	16		F.	at	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
30	"	Anton	15		M.	at	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"

ABMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charity? Which? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$6	no		cousin Hilma Lindrechin 91 Cinesto Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No		good	No	5	2	fair	blde	blue	none	Russia	Nakramszyn
2	"	"	$15	yes	1903 Elizabeth	brother Wladislaw Lindrechin 212 First st Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Brn	"	"	"	Azadowo
3	"	"	$40	no		brother Ludwik Lindrechin 19 Wagner st Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Neunszen
4		another				father	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		to self	$50			agent Ignat Kozlowski 16 Colton st Hartford Conn	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Brn	"	"	"	Jezny
6		"	$40			brother Wincenty Lukeny 61 Rose Ogdenby Ills	"	"	"		"	"	4	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Dougalaydun
7		mother				father	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	self	$7	no		uncle brother Vl. Jakob Hdra 236 Forr st Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	blde	"	"	"	Wechsue
9	"	"	$20	yes	1904 Grand Rapids	uncle	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	Brn	brown	"	Russia	"
10		husb					"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	1st	self	$10	no		brother Wladislaw Ziemkiewicz 217 Center st Shenandoahda	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	completed	"	Siemny
12	"	"	"	5		brother Ilya Trupcayk 319 E. Houston st N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	25		brother J. Rosengarten 1428 Second ave N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Horschau
14	"	"	"	5		cousin Philipp Hornitz 227 Clinton st N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Kojet
15	"	"	"	10		friend Chaim Fridy Broadway st N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	blde	blue	"	"	Dälkunow
16	"	"	"	3		brother J. Rosen 126 E. Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Szerkan
17	"	"	"	60		sister Rache Fleish 40 Simons Av. 80th Ave N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Glubroke
18	"	"	"	5		cousin Abram Stolnick 357-59 South 3 st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Katunzucka
19		father				father Israel Pitnowick 628 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	blde	"	"	"	"
20	yes	self	$25	no		uncle Hy Ginsberg 432 E. Baltic st Providence R.I.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	$17			uncle Abram Selgut 43 Williams st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Selgut
22	yes	"	$40		1907	brother Herr Stanlkunas 19 Warren st Cambridge Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	blde	"	"	"	Schawa
23	yes	"	$40	yes	Chicago 2 yrs.	agent Israel Baum St Louis Mo	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Keglevodya
24		husb	$55	yes		62	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		father				Brother Abraham Lipnick	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26		"				2627 - 15th	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27		self	$250	no			"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
28		husb					"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29		father					"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
30							"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardeleben master (Master or Purser, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perrmon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa sailing therewith (Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Perrmon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1138

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S., Barbarossa, sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
11																
1	Kapinus	Josef	42	6	M	M	Coalminer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gilmicabanya	wife Dorotea Kapinus Gilmicabanya Szepes Hung	Pittsburgh	
2	Kozanlinski	Antoni	21		M	S	Laborer			Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria	Galicia Tyczyno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. wife Tekla Kozanlinska Tyczyno Strasow Galicia	Ills & Chicago	
3	Ziminski	Wojciech	24		M	S	Farm Lab							brother Josef Ziminski Tyczyno Strasow		
4	Fiedelhar	Ewetel	30		F		Cook				Hebrew			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. sister Sally Fischer Strzy		
5	Hryces	Oleksy	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes		Ruthenian	Austria	Stryj	wife Anna Hryces Tanownica Stryj		
6	Chajet	Israel	25		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomir	wife Sosche Chajet Zytomir Wolhynien	Russia	
7	Skolnik	Josef	40										Lutzin	wife Brache Skolnik Lutzin Kamieniec pod		
8	Stankiewicz	Emilia	29		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes		Polish		Zarowin	father Antoni Stankiewicz Zarowin Bloch		
9	Szymanska	Janina	9		F	S	Child							grandfather		
10	Stajkowicz	Vicenti	11		M	S										
11	Hirsch	Adolf	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		German		Galizinia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father Friedrich Hirsch Galizinia Lemalte	Pa Braddock	
12	"	Julius	27		M	S	"	"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
13	Dankowski	Jakob	40		M	M					Polish		Moclawek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father Kasimira Jankowski Moclawek Warschau Russ		
14	Ziombkowski	Stanislaw	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes		"			wife Waltomata Ziombkowski Borwaki Warschau Russ		
15	Sowrawska	Valentina	27		F	M		yes	yes		"		Brasnisz	father Jan Sowrawski Brasnisz Bloch		
16	"	Bronislawa	3		F	S					"			grandfather		
17	"	Josefa	1		F	S					"					
18	Ritzki	Alexander	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		"		Lettel	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. brother Stanislaw Ritzki Lowna	Pa Scranton	
19	"	Waryanna	28		F	M	Wife	"	"		"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. brother-in-law		
20	"	Helena	2		F	S	Child				"			uncle		
21	"	Sophia	1		F	S					"					
22	Zukowska	Stanislawa	31		F	S	Servant	yes	yes		"		Lowna	father Jan Zukowski Lesniki Lowna		
23	"	Eva	30		F	M	Wife	"	"		"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. another Jung Zukowska Lesniki Lowna		
24	"	Alexander	6		M	S					"			grandmother		
25	Zarocki	Stanislawa	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes		"		Lesleina	father Jan Zarocki Lesleina Lowna		
26	"	Edward	11		M	S					"			grandfather		
27	Zarocki	Leonora	18		F	S	Servant	"	"		"			father		
28	Iwanisiewica	Helena	20		F	M	Wife	yes	yes		"		Drozdowo	father Tomasz Iwanisiewica Drozdowo Lowna	Russia	Hancock Mich
29	"	Waryas	18		F	S	Servant	"	"		"					
30	Sobolewski	Eufimia	16		F	S	Servant	"	"		"		Korzelc	mother Teofila Sobolewski Korzelc Bloch	Russia	Towanda

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and whether married or single.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	blak	brown	none	Hungary	Polmicz
2						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blak	gray	"	Galicy	Krasns
3						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blak	"	"	"	"
4						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stryj
5						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	gray	"	"	Tanzorka
6						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Zytomir
7						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Lida
8						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Jaremin
9						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	4	2	"	"	"	"	"
11						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Podosinie
12						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blak	brown	"	"	Kreclawek
14						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	gray	"	"	"
15						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Piasnicz
16						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Jurzec
19						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza
22						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Lesnik
23						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Polaina
25						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Lomza
27						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dzierdow
28						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
29						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blak	gray	"	"	Korzets
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bartelsen master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bartelsen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190—,

at New-York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Persons, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Persons

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

39

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1901

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12																
1	Kulikowska	Wladislawa	20		F	S				Russia						
2	Kulczak	Stanislaw	17		M	S										
3	Kaldiga	Vicenti	25													
4	Orzkowski	Aleksander	36													
5	Okrzikiw	Zofiana	40		F		Wife									
6	Wysocka	Stanislawa	45													
7		Wladislawa	2				Child									
8	Jurkowsky	Magde	28													
9	Sokolowski	Lukas	45		M											
10	Stanulewicz	Walter	38													
11	Klesio	Stefan	26													
ADMITTED	Krugli	Perkop	25													
ADMITTED	Stawrusky	Stefan	28													
ADMITTED	Szerbicia	Teras	36													
ADMITTED 15	Polczuk	Gregori	22													
ADMITTED 16	Boreczuk	Aleksander	38													
ADMITTED	Sawarczuk	Prokop	36													
ADMITTED 18	Jurczuk	Wasil	38													
19	Kodrowska	Helena	18		F	S										
20	Sawiczik	Sofia	21													
21	Smits	Fabiana	22		F		Wife									
ADMITTED 22	Dilewicz	Jurai	25		M											
23	Kapelik	Caip	25													
24	Jurischik	Bauer	25													
25	Karol	Fil	27													
ADMITTED 26	Heidemann	Clemens	26				Wife									
SCRATCHED 27		Joel	3	2	M											
28	Kiedbal	Jankel	24				Trades									
29	Kleimann	Fikel	25		M											
30	Jakowski	Edeine	18				Sailor									

7-19614-I-404-10-20-43 (e.l. 205-11-25-43).

1-427442-3/18/43

W. B. Born

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - SEP 2 - 1908, *190*

60

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf or dumb, or blind, or both; or maimed, crippled, or otherwise disabled so as to affect ability to earn a support; and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been prosecuted and convicted, or admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	good	scars on consumption	5	4	fair	blue	blue	none	Russia	Lomza
2											Do	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3												5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dombrowa
4												6	5	"	"	"	"	"	Frankin
5												5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lensk
6												4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Luckie
X 7																			
8											Sept Mines	4	10	"	black	"	"	"	Padoreny
9												5	8	"	blue	blue	"	"	Radzyn
10												5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Makabady
11												6	—	"	blue	gray	"	"	Kamieney
12												5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zendelka
13												5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Waukorka
14												5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Dzendzelowka
15												5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Serpiczyna
X 16												5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
17												5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	Dzianzidow
18												5	9	"	blue	"	"	"	
19												5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Ostropan
20												5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Gorodice
21												5	—	"	"	"	"	"	
22												5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Lolling
23												5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Werchusca
24												5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Kleszory
25												5	7	"	blue	gray	"	"	Sadzile
26												5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rudk.
X 27																			
28												5	6	"	blue	blue	"	"	Folkenn.
29												5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kajdanow
30												4	10	"	blue	gray	"	"	Lomza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardeleben master (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190—,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Peterson, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa sailing thereinto (State whether Surgeon "employed," or "employed by private Consent," or in the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Peterson

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

55

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13. S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen August 22nd, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Stilipec	Anna	29		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father: Anton Prasek Chotmerice	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Zdenka	6		F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	Marie	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
4	Paskočil	Anna	18		"	"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"		father: Frank Paskočil Chotmerice	"	"
5	Králiček	Karel	21		M	S	weaver	"	"	"	"	Austria	Moravia Zidenice	father: Karel Králiček Cadolen	N.Y.	New York
6	Herzig	Franz	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	German	Bohemia	Oberschlag	father: Ant. Herzig Oberschlag	Mo.	Kansas City
7	Flamila	Eva	23		F	S	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father: Jos. Flamila Ribeca	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Hamaš	Maria	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jos. Hamaš Ribeca	N.Y.	New York
9	Ziaček	Christina	31		F	M	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		husband: Christina Prokop Ribeca	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Zuzanna	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Christina Ziaček Casava	"	"
11	Macek	Václav	22		M	S	joiner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Prague	Bela No 190	father: Tabl Macek Pramila	Ill.	Chicago
12	Gašparič	Josip	20		M	S	farm lab.	"	"	Slovenian	Carniola	Pragotnu	Pragotnu	father: Michael Kilip Carniola	Minn.	Chisholm
13	Scheidhamer	Augost	65		M	M	weaver	"	"			Philadelphia	none		Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Partaň	Josef	20		"	"	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Hagava	Hodslavice	father: Jan Partaň Hagava	N.Y.	New York
15	Smialkowski	Kazetan	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife: Michalina Smialkowska Chrzanowice	Minn.	Chisholm
16	Franz	Anna	21		F	S	servant	"	"	"	Bohem.	Bohem.	Javornice	father: Jan Franz Javornice	Ia	Clairfield
17	Zdila	Franziska	1		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Zdila Javornice	"	"
18	Gaschket	Iskael	41		M	M	laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Austria Bohemia wife: Taje Leibmil Warschau Elektrohalna 30.	N.J.	New York
19	Appelbaum	Srzskiud	40		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Tima Appelbaum Warschau Nalewki 17	"	"
20	Scholz	Adolf	22		M	S	smith	"	"	"	"	Pa	Pittsfield	U S C	Pa	Pittsfield
21	Beyer	Rysar	38		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	NJ	Elisabeth	U S C	NJ	Elisabeth
22	"	Gertrude	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Klein	Marie	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Shaftang	wife: Marie Klein Duly Langhausram 35	/	/
24	Frost	Robert	57		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	NJ	Bamberg	U S C	NJ	Brooklyn
25	Lesshok	Ernest	18		"	S	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 62

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, or by husband, father, mother, other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, or by employer, steamship company, or other corporation, society, public or private institution, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business or traffic in prostitution, or is coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously deported by reason of any of the provisions of the laws regulating the immigration of aliens to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
X 1	Sp	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Ill.	husband: Frank Stibijar 251 W. 20th Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 11	fair	blde	gray	none	Böhmisch Chotmice Austria Chicago
X 2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
X 3	Sp	[illegible]	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
4	Sp	self	10	no								5 1	"	blak	brown	"	Moravia Zideniel
5	"	"	9	"	friend: Frank Mahily 328 E 9th st. New York City.							5 7	"	blde	gray	"	" Dol Kunzy
6	Sp	"	24	"	cousin: Joseph Angelbek Cleveland O.							5 1	"	blak	"	"	Böhmia Oberschlag
7	"	"	10	no	cousin: Jan Jurgensky Bronx New York 1067 Franklin Ave.							5 —	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Kailatke
8	Sp	"	10	no	[illegible] Norget str.							5 —	"	blde	gray	"	" Ribek
9	"	"	20	no	[illegible] New York Ave # 1667							5 2	"	"	"	"	" "
X 10	"	"	24	no	[illegible] New York							5 2	"	"	"	"	" Čaeca
11	Sp	"	20	no	sister: Mary Hajkacela Boston Park 26 Ave. 5331 Chicago							5 9	"	"	"	"	Böhmia Prag
12	Sp	"	36	"	cousin: Anne Franz Chicago Ill. Box 254							5 10	"	"	blue	"	Carniola Seta
13	"	"	—	no	[illegible] Philadelphia							U. S. C.					
14	"	"	25	no	[illegible] New York City.							5 7	"	"	gray	none	Moravia Hodslavice
15	Sp	"	15	"	[illegible] Chicago Box 245.							5 7	"	blak	brown	"	Galicia Chocimag
16	Sp	friend	10	no	cousin: Jan Zgusak Fairfax Co. Box 64.							4 11	"	blue	gray	"	Böhmia Jevrovniel
17	Sp	"	"	"	father: Josef Pavelek 80 E. 115 Street New York.							5 —	"	"	"	"	" "
18	"	self	25	no	friend:							5 9	"	brown	"	"	Russia Warschau
19	"	"	5	"								5 —	"	blak	brown	"	" "
20	no	"	50	yes	1885 Pittsfield N. S. C. 1905							U. S. C.					
X 21	"	husband	5	"	1891 Elisabeth husband: Peter Bezer Elizabeth 1906 N. J. N. J. Spence Street 233							5 2	"	"	"	U. S. C.	
X 22	"	father	"	born	father:							5 2	"	brown	gray	U. S. C.	
23	Sp	uncle	5	no	18[illegible] Brooklyn uncle: U. S. C.							— —	"	blak	brown	"	Germany Augsburg
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Bardeleben (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190..,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

L

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Pierson, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa sailing thereinfrom do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~six~~ five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Pierson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

42

11—1125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
14																
1	Tribuch	Samuel	40		M	M	clerk, tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Chawe Tribuch, Shirokaw, Kowno, Russia		4.9.30
2	Zaricky	Mortche	27		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Rivke Zaricky, Shirokaw, Kowno, Russia		" 31
3	Eisenstaat	Jacob	33		"	"	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Rivke Eisenstaat, Lawrotke, Lawrotke, Lida, Minsk, Russia		" 31
4	Janowski	Mordche	24		"	S.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nekrewicke, Nekrewicke, Minsk, Russia		" 31
5	Kaganowics	Herschel	37		"	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Rosie Kaganowics, Kabilnimia, Kabilnimia, Minsk, Russia		" 5.9.31
6	Reskin	Josef	17		"	S.	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Lea Reskin, Mogelz, Mogelz, Mogelz, Minsk, Russia		" 31
7	Bedsack	Mendel	17		"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lea Bedsack, Lawrotke, Lawrotke, Minsk, Russia		" 31
8	Hamont	Jakob	60		"	M	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Rebecka Hamont, Lawrotke, Minsk, Russia	St Louis, Mo.	31
9	"	Lena	37		F	M										
10	"	Lena	11		F	S										
11	"	Ethke	8		"	"										
12	"	Rive	6		"	"										
13	Golzanski	Deino	17		M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mogelz, Minsk, Minsk, Russia	Care Boston	
14	Schramm	Hanes	49		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodzikow, Lodzikow, Lodzikow, Minsk, Russia		
15	"	Itte	45		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Gnese	15		"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Chaye	14		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Eirl	9		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Marian	6		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Motel	32		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Rivke Schramm, Lodzikow, Lodzikow, Minsk, Russia		30
21	Kraft	Michal	42		"	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galicia	wife, Rosalia Kraft, Kolbuszowa, Kolbuszowa, Galicia, Austria	Cleveland, O.	5.9.30
22	Silber	Samuel	26		"	S	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	brother, Hersch Silber, Lodz, Lodz, Russia		31
23	Berock	Teodor	33		"	M	laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galicia	wife, Mary Berock, Zilna, Galicia, Austria	Care Boston	31
24	Kastrias	Michal	30		"	S	"	"	"	Galicia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galicia	Michal Kastrias, Zilna, Galicia, Austria	St Louis, Mo.	31
25	Slawski	Wlodzimierz	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galicia	brother, Leon Slawski, Lodz, Galicia, Austria		5.9.31
26	Garbosk	Abraham	28		M	M	farmer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	wife, Sora Garbosk, Kalonsky, Kowno, Russia		31
27	Feldmann	Sore Leie	21		F	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Leiser Feldmann, Lodz, Lodz, Russia		31
28	Hirson	Hersch	30		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Libau	wife, Rosalia Hirson, Libau, Kowno, Russia		31
29	Koslowski	Julian	28		"	"	laborer	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Lodz	wife, Rosalia Koslowski, Lodz, Lodz, Galicia, Austria	St Louis, Mo.	31
30	Goldstein	Aron	32		"	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Rebecka Goldstein, Libau, Kowno, Russia		5.9.30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

64

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any other person or corporation, or agent thereof, in violation of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prearranged employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes		Pittsb.	[illegible] Sam Lebermann [illegible] 68 [illegible] N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	Sandy	Blue	none	Russia	Pelenker
2	"	"	"				[illegible] H. S. Ellenbaum 186 Delancey St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	Tyrnau
3	"	"	"				[illegible] S. Einenstein 20 & 22 E. 1st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Ruberanics
4	"	"	"				[illegible] Max Goodmann Bowery St. 218, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				[illegible] Israel Lubezk 55 Jefferson St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"				[illegible] Schiel Seffkin E. Broadway 55, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Mereky
7	"	"	"				[illegible] Klaus 2024, Lexington Av. Emanuel [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Sumalka
8	"	"	"				[illegible] 495 Wabash Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Med. Exam.	"	"	"	Slender, complete	4 ft 7 in.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	spinal disease							
10	"	Jonke	"				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Sister	self	$50				[illegible] J. Jakobson 55 Chalmers Ave. Charlestown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Mereck
14	Sister	"	"				Harry Schaumann 111 [illegible] St. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Sudilkov
15	Sister	"	$50 + about $20 in addition				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Sister	Jonke	"				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Sister	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Sister	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Sister	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
20	Sister	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"	"	"
21	Brother	self	$50				[illegible] Paul Kiraly 56 Eldridge St. Kirchgasse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Felsmirevgo
22	"	"	"				[illegible] Albert Keller 100 Grand St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Kutbe
23	Son	"	"				[illegible] Laible Kiraldo [illegible] St. Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	gray	"	Galicy	Lysatyn
24	"	"	"				[illegible] Laible Josef Kaminer [illegible] St. 56 Elmst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Barelenye
25	"	"	"				[illegible] 6th. 230 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Russia	Finsk
26	"	"	"				[illegible] Paul Jaglyn [illegible] St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"				[illegible] E. Schaumann 252, 50th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
28	"	"	"				[illegible] Emil Ehrens 220, 2nd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Prien
29	Son	"	$50				[illegible] Kaiser 1st. St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue	"	"	Jaklinya
30	"	"	"				[illegible] Josef Jagodzinski [illegible] 53rd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Brem

Martin Neuhaus
Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardeleben master (Name and Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190—,

at New-York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Persson, Surgeon of the SS, Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Persson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ezsment	Lonna	25		M	M	wife			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary		wife Somone Ezsment	Ky	Chicago
2	Hibling	Jozsef	18		M	S	farm laborer				Magyar			father Vincent Hibling		
3	Horobt	Leopold	32		M	S	locksmith				German			brother Hugo Horobt		
4	Mihalik	Katalin	29		F	M	none				Slovak			father Mihaly Palko		
5	"	Katalin	9		F	S								grandfather		
6	"	Borbala	6		F	S										
7	Buso	Terezia	19		F	maid	servant	yes	yes			Kiperdo		father Istvan Buso	Ills	Chicago
8	Wohlschlager	Maria	22		F	M						Kovne		mother Maria Wohlschlager		
9	Gajdos	Istvan	22		M	M	farm laborer							wife Maria Gajdos	Wisc	Milwaukee
10	Szlaby	Zsuzsanna	36		F	M	none					Zubak		mother Zuzsa Szlaby		
11	"	Janos	14		M	S								Zubak Trencsen grandmother		
12	"	Mihaly	7		M	S										
13	"	Istvan	5		M	S										
14	"	Peter	2		M	S										
15	"	Pal	2		M	S										
16	Bihar	Janos	46		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Uniontown	Pa	U.S.	U.S.
17	"	Maria	46		F	M	none									
18	"	Janos	11		M	S										
19	Skolak	Tekla	25		F	M				Austria	Polish	Galicy	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Jan Lahotah		
20	Schaefer	Amalia	23		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Holz	father Philipp Schaefer	Germany	Wichtachem
21	Sittner	Anna	29		F	S				Austria Kärnten		Kärnten	Klagenfurt	Holz b. Saarbrücken sister Villa Neumann		
22	Kiss	Mariska	16		F	S				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Saboncza	Harburg Graz Steiermark father Istvan Kiss	Hung	Ia Chilad
23	Major	Imre	29		M	M	laborer							Papa hanem utca 27 mother Susanne Major	"	Nanagunk
24	Mgoary	Barnabas	25		M	S	merchant							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Saboncza Zemplen father Gabor Mgoary		
25	Kowalews	Natalia	36		F	M	none			HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Russia	Polish	Russia	Stryjatz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Antoni Olachowski Stryjatz Kolno Russia	U.S.	U.S.
26	"	Jan	15		M	S								Uncle		
27	"	Franziscek	11		M	S				HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
28	Wardenski	Feliks	23		M	M	copper smith	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Katarzyna Wardenska	U.S.	Bayonne City
	"	Teresa	28		F	M	none							Jedlenice Jedlenice Kalisch NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother		
29	"	Waclaw	4½		M	S								grandmother		
30																

(13) Aliens

Chas. Engelhardt

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40				brother Albert Gairment 1926 Reese str Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blck	brown	none	Hungary	Deezeg
2	"	"	$15				brother Johann Tajda 269 Box Petrychen Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blak	"	"	"	Bottony
3	No	"	$30	yes	1902	Chicago	Mrs E Tajda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck	blue	"	"	Jeszeno
4	Yes	Self	$75				Stephen Ingnat Hihalik 70 Box Pleasant City Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blak	brown	"	"	Lakarfalva
5	"	mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blck	gray	"	"	"
6	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$40				brother Filip Ayer 249-25 str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	$15				Alexander Benes 249-25 str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kilenda
9	"	"	$30	yes	1905	Milwaukee Wis	brother Istvan Szlabi 731 Cesner Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zsore
10	"	Uncle	$75	No			Mrs Jacob Andras Szlabi 515 Chestnut str Milwaukee Wis father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lubak
11	"	mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
16	"	self	$30	yes	1906	Uniontown Pa	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
X 17	"	husb	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
X 18	"	father	born	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
X 19	To Self	$100		Yes		Pittsburg	Johann Szkotak 1725 Orchard str Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Zdziary
X 20	Yes	self	$25	No			Joseph Tagnat Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Holz
21	to	"	$50	"			Tomora Chich acgli Peter Vachlich Victoria Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Klagenfurt
22	Yes	"	$42				Mary Tagnat Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Pesa
23	"	"	$30	yes	1906	Chicago	brother Ciprian Tolf 1742 Hoon Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bakony
24	"	"	$40	No			wife Josephine Albert 350 Ewing str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Nagykalla
X 25	"	"	$100				brother Ludwig Kobylinski Ellsworth Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blck	blue	"	Russia	Skrzydly
X 26	"	mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
X 27	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
X 28	To self	$100	Yes		Bayonne		Eugein Albin Szlakowski 6 21 str 19 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Jutkow
X 29	" husb	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
X 30	" father	born	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bartelsen master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bartelsen
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ..., 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perenon, Surgeon of the SS. Barbarossa sailing therewith, (Strike out whichever form is inapplicable. If "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (named)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Perenon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16															
DEPORTED															
1	Arala	Josef	41	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Russian	Russia	Lomschi	father Wakuza Arala	Russia	West Warren
2	Carrzah	Mariana	30	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Brdi	Lomschi Lomza Russia	"	Pa Coatesville.
3	"	Franciska	3	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Van Severnl Brdy mandowe, Rock grandfather	"	"
4	Sendrowska	Rosalia	17	"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	Krukowo	Krukowo	father Franz Sendrowski	"	Clifton
5	Bogunnic	Mariana	30	"	M	none	"	"	"	"	Zaremby	Zaremby	Lister Agata Tiye Zaremby Block aunt	"	Ind Michigan City
6	"	Teofil	6	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 7	Radecha	Maria	44	F	Wd		"	"	"	Russian	Klimkadow	Klimkadow	mother Regina Tiemiedowska	Russia	Md Cumberland
ADMITTED 8	Lakomaski	Nicolai	28	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Shitingrad	Shitingrad	wife Christina Lamonska	Kiew	"
9	Burik	Janos	22	"	S	Cloth Cutter	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slovakia	father Josef Burik	"	"
10	Radas	Jan	26	"	"	farm laborer	No	No	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Sanoze	Slovozabski Zolyom Hung	"	"
11	Finnei	Schojme	32	"	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Schan	father Sylvester Wasas Sanoze dolne Galicia	Austria	Ills Cerro
12	Grascher	Ernst	20	"	S	tinsmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Teplitz	wife Ireide Finkel Schan Wolkynien Russia	"	"
13	Hoffmann	Karl	21	"	"	agriculturist	"	"	Bohemia	German	Bohemia	Teplitz	U. S. Citizen U. S. stepfather Karl Stanek Teplitz	Pa	Millvington
14	Balyik	Lukacs	18	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Lutherian Hungarian	Hungary	Kosszuvagas	father Lorinca Balyik Kosszuvagas Szabo	Bohemia Hung	Y.T. Forward
15	Benis	Ila	25	F	M	none	No	No	"	"	"	Brenis	father Karol Benis Stenhoca Sarro	"	Passaic
16	Fecailah	Maria	18	"	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Fecelyah Stenhoca Sarro	"	"
17	Ilcaisah	Janos	24	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Ilonka Ilcaisah Kosszuvagas Sarro	"	"
18	Schanics	Janos	29	"	"	"	No	No	"	Slovak	Hungary	Kosszuvagas	wife Maria Schanics Stenhoca Sarro	"	"
19	Wolczan	"	21	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Fuzik Wolczan Sarro	Pa	Braddock
20	Gibasz	Maria	20	F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Brezovica	father Josef Gibasz Brezovica Hung	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Herz	Maryn	33	"	M	none	No	No	"	"	"	Kosszuvagas	mother Maria Herz Kosszuvagas Sarro	N.J.	Elizabeth
22	"	Rosina	10	"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
23	"	Janos	3	M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Wolczka	Elko	18	"	"	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Lutherian	Galicia	Regetow	father Walczyn Wolczka Regetow Gladyszow Galicia	"	"
25	Szymanski	Rudolf	32	"	M	Smith	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nowy Lack	mother Lublina Szymanska Zywiec Galicia	"	Pa Pittsdale
26	"	Maryja	42	F	"	none						Zywiec	brother in l.		
27	Szymonczyk	Felisman	38	M	"	laborer	"	"	Austria	Lutherian	Austria	Slenkowka	cousin Maria Szymonczyk Slenkowka Galicia	"	Pa Carnegie
28	Schir	Petro	37	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Shyerkowice	father Andrey Schir Smerekowice Gladyszow	"	"
29	Petryszyn	Trofim	26	"	S	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	"	father Maria Petryszyn Smerekowice	"	"
30	Libvak	Stanislaw	16	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Polish	"	Maria	step father Maciej Skonch Slenkowka Lubicowice	Skonow	Pa Leetonia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

68

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by owner, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both (within the year next preceding); if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self $10					cousin Michal Grala 11 West Warren Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blue	gray	none	Russia	Lomza
2		" Self 125					nusz Stanisl Garcia 2 Jerusalem str Oakesville	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Bucki
3		" mother "					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4		" self $25					sister Alexandra Sendrowska Post Office Briton Rivers Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Krukow
5		" " 15					nusz Frank Bogunski 1217 Garfield str Michigan City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Przemsk
6		" mother "					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		" self $12					son Fiodor Radutzi 162 Howard str Cumberland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		" " "					cousin " " Md	"	"	"	"	"	"								
X 9		" " "	1906	Chicago Ills			acqu Edward Slanchy 234 - 6 str T.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	brn	"	"	Lubiszyce
10		" " 28					brother in Andrew Skurek 700 Parker st Cam Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Alexyalade
11		" " 25					brother in Z Finkel 10 Montrose ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde	gray	"	Galicy	Jaroszyde
X 12		" " 50	1903	Wilmington Del			nusz Z Ripien 27 E friend Karl Rekert	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	brn	"	Russia	Tschau
13		" " 30					26 Filbert ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde	blue	"	Germany	Kalbuskell
14	to	" " 10					step brother Antoni Kopczak 23 Barrow str Jersey C.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Ladowitz
15	yes	" " 16	1903	Passaic N.J.			husb Peter Brenis 69 - 2 str Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kosszinagen
16	"	" " 18					agent Ella Fogelsonin 110 Garfield ave Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Hunkacz
X 17	to	" " 16	1907	Passaic N.J.			acqd Sokef Novalcsik 65 - 3 str Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	yes	" " 22	1907	"			brother Hugo Lekanics 3 str Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Koszinagen
19	"	" " 15	1907	Paddock			brother in Stefan Szymko Paddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blak	"	"	-	Hunkacz
20	"	" " 22	1907	Cleveland			Cathusb Jan Zabora 22 15 - W. 5 str Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde	"	"	"	Dabo
21	to	wife $18	1906 Mrs Elisabeth	Pa			husb Johan Sherer 23 3 str Elisabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Brzezniza
X 22	"	mother "	born	N.J.			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Koszinagen
23		" " 70						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	self $12					uncle Andrej Lesik 12 str 7 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	scarcely	5	1	"	"	blak	"	Galicy	Regitor
25	to	" 130					uncle Johan Zielkowski 75 Box Tillonvale Pa	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	conjunctivas	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Korytany
X 26		husb. "	1907					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		self $28	1907	Carnegie Pa			wife Emilia Szymanski Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Klinterka
28		" 15	1907	Passaic N.J.			wife Teraska Stefir 37 Clinton st Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Lenkowia
29		" 75	to				brother Peter Petrazyard 75 Clinton st Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blak	brn	"	"	"
30		" 112					brother Michal Sinak Lettonia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde	gray	"	"	Wierzna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardeleben (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) made of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at New-York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perenon, Surgeon of the SS, Barbarossa, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the univercity of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17. S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1911

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rottgerodt	Wilhelm	34		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Anna Rottgerodt Bremerhaven	Ny	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

70

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	5 yes		New York		relation New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond blue	none	Germany	Rosenstein
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardeleben master (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190..,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perenon, Surgeon of the SS, Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L Perenon

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

28.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Abramowich	Moische	16		M	S	Joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	mother: Sey. Abramowich	NY	Newyork
ADMITTED 2	Bronstein	Josif			M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Luan. 9. Wolga. R.	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Chaje	19		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Gayke Rapaport Mremonawka, Odessa	"	"
4	Meersan	Isroel	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Meyer Hirsch Greiss Nowary Ewaja, Odessa	"	"
5	"	Jaime	4		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Frau Fanny Tolerka, G. Podolien	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Chadrin	Hersch	20		M	M	Tinsmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	to Ochim			
7	"	Sara	20		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Rachel	1	9	F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Jaime	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dubbin	wife: Reure Sapsovr Tinblen, Russia	"	Newyork
10	Sapsovr	Borech	45		M	M	Factory Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Maure Steinfeld Linblen, Russia		
11	Steinfeld	Chaim	43		F	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Suzi Beare Fein	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Nichimowich	Henry	23		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Israel	schmed, Israil, G. Wolga		
13	"	Chayke	21		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Krendel Szuc or Israil, G. Wolga	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 14	Szuchor	Hyrk	38		M	M	Tanner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 15	"	Moische	12		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 16	"	Nissen	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Sureh Bercheman	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Bercheman	Sender	17		M	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Israil, G. Wolga		
18	Geller	Lyby	46		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Roman	br. in l. Israel Geller wife Gitel, G. Wolga. Russia	Mass	Boston
19	"	Zelle	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Leib	8		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Jenke	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Rurke	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Reiss	Dincia	17		F	S	"	yes	yes	Galizia	Jew	Austria Galicya	Sluydance	father Nuc Reis Rayclanie	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Habinger	Saly	26		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kaysberg	wife: Rachel Reisel Kaysberg, Tomaszgrave	NY	Newyork
25	"	Josef	3		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Rachel	26		F	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Fuss Rawa Ruska, Galiz.		
27	Kubitz	Avrum	45		M	M	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rochawce	wife: Natalia Fischman Kachawce, Wolga	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Bochanow	Pinches	42		M	"	Dealer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nuran	wife: Rachel Greenberg Nuragen, Russia	Mass	Charleston
ADMITTED 29	Berenstein	Josef	16		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Turkabel	father: Father Rubinsky Turkabel, Russia	Ill	Chicago
	Rubinsky	Debore	17		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Swiengrodka	mother: Reid Upschinsky Swiengrodka, Russia		
30	Upschinsky															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	—	—	sister Rebecca Abramowitz 40 Division St.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	blak	gray	none large
2	"	"	"	"	—	—	Sister 40 Division St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blak	brown	"
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	husband: H. Magerman 40 Division St. New York, 329 Orchard St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	—	—	br. in l. Rachmiel Solodunski 70 Jane Stree, 109 10th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blak	brown	"
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde	blue	"
9	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25	"	—	—	br. in l. Charles Schonfeldstein 138 Lewis St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	gray	"
11	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother: Daniel Rabinowitz 70 Division St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blak	brown	"
12	"	"	$20	"	—	—	husband: Daniel Nickelsburg, 202 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blde	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$10	"	—	—	br. in l. H. Koppman 453 Jefferson Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blak	brown	"
15	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Cousin: Louis Cantz 361 Jackson Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blak	"	"
18	"	church	"	"	—	—	husband: David Zeller 19 Forsyth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"
19	"	both	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blde	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blak	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	—	—	Cousin: Simon F. Rachlin 182 Clarkson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blak	brown	"
23	"	"	"	"	—	—	husband: Henry Kahn 42 Henry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blde	gray	"
24	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
25	"	both	"	"	—	—	sister Sally Kleckner 198 Hester St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	$25	"	—	—	husband: H. Bilinsky 62 Attorney St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blak	brown	"
27	"	"	"	"	—	—	br. in l. J. Lapedus 618 Main St. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
28	No	"	"	"	—	—	husband: S. Schwartz 48 Hamburg, Germany	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	"	"	"	—	—	husband: J. Myendzig 70 Pitt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blde	gray	"
30	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bartelsen (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. v. Bartelsen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of , 190—,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, (Here strike out "sailing therewith" if not employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Petersen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...: 19 S. S., Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Yhgrecca	Pegkarda	18		F		Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Russia	Kolabrinkel	Husband Yhgrecca Finland	Minn	Ely
2	.	Lidel	7		F		Ch.									
3	.	Jaingola	7		F		Ch.									
4	.	Jhon	3		M		Ch.									
5	Jurickaite	Jaroslawa	9		F		Ch.									
6	Kovalyk	Vasko	26		M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bogorany	Brother Kovalyk Bogorany Austria	Galicia	Wilkesbarre
7	Yobkociak	Maria	28		F		Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Holidays	Yugoslavia	Husband Yobkociak Yugoslavia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
8	.	Josef	3		M		Ch.									
9	.	Teodor	1		M		Ch.									
10	Kiselz	Olga	26		F		Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Jewess	Russia	Jekerinka	Father Kiselz Jekerinka Russia	Minn	Ely
11	Finnemann	Carl	18		M		Laborer				Hebrew		Yarmitz			
12	Hermann	Frank	26		M		Farmer									
13	Rosenkrad	Dreindel	24		F		Wife									
14	Ipler	Josef	24		M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia		Galicia	Rafsimce			
15	.	Lea	23		F		Maid									
16	.	Wolf	3		M		Ch.									
17	Lajdak	Jan	25		M		Laborer	Yes	Yes		Polish		Yugoslavia			
18	Zapor	Wojciech	22		M							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Austria			
19	Sobolewska	Teofila	26		F		Wife	No	No	Russia		Russia	Yugoslavia	Husband Yugoslavia	Russia	Ely
20	.	Tadeusz	3		M		Ch.									
21	.	Stanislaw	2		M		Ch.									
22	.	Stanislaw	1		M		Ch.									
23	Galbarska	Tadeusz	40		M		Laborer				Jewish		Russia	Brother Galbarska Russia	Conn	Stamford
24	.	Josepha	34		F		Wife									
25	.	Stanislaw	6		M		Ch.									
26	Gross	Adolf	24		M		Laborer	No	No			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Visitor	Austria	Brother Gross Austria	Pa	Ely
27	.	Stanislaw	18		M		Laborer					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Stanislaw Austria		
28	.	Vincenty	6		M		Ch.					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
29	Gurkowska	Marianna	20		F		Wife					Italy	Austria	Husband Gurkowski Austria	Conn	Stamford
30	.	Tekla	9		F		Ch.									

C. F. English, Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 2 - 1908, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] passage paid by himself or herself, or by other person, and if so, what relation or friendship, if any, to the passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	Uncle Victor Lipczyc Grandview Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	blk	gray	none	Russia	Prakatrisken
2	Yes	uncle	—	No								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	C R	—	—	—								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S R	—	$25	—								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	aunt	—	no								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	self	$7	No	Bro Chicago Emil Pittsburg Pa							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Zmiacz
7	Yes	Uncle	$30	No	Uncle Edward Chicago Ill							5	1	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Bessnacz
8	S	uncle	—	No	Brother							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	S	"	No	No								—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
10	S	self	$25	No	Joseph Fabianska Chicago Ill.							4	9	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Fabianska
11	"	"	$7	No	Mr. Meserich Chicago Ill							5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Meserich
12	no	Uncle	$5	No	Uncle Cleveland O.							5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Mezergez
13	Yes	Dep	$15	No	Mr. Meserich Chicago Ill							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Meserich
14	S	"	$25	No	Brother Chicago Ill							5	1	"	black	"	"	Galicy	Kulinow
15	S	aunt	—	—								4	10	"	black	gray	"	"	"
16	S	Cousin	—	—								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	self	$25	No	Friedrich Liebt Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Mesnapacka
18	Yes	"	$10	No	Friedrich Heinrich Kolberg Pr. Germany Friend Chicago Ill.							5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Sorina
19	no	Uncle	$25	No	Uncle Julius Glowacki Hermanowice Germany							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zargezs
20	"	uncle	—	—	Cousin							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	—								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	—								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	Dept	$50	No	Bro. Stanley Gorski Memphis, Tenn.							5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Gonsk
24	no	uncle	—	—	Cousin							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	—	—								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	self	$50	No	Yes	Bro. Stanley Zolenski Chicago Ill.						5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Zialydowa
27	"	Cousin	—	No	No	Mr. Sullivan, Ill.						5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Cousin	—	No	No							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	Uncle	$30	No	Uncle Stanley Gorski Rockford Illinois, Tenn.							5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Mirsky
30	"	uncle	—	—	Cousin							—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Barkeben master (Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barkeben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perenon, Surgeon of the SS Barbarossa, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. Barbarossa, sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
20																
1	Kowalewska	Anastazia	21		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ehrling	brother Josef Lankowski Ehrling Russia	Ct	Ellsworth
2	Chamowski	Julian	20		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pokbe	father Franz Chamowski Pokol Russia	"	"
+ 3	Wojciechowska	Stanislawa	19		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zarowin	father Wladyslaw Wojciechowski Zarowin Russia	"	"
+ 4	Klotowicz	Stanislawa	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wladislaw Klotowicz Zarowin Russia	"	"
5	Gritzel	Felix	22		M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lasowka	father Johan Gritzel Lasowka Russia	Conn	Middletown
6	"	Julia	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Borowska	Alexandra	23		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Miemowka	mother Katarzyna Borowski Miemowka Russia	Mass	Northampton
8	Chorzewska	Kazimira	22		"	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrolenka	father Jan Silwestrowski Ostrolenka Russia	Pa	Shinnerville
+ 9	Wiciakowska	Juliana	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suby	mother Franciszka Suby Russia	"	Chicago
+ 10	Kmiec	Maryanna	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skempe	brother Jan Stepanek Skempe Russia	N.J.	Stanville
11	Schiszko	Michal	22		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Chorzaczew	brother Michalina Chiszko Chorzaczew Russia	Wisc	Grand Rapids
12	Tatucki	Felix	32		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tur	father Franciszek Tatucki Tur Russia	Ills	Chicago
13	Pepul	Victor	34		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bergren	wife Katarzyna Pepul Bergren Russia	Mass	Athol
14	Walczakowska	Stanislawa	29		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kyciye	father Franz Szymanski Kyciye Russia	Oh	Cleveland
15	"	Boleslaw	3½		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
16	Salenska	Stanislawa	26		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiewie	father Wladyl Pakowski Tiewie Russia	"	"
17	Oschinski	Kasper	36		M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Andrzej Galka Ostromow Russia	"	Allegheny
18	"	Josef	28		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
19	Loss	Felix	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowna	father Marcin Loss Lobrzynow Russia	N.J.	N.J.
+ 20	Sopolewska	Emilia	18		F	S	guard girl	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gyrek	father Leopold Sopolewski Gyrek Russia	Conn	Shelton
21	Labkus	Jons	34		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Jetigole	wife Anna Labkus Jetigole Russia	"	Enfield
22	Klimas	Josef	21		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kazeikiszki	father Nikolaus Klimas Kazeikiszki Russia	"	"
+ 23	Gudewicz	Anna	28		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Warnia	mother Emilia Gudewicz Warnia Russia	Minn	Cogned
+ 24	"	Olimpa	1½		"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
25	Borcaite	Warlona	23		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiponen	mother Anna Borcaite Kiponen Russia	Ills	Chicago
26	Szalek	Antoni	32		M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Wloclawek	wife Zofia Szalek Wloclawek Russia	N.J.	Jersey City
27	"	Wincenty	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister " " "	"	"
28	Skodowski	Victor	25		"	S							Skuta	father Antoni Skodowski Skuta Russia	Pa	Honeybrook
29	"	Jan	22		"	"							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" " "	"	"
30	Lurath	Daniel	47		"	M					German		Michalkowo	sister Karoline Lurath Wlocki Russia	Conn	Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 — 76

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$44				Mrs Hamil Kowalewski 326 Box Ellsworth Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	blue	brown	none	Russia	Chyling
2	No	"	$15				wife Fred Wadas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Grodno
3	Yes	"	$20				P.O. Box Frankenville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Jaromin
4	"	"	$44				sister Barbara Kwiatkowska 197 Scholes St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	"
5	"	"	$50				uncle Andrej Kracko 118 Main St Middletown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Jazowka
6	"	"	$44					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
7	"	self	$44				brother Lawel Borowski 50 Grand Ave Fortchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Wenzierka
8	"	"	$22				husband Marcyl Borowski Mrs 132 Ave Minnesville Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blue	"	"	"	Pisk
9	"	"	$44				husband Wladyl Wojciechowski 3617 Belmont Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Luby
10	"	"	$50				husband Evgen Stanz 153 Keyser Ave Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Skenja
11	Yes	"	$2				brother in law Vincent Kochanski 366 - 4th St Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	"	"	Chorzgarn
12	No	"	$5	1899	Chicago		friend Geo Olszewski 376 Robey St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	gray	"	"	Kurr
13	"	"	$44	1907	Ethelton		brother Jan Lawr Depel 237 South St Ethel Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	Rolesslin
14	Yes	"	$42				husband Romuald Wojciechowska 225 Hamilton St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Biruze
15	"	mother	$5				father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	$40				husband Leo Lotkowski 6 st 20 Ave 20 St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$40	1907	Pittsburg		brother Victor Osinski Ohio 215 Vogelsville Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Radzimin
18	"	"	$28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	$18				cousin Stefan Zachowski 216 - 4th St S.F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Dobrzycow
20	No	"	$18				uncle Antoni Szalkowski 17 Foundry St Stamford	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Jonsk
21	Yes	"	$28	1907	Traverse		brother Stanislaw Dobkins Penn 4 Smith St Traverse Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	dark	blue	"	"	Kapstpica
22	"	"	$28	"	"	"	Penn cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mazurka
23	No	"	$10				husband Wladysl Gadowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
24	"	mother	"				father Bolesl Wenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	self	$10				cousin Hen Wingenitas 765-33 Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kosmelna
26	No	"	$25				brother in law Stanisl Wacinski 171 - 7th St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$10				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$125	1907	Wyoming		cousin Alexander Lewenski 151 Hatfield St Wyoming Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Plock
29	"	"	$20	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yes	"	$50				brother Johann Gorgolke 722 Front St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	"	Milcalkow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C v Bardeleben master, of the SS Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C v Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190__,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perrenon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perrenon

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of , 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen August 12 nd, 1908

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tempska	Zofia	22		F					Russia	Polish	Russia		Father Ignatz Tempska	Penna	Greenwood
2		Helena	22		F									Cousin Tempska		
3		Stasia	22		F									grandfather		
4	Kinerfeld	Fejie	1-831 954. 6/4/13													
5	Cyliski	Rawid	36		M						Hebrew					
6	Levin	Jankel	26		M											
7	Kirschenbaum		40		M											
8	Perak	Chaykel	38		M											
9	Claudi	Jankel	31		M											
10	Perlin	Reinard	29		M											
11	Krieger	Sruce	28		F											
12		Lolkinee	25		F											
13	Rubenstein	Ite	11		F											
14	Wolski	Feivel	29		M											
15	Cychinski	Josef	25		M											
16	Bronberg	Freide	23		F											
17	Finkel	Juder	21		M											
18	Levin	Abram	17		M											
19	Weinberg	Chaye	25		F											
20		Feivel	25		M											
21		Josl	22		M											
22	Klapin	Leiche	22		F											
23	Feitke	Emma	18		F											
24	Kwiat	Leiba	20		M											
25	Gorbacz	Sulom	22		M											
26	Baker	Frolig	23		M											
27	Ziegun	Sender	22		M											
28	Schneiderhan	Freie	19		F											
29	Ziegun	Sime	24		F											
30	Schneiderhan	Liebe	21		F											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

ADMITTED E.I. Feb. 20 08

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

Immigrant Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190 / 78

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate of any institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	fair	blck	brown	None	Russia	Mauswick
2														—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4														5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Minkendy
5														5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Gerer
6														5	7	"	blak	"	"	"	Börinn
7														5	2	"	blde	gray	"	"	Nadkilen
8														5	2	"	blak	brown	"	"	Jonaco
9														5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cadzilen
10														5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Börinn
X 11														4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Minokendy
X 12														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 13														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14														—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
15														5	4	"	blak	brown	"	"	Zuckersey
16														5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Plano
17														5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Felochen
18														5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Blake
19														5	—	"	blde	"	"	"	Fedohan
X 20														4	9	"	4	gray	"	"	Bresne
21														—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	
22														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
23														5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Riabyshek
24														5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Madzyrow
25														5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Puddosie
26														5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27														5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Bierpiergy
28														5	5	"	blak	gray	"	"	Kilna
29														4	10	"	blde	"	"	"	"
30														5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
														—	—	"	blde	gray	"	"	"

H P M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben master, of the SS Barbarossa, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190..,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15.(*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Serrenon, Surgeon of the S. S. Barbarosse, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~Sixteen~~ five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Serrenon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kozak	Konstantin	26	6	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Russian	Russia	Loryaychost	wife Barbara Kozak Loryaychost Grodno	Russia	P.J.
2	Orlajinovic	Steve	32				miner			Austria Dalmatia	Croatian	Dalmatia	Zaklopitza	wife Lybe Orlajinovic	Dalmatia	Butte
3	Sikimic	Todor	34											wife Lybe Sikimic	P.J.	P.J.
4	Braverman	Minie	34	F.		none				Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Chaim Baron	Russia	Philad
5		Annie	5											sister		
6	Mihalik	Johanna	11							Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zakarfalva	father Mihaly Csiko	Hung	Cleveland
7	Stoppert	Karl	68		M	M	mason	yes	yes					Chicago	Ill	Chicago
DEPORTED S. I. 8	Sarechky	Maria	18		F					Russia				wife Josef Schibowsky		
DEPORTED S. I. 9	Schibowski	Anna	34		F	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		sister-in-law Stoppert Ekaterinaslaf	Russia	Ill
DEPORTED S. I. 10		Elisabeth	13		F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		brother-in-law		
DEPORTED S. I. 11		Paulina	11		F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		uncle		
12	Kazewsky	Anna	25		F	M		yes	yes							
		Leo	4	4	M									grandaunt-in-law		
13																
DEPORTED S. I. 14	Schibowski	Johann	X	9	M			yes	DISCHARGED	X				X uncle		
15	Salkin	Isak	57		M	M	merchant			Russia		Russia	Kowno	brother Tuvia Salkin Kowno	P.J.	P.J.
16		Ida	wife	25	F		none							brother-in-law		
17	Perlmann	Schmerl		24	M	M	tailor	yes	yes					agent		
18		Sosche		60	F		none									
19	Perkunnakan	Schie		31	M		miner	yes	yes	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Bronie Perkunnakan Schroki Lenarafien		
20	Rosenblatt	Amalie		17	F	S	none			Galicia		Galicy	Skalat	mother Chaje Rivec Skalat	Galicia	
21		Sali		17		S								grandmother		
22		Fani		10												
23		Toni		5												
24	Friedmann	Bruchel		23			unfit							brother Abraham Friedmann Skalat		
25	Appmet	Josef		17	M								Adpienko	father Mosch Appmet Sygura wolske	Pa Pittsburg	
DEPORTED S. I. 26	Peters	Jacob								Russia	German	Russia	Alexandrowka	father Jacob Peters Alexandrowka, Russia	Canada Saskatchewan	
27		Elise	wife	26			none		DISCHARGED					father-in-law		
DEPORTED S. I. 28		Anna	dau.	14					DISCHARGED					grandfather		
	Kozatk	Katalin		49		wd		yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Temesgyar	Temesgyarmata	son Michael Kozatk	Hung	Philad
29	Tocho	Jan		36	M	M	laborer			Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Buda	wife Zanka Tocho Buda	Galicy	P.J.
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2-1908, 190 80

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	State the nation or citizenship, or last nationality of the aliens, as respected by country of which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	$18		friend Adam Kaydusk 26 Sandusky st. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blak	brn	none	Russia	Pryczydest
2	S	"	$25		cousin Rico Grigoriewic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Castelnuovo
3	"	"	$35		Bruno Boni friend Luka Cvrvic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25		2218 First Ave Brooklyn N.Y. husb. Frank Brownshanz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	mother	$30		2122 St. Hairnst Chilad Pa father	Delivered telegram from Steubenville Ohio, allowed to proceed via Newyork						5	—	fair	brn	Dk	"	Russia	Sidre.
6	yes	"	$40		father August Hirbelich 70 Ave Pleasant City Oh	Dutch, Molten 25-yr						—	—	"	blde	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$80	yes 1904 Chicago	M.K. Citizen														
8	"	"	$40		Husb Johann Sarechky Rumbrecht Sauk							5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Ticrut
9	"	"	$25		sonik Karl Sarechky Rumbrecht Sauk							4	11	"	blak	"	"	"	"
10	"	mother			brotherik.							5	1	"	bld.	"	"	"	"
11														"	blue		"	"	"
12		self	$40		husb Hartig Hagenowski Rumbrecht Sauk						Trachoma of seadon conjunctivas								
13		mother			father														
14	"	self	$10		brotherik Jacob Sarechky Rumbrecht Sauk							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
15	"	"	$40		brotherik Th. Goldberg 253/55 Stockholm st. Brooklyn N.Y.						No	5	7	"	blak	brun	"	"	Konuo
16	husb	$300										5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	self	$300			sonik							5	4	"	blde	blue	"	"	"
18	husb	$200	1906									5	—	"	blak	blak	"	"	"
19	self	$250	yes N.Y.		brotherik Herm Selzer 69 Rutherst st. N.Y.							5	4	"	blde	gray	"	"	Sovok
20	"	$200			husb Emil Rosenblatt 8 Clinton st. N.Y.							5	6	"	blak	brun	"	Galicia	Skalat
21	mother	$50			father							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	R.	"										—	—	"	blde	"	"	"	"
23	"	"										—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	self	$100			cousin Wopschegamer 230 Graham st. Brooklyn N.Y.							4	10	"	blak	"	"	"	"
25	S	"	$100		brother in Ernest 1934 Landsdale Ave Littleburg Pa.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	$25		cousin Peter A. Sawatsky Aberdeen Idak							5	2	"	blde	gray	"	Russia	Rypiantsa
27	husb	"										5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Schönfeld
28	father	"			male							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Gromarid
29	self	$100			cousin Julius Jakobs 2355 Harlem st. Chicago Ill							5	1	"	gray	gry	"	Hungary	Nadlak
30	"	"	$100	yes Littleburg Pa	eager Mayer Hymes 554 Linke Sach Philad st. N.Y.							5	2	"	brown	brn	"	Gal. ry	Ruda

Walter Saubert
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Bardeleben Master, of the SS Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190...,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Perreau, Surgeon of the SS Barbarossa, sailing therewith, (Here insert "sailing herewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perreau

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 - 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 23 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen August 22nd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Skarka	Dworje	36		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stepan	father Berl Balagole Browne Volhynien	Mass	Boston
2	"	Rachel	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
3	"	Hachle	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Chajem	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Hendel	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Chaje	4½		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Fischfader	Sarah	23		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Forchenbrog	father Hiram Fischfader Forchenbrod Volhynien		Ca	Chicago
8	"	Josef	2	6	M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	grandfather "		"	"
9	Konik	Sarah	16		F	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	father Jankel Konik Forchenbrod Volhynien		"	"
10	Kempa	Josef	20		M	"	Merchandise	yes	yes	"	Russian	Rode	father Hank Kempa Loda, Plock Kong Fabianki		"	"
11	Kissin	Israel	19		M	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	Zwinsk	aunt Chane Hoffmann Chrinst, Alexanderstr. 15		N.Y.	N.Y.
12	"	Rosa	19		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 13	Kalik	Chenie	32		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Tofipol	mother Rose Kalik Tofipol Volhynien		Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	"	Riffke	9		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 15	Veitelbaum V 5572/420	Hiram	37		M	M	farmer	Yes	No	"	"	Elisabethgrad	friend Benzion Veitelbaum Elisabethgrad, Kherson		N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED	"	Rachel	26		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 17	"	Fenie	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Josef	2	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	"	Berl	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-383483-4/22/41.505-No C/R

1-351956-501-11-2-3-42

2-194333

2-230507

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

'STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 2 - 1908, 190

82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, either paid by relative, friend, corporation, society, government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							[illegible] Benjamin Starcke 38 Pythian Ave Boston Mass father	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Libau
2	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	"
3	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
4	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde "	"	"	"
5	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown "	"	"	"
6	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde "	"	"	"
7	S	Herself	5				[illegible] Emil Fischfader 1078 Sherbrooke Chicago Ill father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Grodzisk
8	S	mother	0				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" gray	"	"	"
9	S	self	15				[illegible] Samuel Bandel 1135 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blak blak	"	"	"
10	S	"	2				[illegible] Antoni Bednarek 1031 Milwaukee Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde brun	"	"	Gniezno
11	"	"	0				[illegible] Hacke Kleczyn [illegible] 9. 101 str [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde gray	"	"	Sovinsk
12	"	"	0				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brun brun	"	"	"
13	S	Anna	15				[illegible] Heimberg 817 Lincoln Ave East Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blak blak	"	"	Thorn
14	S	mother	0				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown brun	"	"	"
15	S	self	15				[illegible] Leib Teitelbaum 245 E. 77 str [illegible] brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blde "	"	"	Spola
16	S	husband	0				"	Ist Eis Ingmund Hermann steht Complete am [illegible] (Sic) Ende wad [illegible] abkommt Gall [illegible] Kosciol Livius	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blak "	"	"	"
17	S	father	0				mode	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde gray	"	"	"
18							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
19							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
20							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
21							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
23							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
26							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
27							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
28							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
29							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
30							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben Mark, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 day of ..., 190—,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Perrigin, Surgeon of the SS Barbarossa, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by certain line," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr E Perrigin

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 8 1908 190

at New-York,

Immigration Officer.

2-08

83

599
45
644

6 cl

141 r

188 alt

S I
83

37
72
89
17

INDEXED

37
27
64
39
25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111b

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, August 22nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Gurt	Katarina	24		F M	married wife	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kopparov	mother Anneska Gurt	Bohemia	End	North Judson	
ADMITTED	"	Hilada	2	6	F	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	Krebrovoo grandmother	"	"	"	
3	Zalenski	Ignacy	24	6	M	chemist	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Francinek Zalenski				
4	Kryslinski	Adam	42	6	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Lubica Kloch Russia			Newark	
5	"	Josefa	39		F	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		sister Anna Kamelak Gnesy Kloch			do Chamber	
6	Sarnaki	Froim	39	6	M	laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew		Ratne	wife Henie Sarnaki				
ADMITTED	Fiodorovica	Barya	50		F	married wife	No	No	"	Polish		Ivie	Ratne Wolhynien				
DEPORTED	"	Benigna	16		F	SPECIAL DISCHARGED			"	"		"	brother Andrej Fiodorovica Ivie Wilna				
													uncle				
9	Kiewra	Stefania	22		F	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian		"	mother Maria Kiewra Ivie Wilna				
10	Sankratz	Emilia	16		F	"	yes	yes	"	German		Czarna	father Eduard Sankratz				
11	Olszowa	Zuzanna	28		F	"	No	No	"	Polish		Ivie	brema Kloch				
12	Swedzinska	Anna	35		M	none	yes	yes	"	Polish		Zbiersk	mother Marianna Olszowa Zyluzice Wilna				
13	"	Hosnia	7		F	child	No	No	"	"		"	father Tomasz Kowalski Zbiersk Kalisch				
14	"	Jan	3	6	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	grandfather				
15	Orzybysz	Marianna	32		F	M	yes	yes	"	"		Zydo	uncle Hans Kaczmarek				
16	"	Boleslaw	6	6	M	child	No	No	"	"		"	Zydo Kalisch			Chicago	
17	"	Janina	3		F	"	"	"	"	"		"	grandmuncle				
18	"	Wladislaw	1	6	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"				
19	Grabowska	Bronislawa	22		F	M	yes	yes	"	"		Kruzewo	father Andrej Zdrodowski			High Lackow	
20	"	Wladyslaw	3	6	M	child	No	No	"	"		"	Kruzewo Kowna grandfather				
21	Chemnitz	L M	Mac	34	M						U.S. CITIZEN						
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2 1/11/1
20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 2 - 1908, 1908 84

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40		Josef Kapatelek to Tomy Dwerik 55 Rue Tooth Indust 2nd father	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 —	fair	brown	brown	none	Bohemia	Pratalina
2	"	mother	15			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blck	"	"	"	"
X 3	No	self	$60	Yes 1907	Wojciech Wladysl Tomkowski 107 Fergusson str Toward U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Sieboz
X 4	"	"	$50	1891 1905	Brother Pawel Wojtinski 613 Amsterdam ave Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2	"	blck	brown	"	"	Mlawa
X 5	"	husb	$ 488	1905	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2	"	blck	gray	"	"	"
6	yes	self	$125		brother Wilhelm Tanecki 28 Catalat U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5	"	brown	"	"	"	Ratne
7	"	"	$50		son Jan Fiatkowska Barren Island 66 Brooklyn Telephon brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1	"	"	brown	"	"	Jric
X 8	"	mother				"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4	"	blck	gray	"	"	"
9	"	self	$85		brother Konstanty Kienzra 769 Liberty Pol U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blck	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$60		brother Friedrich Brunnenberg 221 St Brownst Bro U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' —	"	blck	brown	"	"	Czarn
11	"	"	$75		Brother Fabian Nester Barren Island Brooklyn U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4	"	"	"	"	"	Jric
12	Yes	"	$150		husb Wojciech Swedrzynski 1551 Superior Ave Chicago Ills father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blck	gray	"	"	Kalisch
13	Yes	mother	$17			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	R				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	self	$40		husb Pawel Grzybna 713 Richem Ave Chicago Ills father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	Yes	mother	$48			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	R				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	R				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Yes	self	$20		husb Franc Grabowski 713 Lac Ave Richem Ills father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3	"	blck	gray	"	"	"
20	Yes	mother	$17			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blck	"	"	"	"
21					Walter Newbury U.S.C.													
22					Friend													
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben Master, of the SS Barbarossa, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 - 1908 *day of* , 190—,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany; the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. BARBAROSSA (H G L) arrived Sep. 2, 1908 , 190 , M., , from

Case No.	Index No.	JGL NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32f	1	Kalik, Reine & ch	23	13/4	2	L. P. C. 2.00	Ell't	9/3	165	Ptd				9/4	10	Gold 11.25								4	2	1
32		" Rifke																								
44f	2	Radecka, Maria	16	7	1	" 2.00	Spark'n	9/2	42	NS				9/3	96	Lod 3.25								1	1	1
30f	3	Bromberg, Dreine	21	16	1	" 2.00	Tuttle							9/3	15	Ptd 17.50								1	—	1
19m	4	Kowalewska, Jan	15	26	1	Mo & ch in hos " 2.00	Eng'h	9/2	40	NS				9/29	150	Lod 1.25								2	2	2
21f	5	Franz, Anna & csn	13	16/7	2	" 2.12	Ell't	9/2	34	NS				9/8	101	Ptd 1.30								12	12	12
11f		Satŏla, Franciska				" & under 16																				
40m	6	Antzaruk, Wasil	12	18	1	" 2.05	Mitchl							9/2	99	K 4										
38m	7	Operczuk, Alex.	12	16	1	" 2.00	"	9/2	108	K				9/4	67	NS 11.25								2	1	2
11m	8	Pistonowicz, ~~Berko~~ Berl	10	19	1	Bd of #9 " 2.10	Fitz	9/2	78	Lor				9/3	49	Em 11.25								1	—	1
17m	9	Bank, Solomon	10	18	1	" 2.10	"	9/2	78	Lor.				9/3	49	Em 11.25								1	—	1
14f	10	Harnas, Maria	13	8	1	" 2.15	Ell't	9/2	69	Lor	9/9	7	Lynch	9/10	63	Ld 2.10								8	8	8
36m	11	Sawatzuk, Prokop	12	17	1	" 2.10	Mitchl							9/2	90	K 3.00										
33m	12	Zawaroting, Stefan	12	13	1	" 2.10	"	9/2	97	K				9/3	166	Lun 3								1	1	1
36m	13	Szczerbina, Teras	12	14	1	" 2.10	"	9/2	101	K				9/3	166	Lun 3								1	1	1
35m	14	Kruzli, Prokop	12	12	1	" 2.15	"	9/2	94	K				9/3	166	Lun 3								1	1	1
14f	15	Stoeser, Dora	3	19	1	" 2.20	Ell't							9/2	66	Lor 3.40										
26f	16	Freidmann, Chaime	12	26	1	Ch in hos " 2.20	Mitchl	9/2	44	NS				9/29	173	Em 4.25				Passed 9/30/08 4 pm 1 Ret 9/29/08 4.20 pm				1	1	1
11f	17	Ruder, Ruchel	3	8	1	" 2.22	Ell't	9/3	29	Em	9/10	48	Lin	9/12	189	K 2.50								10	10	10
16m	18	Rubinsky, Josef	18	29	1	" 2.30	Sparkm	9/3	27	Em	9/10	46	Lin	9/12	191	K 3								10	10	10
24f	19	Smit, Katerina & dtr	24	1/2	2	" 2.25	Newbn	9/3	170	Lilley				9/6	1	K 1.00								8	8	8
2-1/2f		" Milada																								
26f	20	Spitalewitz, Elke & 2 ch	8	10/2	3	Wd of 121 " 2.30	Fitz	9/2	71	Lor				9/3	117	K 2.40								2	2	2
2-1/ 2m		" Sruel																								
11/12m		" Chaskel																								
1f	21	Lewin, Rochel	8	13	1	" 2.30	"							9/2	71	Lor 4.00										
35m	22	Dewenitz, Iwan	12	22	1	" 2.30	Mitchl							9/3	173	Gold 10.50								1	—	1
2	23	Lorenos, Josefne & ch	3	4/5	2	" 2.30	Ell't							9/2	29	NS 3.20										
1	24	Losekann, Anna	1	13	1	" 2.30	Tuttle							9/2	62	Lor 3.35										
	25	Berestecki, Pinkus	18	28	1	" 2.50	Sparkm	9/2	60	Lor				9/3	165	Ptd 11.25								1	1	1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 86

S. S. BARBAROSSA (N G L) SHEET #2. *arrived* Sep.2, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

	JGL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Detd.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Remainds. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPOSITED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	26	Kuchenig, Marie & sis	4	14/5	2	L/ P. C. 2.45	Ell't											9/2 5-Jo2 3 10								
6f		" Juliana																								
18m	27	Cytryn, Zalman	2	12	1	" 2.50	Sparkn											9/2 86 K 3 20						1	-	1
28m	28	Ginsberg, Eisig, wi & ch	9	2 cabin 4/6	3	" (no time)	Flan'y																			
28f		" Paulena				" PGT HAt	"																			
11f		" Fruma																								
11f	29	Felschmann, Lena & bro	2	10/1	2	" 3.52	Sparkn											9/3 168 Gald 10 48						2	-	2
9m		" Mojsze																								
56f	30	Krinski, Fochel	7	24	1	" 3.00	Tuttle											9/ 3 79 Ld 6						1	-	1
22m	31	Poleszuk, Gregori	12	15	1	" 3.00	Mitchl	9/2 106 K										9/2 90 Ld 1 45						2	2	2
17f	32	Goldstein, Ettel, sis & br	2	12/5	3	" 3.10	Sparkn											9/3 57 Euc 11 35						3	-	3
15f		" Ester																								
9m		" Schaje																								
29m	33	Pugun, Sender & dtr	21	27/9	2	" 3.00	Tuttle	9/3 88 Ld										9/3 138 Gillan 2 10						2	2	2
19f		" Sure																								
19f	34	Bohenessohn, Breine & dtr	21	28/0	2	" 3 10	"	9/3 88 Ld										9/3 138 Gillan 2 10						2	2	2
2f		" Leibe																								
17m	35	Mendlowitz, Adolf	2	5	1	" 3 12	Sparkn	9/3 16 Gillan										9/3 124 Gillan 2 10						1	1	1
17m	36	Kaplan, Meyer & bro	7	27/8	2	" 3 20	Tuttle											9/3 52 Euc 11 25						2	-	2
9m		" Ore Aron																								
44f	37	Dines, Pesche	7	23	1	" Dr Cert 3 50	"											9/ 3 82 Euc 11 45						1	-	1
40m	38	Crane, Geo & wi	1	11/2	2	" Dr Cert 3 35	"											9/3 163 Euc 12 55						2	2	2
44f		" Anna																								
38m	39	Schuchow, Itzik & 2 sons	18	14/6	3	" Dr Cert 3 35	Sparkn	9/3 34 Euc										9/5 130 Ld 9 45						9	6	9
13m		" Mojsche																								
14m		" Nussen																								
40m	40	Lustig, Abraham	7	29	1	" Dr Cert 3 40	Tuttle											9/ 3 44 Euc 11 25						1	-	1
28f	41	Blogerene, Prokeda, 3 ch & nce	19	1/5	5	" Dr Cert 3 40	Eng'h											11 3 45 Ld 11						5	-	5
		" Mikel																								
		" Franziska																								
		" Janos																								
		Nowickaite, Bronislawa Totals																								

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 87

S. S. BARBAROSSA (N G L) SHEET #3 arrived Sep 2, 1908, 190, M., , from

	JGL Index No.	J	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Detained.	Steerage.
21m	42		Danowski, Morduch	14	4	1	Dr Cert L. P. C. 3 30	Newbn							9/ 3 85 Ld 10 20											1 — 1
60f	43		Rubin, Mariasche, ch & g ch	5	13/5	3	" 3 20	Watson							9/ 3 107 Lilly 12 05											3 3 3
25f		"	Chassie																							
3f		"	Zlate																							1 — 4
37m	44		Feitelbaum, Abram, wi & 3 ch	23	15/9	5	" Dr Cert 3 30	Ell't							9/ 3 106 Ld 11 50											
39f		"	Ruchel																							
7f		"	Lewie																							
2m		"	Josef																							
3/12m		"	Beile																							6 6 6
50 m	45		Wachnianski, Nate & ch	5	10/0	2	" Dr Cert 3 40	Watson	9/ 3 13 Lilly						9/ 513 Nil 1 50											
10f		"	Selde				Dr Cert																			14 13 14
55m	46		Gontarsk, Adam	6	15	1	" 3 35	Mitchl	9/ 3 93 Ld 8 68 M						9/10 37 Ld 12 HOLD ON											16 16 16
55m	47		Brunstein, Josef & 5 ch	18	2/3	2	Dr Cert " 3 45	Sparkn	9/ 3 156 Ld 9																	
9m		"	Chaje																							4 3 4
18f	48		Jarocki, Leonora	11	27	1	" 3 55	Watson	9/ 3 177 Ld 9/5 183 Lon 9/ 6 42 Lon 11 15																	
58m	49		Marmont, Jakob & 2 ch	14	8/2	3	Dr Cert " 3 40	Newbn	Bond Adm on bond 9/5 7 Ld 9/11 55 Ld 2 55																	27 27 7
8f		"	Etke																							
5f		"	Riwe																							50 48 50
28f	50		Krueger, Noime & ch	21	11/2	2	Ch in hos " 4 05	Tuttle	9/ 3 Ld 9/27 08 10																	
7-3/4m		"	Schloime				Mo & ch in hos " 4 05	Fitz	9/ 3 71 Cold																	5 5 5
13m	51		Orlik, Scheel, br & 3 sis	8	3/7	5																				
11m		"	Selig																							
9f		"	Chane																							
7f		"	Sise																							
3f		"	Frumel				Mi & ch in hos " 4 20	Newbn	9/ 3 176 9/6 53 Lon																			Willets 77
26m	52		Peters, Jacob	22	26	1	Dtr in hos " 4 15	"	9/ 3 5 Cold 49 Lon						Adm on Appeal													15 15 15
50f	53		Fiodorowicz, Marya	24	7	1	Mo in hos " 4 20	"	9/ 3 24 Lon 44 Lon																			Willets 14 14 14
15f	54		Schikowski, Elisabeth & sis	22	10/1	2																				
9f		"	Paulina																							
			Totals																							

Filzpatchen Emil 3 10 1 ✕ P.C. from hosp. 9/3 05 Englad 9/3 163 Lon 9/8 52 K

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Barbarossa arrived Sept 2, 1908, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Remarks.
28m 56	Lakonuski, Nicolai	16 8 1		L. P. C.	S. I.	9/5/08		Cowan													
19m 57	Schikowsky, Johan	22 8/12 2		In Hosp.																	
18f	Saretzky, Maria																				
29f 58	Lafer Devoire	8 25 3		L. P. C.	S. I.	9/3/08		Cowan	English		363 Nl			9/4	4	Gold	9 45				333
5m	" Meyer																				
34f	" Eidle																				
27f 59	Murawska, Valentina	11 7/7 3		L. P. C.	S. I.	9/4/08	9 30 am					9/	4	118	Ld	11 25					424
3f	" Bronislawa																				
22f (1)	" Josefa																				
20f 60	Jarocki, Stanislawa	11 25 26 2		L. P. C.	from hosp.	9/3/08	10 50 am	English			83 Lim	9/	6	42	Lod	11 25					111
11m (1)	" Edward																				
36f 61	Shikowsky, Anna	20 9 1																			
16f 62	Tiderowicz, Benigna	26 8 1										9/	6	49	L						
25f 63	Kahan, Masche	8 16 1										9/	5	35	Lod						
39f 64	Drik, Rochel	8 3/3 2																			
3f	" Rucka																				
21f 65	Peters, Elizeveth	22 27 2										9/	6	53	L						
1f	" Anna																				
11m 66	Rubenstein Isze	21 13 1		L. C. D.								9/	8			9/	add test				
19m 67	Grata, Josef	16 1 1		D. C. D.		9/6/08	2 pm					9/	8	91	Lim						
8m 68	Freiman, Berel	12 27 1		L. P. C.	from hosp.	9/29/08	11 am	Parkes			29 78 Lim	9/	29	173	Lim	4 25					1
36f 69	Kowalewska, Natalia	15 25/12 2										9/	29	150	Lod	1 25					2
2m	" Franciszek																				

Totals,

U. S. Form 40
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

BK & ESAM

OR. 89

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BARBAROSSA arrived September 2, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Newark NJ						
1	Halyik,	Lukacs	16	14		1	To S-bro 1:50	Step bro. Andras Kopacz 78 Barry st	Dehl	3	12	1	2	1
2	Kissin,	Israel & sister	23	11/12		2	" mother	Machir, Mascha, 102 E. Buffalo st	Johns	2	2	-	-	-
3	Gelgut,	Ruchel	10	21		1	" uncle tel	RRW. Uncle Avorum Gilbert 434 Wilham Phila Pa	"	3	3	1	2	1
4	Fischfeder,	Sarah & son	23	7/8		2	" tel	" Husb' Leiser 434 Montrose st Stanford Ct.	"	"	3	2	2	2
5	Sopolewska,	Aniela	20	20		1	" aunt	Aunt Cousin Szalkosky, 17 Sunday St.	Dehl	2	3	-	1	-
6	Wojicezhouska,	Stanislawa	20	3		1	" N.Y.	Sister Mariana 687 5th Ave Bkln	"	3	11	1	1	1
7	Lakomski,	Nicolai	16	8		1	" tel	Made S. J. (R. C. C.)	Cowen	3		-	-	-
8	Miszkowska,	Juliana	20	9		1	" tel	RRW. Husb' Vlad 3617 Bartlett Phila Pa	Johns	4	11	2	2	2
9	Rosenblatt,	Amalia & 3 ch	22	20/23		4	" husband	Hus, Isaac, 96 Cherry NYC	Johns	2	3	-	1	-
10	Friedmann,	Bruchel	22	24		1	" cousin	Cous. Morris Kramer 130 Engert Ave.	Cowen	3	9	1	1	1
11	Zwirnmann,	Perl	19	11		1	" friend	Clara de Hirsch 375 E. 10th st	Dehl	"	11	1	1	1
12	Gudowicz,	Anna & ch	20	23/24		2	" tel	RRW. Husb' Boleslaw 23 Bloquet Minn 2nd st Ohio	Johns	5	1	6	8	6
13	Weisman,	Dobe	19	12		1	" tel	RRW. Husb' Jossel 7717 63d st Cleveland	"	3	3	1	2	1
14	Rosenhearsh,	Kreindel	19	13		1	" sister	Clara de Hirsch 375 E. 10th st	Dehl	"	11	1	1	1
15	Barton,	Josef	13	14		1	" ?	Aust. Soc 170 E. 80th st NYC	Cowen	"	10	1	1	1
16	Raulitzkas,	Ignac	7	5		1	" b-i-l	RRW. bro. Al. Jousa Dobazynski 214 Ave. Hazelton Da Cranberry	Johns	"	3	1	2	1
17	Abramovicz,	Mordch	18	1		1	" sister	United H.S. Chariti - Hung. Home & State	Cowen	2	4	-	1	-
18	Babusciak,	Maria & 2 ch	19	7/9	1	2	" tel		"	8	12	6	7	6
19	Habinger,	Saly & ch	18	24/25		2	" husband	Hus, Herman, 111 Ridge	Cowen	2	3	-	2	-
20	Wolotzkute,	Anna	7	10		1	" uncle	Cous. Piotr Nadziejko 158 E. 3rd st NYC	Dehl	6	10	4	4	4
21	Nadzerkowa,	Rosalia & ch	7	8/9		2	" husband	Husb Piotr 158 E. 3rd st NYC	"	"	"	8	8	8
22	Tischkewitz,	Bronza & 2 ch	9	12/14	1	2	" tel	RRW. Husb' Adam 65 West st Abington Mass.	Dehl	3	4	2	2	2
23	Kobitz,	Rachel	18	26		1	" sister	Sister Mrs Harry Kimmel 108 Stanton st NYC	Cowen	"	10	1	1	1
24	Sittner,	Anna	15	20		1	" friend	Aust. Soc 170 E. 80th st	Cowen	"	2	2	3	2
25	Scholewski,	Anna & 3 ch	19	19/22	1	3	" tel	RRW. Husb' Julian 314 Greenway st Syracuse NY	Johns	3	3	3	6	3
26	Pankietz,	Emilia	24	10		1	" uncle	Uncle Fred Sonnenberg 78 Ave Kosciuszko st Brownsville NY	Dehl	"	12	1	2	1
27	Szelongowska,	Marya	7	20		1	" aunt	Polish Soc. 117 Broad Bradock Pa	Cowen	6	3	4	5	4
28	Hirsch,	Adolf & brother	11	11/12		2	" tel	RRW. bro. Al Karl Meyer 105 Ridge Ave.	Johns	3	9	2	2	2

Barbarossa Sept. 2 ‡

N. Y. Form 66
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

90

S.S. BARBAROSSA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Nechmowicz,	Heny & ch	18	12/13	1	1	To tel $			Sept			
✓	30	Snotene,	Weronika & ch	10	6/7	1	1	" tel $						
✓	31	Upiendzig,	Dwoije	18	30		1	" tel $						
✓	32	Feldmann,	Sore	14	27		1	" brother						
✓	33	Gandzina,	Helena & daughter	7	16/17		2	" tel $						
✓	34	Einstein,	Czerne & daughter	8	18/19		2	" tel $						
✓	35	Chodorowska,	Heleha	12	19		1	" father						
✓	36	Josefowitz,	Isak	8	22		1	" tel $						
✓	37	Reiss,	Dincie	18	23		1	" tel $						
✓	38	Meierson,	Sissel & daughetr	18	4/5		2	" husband						
✓	39	Bobrowska,	Scheine	12	30		1	" sister						
✓	40	Barry,	Harry	5	30		1	" tel $						
✓	41	Kohkowska,	Wladislawa	12	1		1	" brother						
✓	42	Geller,	Lyby & 4 ch	19	18/23		5	" tel $						
✓	43	Epstein,	Feigel	10	14		1	" cousin						
✓	44	Kiewra,	Stefania	24	31		1	" brother						
✓	45	Usowa,	Susanna	24	11		1	" brother						
✓	46	Gewenoz,	Acjafia	12	20		1	" sister						
✓	47	Snitka,	Tatiana	12	21		1	" husband						
✓	48	Rawk,	Margaritha	4	2		1	" brother						
✓	49	Cofmas,	Sara & 2 ch	2	1/3		3	" husband						
✓	50	Grabiwke,	Riwke	2	4		1	" brother						
✓	51	Mudra,	Waska & ch	7	14/15		2	" husband tel $						
✓	52	Porowski,	Pawel	7	21		1	" tel $						
✓	53	Pitzer,	Georg	4	5		1	" tel $						
✓	54	Lendermann,	Hene	2	9		1	" tel $						
✓	55	Zmuda,	Weronika	1	18		1	" cousin						
✓	56	Buczarska,	Rosalia & ch	4	6/7		2	" tel $						

Atlantic City NJ
RRW Husb David 2127 Pacific ave
" Vincenty Box 68 Ogdsby Ill
United Hebrew Charities 209 E Bway
bro Julius 345 E 85 St
RRW Husb Iwan Box 107 Berwick Pa
" Husb Reuben 171 So Centre St
Father Isodor 19 Chrystie St
United Hebrew Charities 209 E. Bway
RRW Cous Sam Recht Box 182 Clairton
Kus, Aller 272 Broadway Brkl
Sis, Rebecca Eisenberg 1389 Lyford Mass
RR & Wife, Ida, 16 Bedford
Cousin Dominik Kulikowski 69 Plum Paterson NJ.
RRW Husb David 19 Parkman St Boston Mass
Emile Philip Kornicz 227 Clinton Nyc.
Bro. Konstanty 769 Sheppard av Bklyn
" Fabian Barren Island
Bil. Span Lukowicz 11 Chrystie Nyc.
Kus, Sam, 15 Ludlow
Sis, Maria 137 Wyckoff
United Hebrew Charities
Bro. Denis 88 Delancey nyc.
Ag Bo. to Husb Seder Box 17 Berwick Pa
RR & to fd. Franz Szanko 23 Prince St Hartford Conn.
German Lutheran Em. Home
Ag. to Husb Jankel 304 Watson Detroit Mich
Cousin Mrs Bielawa 89 W. 6. Bklyn
RR & Wife, Simacz, Excelsior

DISPOSITION

By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Johns.	4	5.00	2	2	2
"	"	1.30	2	3	2
Cowen	"	3.35	2	3	2
Cowen	3	10.35	/	/	/
Johns.	"	3.00	2	2	2
Cowen	"	3.00	2	2	2
Cowen	4	2.20	2	3	2
Cowen	"	3.35	2	3	2
Johns	3	3.00	/	2	/
Brkl	2	4.00	—	2	—
"	"	4.35	—	/	—
Johns.	3	4.45	—	/	—
Cowen	3	9.45	/	/	/
Johns.	4	1.40	10	15	10
Cowen	3	9.20	/	/	/
Brkl	3	11.20	/	/	/
"	3	1.30	/	2	/
"	3	11.20	/	/	/
Brkl	2	3.45	—	/	—
Cowen	"	3.20	—	/	—
"	"	4.10	—	3	—
Cowen	3	1.30	/	/	/
Johns	3	3	2	4	2
Cohen	5	3.20	2	3	2
Cowen	3	9.00	/	/	/
Johns	3	3	/	2	/
Brkl	3	11.20	/	/	/
Johns.	2	3.30	—	2	—

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BARBAROSSA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									Cowen	9/3	10	1	1	1
57	Krenitz,	Sam'l	2	16		1	To cousin	Cousin Samuel Fleitman 243 Ponce						
58	Kuic,	Nadinge & mother	20 4	1 17		1 1	" tel $	Dis. Helen Fitzpatrick 61 Howard Bklyn	Bell	9/3	10	2	2	2
59	Protrowicz,	Stan'a	20	4		1	" N.Y.	Ind. Mo Wojciechowska 617-5th Av Bklyn	Bell	9/3	11	1	1	1
60	Murawska,	Val'a & 2 ch	11	15/17	1	2	" husband	Made S. I. (P. & C.)	Cowen			+	—	—
61	Potynute,	Magda	12	8		1	" late	RR Ebro Karl Sydney Mines Cape Breton	Can. Johns.	"	1.40	2	2	2
62	Czaik,	Jankel	2	22		1	" tel $	Ry. Inv. Jankel Chaik 573 Bronx Phila Pa	Ida	9/3	10	1	—	1
63	Spergel,	Chane	2	21		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Malke Bernstein 137 Columbia	Cowen Bell	9/3	10	1	—	1
64	Klaczka,	Malke	5	23		1	" tel $	Ry. D. to Uncle Louis Stern Beaver Falls Pa	Ida	9/3	3	1	1	1
65	Wolczka,	Ilko	16	24		1	" uncle	Cousin Andrew Swist 77 Ea 7. Bklyn	Bell	9/3	10	1	1	1
66	Rojal,	Eurech	5	18		1	" brother	United Hebrew Charities	Cowen	2	4	—	—	—
67	Famieczuk,	Herjak	2	20		1	" tel $	Pvt. Sire		3	2	1	1	1
68	Chrel,	Rosa	21	25		1	" b-i-l tel $	Bro. Louis Franz Garden Little Ferry NJ	Bell	3	9	1	1	1
69	Czasnulewicz,	Anna	7	7		1	" uncle	Louis Piotr Kodziejko 158 E 3rd St	Mc Lehw.	6	10	4	3	4
70	Matz, Nach & son		3	28	2		" son	Uncle Lieb. Pilzer Hazleton Pa	Cowen	2	6	—	—	—
71	Kaiserman, Lanie		3	29	1		" tel $	L.R.E. Sister Jente Medist 41 Barton St	Boston Mass	4	3	2	2	2
72	Krumsiewicz, Helen		11	8	2		" late	Kust. Michael Water Mill L.I.	Bell	3	9	2	—	2
73	Lafer, Sevine & son		22	15	1	2	Placed in hosp on arriv. ,, to Ellis I Ret Sept 3, 11:30	Made S. I. (P. & C.)	Cowen	3		—	—	—
74	Schurman, Gittel		17	29	1		Placed in hosp on arriv. to Lister Ret Sept. 6, 10:30	Clara de Hirsch 375 E 10th St	Lehw.	6	1/2	37	—	1	—
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														

70 16 30

Number Detained 110
Men, ... 18
Women, ... 63
Children, ... 29
Under 1 year included, ... 5
Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds., ... 41
" H. S. 42
" Societies, ... 20
Held for S. I., ... 7
Sent to Hospital, ... 0
Undisposed of at end of month, ... 0
Meals--B, 111 D. 162 S, 111 T. M. 384

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1905

at [illegible]

O'Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17 Eleven

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre, France, 22 AOU 08, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Afad	Jean	30		M S	Sailor	Y	Y	France	French	France		Mr. Laurent Jean his cousin	New York	
2	Allright	Little	13		M S	Artiste	"	"	Japan	Japanese	"		55 Brook Street	"	"
3	Mrs. — do —	Agnes	27		F M	wife	"	"	U.S. America	Italian	"		London	"	"
4	Arnaud	Charles Ant.	31		M S	Baker	"	"	France	French	"		Arnaud Leonard at St. Laurent du Var	"	"
5	Amsler	Samuel	42		M M	Soldier	"	"	U.S.						
6	Braillard	Emma	46		F S	Governess	"	"	Switzerland		Swiss	Moudon	Mrs. P. Braillard agent de la Banque Populaire	New	Boston
7	Berpachot	Auguste	32		M S	Chauffeur	"	"	France	French	France	Montreau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New	York
8	Bellamy	Sarah	57		F W	none	"	"	U.S.		Irish	Geneve	"	"	"
9	Smith	Sue	27		F S	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
10	Bedford	J. Claude	42		M M	attorney	"	"	Anglo-Saxon		"	Media		Pa	Media
11	"	John W.	67		M W	none	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
12	Bucke	Bernhard H.	41		M M	Lab.	"	"	Switzerland	German			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New	New York
13	"	Sophie	42		F M	none	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	"	Anna	10		F S		"	"	"						
15	"	Freda	8		F S		"	"	"						
16	"	Bernhard A.	7		M S		"	"	"						
17	Bouverot	Marguerite	22		F M		"	"	France	French	France	Grasse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Bouverot J. at Badaroul-Bouby 37 Street Marks place Bklyn. New York
18	Burgar	Anton	38		M M	Bachelor	"	"	U.S.	Austrian				New	Brooklyn
19	"	Maria Louise	18		F S	maid	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Robnica	Father Franz Burgar -13 Robnica		
20	Brunski	Michael	32		M M	Hotel Keeper	"	"	U.S.	Austrian	Neb.	Omaha		Neb.	Omaha
21	"	Marie	22		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Frank	1		M S		No	"	"		"	"		"	"
23	"	Anton	2		M S		No	"	"		"	"		"	"
24	Cousin	Ernest	28		M S	Pastry	"	"	France	French			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New	York
25	Cherel	Marie Louise	34		F M	Cook wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
26	Castagnet	Jean	48		M M	butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
27	"	Gracieuse	28		F M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Claypoole	Charlotte			F S	none	"	"	U.S.		Ohio	Columbus	no Body	Ohio	Columbus
29	Clerissy	Ernest	33		M M	Laundry	"	"	France	French	France	St. Laurent	Jean Clerissy at St. Laurent du Var	New	York
30	Cerutti	Josefine	21		F S	Clerk	"	"	Switz.	Italian	Italy	Stresa	Catherine Cerutti at Stresa Italy	N.Y.	Esc. Ft.

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. *1st September, 1901*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by relative, friend, himself, herself, or person)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	56	No			Cousin. Catarine Ayas 49 W. 36 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Auburn	None	France	Ercé
2	No	Self	1000	"	1887	U.S.	47 " 28th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med	Black	Do	Japan	Tokio
3	No		20	"		U.S.	Retreat Richland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	L.	Br.			
4	Yes	Self	250	"	1900	U.S.	to Malancyne Etienne 158 W. 22nd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Auburn	None	France	St Lenvrant
5	"	"	50	"		U.S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
6	No	Self	50	"	1902	Boston	212 W. Newton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med	Brown	None	Switzd	London
7	Yes	Self	58	"	1903	N.Y.	to home 237 W 36th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	France	Montceau
8	"	She	Yes	"		U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
9	"	he	"	"		U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
10	No	"	"	"		U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
11	"	She	"	"		U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
12	Self	1300	Yes	13			Home 352 St. 358 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sa	Blu	Bro	Switzerland	Yzgelen
13	Husband	"	"	13		N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sa	Blue	Blue	"	"
14	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
15	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
16	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
17	Yes	Self	30	No	1903	N.Y.	to home Aunt 33 Flower Ave. Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Brown	None	France	Montbéliard
18	"	Self	Yes	"		M.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
19	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Uncle Anton Querhart 97 St Marks Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Med	Dark	None	Austria	Robnica
20	No	Self	Yes	yes	U.S.A.			"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
21	"	"			U.S.A.			"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
22	"	"		"	U.S.A.			"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
23	"	"		"	U.S.A.			"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
24	Yes	She	Yes	"	1893	N.Y.	Brother Charles 349 W. 44 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Auburn		None	France	Montbéliard
25	"	"	60	"	1900	N.Y.	going home 356 W. 26 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Montbéliard
26	"	Self	200	"	1903	N.Y.	to daughter Mrs Fitzgerald 227 E. 66 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pan
27	"	Husband	"	"		N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
28		She	"	"		U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. S. A.						
29	Yes	he	50	"	1897	N.Y.	Wife Anna 152 W. 14 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown		None	France	Montbéliard
30	"	Self	62	"	1901	"	Cousin Fitzgerald at Sea Cliff N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blue	"	Italy	Sicily

F. C. Macaulay Insp
12 to 2 P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Etienne, 2d off, of the "CHICAGO", from Haare (France), do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Etienne
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 190 6

at

Skeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing" therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908

at New York

C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre France, 22 AOU 8, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Denizet	René	31		m	m	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	French	French	France	Chateau Landon	Brother Victor Denizet Chateau Landon S. et O	Mass	Boston
2	Marchand	Louis	24		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Father M. Marchand Le Vesinet S. et O	"	Springfield
3	Desrochers	Ella	35		f	w	none	—	—	—	—	—	Boston	Father E. Dole Northfield Vermont	"	Boston
4	Desmarais	Henry	34		m	m	writer	"	"	English	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Chicago	Father E. Desmarais Le Maurice	Ill	Chicago
5	"	Edith Austin	22		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Le Maurice	— Same address —	"	"
6	~~Dupont~~	~~Felix~~	~~38~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~French~~	~~"~~	~~France~~	~~Gap~~	~~Father Jean Dupont Cafe Restaurant Gap~~	~~non Selling~~	
7	~~"~~	~~Victoria~~	~~21~~	~~1~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~— Same address —~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
8	Defons	Louise	31		f	m	"	"	"	France	French	"	Paris	Friend M. Fleiss 12 rue Jeanne Hachette Paris	N.Y	New York
9	"	Jeanne	3		f	s	"	no	no	american	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
10	Dado	Giacomo	44		m	m	Lab	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Sweden	Cavergno	Mother Giuseppina Dado Cavergno Suisse	Col	S. Francisco
11	"	Teresa	32		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
12	"	Enrica	5		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
13	"	Arturo	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
14	"	Ida	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
15	Dominguez	Alfred	26		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Paris	Hotel Anglo Francais Paris & Barcelone	Cal	Cuba
16	"	Helene	23		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	— Same address —	"	"
17	"	Helene	52		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	— Do —	"	"
18	Davis	Harry	33		m	m	Salesman	"	"	American	"	Pa	Philadelphia	M. L. Davis 600 So Philad Pa	Pa	Philadel
19	"	Alice	28		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
20	Fisher	John	75		m	w	Baufman	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York
21	Bacon	James	32		m	m	Mechanic	"	"	American	"	Mass	Boston	Mrs E. P. Bacon Friend 16 Cambridge Mass	Mass	Boston
22	"	J. Floyd	27		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
23	Frouchtthen	Bernard	30		m	m	Carpenter	"	"	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	Mother Batti Frouchtthen Brive Corrèze	N.Y.	N. York
24	"	Dora	34		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
25	"	Elisa	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
26	Fowler	Leslie	30		f	s	teacher	"	"	American Citizen	"	"	"	mother Mrs J. Fowler 40 my Clinton Jersey City	N.J.	Newark
27	Fritsche	Henry	46		m	m	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Cal	Sacramento	Father Michel Fritsche Meuler Lorraine	Cal	Sacramento
28	Fuchs	Lorenz	40		m	m	Lab	"	"	Bavarian	German	Germany	Frederik	No body left	Pa	Lebanon
29	"	Elizabeth	40		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
30	"	Christian	8		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"

3-147397 5-12-38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

95

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1st September, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$400				wife Mrs Denized 10 Gordon street Allston.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white	brown	Scare of the right eye	France	Chateau Landon
2	"	"	160	no	no	no	to attend Young man ch at the thing Exhibition	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Ft. Germain en Ly
3		U. S. A.					U. S. A.					U. S. A.						U. S. A.		
4	yes	himself	200	yes	1898	N. York & Chicago	going Home to Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	brown	chest	none		He maurie
5	yes	"	"	"	"	"	293 E 44th Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	lt.	"	chest	"		"
6							Re Last 8. Number 6 and 7														
7																					
8	yes	herself	50	yes	1900	N. York	my husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	red	auburn	"		France	Paris.
X 9	"	mother	—	"		america.	10 Bank. 62d New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				U. S. A.				
10		U. S. A.																			
11		do.																			
12		U. S. A.					U. S. A.		U. S. A.								U. S. A.				
13		do.																			
14		U. S. A.															U. S. A.				
15	yes	himself	200	yes	1901	N. York	Hotel Albert Jer Bonnet & Cie	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	red	br.	grey	none	France	Meuse
16	"	"	—	"	—	"	— do. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	lt.	blue	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"	—	"	— do. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	"
18		U. S. A.					U. S. A.		U. S. A.									U. S. A.			
19		U. S. A.					U. S. A.		U. S. A.									U. S. A.			
20		U. S. A.					U. S. A.		U. S. A.									U. S. A.			
21		U. S. A.					U. S. A.		U. S. A.									U. S. A.			
22		U. S. A.					U. S. A.		U. S. A.									U. S. A.			
23	yes	himself	60	no	no	no	Sister in law M. Brdanick 122 new 2d av. N. York Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	red	fair	grey	none	Austry	Smela
24	"	Russia	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	P	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		U. S. A.					U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"							"		
27		U. S. A.					U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"					U. S. A.				
28	yes	himself	60	yes	no	no	Son (Cle) chs n° 24 g Walnut Cabanaria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	trim	grey	brown	"	Germany	Militics
29	"	Russia	"	"	"	"	— do. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dim	"	"	"	"
30	"	R	—	"	"	"	— do. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	ord	fair	"	"	"	Ewerik

FB Medical Examination
12 to 2 P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Etienne, 2d off of the "CHICAGO", from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Robert Etienne
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1905

at [illegible]

C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1906 Leclerc

at Dell is [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre (France), 22 AOU 08, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gardelle	Alphonse			m m	gardener	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Mme. V. Gardelle Soulage, Decazeville, Aveyron	Cal	San Mateo
2	"	Madeleine daughter	16	10	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Mlle Beaumont 16 rue Mongallet Paris	"	"
3	Goodheim	Felix												N.Y.	Schenectady
4	Govans	Margaret	39		f s	teacher	"	"	American	Irish	U.S.A.		Mr. Buckingham Buffalo, New York	N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Gatti	Firmine	41		f m	nurse	"	"	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		Relation Fagnoni Girolamo Lungnano Novara	N.Y.	New York
6	Fagnoni	Firmine niece	22		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address.	"	"
7	Georges	Jean	45		m m	lab	"	"	American	Finnish	Sweden	Stern	Relation Louis Georges Bern Suisse	Ill	Aurora
8	"	Martha	34		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
9	Geistler	Lucie	26		f m	dress maker	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Asnieres	mother mme Jacqui Asnieres Seine	N.Y.	New York
10	Hackney	Edward	10		m s	none	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	N.Y.	"
11	"	E. L.	30		f m		"	"	U.S.A.		"		U.S.A.	"	"
12	Hays	Elizabeth	52		m m		"	"	U.S.A.	France	Paris		U.S.A.	"	"
13	"	Mrs	32		f m		"	"	U.S.A.		"		U.S.A.	"	"
14	Hrovatich	Frank	40	3	m m	Mahin.	"	"	U.S.A.	Germany	Austria		Mother Mrs. Hrovatich Austria	Va	Virginia
15	Elli	Lisie	29		f m	none	"	"	American	German	Paris	Switzerland	Mme. Delpeyt 10 embarcadere Fourmeux Paris	N.Y.	New York
16	Gardin	Alphonse	50		m m	Carpenter	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Mme. Delpeyt 10 embarcadere Fourmeux Paris	"	"
17	Talbert	Chileas	25	2	m s	student	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Dinan	Pas relation se Belgeam, Paris home to canada where is mother	Ill	Rock Island
18	Bahani	Tobias	31		m s	travell	"	"	American	French	France	Paris	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York
19	Hindren	alma	39		f m	teacher	"	"	Swiss		Cal	Santa Rosa	Mrs Judge Finch 11 12 10 th Street Oakland Cal	Cal	Santa Rosa
20	Horn	Berta	24		f s	"	"	"	Swiss	German	Germany	Lausen	Ainslie Berry Baisen Saharen Lausen Bern	N.Y.	New York
21	Hronowicz	Anna	25		f m	Carpenter	"	"	Hungarian	Slav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Anglovaro		Mother Mrs Honorez Anglovaro Germany	"	"
22	Labe	marie	24		f m	none	"	"	French	French	France	Lavagnac	Relation Angel Antoine Lavagnac Canton	Cal	Oakland
23	"	Clement	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grand Vabe		Jules Henri Labe Grand Vabe Aveyron	"	"
24	Lugon	Eloi	34		m m	M-53648	6/4/08		Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Geneve	Relation Lugon Blanchard Vernaz 6 Palais Geneva	N.Y.	"
25	"	Laurette	36		f m	22-48141-10-7-90			"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
26	"	armand	12		m s	M-53791	6/4/08		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Anicet	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Lutty	Mina	68		f s	"	"	"	German	German	France	Paris	Relation A. Merkel 9 rue Hoche Nancy	N.Y.	New York
29	Lachlan	Clemence	16		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	French	French	"	Bureaux	mother Mrs Laplace 59 rue des Vignerons Bureaux	"	"
30	Le Marrec	Marie	24		f s	employé	"	"				Nantes	Uncle Henri Lebel 17 rue Basse Nantes	"	Rock Hyde

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they came, having regard to the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

97

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st*, September, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	50	Yes	1902 S. Francisco	wife mrs. G. Gandelle San Mateo Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	ord	sub grey		none	France	Decazeville
2	"	"	60	no	no	no	mother mrs. Gandelle same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	chest	"	"	"	Cayes
3		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
4		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
5	"	himself	50	Yes	1902 2	no	Husband 43 yrs same address	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	2	ord	fair	grey	"	Italy	Borgnano
6	"	"	—				— same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
8		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
9	yes	himself	40	yes	yes 1888 N. York	no	Husband 202 w. 39th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	bale	black	black	"	France	Desandans
10		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
11		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
12		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
13		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
14		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
15		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
16	yes	himself	50	yes	1902 yes N. York	Husband 77 Marion Street new york	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	white	grey	black	"	France	Courneyan Charente
17	no	"	80	2	1905 Fall River	Same Fall River Mass. 529 Eastern ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	clear	"	Canada	St Denis.
18		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
19		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.
20	yes	herself	60	no	no	no	Aunt Mrs Schneider 1651 amsterdam ave. n York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	ord	fair	grey	"	Germ	Saufen
21	"	"	19	yes	yes 1907 N. York	no	relation Dora Brunowitz 220 E. 79th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	"	Germany	Ungloswood.
22	yes	Husband	24	no	no	no	Uncle Julien Cezare 610 11th st. 6th a Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	ord	dark	grey	"	France	Castagnaux
23	yes	self	50	yes	1907 S. Francisco	no	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	"	Grand Cahr.
24	yes	self	125	yes	no	no	Travelling with father in Cape of Chocolate going home. Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	white	brown	brown	"	Sweden	Vernages
25	yes	Husband	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	"
26	yes	Wife	—	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
27	yes	Child	5	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	yes	"	"	"	Cordier and Hauger 76 Broadway N. York. Aby Cousin Maurer Elsie	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	blue	black	"	Germany	Gebesen.
29	"	self	10	no	no	no	198 W. 74th ave N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	dark	grey	"	France	Castanet
30		Pl. S. A.					Pl. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"				Pl. S. A.			"		Pl. S. A.

F D Macalester Insp
12 & 2 Pds

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

2d off.

I, Robert Etienne, of the "CHICAGO", from Havre (France) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Robert Etienne

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1906

at

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

J Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sep, 1908

at Ny Chicago

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre, 22 AOU 1908, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Labaut	Lucien	28	3	m s	Motor Importer	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Bois Colombe	Father L Labaye 20 rue Centrale Bois Colombe Seine	Penn.	Carlisle
2	wife	Georgette	27	2	f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
3	McLarney	James	28	2	m w	Undertaker	"	"	Irish	American	America	N York	274 Lexington N York N. Y.	ny	New York
4	" dau	Mary	10	2	f s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
5	Madrieres	Victor	30	9	m m	none	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Grenoble	Father master Madrieres Grandvabe Arcman France	Ga	St Marions
6	Maraval	Charles	19	9	m s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Father M. Maraval 81 Bd Jouron Paris	La	New Orleans
7	Mosaini	Antonio	30	—	m m	travel	"	"	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Rocco	Nobody left in Italy	ny	New York
8	wife	Noemie	48	—	f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
9	Muller	Ernst	38	—	m m	"	"	"	Swiss	German	Germany	Zweimann	Relation Muller Zweimann Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
10	wife	Louise	34	—	f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
11	dau	Louise	14	6	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
12	Marshall	Charles C	58	—	m m	Farmer	"	"	French	France	France	Saafe	N. J. a.	N. J. a.	
13	Maurer	Jeanne	24	—	f m	none	"	"	French	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		Father Jane Gastelaze Arudy Basses Pyrenees	N.	New York
14	Maloubier	Marie	52	—	f w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Mr. Marseille (Jane) 37 rue Burdigo Paris	"	"
15	"	Eugenie	27	—	m s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
16	Mac Mannus	William	44	—	m m	physician	"	"	Canadian	American	America	N. York	N. J. a.	N. J. a.	
17	wife	Teresa	43	—	f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. J. a.	N. J. a.	
18	"	Laura	9	—	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. J. a.	N. J. a.	
19	children	Edward	7	—	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. J. a.	N. J. a.	
20	"	Mary	5	—	f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	N. J. a.	N. J. a.	
21	Möhr	Frederic	38	9	m m	Chemist	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	mother math Möhr 34 Bd Beaumarchais Paris	Washington	France
22	Mariano	Rodrigo	32	—	m m	Engineer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	wife and Children Barcelone Spain	Ny	92 Monroe
23	Nolet	Marius	17	—	m s	butcher	"	"	French	French	France	Nice	father Nolet Nice France	N.Y.	New York
24	Lili	E. M.	40	—	m s	Salesman	"	"	American	N. J. a.			N. J. a.	N. J. a.	
25	Oetiker	Marie	21	—	f s	servant	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Metiken	Mother Mrs. B. Oetiker Neuhon Suisse	N.Y.	New York
26	Chaumage	Henri	39	10	m m	hairdresser	"	"	French	French	France	Etampes	Brother M. Chaumage Charles 92 av. Philippe Auguste Paris	"	"
27	"	Adele	30	—	f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
28	Pollock	George	32	—	m m	upholsterer	"	"	American	American	America	N. Orleans	Mrs A Decker Jeanette France	New Orleans	
29	Pollock Mrs	Marie wife	34	—	f m	wife	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		Same address	"	
30	Courroy	Vincent	47	—	m s	Grocery	"	"	French	"	"	"	Father Armand Courroy Hotel Hautes Alpes France	[illegible]	[illegible]

U.S. Gen Passenger Agent 1908 - 200 Plen

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

99

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st of September*, 1908

H—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, parents, other relatives, friends, steamship company, railroad, immigrant society, or person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	no	himself	yes	yes	1905 1907 1908	Kentucky N York "	Home 217-6th Av North. the address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Old	fair	Black	none	France	Bois Colombes
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
3	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
4	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
5	"	"	yes	yes	1901 1908	S. Diego	Brother-in-law & Sister-in-law 1323 Mc Allister St San Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Old	Black	Dark	"	France	Grandvalue
6	"	"	"	no	no	no	Uncle Jean Lemercier 720 West Street New Orleans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	6	Dark	Black	"	"	St Afrique
7	"	"	"	yes	1905 1908	N. York	Brother Mosani Mario of great Jones St New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"	"	Italy	Roma
8	"	"	"	No	1908		— Same address —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		"
9	"	"	"	"	1903	Salem	Father in law Valerie Martey Father Mother & Sister Same address.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	1/2	Black	Br.	"	France	Hachetten
10	"	"	"	"	1894	"	Father — do —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	—	—		Uncle — do —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
13	"	"	no	yes	1897 1908	N. York	Husband Leon Maurer 178 2d avenue New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Old	Black	Grey	"	France	Arudy
14	"	"	yes	"	1/2 y.	"	Same with Son M. Malabrei Father ~~Husband Stepfather~~ ~~65 W 125th N York~~	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Gentilly
15	"	"	"	"	1908	"	— ~~Same address~~ —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
17	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
18	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
19	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
20	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
21	no	he	yes	no	no	no	Agent International Congress of the tuberculose. Washington	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dar	Aub	Dar	"	France	Compiegne
22	yes	"	"	"	"	"	No address —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black	"	Spain	Barcelone
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Mr. L. Clerisy 152 W. 14th Street N. York	✓ With Uncle 1—29	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dar	Aub	Blue	"	France	Nice
24	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
25	"	he	yes	no	no	no	Sister Mrs Jane Self 100 west 57th. New York city	✓ With sister 3-15-	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Old	Br.	Br.	"	Swiss	Neuchatel
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother M. Julien Fromig 31 Perry Street New York.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Br.	Med	Grey	"	France	Cambrai
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Br.	"	"	"	"	"
28	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
29	N. S. A.						N. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"		N. S. A.					"	N. S. A.	
30	yes	he	yes	yes	1875	Cal.	Uncle M. Jean Laigroy Washington ~~New York~~	~~No Application~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dar	Black	Grey	"	France	St Bonnet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

2d Off.

I, Robert Etienne, of the CHICAGO, from Havre / France, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Etienne Robert

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sep, 1908

at Ny York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from [illegible], 22 AOU 08, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Pacolat	Joseph	35		M	M	Landlord	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	M. Pacolat P.M.	Cal	Oakland	
2	" wife	Adrienne	33		F	M	Home										
3	" dau	Pauline	10		F	S											
4	Patouillet	Edouard	30		M	S	Cook			France				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			
5	Piatti	Francesco	41		M	M	Waiter			Italy	Italian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			
6	Poignier	Adele Marie	32		F	S	Cook			France	French			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			
7	Poth	Paul	Ho		M	S	Cook			"	N.S.A.						
8	Romero	Teodoro	25		M	S	Teacher			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Romero Fernando 245 W 36 St N.Y.			
9	Shanks	Rollins Ethel	24		F	M	Home			"	N.S.A.						
10	" husb	Edgar Leon	30		M	M	Teacher			"	N.S.A.						
11	Simon	Minna	27		F	S	Home			"	N.S.A. French						
12	Simon	Reine mother	28		F	M	"			France	"						
13	Simpson	Julius	30		M	M	Merchant			"	N.S.A.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			
14	" wife	Fernande	32		F	M	"			"	"						
15	" child	Georges	11		M	S	"			"	"						
16	" "	Adeline	1		F	S	"			"	"						
17	Schön	Joan	42		F	S	Medical	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	France	Paris				
18	Scrafford	Gustave	30		M	M	Architect			"	N.S.A.			M. Edouard Spiace avocat 72 Rue d'Aumale			
19	" wife	Mrs. Frances	31		F	M	Wife			"	"			Mrs Scrafford & C			
20	" dau	Ellen	2		F	S	Child	No		"	"			Attica -	New York		
21	Schelb	Louise	22		F	S	Cook	Ja		Switzd	German	Switzd	Berne	uncle Jos Schelb			
22	Silacci	Gambetta Rosa	20		F	M	Wife	Yes		"	Italian	Switzd	Coripo	father Pietro Silacci			
23	Schneider	Delphine	40		F	M	Merchant	Yes		"	German	"	Locarno	1st Coripo Switzd			
24	Stevans	Spalding	32		F	M	Wife	Yes		U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Toledo	M. & Mrs Spalding	Ohio	Toledo	
25	Stevan husb	Georges	42		M	M	Educator			"	N.S.A.	"	"	241 Grove Mich			
26	Le Rest	Jeanne	3		F	S	Religion			France	French	France	Brest	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
27	Sister	Philomène de Jesus Guillo	28		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mère Générale des Religieuses du St Esprit			
28	"	Marie de St Jean Guillo	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
29	"	Edmond Joseph Le Ber	30		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Simonelli	Giorgio	27		M	S	Docteur en Droit	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chivasso	Simonelli Antonio		New York	
			30	5													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *September* 1905

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, a relative, a corporation, society, church, community, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Patsun 1	M.y.	he	Yes	Yes	13	Scotch Cat	to Home	No	No			Good	None	5	7	Med	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dorenan
2	"	"	"	"	03/16	"														
3	"	R	"	No																
4	Yes	he	Yes	Yes	96	N.Y.	to Cousin G. Gerardo 46 St Catherine St			✓				5	5	"	"	"	"	France Montreau
5	"	"	"	"	03	Paterson	to home			✓				"	5	6	"	Gray	"	Italy Canet
6	"	She	"	"	03	N. York	to New York Madison St			✓				"	5	2	"	"	"	France Paris
7	"	he	"	"	08	N.Y.C.	32-34 W. 27 St							"			N. Y. C.			
8	"	"	"	"	1905	N.Y.	to Brother Fernando 245 West 36 St			✓				"	5	7	Black	"	"	Spain Palencia
9	No	She	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
10	"	he	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
11	Yes	She	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
12	"	he	"	"	Never		to husband Harry Simon. 1121 Fulton Ave. Bronx			✓				"	5	4	auburn	"	"	France Paris
13	No	he	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
14	"	"	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
15	"	"	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
16	"	"	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
17	Yes	She	"	"	1905	N.Y.	to family 230 99 St New York							"	5		Brown	None		Hungary Zobreczan
18	"	he	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
19	"	"	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
20	"	"	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
21	Yes	She	No	No			to friend Adelphine Lamarche 1651 Amsterdam Ave to husband Silveri Gumbetta Cor. W. 140th St			✓		With friend	5	23	"	5	5	ed. Brown	None	Switzd Berne
22	"	"	20	"										"						
23	"	"	Yes	Yes	N.Y.C.									"	5	2	Fair aub.	"	"	" Corippo
24	No	he	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
25	No	"	"	"	N.Y.C.									"			N. Y. C.			
X 26	"	Religieuses du St. Esprit	"	"	1902	Hartford Conn.	to Religieuses au Saint Esprit			✓				"	5		ed. auburn	None	France	Lacer
27	"	"	No	No			— do —			✓				"	5	2	Fair	"	"	" Guchemo
28	"	"	"	"			— do —			✓				"	5	11	Dark	"	"	" "
29	"	"	"	Yes	1905	New-Haven	— do —			✓				"	5	2	"	"	"	" Rice
30	Yes	he	Yes	No			has no address			✓				"	5	2	auburn	"	"	Italy Paderno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

2d off "CHICAGO"

I, Robert Etienne, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund Etienne

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908,

at .....

Chas Bh Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclere Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

J Leclere

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sep, 1908

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—1118

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre France, 22 AOU 8, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gosselet	Angelina	5	11	f	s	Sister	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rennes	Mme Vve Gosset 38 bou Garibaldi Caen	Penn	Pen Argyl
2	Carguet	Angele	10	9	f	s							St Laurent	Mr Lasco Caumac. morbihan	"	"
3	Lasco	Emilie	26		f	s							Roz	Mr Pierre Guelard Pleyben Finistere	"	"
4	Guelard	Marie-Louise	46	11	f	s							Plouzané	Mr Louarn Saint Laurent	"	"
5	Gornaud	Gabrielle	29		f	s							Rennes	Mme Mibault rue de Vertais Nantes	"	"
6	Berbery	Victoire	22		f	s							St Laurent	Mrs Dubo 126 rue de Lenfichoir Caen	"	"
7	Dutro	Mathilde	22		f	s								Mr Fontenau Echambrer Deux-Sevres	"	"
8	Bozfin	Gabrielle	29		f	s							Caen	Mr Fremont rue Renard Rouen	"	"
9	Fontenean	Marie	46		f	s								Mrs Julienne Laurent Wembley France	Pennsylvania Mrs Brie	
10	Fremont	Emilie	40		f	s								Mme Jeanne Marie Garnier Bruges France same address	Ohio Cleveland New Orleans Mrs Pierre Delaunay	
11	Sauvaget	Leonie	55		f	s							Broons	Mrs Louis Terraault Bromain France	Ohio Oakwood	
12	Garnier	Rosalie	60	10	f	s								Mrs Henri Doublet Broons France	New Orleans	
13	"	Anne Marie	53	0	f	s								Mlle Marie Anne Duchene Cenei France	Texas Austin	
14	Terraault	Marie Louise	32		f	s								Mlle Adrienne Noel Lenge France	" Austin	
15	Doublet	Louis Marie	20	5	f	s								Mme Julie Lemoine Arzanon France	D.C. Washington	
16	Duchene	Celestine	22	8	f	s								Mme Anna Bahier Cenes France	Illinois Springfield	
17	Deschamps	Victorine	22		f	s								Mme Celine Poly Caen France	Wisconsin Oakwood	
18	Lemoine	Henriette	28	9	f	s								Mme Jeanne Marie Guesd 25 bat France	Penn Lake	
19	Bahier	Marie	44		f	s								Falbe a mother Delaunay Mesle Sarthe	"	"
20	Heronies	Jeanne Marie	23	11	f	s								Father Belzet & family Pleu France	"	"
21	Guyot	Augustine	34	6	f	s								Mme Jeanne Jean Le Pouzeux France	Penn Collegeville	
22	Lauvageau	Leonie	20		f	s								Father & mother Bellamare Mesle Sarthe	Wilkes Barre	
23	Belzet	Sophie	30		f	s								Mme Rosalie Gobet Orient France	Penn	
24	Gaubert	Guillaume	54	11	m	s								Mme Adrienne Thomas Caulnes France	Wilkes Barre	
25	Bellemare	Aurore	19		f	s								Same address as last from Rouen	N.J. New York	
26	Labbe	Alphonsine	21		f	s								Same address		
27	Mauffrais	Claudie	37	11	f	s								Same address		
28	Coiquerille	Madeleine	28		f	m	Domestic									
29	"	Georges	4		m	s	none	no	no							
30	Cardet	Cecile	2	6	f	s	Granddaughter									

14-57134-505-9/10/41

14-48400 (9-9-40)

Old Brown

French

Old Brown

French

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Sept 11/08 20c Pm

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st September, 1908

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by Congregation	No	No			Sisters de la Congregation de Ste Croix de la Sainte Marie de Notre Dame	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Ha	Ha	None	France	Beaune
2	"	"	"	"										5	6	"	Do	Do			Mary in Bard
3	"	"	"	"										5	0	"	"	"			Merita
4	"	"	"	"										5	3	"	"	"			Mercedes
5	"	"	"	"										5	5	Med	Dk	Blue			Nantes
6	"	"	"	"										5	2	Dk	Do	Gray			Nantes
7	"	"	"	"										5	4	"	Dk	Do			Lille
8	"	"	"	"										5	6	Med	Gray	Blue			Paris
9	"	"	"	"										5	3	Med	Med	Dk			St Sauveur
10	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	"	"			Amiens
11	"	"	"	"										5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk			St Quen
12	"	"	"	"										5	4	"	"	"			Flandre
13	"	"	"	"										5	6	"	Blue	"			Flandre
14	"	"	"	"										5	1	"	Dk	Gray			Cancale
15	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	"	"			Brest
16	"	"	"	"										5	6	"	"	"			Lena
17	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	Med	Blue			Lena
18	"	"	"	"										5	4	"	"	"			Brazon
19	"	"	"	"										5	—	"	Med	Dk			Brest
20	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	"	"			La Malhon
21	"	"	"	"										5	2	"	"	"			Izzat
22	"	"	"	"										5	4	"	Med	Med			Amboise
23	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	"	"			Jean Fabe
24	"	"	"	"										5	2	"	Med	Gray			Lesueur
25	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	"	Blue			Med Pole
26	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	Dk	Dk			Brest
27	"	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"			Brest
28	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908 N York			Husband Mr Lacouville 140 West 69th Street New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Dk	Dk			Paris
29	"	"	No	—			Same address		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Gray	"			"
30	"	"	No	—			Same address		"	"	"	"	"	4	1	Do	Do	Dk			"

[60]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Ehenne, 2d off of the "CHICAGO", from Havre / France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Henri Robert
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclere, Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "supplied by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Leclere

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1908

at New York

~~Weehawken~~

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre (France), 22 AUG 1908, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Vissen	Marie Ant	40		F	S	Religious	Yes		France	French	France	Brive	Reverende Mere Superieure des Petites Soeurs du St Esprit	Mass	Holyoke
2	"	Jos de Xavier	20		M	S	Teacher	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Jean des Anges	33		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Waterbury
4	"	Anne Dorothée	30		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hartford
5	"	Colette Corpus	30		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Waterbury
6	"	Anne Anastasie	21		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	New Haven
7	Ezekiel	Henry	18		M	S	Peddler	"		N. S. Rom	Turkish	Syria	Beirut	Father Mrs Ezekiel	Ill	Winfield
8	Comisette	Marie	18		F	S	Knitter	"		Switz	Italian	Switz	Cagnasco	Mother Angiolina Comisette	Cal	Bakersfield
9	Lloyd	Pierre	33		M	S	Machinist	"		France	French	France	Paris	Cousin M. Cagnasco	New York	
10	Lloyd	Frederick	7		M	S		"		N. C.	K				Ill	St Louis
11	Watkins	J. D.	35		M	S	Merchant	"		N. Y.	C.	St Louis	Mo		Cal	San Jose
12	Oliviera	Henry	35		M	S	Baker	"		N. S.	Negro	Chicago	Ill	Coming from Eugene	New York	
13	Yureka	Blanche	21		F	S	Artiste	"		U. S.	A	Germany	Munich	Travelling		
14	Silberman	Michel	31		M			"		U. S.	A					
15	Garnier	Emanuel	33		M	M	Farmer	"		France	French	Algeria	Algiers	Coming from Algiers		
16	Gerard	Marthe	24		F	S	None	"		"	"	"	"	"		
17	Costantini	Elisa	10		F	S	"	"		Switz	Italian	Switz	Chiasso	Left parents at Lugano Switz	Cal	San Jose
18	Sacker	J. H	35		M	S	Business	"		U. S. A.	Jew	Chicago	Ill	N. Y. C.	Ill	Chicago
19	Jagle	Rosa	34		F	M	None	"		U. S. A.	"	Ill	Chicago	N. Y. C.	Cal	Oakland
20	"	Marguerite	7		F	S	None	"		U. S. A.	"	Cal	Oakland	N. Y. C.	"	"
21	Schwander	Maria	64		F	W	"	"		"	"	Russia	Pskow	Husband Benjamin Schwander	NJ	Passaic
22	Broglio	Isidoro	26		M	S	Cook	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Left family and parents	Esslingen Baden	New York
23	Salivar	Jean	29		M	S	Painter	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Living at Turin	Germany	Salt Lake City
24	Forner	Severino	20		M	S	Forestry	"		"	"	"	"	Near Turin	Utah	Lorenzo
25	Tierney	H.	38		M	M	Cook	"		U. S. A.	French	France	Petite Fontaine	Mother in law Mrs Block	Ill	New York
26	"	Marie	39		F	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Petite Fontaine	"	"
27	Vajon	Enrici Luigi	38		M	M	Italy	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corio	Wife Domenica	Mich	Ironwood
28	"	Luigi	20		M	S	Miner	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Caterina at Corio	"	"
29	Belloni	Enrici	21		M	S	Italy	"		"	"	"	"	Father Giacomo at Corio	"	"
30	Smecker	Ana	25		F	S	None	"		Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Laibach	Sister Maria Fehring at Laibach	Col	Pueblo

30 21 61

Both

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

105

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st September, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Communauté des filles du	No	No	Frd Communauté	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	red	auburn	None	France	Hongest
2	"	St Esprit	No	Yes 1903	Sister Superior of Filles du Saint	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Mincby
3	"	"	No	"	Esprit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Ernestman
4	"	"	No	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	hair	"	"	Jones
5	"	"	No	Yes 1903		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Locquelec
6	"	"	No	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	Fried
7	"	he	No	No	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.?			
8	Yes	She	30	No								5	4	"	brown	None	Switzd	England
9	"	he	50	Yes 1898	Sister Emanuelle Theresina at Bakersfield Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	France	Dijon
10	No	"	"	"	U.S.A.	221 W. 38 Street	"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
11	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
12	Yes	"	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
13	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
14	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
15	"	he	180	No	No	to Hotel Martin	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ed	brown	None	France	Montagis
16	"	"	"	No	No	to Hotel Mary	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Algerd Algerd
17	No	She	20	"	"	Aunt: Virginia Gilardi 2825 Laguna Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	Switzd	Chiasogna
18	"	he	Yes	No	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
19	No	She	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
20	No	"	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
21	Yes	"	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
22	"	he	No	No 1904		to New York 224-226 E. 25 Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	old	brown	None	Italy	Sora
23	"	"	30	Yes 1905		friend Jean Serin	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	"	"
24	"	"	30	No	No	No	at Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Uncle Ronga not Guiss. at Provincia Piedmont	"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
26	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.			
27	"	"	30	Yes 1903	Atlantic	Bianco Violetti &c.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	red	auburn	None	Italy	Corio
28	"	"	30	No	No	30 x 50.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	30	No		friend (Same above)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
30	"		40	Yes 1902	Col.	Mother Mary Smecker 1142 Ellam St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	Austria	Laibach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Ericsson, 1st Asst, of the "CHICAGO", from Havre / Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Ericsson
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1908,

at New York Harbor
Immigration Officer.

11–III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–III

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1908

at Newyork

O Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre, 22 AOU 8, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vestige	Eugene	26		m s		yes	yes	French	France	France	Paris	Mother Vestige 54 rue de la Voie Regnault Paris	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Derivan	Eugene	31		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Marinet Melun Same as above	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Jeanne	25		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Debourg. me Melleran. Same as above	"	Brooklyn
4	Texier	Marie	58		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Courseuin France	Sister and Father in law Mr & Mrs Frame	N.Y.	New York.
5	Fontenay	Marie	21		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father & family Fripart Usah Hauts alpes	Penn	Sedino
D 6	Dubond	Felix	38		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Gap	Same address.	"	"
D 7	"	Victoria wife	28		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mme Simonin Bineau Mr Jean Baptiste	"	"
8	Simonin	Lucie	25		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Mesfans	Mr Pierre Chant Same	N.Y.	New York
9	Metrie	Emma	20		f m	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	St Denis	Father Henry Drapeau Rouen France	"	"
10	Drapeau	Charles Joseph	24		m m	Bookkeeper	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Same address. —		
11	"	Marguerite wife	24		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Bast	Hanasson	23		m s	Student	"	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Petersburg	Mother Lagato Alexandra Belgian Russia Same family, father & Kinsmen & Friends	Conn	Hartford
13	Decler	Henri	23		m s	Painter	"	"	French	French	France	Villeneuve		Cal	San Francisco
14	Buzone	Giambattista	32		m m	Traveler	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Mother left in Italy		Via Lamarmora
15	Siciliano	Emma	25		f m	Traveler							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. — do —		
16	"	Rosina mother	60		f w	Traveler							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. — do —		
17	Limatchia	Giovanni	42		m m	Traveler	"	"	"	"	"	Allegio	Mother & Father Limatchia Allegio Castello	N.Y.	New York
18	Scaglia	Amedeo	23		m s	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Cadignano	Father Pietro Scaglia Cremano Alessandra Same address —	Col	Silver
19	"	Annetta	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Luigi	3		m s	None	no	no	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Agatino	21		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Delchiano	Luisella	32		m s	Traveler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Milano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Luisella Delchiano Lorenzo Italy Father Patrick Italy	"	Guatemala
23	Vian Leni	Leni	31		f s	Traveler	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Mrs 53 Terre Italy Friend Elizabeth Same	"	Guatemala
24	Papa	Josephine	32		f s	Domestic	"	"	Swiss	Italian	Switz.	Bâtie.	Sister Lucie Italy	Col	Sapamanto
25	Fuss	Emil	30		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	German	Germany	Bingen	Sweden.			Washington D.C.
26	Gerschwiller	Fred	28		m s	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	Strasbourg	Father Gerschwiller Sweden		
27	Solis	Frederick	29		m s	Clerk	"	"	Spain	Spain	Spain	Seville	Club of American Consulate Seville Spain	N.Y.	New York
28	De S. Hartness	Alma	44		m m	Teacher	"	"	American	American	U.S.A.	N York	2 Hartness 20 Hamilton av N York N.Y.	N.Y.	"
29	Ochner	Katharina	58		f s	Servant	"	"	Swiss	German	Sweden	Malmö	Sister Lage same address Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
30	Morris	James Murray	35		m s	Gymnast	"	"	American	American	U.S.A.	N. York		N.Y.	New York

30 Hall 26

51

Boat

*In the following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 190[illegible]

107

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	Yes 40	Yes	1904	Brooklyn	Father 66 west 129 st. Brooklyn. Hotel Lafayette New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	France Paris.
2	"	by Order	"	no	no	no														
3	"	"	"	no	no	no	Same address							5	6	"	"	black		" Amiens
4	"	he	50	yes	1895	N York	Husband 66 west 129 st. Brooklyn.							5	5	"	ash			" Meulan
5	"	"	"	"	1901	"	Husband Mr Fontenay 4 W. 16th N York City							5	1	"	grey	grey		" Bourguan
6	"	"	"	"	1904	Billings	Same home Billings Montana.							5	7	"	bro	bro		" Beaufréau
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address Wife's cousin Simonin Brooklyn N. Y.							5	4	old	bro	grey		" Ajaccio
8	"	"	50	"	1901	N. York	Brother Mr Meunier 145 Lisle & Ave 3rd av. New York							5	2	"	"	blue		" Pau
9	"	"	"	no	no	no								5	5	old	"	grey		" Moffans
10	yes	Husband	100	yes	1902	yes	Same address Husband 2120 - 8 Ave							5	2	old	grey	blue		" Pizzano
11	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	6½	"	blon	blue		France Rouen
12	no	he	50	yes	1901	Canada	Same address Mr. Montmorency Lino 2125 Oklahoma st. San Francisco Dunsmuir Hotel Vancouver							5	6½	"	"	"		" "
13	no	"	200	no	no	no								5	10	fair	dark	blue		Austria Belgrad
14	"	"	300	"	"	"								5	5	fair	brown	brown		France Villeneuve s/Lot
15	"													5	2	"	"	"		Italy Genova
16	"																			
17	yes	"	100	yes	1902	N York	Same address Hotel Bertin New York.													" Gombito
18	"	brother	40	no	no	no	Brother Emilio Caglietti 50 Gilroy California							5	3	old	grey	grey		" Orsnali
19	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Husband Caglietti Emilio 50 Gilroy California							5	5	fair	black	black		
20	"	father	"	"	"	"	Same address							5	-	old	dark	grey		
21	"																			
22	no	he	100	"	"	"	Going with Mrs J. Cortany Husband Guatemala													
23	"	"	100	"	"	"								5	8	fair	dark	grey		
24	yes	"	50	"	"	"	Same address Young family wife 9 # 6/10 Sacramento Cal.							5	6	old	"	"		" Nicaragua
25	"	"	60	"	"	"								5	-	old	dark	"		" Castello
26	"	"	300	yes	Alexandria		Pedro Gonzalez							5	7	"	"	grey		Spain Huesca
27	"	"	300	"	1904	Orleans	Same address Hotel Union New York.							5	2	old	dark	dark		" Aragon
28	M.	I.	A.				M. I. A.							5	4	old	dark	grey		" Zaragoza
29	yes	he	30	no	no	no	Brother Mr. M. Ochsner 314 Olympic av. Minneapolis.								M. I. A.					Spain Madrid
30		M. I. A.					M. I. A.							5	4	old	grey	grey		" M. I. A.
															M. I. A.					Germ Bintweder
																				M. I. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Etienne, 2d of the "CHICAGO", from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Etienne Robert
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1908,

at New York

Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1908

at Newyork

Ehkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre France, 22 AUG 08, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Walter	26	4	m.	none	yes	yes	English	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Budapest	From brother Holzmann Budapest	Ill	Chicago
2	Holzmann	Rosa	39	4	m.	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Same address	"	"
3	"	Jacob	80	4	m.	"	no	no	"	"	"		do	"	"
4	"	Margaret	20	4	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		do	"	"
5	Brown	Bond	2	4	s.	"	no	no	U.S.born	with mother #1	"		do	"	"
6	Vanini	Charles	50	m.	m.	Cafe	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Biasca		Ufficio Vanini Biasca Ticino Same address	Cal	Sacramento
7	"	Agostine	37	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
8	"	Marie	17	f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
9	"	Elsie	12	f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
10	"	Charles	10	m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
11	Bovee	John. W.	37	m.	m.	Physician	"	"	U.S.A.	Caucasian	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	no address	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Dietrich	John.	29	m.	s.	artist	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	N. York	no address	N.Y.	New York
13	Herbert	Jacob	35	m.	m.	Manufacturer	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Germ	Germ	no address	Boston	
14	Lane	Elizabeth	45	f.	m.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Co	Philadelphia	no address	Pa	Philad.
15	"	Wilfred	20	f.	s.	"	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	no address	"	"
16	Brown	W. L.		m.	M.	Jr.	A		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York
17	Fauchey	Henri	34	m.	m.	cook	yes	yes	U.S.A.	France	Mexico		Mother Mexico France	"	Bronville
18	"	Cecile	33	f.	m.	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Born U.S.A.	"		Same address	"	"
19	"	Marius	6	m.	s.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"		do	"	"
20	Faure	Gustave	42	m.	m.	Engineer	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nantes	Mother Mme Faure 25 Quai de Cordelier Nantes	S	Erie
21	"	Margaret	30	f.	m.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	Born	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Same address	"	"
22	"	Melville	5	m.	s.	"	no	no	French	French	"	"	do	"	"
23	"	Rene	3	m.	s.	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Born U.S.A.	"	"	do	"	"
24	Adair	Marguerite		f.	s.	A.			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
25	"	Mary		f.	s.	A			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
26	Delucie	Anthony	21	m.	s.	Operator	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Con.	New Haven	Uncle John Delucie 99 St. John St. New Haven	Con	New Haven
27	Carthy	T. B. M.	45	m.	s.	Lawyer	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.Y.	N.Y. city	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York
28	Clarke	Edward	30	m.	M.	A.	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	Kuchler	Benjamin	52	m.	s.	U.S.A.	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.Y.	N.Y. city	U.S.A.	"	N.Y. city
30	Pearl Mrs.	Johnson	29	f.	m.	U.S.A.	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"

Book

*In the column headed occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†The race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York — *Feb* 1, *1907*

109

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for such passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been induced by others so to come to the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	self	5000 Yes				Going home friend Germany	No	No	no	no	Good	no	5	1	ord	fair	fair	no	Hindam	Fairfield
2	"	"					Home address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	no				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	test				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	self																			
7	"	"																			
8	"	"																			
9	"	"																			
10	"	"																			
11	"	"																			
12	"	"																			
13	"	"																			
14	"	"																			
15	"	"																			
16	"	"																			
17	"	"																			
18	"	"																			
19	"	"																			
20	Yes	Self	yes				Going home Brother Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Germany	Munster
21	Yes	Self	No				Home address	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	father	no	no	no	no	no	Going home with father Brother Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Germany	Munster
23	Yes	Self																			
24	Yes	Self																			
25	Yes	Self																			
26	Yes	Self																			
27	Yes	Self																			
28	Yes	Self																			
29	Yes	Self																			
30	Yes	Self																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Etienne, 2d off. of the "CHICAGO", from Havre (France), do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert 2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Septr, 1908,

at New York W Clark Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 49.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclere Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

110

J Leclere

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre, 22 AOU 08, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gaillot	Maurice	34		M M	silk merchant	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mr. Paul Gaillot 21 Place Dauphine Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Marguerite	25		F M	wife	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Same address	"	"
3	Hughes	Julia Birkwood	30		F S	"	"	"	father papers		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	"	"
4	Miller	Ebenezer	24		M S				U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Ca	Oakland
5	Kirk	Mary	29		F S	translator			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	D.C.	Washington
6	Neale	Ellen	39		F S	clerk			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	"	"
7	Horst	Margaret	29		F	teacher			U.S.A.		France	Paris	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York
8	Ridge	Mathilde	37	9	F M	none	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.A.	"	"
9	Carman	Eugene	42		M S		"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		
10	"	Col. A.	35		M S		"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		
11	"	Colette	11		M S	born	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		
12	"	René	6		M S	born	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		
13	Mallet	Germaine	23		F S	banking house	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother Mrs Carman Woodcliff Lake New Jersey	"	"
14	Léger	Blanche	28		F S	Superintendent	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother Mme Martin rue St Pierre Nantes	"	"
15	Chaumond	Marguerite	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mrs Chaumond 11 rue de la Citadelle Chalons	"	"
16	Courtin	Alfred	30		M M	teacher	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	father M Courtin Chalonnes s/ Loire	La	Orleans
17	Gervais	Agnes	32		F S	none	"	"	U.S. citizen			Toulouse	Adopted mother and father Lancaville	La	New Orleans
18	de Dietrich	Elizabeth	50		F W	teacher	"	"	English	English			no relations in France no family	"	"
19	Berrue	René	37		M M	Foreman painter	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mme Veuve Berrue 45 rue de Bag. Orleans	City	New York
20	"	Hermine	39		F M	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		same address		
21	"	René	8		M S		no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		do		
22	Castellani	Joseph	40		M S	miner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father M. Castellani Sovero Provence Italie	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Wendling	Alphonse	24		M S	baker	"	"	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Wendling Hoffmiller Germany	Ill	Chicago
24	Markmias	Gaston	26		M S	doctor	"	"	Roumain	Roumain	France	Paris	Mme Marcel Gaston 66 avenue des Gobelins Paris	N.Y.	New York
25	Schwartz	Melanie	33		F M	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	German	Germany	Luchtenstein	U.S.A.	"	New York
26	"	Adolf	11	9	M S	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"
27	Miller	Isabel	34		F S	musician	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Russia	Odessa	Father M. C. Miller 26 16 Ons Sheet Aberdeen	"	"
28	Arnold	William	40		M M	Business man	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		
29	Whelan	Stephen	30		M S	tailor	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Pa	Philadelphia	Delaney Mrs Anderman Fort Fug.	Ca	Oakland
30	Rodin	Josephine	29		F S	embroiderer	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Switz Eng.	W	NY New Jersey

39

*In the column for occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†The term "race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York 1st Sept 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid by self, by other person, or by corporation, society, or group.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable organization, or a polygamist, or under contract to perform labor, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$500	yes	4 yrs	Ky	34 W. 34 St. (Office)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	lt blue	none	France	Paris
2	"	husband	"	"	1 yrs 1908	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	grey	"	do	do
3	"	U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
4	"	U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
5	"	U. S. a					19 W 9 St, Wash Sq.									U. S. a			U. S. a	
6	"	U. S. a					130 3 rd St NW.									U. S. a			U. S. a	
7	"	U. S. a					Phila Pa - 1840 N 13									U. S. a			U. S. a	
8	"	U. S. a					16 E 45 St NY.									U. S. a			U. S. a	
9	"	U. S. a					Wood Cliff Lake N.J.									U. S. a			U. S. a	
10	"	U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
11	"	U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
12	"	U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
13	yes	herself	$50	yes	1908	Ky	Sister & brother in law Woodcliff Lake N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	bro	bro	black	France	Ft Marcus
14	"	"	$50	yes	1905	N.Y.	Going 135 West 10th Street New York. (Home)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	ruddy	Scars of Burns	"	Thalons
15	"	"	$400	"	1908	"	— Same address. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	bro	black	born	"	"
16	"	"	$80	yes	1905	St Louis	Going home 422 E. Gibbons Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	red	red	born	"	Angers
17	"	"	$125	no	no	no	~~Going with wife to Chicago~~ ~~to stop over in New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Coulonie
18	"	Uncle	yes	Leaving	N.Y.		Going home 945 Park avenue New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	"	England	London.
19	"	"	$140	1908	N York		Going home 54 W. 59th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	white	and gray	"	France	Marcilly
20	"	"	"	"	1908	"	Same address. 2°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	Orleans
21	"	father	"	"	1908	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	and	"	"	Caen
22	"	he	$80 ~~$60~~	"	1908	Texas	His Cousin Paul Rauch Comstock, ~~Texas~~ Del Rio Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	black	"	"	Italy Leone
23	no	"	$200	"	1908	Milwaukee	Wm. F. Schneider 2731 Vliet Ave Milwaukee.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	germany	Kreelhaus
24	yes	"	$60	no	no	no	Friend Dr. Nesponlous 225 Marshfield ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	white	and brown	brown	Roumany	Bucarest
25		U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
26		U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
27		U. S. a					638 Collins ave Rapid City									U. S. a			U. S. a	
28		U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
29		U. S. a					U. S. a									U. S. a			U. S. a	
30	yes	he	$80 ~~$60~~	yes	1902	N.Y.	Going home 527 Arthur Place Westfield New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	red	and	and	Ireland	Tuam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Etienne 2d off "CHICAGO", from Havre, France, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Etienne
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sep, 1908,

at NY C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(11)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edgar Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultè de Medicine de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chicago 1 Sept. 2.08

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908, at my office

Edgar Ernest

Immigration Officer.

112

	130			130		314	9 2
Total							

INDEXED

SEX
R & R
P & F
R & D
P & O
P & F
C & J
NON

114 130 314

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre, 22 AOU 08, 1908

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1		Molony	S. Francis	21		m	none	Yes	Yes	N. S. A. Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	Cairo	Mrs. L. Molony San Diego Calif. U.S.A. From home. Ft. Paul Charonne. Paris	U.S. Santiago.	
X	2	Stefanovitch	Vicenz	30		m	IN HOSPITAL			Austrian	Austrian				N.Y.	New York.
	3	Warren	Louise	30		m	DISCHARGED			U.S.A.	U.S.A.				Boston.	
	4	Boyle	Stella	20		f	"			U.S.A.	U.S.A.			from home at Brauerg Belg. Notary left.	Malden	
	5	"	Jones	0	7	m	"			"	"			— Same address. —	"	
	6	Bowman	Myrtle	30		f	"			U.S.A.	U.S.A.				N.Y.	
	7	Dr Bostel	Emmett	50		m	doctor			U.S.A.	U.S.A.			Mrs anna Bostel 1003 Virginia st.	Benton Harbor	
D	8	Debuis	Antony	21		m	servant			Belgium	Belgium			Mr. Johnston Hotel Windsor	New Haven	
	9	Lawry	Celestine	21		f	none			U.S.A.	U.S.A.			William Lawry 461 Aspen st.	Chicago	
	10	Mulatero	Maria	24		f	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago	Father Mulatero Giuseppe Corso 6 Torino	Mass	Boyn Mount
	11	Cyrati	Maria	44		f	"			"	"	"	"	Mrs Mulatero Giuseppe Corso 6 Torino	N.Y.	New York
	12	Merlo	Marie	34		m	wife			"	"	"	"	Mrs Jeannin Bourgfontaine les Vaux Aisne	"	"
	13	Johnston	John	41		m	U.S.A.			U.S.A.	U.S.A.				N.A.	
	14	Carboni	Rosalia	19	3	f	labor	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala	Husband Charlie Bernard Marsala Italy	N.Y.	New York
	15	Borelli	Louis	29		m	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Lucia	Mrs Borelli Rue Lafayette Nice France	Ohio	Youngstown
	16	Faguet	Paul	46		m	General Agent	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Line - Havre	N.Y.	New York
	17	Faguet	Mrs	50		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do		
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Closed at number Seventeen.

*Inasmuch as showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of New-York 1st September, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or not, and whether practicing it or not, or admitting it or not, or not, or which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	he	yes	yes	1908	St Louis	Husband J. L. McCoy San Diego Cal. U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ord	chest grey		none	Ireland	Co Tyrone
2	"		$25 not	no	no	no	Wife 318 Illinois Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	fair	"	Russia	Petersburg
3	U. S. A.			U. S. A.			Boston Mass 66 Westland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	U. S. A.	
4	yes	he	$20	yes	1908	no	Husband Boffoli Giovanni 125 Jackson Street Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	ord	fair	med	"	Italy	Mineki
5	"	mother	$20	"	"	"	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
6	U. S. A.			U. S. A.			Youngstown O 324 Mahar Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		U. S. A.			"	U. S. A.	
7	U. S. A.			U. S. A.			U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.			"	U. S. A.	
8																					
9	U. S. A.			U. S. A.			U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.			"	U. S. A.	
10	yes	he	$25	yes	1908	Reg Mann	Gaudan Rev Luigi Largo Prov Mgr. mail. Cabrini Church	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ord	med	blue	"	Italy	Cont C
11	"	"	10	no	no	no	Father Frank Giovanni 25th Roosevelt Ave N.Y.C.	with sons #4.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	fair	"	"	Melli
12	"	"	$25 not	no	yes 1908	not	Husband mr melli 12 W 64th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ord	fair	blue	"	France	Compiegne
13	U. S. A.						U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.			"	U. S. A.	
14	yes	he	$15	no	no	no	Daughter Rose Gaudan Roslyn Road 25 New York	with Dad #4	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	grey	black	"	Italy	Marsh
15	no	he	$50	yes	yes	1908	324 Mahar Ave Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ol	fair	blue	"	France	Mace
16	yes	self		yes	yes	1908	General agent of the French Line. State Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	ord	fair	arch	"	"	Paris
17	"	husband		yes	yes	do	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Etienne 1st off. of the CHICAGO, from Havre, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine de Lyon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908

at NY

B Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

114

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

111 S. S. CHICAGO *sailing from* [illegible] August, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 5th, September, 190[illegible]

11—1156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or by whom passage was paid, and whether he has money, and how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wife	Self	$420				Father Mental Asylum Poughkeepsie N.Y.					Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Russia Empire
X 2	do	Self	do				Friend Barnard Richland Center Wis.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	Husb	Self	$60				Friend Richland Center Wis.					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 4	Self	Born					25 Clark St					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Wife	Self	15				Brother Leopold Zolotkoff 413-415 Superior St					"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	"	Russia	Russia Mariupol
6	do	do	do				Brother Medical Box 95 Rhinelander Wis					"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Rhinelander
7	Son	Father	15				Brother John Zolotkoff 23 Crescent St Rhinelander Wis Box 95					"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"	"	"	Rhinelander
8	Wife	Husb	12									"	"	5	3	"	Fair	"	"	Russia	Russia Nikolaev
9	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Self	Self	$60				Friend Mrs. Sylvester 2 Ogden St					"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	"	"	Rhinelander
13	Husb	Husb	200				Friend Mrs. Clifton 2 Ogden St					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Wife	Wife	"				Friend Mrs. Derrick 23 Ogden St					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Child	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Self	Self	$60				Friend Bernard Wolf 5 Center St					"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Germany	Saarbrucken
17	Self	Self	$40				to Friend Augusta Zeltz					"	Crippled	5	2	"	Dark	"	"	Russia	Russia Ekaterinoslav
18	Self	Self	$5				to Brother Wilhelm Zeltz 5 do					"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	"	"
19	Husb	Husb	$60				Miss Stone 19 W. Waverly St					"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Wife	Wife	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Self	Self	$20				Friend Sadie Lexington Ave					"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Russia	Russia
22	"	"	"									"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Wife	Self	$				Brother Stefano 10 Carleton Street					"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	"	"	Italy	Italy Potenza
25	Self	Husband	$28				Uncle Carl Buoli 1302 22d St Moline Ill					"	"	5	5	Fair	"	"	"	Switzerland	Switzerland Lodrino
26	Self	Self	$6 1903				Brother 2 Columbus Circle					"	"	5	-	"	Brown	"	"	Russia	Russia Suvalki
27	Wife	Husb	$		1903		Sister Mrs. Churchill					"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Russia Bialystok
28	"	"	"				Friend Peter Wolf 146 Orleans St					"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Germany	Germany Dresden
29	"	"	"		since 1901		to 21 Street					"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	Russia	Russia Finme
30	Self	Self	200	yes	1898	25 Ogden St	with his own family 1963 Park Avenue					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Austria Brno

109

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Etienne 2nd. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CHICAGO, from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Etienne 2nd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lecture Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Lecture

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Chicago CHICAGO sailing from Plymouth, 22 Oct, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lanier	Nick	24		m	S	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey in Asia	Aintab	Mrs. Mary Lanier, Aintab, Turkey in Asia	Mass.	Chicago
2	Shelhoub	Wm. E.	41		m	M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Washington
3	Bayle	Helene	34		m	m	Lab.	"	"	"	"	France	Lyon	M. Bayle, Gabriel, 10 cours Charlemagne, Lyon, France	Conn.	Ansonia
4	Bruhn	Olof	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Linneryd	Mrs. Anna Pehrsson, Linneryd, Sweden	Ohio	Columbus
5	Bahler	Anna	23		f	Wid	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bergen	Johannes Burgdorf, Bergen, Germany	Ohio	Akron
6	Bahler	Anna	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Barkus	Lucius	36		m	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Marie	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Emilie	12		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Ida	11		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Erwin	5		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Boyd	Isabel	50		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs. Catherine Boyd, Dundee, Scotland	Mass.	Chicago
ADMITTED 13	Schoeffler	Friedrich	23		m	M	Farmer	"	"	German	German	Baden	Bueger	Heinrich Schoeffler, Bueger, Baden, Germany	Conn.	Hartford
14	Wagner	Karl Friedrich	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Zofingen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
15	Fichett	Madeline	27		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
16	"	Camille	11		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Schefer	Agnes	58		f	Wid	"	no	no	French	French	France	Lyon	Mme. Emilie Tempe, Lyon, France	Ill.	Chicago
18	Bemke	Max	22		m	S	Farmer	Yes	"	German	German	Germany	Lyon	Father Ferd. Bemke, Lyon, France	Ill.	Chicago
19	Le	Ida	25		f	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Lewis	Trevor	35		m	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Mrs. Caroline Lewis, Berlin, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
21	Koch [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Schmidt	Elise	27		f	S	Housework	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bern	Mrs. Anna Gerber, Bern, Switzerland	Ohio	Toledo
23	Rudolph	Theo	35		m	M	Tailor	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Linz	Mrs. Rosa Rudolph, Linz, Austria	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Schmidt	Louis	32		m	S	"	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Mrs. Louise Schmidt, Zurich, Switzerland	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Lorenz	Louis	37		m	M	Farmer	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Radautz	Mrs. Rosa Lorenz, Radautz, Austria	Ind.	Indiana
26	Modesto	Nick	22		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Jacka	Stefano	18		m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Mirelli	Rose	20		f	S	Housework	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rome	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
29	Fischer	Johann	32		m	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Aachen	Mrs. Marie Fischer, No 51 Aachen Germany	Ill.	Chicago
30	"	Minnie	24		f	S	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	Have entered	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York *on or about* November, *1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by any other person, a relative, friend, or other person, and how.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY INTERNAL REVENUE ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wife herself	yes	yes	1900	Chicago	— no address —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	none	Austria	Pilsen
2	" "	100	yes	—	Arnold	Miss Young, Rome 762 N. North avenue Nathing	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue			
3	yes "	yes	"	12	Penn	His wife N.Y. Hoffle							5							
4	" "	50	yes	Uncle Jacob Lewis	Columbus	Alexander Bucken Nordenwen St. Gangwelb Germ.	Court of Common Pleas Act 1913						5	2	white	brown	brown			
5	" "	50				Rudolf Sauer Hamilton Act 10 1887							5	7						
6	" "	20	yes	Uncle Jacob Lewis	Columbus	Young Sauer Hamilton 129 East Fulton St Columbus							5	5						
7	" "	yes	"	Uncle	Cuba	Young home 531 Jones Cuba Ave.							5	9	"	dark	blue			
8	" "	"	"	"	"	Do							5	4	"	"	"			
9	" father	"	"	"	"	Do							4	1	"	"	"			
10	" "	"	"	"	"	Do							5	10	"	brown	brown			
11	" "	"	"	"	"	Do							4	2	"	"	"		Carpay	Prussia
12	" himself	20	yes	no	yes	His friend and family New Rochelle New York	Neg. Sick Valentine						5	4	dark	dark	blue			
13	" "	20	no	no	no	His uncle Fred Faircloth Potter Co Penn Louis Fuchs	which affects ability to earn a living						5	7	"	brown	brown		Riegel	Prussia
14	" "	20				Go Park address 342 Bush St							5	7	"	brown	brown		Meine	Westphalia
15	" "	50	yes	Uncle	Hartford	Young home 22 E Park Street Hartford Conn							5	6	white	"	blue		Ann	St Petersburg
16	" mother	—	no	no	no	Same address							5	5	"	"	"		"	Poland
17	" brother	12				His son Joseph Schaffer Butler Pa							5	"	11	yes	yes		Germany	Mt Holly
18	" "	30	yes	yes	no	Boarder New York 2 Lincoln Ave Louis Emile Baer 58 Perry Street New York							5	3	"	dark	dark		"	Germany
19	" "	30	yes	no	no	Uncle Engineer Wyandotte Mich Justice of Peace Buchanan Box Mich							5	6	"	"	"		"	Ukraine
20	" "	25				Louis Granger Butler Pa Uncle Nichols 1302 N.Y. Ave							5	"	"	brown	brown		Russia	Dresden
21	" "	21	yes	Cousin	Canada	His cousin Joseph Schaffer Butler Pa							5	5	"	dark	blue		Germany	Mt Holly
22	" "	20	no	no	no	Uncle Foster Columbus Ohio His uncle Peter Petrucci	work Contract 1913						5	3	"	fair	brown		Italy	Naples
23	" "	5				233 Box Mason Pa							5	5	dark				Moravia	Czech
24	" "	300	6	yes	Canada	His uncle Carl Josef Salzburg Austria							5	9	ol	dark	dark		Austria	Bohemia
25	" "	18	no	no		Uncle Peter Cirko 1211 Ave A Detroit Mich	Johnsville Klimax Co	Pa					5	6	fair	"	blue		Hungary	Germany
26	Mrs "	22				Mother Michel Morzeska 218 San Pablo Av. Oakland Cal							5	4	"	red	"		"	Prussia
27	Mrs "	26	"	"	"	Cousin Matesko 218 San Pablo av. Oakland							5	3	"	blue	"		"	"
28	Mrs brother-in-law	50				Brother-in-law Pauls Feliciano Black Diamond Wash Box 125							5	1	ol	dark	"		Russia	Austria
29	No himself	20	yes	Uncle	Canada	Uncle Gawada Export Co 762 West Maryland St Same address							5	4	"	dark	brown		Austria	Bukovina
30	No father	—	yes	no																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Bienne 2d, of the CHICAGO, from Havre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stewart Robert
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908,
at Ny
Bkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

II—3118

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

49

II—3118

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

211 Page S. S. CHICAGO sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	[illegible]															
2	[illegible]															
3	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
4										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
5										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
6																
7																
8	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
9	[illegible]															
10	[illegible]															
11	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
12	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
13	[illegible]															
14	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
15	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
16	[illegible]															
17																
18	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
19	[illegible]															
20																
21																
22																
23	[illegible]															
24																
25																
26	[illegible]															
27	[illegible]															
28	[illegible]															
29	[illegible]															
30	[illegible]															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. Sept 1st to 6th September, 1890

119

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Fd	Uncle	10 Dlls		Uncle Johann Leippt 2008 Calumet Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sandy	None	Austria Bohemia
2	No	Self	22 Dlls		Friend: Thomas Kriese 30 Jackson Rutland Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" Polke
X 3	Ed	Hrdlicka	20		Martin Josefan	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	" "
X 4	E	Fath	3			"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	" "
X 5	E	"	20			"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	" "
X 6	E	"	2			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" "
X 7	E	"	2			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" "
X 8	E	Self	18	Yes 1888 Rutland Vt.	Friend: Martin Josefan Rutland Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	" "
9	S	"	16	No	Uncle Johann Zoglmann 2033 Cermak Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	" Gurn
10	S	Self	16	No	Cousin Antonia Bisar 2033 Cermak Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Steindorf
11	S	"	50	Yes 1885 Cousin	Friend: Tony Wagner 1st Avenue & 7th Street Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	" Zizka
12	S	"	10	Yes 1889 Brother	Brother: Frank Kriz 1st Avenue & 7th Street Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	" Kriz
13	"	"	4	Yes since 1877	to his own home	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Zaibach
14	No	Self	30	No Chicago Blvd.	Brother: Joseph Kriz 20 Saint Avenue Astoria, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	" Kriz
15	S	Self	30	No	Brother: Joseph Kriz 20 Saint Avenue Astoria, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn	" "
16	S	Hrdlicka	100	No	Husband: George Hrdlicka 22nd & Franklin Ave. Spokane Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" "
17	S	Fath													
18	S	Self	10	Yes 1889 Coming to	Brother: George Matchen 1st Avenue & 7th Street Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Antonowe
19	"	"	16	No	Friend: Fred. Dick 1091 Park Avenue New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	blue " Wien
20	S	Hrdlicka	10	"											
21	S	Fath	20	"	Husband: Leopold Jecmen 726 Main St. Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" "
22	S	Fath													
23	S	Hrdlicka	30	"	Husband: Stanislav Krizanka 110 Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" "
24	S	Fath	30	"							—	—	Fair	"	" "
25	S	Fath									—	—	"	"	" "
26	S	Self	20	"	Brother: Ignaz Sykora 11 Wyona St. Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" Tabor
27	S	"	12	"	Brother: Christian Jacobsen 600 Madison St. (Adelphi)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Hillerod
28	No	Self	10	"	Friend: John Herod 33rd Ave. & 37th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	" Kjerteminde
29	S	Self	12	"	Friend: John Royer 112 Park St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	" Jerlo
30	S	Self	10	"	Friend: Ko Ernst 134 Bainbridge Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Ruby	" Mona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert E Dunne 2d, of the CHICAGO, from Havre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908

at Ny

Bhkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lester Ernst, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, sailing Yesterday, (State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Lester

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908

at NY

B Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

49

11—1118

4

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Chicago" sailing from Havre, 22 Aout, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bernhaus	Mathias	28	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Mathias Bernhaus		
2	P-4011/789- Chicago 4/24/37	Francisca	28	f	m	wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Same address		
3		Maria	4	f	s	none	no	no							
4	Chatterwood	Ralph	25	m	m	cab	yes	yes					Wife Josephine Chatterwood		
5	Finel	Ezekiel	20	b	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Austria	Wiesenstetten	Father Johann Finel	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Anna	18	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
7	Romond	Joseph	25	m	m	cab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mastenbek	Father Thomas Romond	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Josefine	23	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	Same address		
9	Kaiser	Ignaz	36	m	m	cab	no		"	"	"	Bezenau	Brother Heinrich Kaiser	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Rosina	3	f	s	child							Same address		
11	"	Josef	1	m	s										
12	Stamp	Michael	23	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mastenbek	Father Johann Stamp	Ill	Chicago
13	Lehn	Josefa	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulrichsberg	Brother Johann Anton	N.Y	New York
14	Stamp	Marton	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Mastenbek	Father Johann Stamp	Ill	Chicago
15	"	Martonne	23	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Same address		
16	"	Marton	1	m	s	none	"	"					Same address		
17	Krohn	Katalin	18	f	s	Cook	"	"	Hungary	Germany	Ulrichsberg		Father Jacob Krohn	N.Y	New York
18	Konrad	Samuel	31	m	m	Cab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Odenburg	Wife Maria Konrad	Ill	Chicago
19	DeBiasez	Carl	24	m	m	Cabt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Mastenbek	Her wife Johanna Biasez	N.Y	Cohoes
20	Orban	Joseph	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchschlag	Her wife Johanna Orban	Ill	Chicago
21	Bozo	Georgy	23	b	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Mastenbek	Father Georg Bozo	Ill	Chicago
22	Radasz	Josef	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mastenbek	Father Radasz Emilie	Ill	Chicago
23	Szukics	Imre	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mastenbek	Father Szukics Sebestian	Ill	Chicago
24	Miklos	Gergaty	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mastenbek	Father Miklos Istvan	Ill	Chicago
25	Lukacs	Josef	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mastenbek	Father Lukacs Istvan	Ill	Chicago
26	Amer	Laczo	26	m	m	Cabt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Mastenbek	Father Amer Istvan	Ill	Chicago
27	Fleter	Louis	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Hungary	Father Louis Fleter	Ill	Chicago
28	Schwarz	Emil	12	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mastenbek	Father Johann Schwarz	N.Y	New York
29	"	Franz	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
30	Kostenich	Franz	12	b	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Kostenich Josef	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York — S.S. Venetian —, 1902.

121

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to obtain labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
X 1	Yes	himself	200	yes 1898	Uncle Clark Ave. 112 Raymond Ave	No	no	no	no	Yes	no	5	7	stout	blue	none	Germany	Forst Baden
X 2	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"
X 3	"	father	"	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown		"	"
4	"	himself	10	no	no	Uncle Mathias Haffner 81 Dorpbach b. Raymond St Gustave Josef Bernard 337 Van St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	"	Germany	Forst Baden
5	no	sister	12	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	hair	fair	fair	"	"	Hagenthalen
6	"	mother	—	"	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	himself	Yes	"	"	Brothers-in-law Michael Hart 1059 Westminster St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mechtolsheim
8	"	wife	—	"	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	husband	12	"	"	Her husband John Walker 2130 E. Clarke Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Ostheim
10	"	mother	—	"	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Ostheim
11	"	R	—	"	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bugenais
12	no	himself	50	"	"	same address Peter John Stamp 10 Winston Street Providence Education Mr. Michael Ritterbrider 240 E. 9th St. New York Brother in law Mary Evangelina 46 Aquidneck St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mechtolsheim
13	"	"	12	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	blue	"	"	Ostheim
X 14	"	"	200	yes 1898	Providence		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Mechtolsheim
X 15	"	"	—	no	no	same address	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 16	"	father	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	himself	12	yes 1900	Providence	Cousin Michael Ritterbrider 240 E. 9th St. New York Cousin Leopold Walker	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 18	yes	"	200	yes 1900	Chicago	Cousin Frank Petronis 4th St. 206 Bayonne N.J. brother in law Peter Mikkel Norton Benjamin Born 36 Cousin Frank Penelecz 4th St. no 506 So. Bethlehem Pa. Brother Michael Johann Cousin Frank Sebastian Sinclair St. 12 So. Bethlehem Pa Stephen Rudzis Sebastian Sinclair St. 2 So. Bethlehem Pa Single Teenage Worker So. Stewart St. 60 So. Bethlehem Pa Brother in law Steve Yagbura. Father in law John Cattron Henry Fuchs Court Providence R.I. Cousin Joseph Kalmar 3rd St. 8 Houston St. New York Cousin Frank Petronis 3rd St. 8 Houston St. New York Second Sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Eyszonstein
X 19	no	"	25	yes 1900	Passaic		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	col	brown	blue	"	"	Ekerdorf
20	yes	husband	10	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	"	"	"	"	Mt. Bay
X 21	no	"	70	yes 1903	Bethlehem		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	brown	"	"	Radvanetz
22	yes	"	20	"	1903		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	"	"	"	Lobzonetz
23	no	"	10	"	1903		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	12	"	1900	So. Bethlehem	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Stozonetz
25	"	"	50	"	1903	Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Fels Mutes
26	"	"	20	"	1903	Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	"	"	"	Nova.
X 27	"	"	70	"	1902	Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	blue	"	"	Vagnotez
28	"	"	70	yes	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Radvanetz
29	"	"	25	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	fair	"	"	Rafzonetz
30	"	"	12	"	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Dunne 2d, of the CHICAGO, from Havre France, do
(Give whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Dunne

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908,

at My Office

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Victor Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ernest

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908

at Ny

B Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

Come back

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

49

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre (France) 22 AOU 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zotarlic	Sava	33		M	M	Laby	Yes		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Vise	Wife Dafina Zotarlic	Pa.	Sharon
2	Sthrez	Marie	21		F	S	Waiter			French	Finnish	Sweden	East Preston	Mother Caudron	Pa.	Lehigh
3	"	Jeanne	4		F	S								Mother Caudron		
4	Louis	J. D.	27		M	S	Lab	Yes						Sister 25 Rue de Leure		
5	Tenevier	Auguste	47		M	M	Hotelkeeper							Agents: Messrs Servigeant & Fabien		
6	"	Mme	50		F	M	Wife							Attorney		
7	Laurent	Germain	32		M	M	Miner							Honore Mathieu		
8	"	Alberte	27		F	M	Wife									
9	"	Pierre	4		M	S	Child									
10	Martin	Emilienne	23		F	S	Maid							Brother Desiges Gardt		
11	Leche	Marie	22		F	S								Sister Bonnet (Mrs)		
12	Cyprian	Omar	38		M	M	Gardner							Father Bonnet		
13	Silvestre	Gerard	17		M	S	Cook							Father Bonnet		
14	Mercier	Clement	24		M	M	Miner							Parents Albert Martin		
15	Ercart	Martin	21		M	M	Lab							Parents Louis Martin		
16	Bayet	Leon	25		M	M	Miner							Wife Mrs Ercart		
17	"	Leontine	31		F	M	Wife							Children 3		
18	"	Georgette	2		F	S	Child							Father Bayet Allen		
19	Auberger	Francois	28		M	M	Miner							Brother Bayet Mrs Bernard		
20	"	Louis	26		M	M								Wife Mary de Baird		
21	Detroid	Emile	53		M	M										
22	"	Marie	22		F	S	Waitress							Mother Detroid	Pa.	Scranton
23	Piat	Gilbert	39		M	S	Miner							Brother Mrs Pat Emma	Col.	Denver
24	Thuelin	M. Louis	45		M	M								Wife Mother Mrs Thuelin		
25	Feuillerat	Henri	15		M	S	Lab							Father Feuillerat		
26	Cutxa	Baptistin	24		M	S	Cook							Brother and Father		
27	Ugal	Paul	16		M	S	Lab							Parents living at		
28	Gerard	Paul	24		M	M								Parents		
29	"	Pierre	24		M	S										
30	Peros	Domenico	32		M	M	Miner			Italian		Italy	Levone	Wife Cruffa Jos	Ind.	Clinton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 190 — 123

11—1215

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, or by what society or committee.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted by any corporation, company, or other person in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	he	15	No			Friend Nikolo Danilo Rokollo Co.					Good	No	5	6	Ord	Brown	None	Montenegro	Kline
2	"	the	"	"			Box 100 Tehusband Loop Box 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Grey-blue	"	"	Lievin
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—	"	"	"
4	"	he	50	No			Cousin Miss Reynauld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	France	Saturnay
5	No	he	50	No			1013 Iberville St — to Sister Mme Langin	"	"	"	"	Poor	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	St Pierre
6	No	"	50	No			200 Straight St Name address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Feyzia
7	"	"	50	No			Cousin Delon Celestin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Bessages
8	"	"	"	"			Cousin Cailley, Alabard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	50	No			Brother Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	St Jannet
11	"	"	50	No			~~55 10 Street~~ ~~Louis Fontenac~~ Ralph Lonesse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Bastide
12	"	"	50	No			~~to Mr. Jos Bradbury~~ ~~c. Mrs Albert Martin~~ ~~c. Grand Rapids~~ 193 Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	St Laurent
13	"	"	50	No			~~733 Broadway~~ Brother Gaston 42d & 5th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	"	"	St Romans
14	"	"	50	No			friend Emile Ribet of Linton Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	"	"	St Lambe
15	Me	"	50	No			~~Black~~ friend Don Jose Ribere of Reno Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Oleo
16	"	"	50	No			Cousin friend Marshall ~~50 Denver~~ Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Montoie
17	"	"	50	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Allier
18	"	R	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
21	No	he	50	No			Brother Going home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Pelegc
22	"	"	"	"			2d ~~Mr~~ Mr Ed Jerome Charlton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
23	No	"	50	No			~~Cousin~~ Cousin: ~~at Denver Col~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Doyet
24	"	"	50	No			~~Colorado~~ Cousin: 3 or 3 Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	50	No			M. Joseph Sutra 3 or 17 Marshall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	"	"	Soulan
26	"	"	50	No			Brother Joseph Sutra 729 ~~Mc~~ 40 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	50	No			Cousin Jean Paul 2 Pacific Place - 29 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Cre
28	"	"	50	No			joins brother 29 St Bryant	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"			3 Pacific place - 29 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	50	No	1903	Colorado	Cousin: Lanzone &c 1107 2nd st Elmlon (Indiana)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	Italy	Lzone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm C. Stumm 2d, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CHICAGO, from Havre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908,

at Ellis Island

Chief Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lécue Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, Cuban Hacienda, do
(State whether employed "full time (Immigrant)" or "employed by company (named)," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuba
Mexicano & Am, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E Lecue

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908

at my office

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 05 am
11 45 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CHICAGO

S. S. Chicago sailing from Havre, 22 Aug, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Chaton	Alice	37		f.	m	Farmwife	yes	yes	French	French	France	Chatillon	Father M. Rabar Rue Chatillon sur Seine France	NY	New York
MSB 2	"	Francine	11		f.	s	none			U.S. Born		"	"	"		
3	Cinto	Donato	26		m.	m	Cafe	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milazzo	Mother Maria Nicola Cuffalo Melia Joellino	Mass	Boston
4	" Infantino	Carolina	22		f.	m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
5	"	Alfio Michele	2		m.	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
6	Tabacchi	Carlo	35		m.	m	Waiter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Pia Tabacchi Cicog. Belluno	NY	New York
7	Demartini	Tomaso	23		m.	m	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	Sturin	Mother Lotti	Mass	Boston
8	Grosso	Giuseppe	34		m.	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Frenchiviara	Brother Domenico Grosso Torino Italy	Mass	Boston
9	Aron	Giovanni	23	4	m.	s	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	Mediano	Old father Aron Giuseppe Mediano Italy	Ohio	Clemora
10	Gallo	Alfredo Vincenzo	19	6	m.	s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Savazza	Old father Gallo Pietro Italy	NY	New York
11	Della Vedova	Giovanni	30	8	m.	s	miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mediano	Wife Elisabetta Domenico della vedova Mediano	Ohio	Clemora
12	Caveglio	Mattia	34		m.	m						Italy	"	Sister Enda Caveglio Mediano Italy	Ill	Chicago
13	Calamari	Luigia	40		f.	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Genova	Brother Calamari Luigi Capitan di Marchesa Via Pietro Genoa Italy	NY	New York
14	Calucca	Ruggero	22		m.	s	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	Mezzero	Old father Calucca Angelo Italy	Ohio	Clemora
S. L. 15	Nicolosimo	Giacomelo	20		m.	s		no	no	"	"	"	Catania	Father Nicolosimo Carlos Catania Italy	NY	New York
16	Magnole	Maria	22		f.	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"
17	Gianetti	Rinaldo	20		m.	s	Cab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	Wife Vic Gianetti Giuseppe Bagni di Lucca Italy	"	"
18	Cornetti	Carlo	31		m.	m.	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		His mother Domenica Cornetti Mezzana Massa Carrara Italy	Mass	Lisbon
19	"	Guiseppina	29		f.	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Same address	"	"
MSB 20	"	Carlo	3		m.	s	none	no	no	U.S. Born				Do	"	"
MSB 21	"	Eraldo	2		m.	s	"	"	"	U.S. Born				Do	"	"
22	Corti G.	Carlo	26		m.	s	Cab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pisa	Wife Corti Maria Lucca Italy	Cal	San Francisco
23	Decarli	Angelo	35		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Varesina	Wife Decarli Maria Varesina Bruno	Ill	Chicago
24	Borlotti	Pia	30		f.	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother Virginia Scalia Mineo Girgenti Italy	Cal	Guadalupe
MSB 25	"	Antonia	1		f.	s	none	no	no	U.S. Born				Same address	"	"
26	Camozzi	Rocco	12		m.	s	Waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bogno	Father Giovanni Camozzi Bogno Italy	"	Fremont
27	Scalione	Jean	31		m.	s	Cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Varese	Relation Mme. M Grubuyer Paris France	Ill	Chicago
28	Camozzi	Edmondo	22		m.	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bogno	Father Camozzi Pietro Bogno Italy	Ill	Chicago
29	Comi	Pietro	31		m.	m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Cancbiento	Wife Maria Comi Bogno Italy	NY	New York
30	Lambein	Clementina	19		f.	s	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Fayt Machine	Old father Giuseppe Lambein San Martens	"	"

U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN MEXICO

U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN MEXICO

U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN MEXICO

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th September, 1902. 125

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or money was sent to her by him, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	50	yes 1895 N. York	Her sister Chapin 53 West 8th Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	blue	none	Switzerland	Castellin
X 2	"	mother	—	no yes yes	— Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	New York
3	no	himself	30	yes 1902 Hartford	Uncle Angelo Maranciello 5 Banco alone North Square Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	chest	blue	"	Italy	Melfi
4	"	"	"	"	— Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	white	fair	"	"	"	"
5	"	father	—	no no no	— Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Do.	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	himself	26	yes 1902 N. York	His father Casquale Caterchi 9th H. 108 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	ol	chest	chest	"	"	Bellino
✓	McK	"	35	no no no	to No. 0[illegible] Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	Brown	"	"	"	Torino
✓	McK	"	30	yes 1902 Hoboken	[illegible] Leadville Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	n	fair	Gy	"	"	"
✓	McK	"	10	no no no	Bro Battista Vedova Bro Ottumwa Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	chest	chest	"	"	Modena
10	"	"	20	no no no	His brother Peter Gallo 302 East 48th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Bl	Hazel	"	"	Cavarnola
✓	McK	"	12 50	yes 1902 Ottumwa	His brother Gio Battista Ia. 14 Dr. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black	blue	"	"	Modena
12	"	"	46	" 1898 Silvestro	His cousin Viveglio Giovanni Iowa Ind. Ter. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Br	Gy	"	"	"
13	"	"	30	" 1902 N. York	Husband Pasquale Calamari 118 63rd Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	grey	chest	"	"	Genoa
14	McK	"	20	" 1902 Attleboro	Sister Flora Scodari Attleboro Barnes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	Br	chest	"	"	Gualdo Tadino
X 15	"	"	50	no no no	Friend Gnatta Annibale 17 [illegible] Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Opthalmy	"	5	5	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Gubbio
X 16	"	"	—	" " "	— Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	40	yes 1902 Attleboro	Cousin Bracci Silvestro 303 East 125 St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Br	Gy	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
X 18	"	"	50	yes 1902 Hoboken	Friend Paul Cardelli Tanner Penna, Catskill Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Magliano
X 19	"	"	"	" "	— Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ol	black	black	"	"	"
X 20	"	father	—	yes yes yes	— Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	N. Y.	Catskill
X 21	"	"	—	" " "	— Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	himself	25	no no no	Same address Giuseppe Tanno Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	chest	chest	"	Italy	Furci
23	"	"	10	yes 1902 Chicago	243 North Alston St. Chicago Ill. Husband Antonio Figlioli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dk	brown	black	"	"	Scarpa
24	"	"	16	yes 1902 Guadalupe	Guadalupe Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ol	chest	chest	"	"	Portici
X 25	"	mother	—	no no no	— Same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Castellamare
26	"	himself	20	" " "	Uncle Lucio Camozzi 1460 - B Street Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	M.	Brown	"	"	"	Bagno
27	"	"	50	" " "	University of Pennsylvania Dept of Dentistry Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	brown	"	"	"	Rome
28	"	"	20	yes 1902 Chicago	Cousin Rocco Camozzi Decatur St. 168 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	chest	"	"	Bagno
29	"	"	30	" 1897 N. Y.	[illegible] N. 22nd New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ol	"	"	"	"	Bobbio
30	"	herself	10	no no no	Sister Pompeo Blondina 65 E. 237 East New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Martino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Asst Engr of the CHICAGO, from Havre France, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Robert
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908,
at Ny Chicago
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, sailing thereunto (State whether "surgeon" "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

J. Leslie

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908

at Liv

H Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO *sailing from* Havre France August 22d, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Corri	Luigi	36		M M	Cook	Yes		Italy	Italian from North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father: Corri Sig.	N.Y.	New York
2	Vitali	Michele	43		M M	Laborer			"	"	"	Bologna	Vitali Luigi (Brother)	U.S.	Hartford
3	Pellini	Primo	12		M S	[illegible]	16-7-04	10/1/39	"	"	"	Modena	father: Raimondo	"	"
4	Tomadelli	Augusto	21		M S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father: Ricardo	"	"
5	Passini	Cesare	10		M S				"	"	"	"	father: Guiseppe	"	"
6	Cinaglio	Nicola	26		M S		Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father: Cinaglia	Wis	Seribly
7	Stefani	Angelo	25		M M				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother: Lucia	Ca	Petaluma
8	"	Caterina	22		F M	Wife	7-16-04	10/20/38	"	"	"	"	Corinelli	"	"
9	Giordanengo	Pietro	33		M M	Miner			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brother: Bartolomeo	Nevada	Virginia
10	Marchioni	Carlo	29		M M	Hab.			"	"	"	Arcadia	Wife: Carli Anna	Wis	Pittsburg
11	Stefani	Giovanni	33		M M	Hab.			"	"	"	Lucca	Wife: Bonardelli Rosa	Cal	Rodeo
ADMITTED 12	Gioletto	Giuseppe	32		M S	Miner			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father: Gioletto Giuseppe	Wis	Milwaukee
13	Gardino	Pietro	17		M S	Hab.			"	"	"	S. Giorgio	father: G. Domenico	Mon	Calumet
14	Giacoletto	Vincenzo	21		M S	Laborer	7-20-04	10/1/94	"	"	"	Pont C.	father: Luigi	Wis	Hancock
15	"	Margetta	16		F S	Laborer	7-20-04	10/1/94	"	"	"	"	Sist: Pont C.	"	"
16	Varello	Alessandro	23		M S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Cuneo	father: Antonio	Cal	Redding
17	Bausano	Domenico	20		M S	Carpenter			"	"	"	Pont C.	Mother: Domenica	Wis	Calumet
18	Guarelli	Giuseppina	28		F M	Wife			"	"	"	Alfiano	Relation: Sig. Biguetti	Cal	Chester
19	Giovanini	Angela	22		F S				"	"	"	"	Giuseppe father: Antonio	Cal	Madera
20	Serchiatti	Maria	21		F M	Wife			"	"	"	S. Benigno	Aunt: Serchiatti Caterina	Mich	Calumet
21	Tappeins	Teresa	13		F S		No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Maria	26		F M	Wife	"		"	"	"	Neppiana	Brother: Giovanni	Cal	Hanford
23	Galaje	Virginia	6		F S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Giobellina	Teresa	20		F M	Wife	Yes		"	"	"	Cigliano	Father: Antonio	Wis	Negaunee
25	Cordola	Pietro	23		M S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Meane	Mother: Boli Margherita	Cal	Lodi
26	Olivetti	Giuseppe	30		M M	Hab.	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Dego	Wife: Olivetti Maria	Cal	Lehigh
27	Bellettini	Settimio	16		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Cuneo	Uncle: Bellettini Luigi	Mass	Boston
28	Baracani	Guiseppe	31		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Giovanni	Wis	Sorino Italy
29	"	Tylomena	27		F M	Wife	11-22-04	10/2/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Antonetti	Giovanni	22		M M	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife: Teresa	New	York

E. A. Tuttle
Immgt Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this blank.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2nd* day of September, 1906 10 a.m.

137

No. on List.	13—1318 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by whom money was furnished, and how, and if a prepaid ticket, by whom purchased.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or subject to deportation, under the contract-labor law, or the immigration laws, or likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	he	20	No			Wife: Giovanna	No	No	No		Good		5	8	ed	Black		Italy	Pozzaloa
2	S	"	30	No			Bro: Gaetano Adolfo	"	"	"		"		5	4	"	fair	auburn	"	Viggiu
3	S	"	25	No			Boston. Carthorne Shinelli andrea	"	"	"		"		5	2	"	auburn	"	"	Montek
4	S	"	30	No	Cal		Brother: Giuseppe	"	"	"		"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	25	No			Cousin: Sallo Ernesto	"	"	"		"		5	2	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ticket	"	20	No			friend: Adigia Campana at Spring Lake (N.J.)	"	"	"		"		5	8	"	"	"	"	Comunay
7	Yes	"	100	No			Bro: Law: Bonardelli B.	"	"	"		"		5	3	"	Black	"	"	Anfo
8	S	Self	20	No			Rodi Allegh Pa	Contract Labor				Good		5	6	"	Auburn	"	"	"
9	S	"	60	No			Brother: Antonio	"	"	"		"		5	1	"	"	"	"	Borro
10	S	"	23	No			Brothers. Gio. and Luigi 30 x 52.	"	"	"		"		5	3	"	"	"	"	Incudine
11	S	"	30	No			Bro Law. Gerolamo 30 x 92.	"	"	"		"		5	4	"	"	"	"	Anfo
12	No	"	100	No			Bonardelli at Rodi allegheny	"	"	"		Good		5	8	"	"	"	"	Pont C.
13	S	"	30	No			Uncle: gaudino ferdinando 30 x 418.	"	"	"		"		5	11	"	Gray	"	"	S. Giorgio
14	S	"	30	No			Bro Law: Rolando Lorenzo at Hancock. Mich	"	"	"		"		5	4	"	"	"	"	Pont C.
15	Spc	"	36	No			to bridegroom. Rolando Lorenzo	"	"	"		"		5	2	"	"	"	"	Pont C.
16	S		20	No			Brother: Marello Carlo 30 x 262.	"	"	"		Cont. Labor 38 350		5	5	"	"	auburn	"	Reviglio
17	S	"	30	No			Brother: Luigi 30 x 2472.	"	"	"		"		5	5	"	"	Auburn	"	Pont C.
18	Ticket	"	20	No			husband: Beretta Eugenio 220 E. 7th st	"	"	"		"		5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Villadeati
19	No	Self	30	No			friend: Domenico Giulio Box 262 at Santelle. Cal.	Contract Labor				Good		5	6	"	Black	"	"	Signato
20	Ticket	"	30	No	Cal		husband: Louis Tapparo 2409 Stockton St.	"	"	"		"		5	2	"	auburn	"	N.S.	Catania
21	S	Self	20	No															Italy	San Fratello
22	No	Self	80	No			to husband: Pelagio Olivo at Vladmere Pa	"	"	"		"		5	2	"	"	"	"	Stefano
23	S	Self	25	No																
24	S	Self	40	No			husband: Pono Gio. Box 42. at Segamore (Mass)	"	"	"		"		5	1	"	"	"	"	Cistano
25	Yes	Brother	50	No			Brother: Costanzo Box 146. Fremont Seattle	"	"	"		"		5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Neara
26	S	he	100	Yes	1904	Lehigh	friend: Rolando Dc (30 x 264.	"	"	"		"		5	11	"	auburn	"	"	Lanzo
27	S	"	35	No		No	Brother: Mario Cambridge. Boston (Mass)	"	"	"		"		5	2	Black	"	Brown	"	Fanano
28	S	"	120	No			Brother Silvio	"	"	"		"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	30	No			Box 183. at Spring Valley	"	"	"		"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	30	Yes	1904	N. York	Brother: Giuseppe 131 W. 28 St.	"	"	"		"		5	2	"	Dark	"	"	Matera
															30					
															11	Cen				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Etienne 2d, of the CHICAGO, from Havre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)

Etienne Robert

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

B Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leclerc Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, Sailing Greenwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name another Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be.)

E Leclerc

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1906

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Chicago" CHICAGO sailing from Havre, 22 Aout, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Canova	Bio Giovanni	35		m m	f lab	yes		Italy		Andorno		Father Canova Matteo Andorno Novara	N.Y.	New York
2	Oglaro	Angela	32		f m	h wife	"	"	"		"	Chiavazza	Father Togliano Serafino Chiavazza Novara	"	"
3	Cerrina	Antonio	32		m m	f lab	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Uncle Cerrina Giuseppe Turbine Alessandria	"	"
4	"	Carolina wife	34		f m	h wife	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Same address	"	"
5	"	Angela dau.	6		f s	none	no	no	U.S.A. born		"		"	"	"
6	Cgava	Antonio	22		m s	f lab	yes	yes	"		"	Vermagnano	mother Cgava Maria Vermagnano Torino	Tex	Cuero
7	Drappero	Francesco	26		m s	teacher	"	"	"		"		mother Drappero Maddalena Vermagnano Prov. Torino	"	"
8	Bertacchini	Vittorio	21		m s	miner	no	no	"		"	Pinogo	mother Bertacchini Pinogo Italy	Ca	Greenbay
9	Pondero	Giuseppe	35		m m	f labor	yes	yes	"		"	Montebruno	Father Mangherita Calanero S. Maria di Morticelli Pr. Genoa	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Eugenia	26		f m	h wife	"	"	"		"		Same address	"	"
11	Krestobin	Maria	20		f s	"	"	"	"		"	Calvene	mother Magnabosco Maria Calvene Venza	Ill.	Turnville
12	Filalofo	Giovanni	22		m s	f lab	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Filagfi Luigi Italia	Ca	Planige
13	Blandino	Emilio Pietro	21		m s	"	"	"	"		"	Vermagnano	Father Blandino Giovanni Vermagnano Prov. di Torino	Ill.	Joliet
14	Leoni	Leopoldo	30		m m	miner	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Polizzago	mother Veronica Leoni Polizzago Modena	Ca	Greenbay
15	"	Agnesi wife	22		f m	"	"	"	"		"		mother Biagni Clementina Collizzago Modena	"	"
16	Biagni	Luigi dau.	16		m s	miner	"	"	"		"	Lama Mogn.	Father Cesare Biagni Cumalbo Modena	"	"
17	De Zolt	Luigi	26		m m	f lab	"	"	"		"	S.t Pietro	wife de Zolt Floriana S. Pietro Cadore Belluno	"	Cortebury
18	Della Pina	Domenico	22		m m	electric	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Relation Buono Colonari Giovanni, Villa Bosco, Torino	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Maria wife	21		f m	h wife	"	"	U.S.A. born		"		Same address	"	"
20	"	Elisa dau.	2		f s	none	no	no	U.S.A. born		"		"	"	"
21	"	Giovanni bro.	16		m s	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	S.t Pietro	Father Paolo Pradetto S. Pietro Cadore Belluno	Ca	Cortebury
22	Gradetto	Luigi	21		m s	f lab	yes	yes	"		"		wife de Zolt Floriana	"	"
23	De Zolt	Floriano	30		m m	labor	"	"	"		"		Father Pietro Cadore Belluno	"	"
24	Coretti	Giuseppe	23		m m	mason	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Cafaro	uncle Caterina Coretti Cafaro Gen. di Cosenza	Tex	Cuero
25	Carfi	Ugo	20		m s	f labor	no	no	"		"	Vercaglia	Friend Genitori Michele Vercaglia Mantuagate	Wash	Kanab
26	Fiallini	Ludovico	26		m m	"	yes	yes	"		"	Balangero	wife Rosa Fiallini Balangero Prov. di Torino	Wash	Benjamin
27	Micheletti	Maria	22		f m	h wife	"	"	"		"	Lucca	Father Micheletti Attilio S. Maria del Giudice Lucca	Wash	Kanab
28	"	Giuseppe so	4		m s	none	"	"	U.S.A. born		"		Same address	"	"
29	Cinotti	Ernesto	21	5	m s	f labor	"	"	"		"	Carrillo	Father Cinotti Giuseppe Carrillo di Modena	Ill.	Joliet
30	Barra	Grato Luigi	21		m m	"	"	"	"		"	Minestro di Lanzo	wife Barra Teresa monastero di Lanzo Prov. di Torino	Ill.	Lemont

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd & 5th September, 1908

133

13 No. on List.	14 Whether Alien, a citizen of the United States, or a subject of some foreign country.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said immigrant has paid his own passage, or has had the same paid by any person or persons, company, society, or government, and if so, what person or persons, company, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, or government, or in possession of the means to pay for his passage, or whether his passage is to be paid by the person or corporation, society, or government, by whom such ticket was prepaid, or by whom such means were furnished.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY LEGISLATION NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	50	yes yes 1/2/08 Hoboken	His wife Canova Catarina Box 393 west Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	dark	none	Italy	Avellino
2	"	"	100	" " " Paterson	Husband Bertone Biagio Box 393 West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Chiavazza
3	"	"	60	" " " N York	Son of Paterson N.J. mother & brother Catarina 311 west 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Turbine
4	"	"	70	" " " "	— Same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
X 5	"	father	—	— " " N S Born	Brother Garda Bertolomeo Box 138 Hunter Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N York	Newyork
6	"	himself	30	no no no	Friend Garda Bertolomeo Box 138 Hunter Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	chest	chest	"	"	Ulzemagna
7	"	"	30	" " " "	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	grey	"	"	"
X 8	"	"	30	yes 9/5/8 Uniontown	Cousin Pettelin Attilio Box 1721 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fleshy	light	"	"	Odenza
9	"	"	20	" 12/8/8 N York	Uncle Queen St Bronx N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Monteburro
10	"	"	20	" 9/5/08 "	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	white	"	"	"	"	S Maria
11	"	brother	10	no no do	Brother Pettelin Attilio Box 1721 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	"	"	Palvene
12	"	himself	20	yes 9/5/08 Chicago	Friend Pettelin Attilio Box 1721 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	fair	"	"	"	Avfiero
13	"	"	30	no no no	Cousin Bonuccelli Luigi Box 128 Coal City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	chest	black	"	"	Ayomagna
X 14	"	"	150	yes 9/5/08 Queenstown	Friend Bernardi Giovanni Box 128 Coal City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	"	"	"	Ayombola
X 15	"	"	60	no no no	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chest	"	"	"	Cerdola
16	"	"	25	" " "	Cousin Bonuccelli Luigi Box 128 Coal City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	grey	"	"	Il Cerro
17	"	"	20	" " "	Friend Bernardi Giovanni Box 128 Coal City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	chest	chest	"	"	Berceto
18	"	"	—	" 8/8/08 New York	Mother Theresa Della Cava 311 West 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cerro
X 19	"	father	100	" " N S Born	— Same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	N York	N York
X 20	"	"	—	— no no N S Born	— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	N York	Newyork
21	"	"	—	" " " "	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Parma
22	"	himself	25	yes 9/5/08 Cuttburg	Brother Bradetto Carlo Box 5 Coltsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	chest	"	"	"	Il Cerro
23	"	"	25	" 9/6/08 "	Mother Valentine Ezzel Box 5 Coltsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	"
24	"	"	30	" 8/5/08 Thurber	Friend Bertolomeo Thomas Box 138 Thurber Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	chest	chest	"	"	Bafaro
25	"	"	30	no no no	Brother Garda Eugenio Box 3 Hancock Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	Montagna
26	"	"	60	" " "	Cousin Bonuccelli Luigi Box 762 Bingham Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	"	"	Fiuna
27	"	"	10	" " "	Husband Dante michelotti Box 91 Hancock Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fiuna
28	"	mother	—	" " "	— Same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	brother	25	" " "	Brother Bruzzo Pinotti Ogilby Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	blue	"	"	Cavalli
30	"	himself	30	" " "	Friend Moce Giovanni Box 68 Springfield Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	grey	"	"	Mandrile

Ex 1, 2 & 9 Walter Newburn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Braune 2d, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CHICAGO, from Havre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Braune 2d

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, sailing Greenwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Caen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Leslie

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908

at Liv

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CHICAGO

S. S. "Chicago" sailing from Havre, 22 Aout, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richiardi	Sebastiano	28	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Lanzo	Mother Richiardi Cristina Lanzo T. Torino	New York	
2	"	Maria	24	f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
3	"	Cristina	3	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	Cordani	Giuseppe	18	m	s	Agb	yes	yes	Italian	"	"	Bettola	Father Cordani Francesco Bettola di Piacenza	"	"
5	Nobile	Enrico	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bustolengo	Father Nobile Francesco Bustolengo Prov of Verona	"	"
6	Nobile	Aida	21	f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
7	~~Borsero~~	~~Severina~~	20	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~lab~~						~~Travarelle~~	~~Father Borsero Torino~~	~~New York~~	
8	Bordelli	Antonio	31	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Parallo	Parallo	Father Bordelli Vincenzo Parallo Prov of Modena	"	"
9	~~Chiaiva~~	~~Giovanni~~	29	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~miner~~						~~Travarelle~~	~~Father Borsero Torino~~	~~New York~~	
10	Monti	Pietro	35	m	m	Cab	"	"	Italian	"	"	Livanza	Father Monti Giovanni Livanza Prov of Treviso	Can.	Stafford
11	"	Savina	38	f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
12	"	Giovanni	15	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
13	"	Carlo	12	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
14	"	Giuseppina	9	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	Valenzano	Maria	28	f	m	h. wife	"	"	Italian	"	"	Civitano	Mother Giovando Francesca Civitano Torino	Wyo	Rock Springs
16	"	Maria	6	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
17	"	Francesca	4	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
18	"	Rina	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	Bazzarone	Giacomo	20	m	s	Cab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baio	Father Bazzarone Celestino Baio Novara	Cal.	Scattonville
20	Giulio	Antonio	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giulio Carlo Baio Canavese Torino	"	"
21	Turchi	Romeo	27	m	s	9/14554 - 2/3/37	"	"	"	"	"	Funano	Father Turchi Giovanni Funano Modena	Wis	Clinton
22	"	Francesco	22	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"
23	Sarboris	Antonio	23	m	m	mining	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rueglio	Wife Carbonis Maria Rueglio Turin	Ill.	Peoria
24	Barengo	Giovanni	34	m	m	Cab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Vegua	Father Barengo Giacomo Vegua Torino	Ill	Peoria
25	Turchi	Riccino	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Funano	Father Turchi Giovanni Funano Modena	Wis	Clinton
26	~~Broglio~~	~~Egidio~~	26	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~cook~~						~~Broglio~~	~~Father Broglio Torino~~	~~Ill~~	~~Peoria~~
27	Castagnoli	Celso	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Funano	Wife Castagnoli Antonina Funano Modena	Wis	Clinton
28	Rapaccioli	Giuseppe	38	m	m	Cab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Bettola	Wife Chironi Delfina Bettola di Piacenza	N.Y.	Syracuse
29	Quintino	Cesare Castello	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	Brother Giulio Castello Novara Novara	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	"	Emilia	17	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of New-York *, 1908.*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or employer, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist, or had been for two years next preceding the time of coming; whether coming for any immoral purpose; whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1907 Chicago Ill.	Sister Corsani Maria Box 32 Grand St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	col	black	grey	none	Italy	Lanza
2	"	"	"	"	"	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	father																		
4	"	himself	10	no	no	Brother Giovanni Catto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	chest	chest	"	"	Bettola
5	"	"	30	yes	Chicago	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	Bustorgo
6	"	"	30	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	30			Brother Bongelli Attilio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ol	"	"	"	"	Cogleto
8	"	"	40	yes	1906 Chicago	Chicago. Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	"	"	"	"	Varzello
9	"	"	30	yes	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark				Borzonasca
10	no	"	60	yes	1908 Guilford	No address N. Y. C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Velanza
11	"	"																		Ci Io
12	"	father																		
13	"	"																		
14	"	"																		
15	"	himself	40	yes	1906 Butte Mont	Husband Valenzano Giacomo Box 154 Rock Springs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	black	black	"	"	Cantano
16	"	brother				Same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"			ol	chest	chest	"	"	Butte Montana
17	"	"				Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								Butte Montana
18	"	"		no	no	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								Cantano
19	"	himself	30	"	"	Cousin Zucco Giacomo Box 46 Scattonville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	col	fair	grey	"	"	Valle
20	"	Uncle	30	"	"	Uncle Zupico Antonio Box 15 Scattonville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Varo
21	"	himself	30	"	"	Friend Colli Francesco Box 255 Clinton. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chest	"	"	Fanano
22	"	"	30	"	"	Brother Zucchi Antonio Box 255 Clinton Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	30		1907 Chicago	Cousin Mazzanino Carlo Peoria. Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	black	"	"	Cereglio
24	"	"	30	yes	1906 Marshall	Strong homemaker Box 30 Marshall Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	col	black	chest	"	"	Zigna
25	"	"	30	no	no	Brother Zucchi Giuseppe Box 255 Clinton. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	chest		"	"	Fanano
26	"	"	30	yes	1906 Flatbush								5	3						Borzonasca
27	"	"	30	no	no	Friend Sig. Gambazzani Box 244 Clinton. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	chest	"	"	Fanano
28	"	"	40	yes	1906 Calumet	Brother Domenico Pasquali Calumet. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bettola
29	"	"	30	yes	1906 Mt.	Box 315 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ol	Fo	Fan	"	"	Trevia
30	"	"				Bro. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	dark	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Preuss 2d off., of the CHICAGO, from Havre France, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Robert

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1908,

at Ny

B Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lelero Ernest, Surgeon of the CHICAGO sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 10 number, inclusive, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lelero

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

9-2-08

13—3116

235
42
277

1 1/4

20 2 1/2

INDEXED

111 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Havre (France) August 22d, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lorenzet	Francesco	21	M	M	S	Cab.	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Friend: Pietro Lotz: Antiga	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Scotta	Manes	23	M	S		Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	North		Bro. Vittorio (at San Pietro Feletto) Father: Bernardo	Cal	S. Cruz
3	Cocchi	Andrea	28	M	M		Tailor	"	"	"	"			Montebello Mother: Magnani Guiseppe (at Montebello, Modena)	Calif	Ladd
4	Nudsino	Ignazio	32	M	S		Cab.	"	"	"	"			Germagnano Father: Battista	Ill	Springfield
	Adami	Leone	27	M	M		8-5402	"	"	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father: Antonio (at Soave (Verona))	Mo	St Louis
6	"	Emma	21	F	M		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
7	~~Zafon Enrici~~	~~Luigi~~	20	M	S		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Corit~~	~~Mother: Caterina~~	~~Mich~~	~~Quarello~~
8	Enrici	Bellom Giovanni	21	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Girolamo	"	"
9	"	Zafon Luigi	31	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Domenica	"	"
10	Iavone	Giovanni	44	M	M		Gab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife: Beatrice Lovegno	Cal	Napa
11	Sertora	Gerolamo	37	M	M		"	No	"	"	"	"		Wife: Sertora Anna (at S. Colombano)	Cal	Modesto
12	Kolb	Anton	49	M	M		Farmer	Yes	Switz'd	~~Switz~~ German	~~Swiss~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brother: Kolb Josef.	N.Y.	Perrine
13	Colini	Enrico	25	M	S		Cab.	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father: Adamo	Pa	Brownsville
14	Sertta	Domenico	17	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		Father: Bernardo (at Vittorio, Treviso)	Cal	S. Cruz
15														Closed at number fourteen.		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, *the* 5th *of* September, 1906.

133

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own way, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend: Enrico Caroti at Caponsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	ord.	auby.	None	Italy	Corto
2	"	Brother	35	No			Brother: Francesco Box 44, Davenport Cruz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Vittorio
3	"	"	30	"			Brother: Andrea Box 20, at Lodi to Springfield Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Montevito
4	"	he	30	No	1904	Illinois		"	"	"	"	Stormty Comp	"	Grundy Co. Ill.						Lemignano
5	"	"	100	Yes	1904	Illinois	Brother Gio. 53-5. Dagget Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Scaro
6	"	Friend	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	30	No	No	No	friend: Violetti & Co Box 50.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Gray	"	"	Lecci
8	"	"	30	No			friend (Same as above)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	30	Yes	1903	Illinois	Bro: Violetti & Co Box 50.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	"
10	"	Self	$20	No	No	No	Cousin: Rovegno at Rappa, Calistoga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	Fonaforte
11	"	"	28	No			Sister: Columba Rocca 910 - 9 street Modesto Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	auburn	"	"	Colombano
12	Yes	he	100	Yes	1902	Illinois	his friend: Creninger Box 14. Stryton River Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Switz.	Veneto
13	Yes	he	10	Yes	1903	Evansville (Co)	Cousin: Villani Italo 516 Baltimore Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	Italy	Cutigliano
14	"	"	28	No	No		Brother Francesco Box 44. S. Cruz Davenport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Vittorio
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Steward, 2 off. of the CHICAGO, from Havre, France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 211 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1906,

at City

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" *refers* to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" *refers* to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" *refers* to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" *refers* to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

012

134

S.S. CHICAGO (FRENCH LINE) arrived September 2, 1908. , 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lutz,	Nina .2 Cabin	3	28		1	To friend	9:50 Leo House, 6 E. 16 St.	Comm	2	12[15]	-	1	-
2	Tombini,	G'ppana	6	30		1	" sister	Sis, Blandine Colelli 319 Bhl	"	"	11[40]	-	-	-
3	Kuranda,	Anna & 2 ch	3	23/25	1	2	" husband	Hus, Stan 110 Clinton Hoboken	"	"	11[25]	-	-	-
4	Krohn,	Ersebet & sister	4	13/14		2	" uncle	240 E 94 Aunt, Mrs Michel Bittenbender	"	"	11[45]	-	-	-
5	Martin,	Emilienna	5	10		1	" brother	Bro Prof Jos E Martin, 435 W. 19	"	"	11[35]	-	-	-
6	Herskovics,	Chane	4	30		1	" friend	Cla de Kriad Home	Comm	"	4	-	1	-
7	Sutra,	Baptistan	5	26		1	" brother	Bro, Jos, 449 W. 40	Bhl	"	11[25]	-	-	-
8	Venillerat,	Henri	5	25		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jos Sutra, 449 W. 40	Jhn	"	12[25]	-	1	-
9	Oge,	Rosa	2	19		1	" uncle	Leo House	Comm	"	3[30]	-	1	-
10	Antunovic,	Andro 2 25			1		" Tel. &	Bros. George & Andre 104 W. 63rd. NYC	Dahw	"	4[25]	2	2	2
11	Stefanowitsch	Irene 2nd Cabin			1		" husb.	From hospital 9/9/08 Husb. Nikitsch 1458 Bolton Av.	"	"	9 11	-	-	-
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

13+1

Number Detained,		
Men,	2	
Women,	9	+1
Children	2	
Under 1 year [illegible]	0	
Disposed of:		
To Rel. & Frds.,	10	+1
" R. R	0	
" Societies,	3	
Held for S. [illegible]	0	
Sent to Hospital,	0	
Undisposed of at end of month,	0	

Meals--B, 2 D, 7 S, 2 T, M 11

Chicago Sept. 2.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. CHICAGO (FRENCH) arrived Sep. 2, 1908 , 190 , M., , from

No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPOSITED. Date.	Amt.	Remarks.
	1	✓ Garnier, Emmanuel & osn	7	2 cabin 15/6	2	L. P. C. 9.50	Book	9/2 144 Sea		9/4 147 Gilles 2 55						46
		✓ Beraud, Marthe														
	3	✓ Bansano, Domenico	7	17	1	" CN 55.350 10.30	Tuttle			9/2 43 Lon 7 cabin on appeal						1
	5	✓ Giolitto, Giuseppe	7	12	1	" Dr Cert 11.12	"	9/2 92 Gilles		9/10 08 9 55 am			HOLD ON APPEAL.			88
	4	✓ Bertacchini, Vittorio	8	8	1	" Dr Cert 11.15	Newb'n	9/2 99 Gal.					HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED D... Wells 2 pm 9/9/08 La Provence			8
	5	✓ Schoecklin, Carl	1	25	1	" With #6 11.20	Ell't			9/2 141 Ell 1 55						1
	6	✓ Schoecklin, Frederich	2	13	1	" Dr Cert 11.15	Mitch'l	9/2 138 Ell		Adm on bond 9/14/08 none			HOLD ON APPEAL.			12
	7	✓ Magnola, Maria	6	16	1	No. 13 Hus in hos 11.15	Fitz'	9/2 29 203 20 Ed 28 13		Gr. 19/3 35 K 11 50						31
	8	✓ Cosak, Rifka & bro	1	9/0	2	" Mo & ch in hos 11.20	Ell't	9/2 136 Ell		9/16 66 Gold 17 25			Remitted 9/5/08 10 30 am Ret 9/15/08 4 30 pm			88
		✓ " Henrica Munsch														
	9	✓ Tolekian, Manuel	1	21	1	" Wi & ch in hos 11.35	"	9/2 49 Lor 9/4 79 NS		9/8 164 Ld 9 45						66
	10	✓ Tolekian, Anna +ch	1	17/13	2	L. P. C. from hosp. 9/4/08 11 30 am	English	9/4 79 NS		9/8 164 Ld 9 45						88
		✓ " Monshak														
	11	✓ Benakopoulos, Bouraidant	1	1	1	Ex Hosp. 9/9/08 12 50 pm Dr Cert.	Watson	9/						2 35 pm 9/9/08	La Provence Wilson	
	12	✓ Cosak, Esther +ch	1	8/11	2	L. P. C. from hosp. 9/15/08 11 45 am	Fitz	9/15 84 Ld		9/16 66 Gold 17 25						24
		✓ " Isaac														
	13	✓ Vertolomo Arcangelo	6	15	1	with No. 7. LPC Dr Cert Rem to	Fitz	9/2 813 Gr, 9/ Bond 19 200 NS		adm on bond 10/3 08 11 50 A. M.						

TOTALS.

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Knigman, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing Knewark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.H. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Knigman

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

381

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Moltke* sailing from *Fiume* on the 15th of *August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nagy	Gáborné	42	1	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvarda	Father: Nagy András Kisvarda	N.J.	New York
2	"	Ida	21	1	S	daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle: " "	"	"
X 3	Pálla	Erzsébet	25	0	S	Lady teacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Győr	Father: Pálla Mihály Győr	"	"
4	Vezér	Istvánné	36	0	M	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	Friend: Vezér István Budapest, Nemes u. 142	"	"
5	Mortensen	Albert	34	0	M	grocer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	American Citizen		Name 432 E 69 St New York	6	6
6	"	Elisabeth	20	0	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	"		do	6	6
7	Sydnyham	Sadie	24	0	S	artist	Yes	Yes	British West Indian Colonist	Negress	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother: Leopold Walker Hotel Nordbahn Wien	N.J.	New-York
8	~~Jovanovich~~	~~Lazo~~													
9	Jovanovich	Rade	28	0	M	Miller	Yes	Yes	American Citizen						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PASSENGERS. List 2

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 137

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the prefix, or abbreviation, or head-letter for race and nationality of the immigrant (as Hebrew, Italian, Negro, Polish, Spanish-American, Slovak, Croatian, Russian, Scandinavian, German, English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Bohemian, Magyar, Dalmatian, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, Indian, Mexican, or other race or people, as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	Self	$600	Yes	1898	New York	Swiss	No. Meredith Theodor 183 South St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Great	Brown	Switzerland
2	Yes	Wife with Her Mother	20				Married											
3	Yes	Self	$600	Yes	1907	New York	Hebrew	Pastoral Rosario 507 6th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Yellow	Russia
4	"	"	50															
5	"	Husband	120	Yes	1906	New York								5	10			
6	"	"	2000	Yes	1906	New York								5	9	Fair	Light Blue	Denmark Copenhagen
7	Yes	Self	260	Yes	1905	New York	Hebrew	Aunt Wilhelmina Cristopher 31 West 135 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Grey	Hungary Verbasso
8														5	8	Black	Dark	Dark Austria Bezmenka
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller, Master, of the Ultonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S. Miller
(Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this September day of August, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.H. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Kingsmill

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

(2)

138

| | | |

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ultonia* sailing from *Palermo*, *August 18th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fucolano	Giuseppe	28		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Morreale	brother Giovanni Fucolano via Veneziano	Morreale	NY New York
2	Respinto	Gaspare	21		m m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Corleone	no body		NY New York
3	Respinto	Caterina	23		f m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Corleone	no body		NY New York
4	Chehab	Emir Fateh	26		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Beyrouth	Beyrouth	brother in law Melik Chehab Chemin de fer	Beyrouth	NY New York
5	Chehab	Rosa	22		f m	no	yes	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Beyrouth	Beyrouth	brother Melik Chehab Chemin de fer	Beyrouth	NY New York
6	Rizzuto	Girolamo	52		m m				U. S.	American	Citizen				
7	Schuyler	William	53		m m				U. S.	American	Citizen				
8	Kritzler	Gottfried	33		m m				U. S.	American	Citizen				
9	Kritzler	Amelia	33		f -				U. S.	American	Citizen				
10	Morden	Gilbert Valentine	10		m m	teacher	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	Carlsruhe	friend Frau Wenck 14 Rudolf Strasse	Carlsruhe	Pa Philadelphia
11	Morden	Gertrude	34		f -	wife	yes	yes	Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do
12	Barnes	Janet	52		f m				U. S.	American	Citizen				
13	do	Esther	11		f S				U. S.	American	Citizen				
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 139

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1903	New York	Mr Vincenzo Faulano 451 E 86th 2nd av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Monreale
2	yes	self	$20	yes	1901-8	New York	Mrs Le Re Pietro 288 E 152 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	mould on chin	Palermo	Palermo
X 3	yes	husband	$25	yes	1907	New York	above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Cenlera
4	yes	self	$40	no	—	—	Mr Emir Joseph Ballamia 74 Greenwich St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	no	Mt Liban	West Bekaa
5	yes	husband	$100	no	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blak	brown	scar on forehead	Mt Liban	Brumana
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	no	Self	$150	yes	1907	New York	Young Friends Association 15th and Reay St Phil	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	no	Canada	Picton
X 11	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fresh	dark	grey	no	do	Napanee
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller (Name in full) Master, of the Ultonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Ultonia

1

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Wm McCardell, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Certificate Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 4 1908

Wm McCardell

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

Cabin

Arr Sept 12/08

Master of Ulton

3 (

R & B
D & A
D & T
[illegible]
D & O
E & D
D & O
D & D
G & J
NON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ultonia* sailing from *Fiume*, *4 September*, 1908

13—3236

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rumac	Antonio	38	M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Fiume	Wife Mary Kraj Austria No Coucou Matt Petrich 53 Roberts Fiume	NY	New York
2	Tenduch	Arminio	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	Croat	"	Istria	Wife Maria Cordenichi Austria	"	"
3	Albansi	Giovanni	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lucca		"	"
4															
5													Members of Crew Admitted Sept 4th 08 Ellen A. Sewall Insp. In Steerage		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. ~~List of races will be found on back of this sheet.~~

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

141

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd September, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible])	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year(s) period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Ships Articles	$25	Yes	1907 N.Y.	Friend Andy Larsen 318 28 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	dark blue	Scar on neck	Austria Lein
2	✓	$15	-	1906 ✓	Friend Marcus Nads 105 Washington St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	✓ ✓	—	✓ Larsen
3	✓	$20	-	1907 ✓	do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	- gray	—	✓ Lessina
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

111

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Thomas 1st Offr, of the Ultonia, from Fiume, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kingmans, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing Thereunto (State whether foreign, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Kingmans

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 103 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ultonia" sailing from Cherbourg, August 11th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Batur	Antoni	25	m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	russian polish	Russia	Kaminiec		Pf. his parents Kaminiec-Russia	N.Y.	Shirgas
2	Batur	Franciška	18	f.	s.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		by the father Simon Batur at Kaminiec-Russia	Wash.	Aberdeen
3	Kovak	Helena	17	f.	s.	Engineer	"	"	austrian	german	Deutsch Eylau		by the father Simon Kovak at Schellenthal	N.Y.	Staten Island
4	Kozer	Amalia	16	f.	s.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		by the father Georg Kozer at Schellenthal	Oh.	Cleveland
5	Pery	Amalia	17	f.									by the father Joseph Pery at Schellenthal	N.J.	Newark
6	Tenkelnig	Sofija	23	f.	s.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		by the father Martin Tenkelnig at Schellenthal	Oh.	Cleveland
7	Stiene	Josefa	17	f.	s.	Dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"		by the father Joseph Stiene at Schellenthal	Oh.	Cleveland
8	[illegible]	Lisa	16	f.	s.	Pupil	"	"	slovenian	Austrian	Hagenau		by the parents Johann Hemek at Hrebinje	Penna.	Pittsburg
9	Hemek	Lisa	19	m.	s.	Laborer	"	"	hungarian	Austrian	Hagenau		by the father Johann Hemek at Hrebinje	Ill.	Chicago
10	Bastina	Spasoje	19	m.	s.	Laborer	"	"	servian	Austrian	Vranje		by the father Ilija Bastina at Vranje	Wash.	Seattle
11	Babaković	Sima	25	m.	s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Babaković at Vranje		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ed Title
Immig. Inspector

10

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 143

Arriving at Port of New York, September 7, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, and by whom purchased, and if not, relationship, if any, to passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	No	No		Cousine Mrs. Agnes Kelly 1908 Niagara Falls N.Y. St. 14 Riley	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	none	Russia	Russia
2	Yes	by brother	No	No		Brother Andrej Batar Aberdeen Wash Home St. 515	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	clear	brown	none	"	"
3	Yes	by himself	No	No		Brother Mr. Johann Novak 312 E. 65 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	dark	chestnut	none	Austria	Schlesien
4	Yes	"	40	No		Departure Mrs. Linda Kaiser Daughter 3202 Cedar Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	"	"
5	Yes	"	10	No	1903 N. York & Cleveland O.	Sister Mrs. Lina Rez Jo Mrs Knoll 101 West 69 St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	"	none	"	"
6	Yes	"	60	Yes	1904 Cleveland O.	Sister Mrs. Lena Knapp 3202 Cedar Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	dark	"	none	"	"
7	Yes	"	10	No		Grandmother Mrs. Emma Knapp Daughter 3202 Cedar St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	"	none	"	"
8	Yes	"	11	No		Cousin Mr. Frank Schostak Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	gray	none	"	Kamenetz
9	Yes	"	15	No		Friend Miss Sophie Sutina 525 Claybourne Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	dark	black	none	Austria	Austria
10	Yes	"	15	No		Cousin Nicola Mitchovic P.O. Box 525 Leadville, Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gray	none	"	"
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

C 1 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller Master, of the Ultonia, from Trieste Venice, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kingsman, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Saikio Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.H. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether foregoing "is subscribed therewith," or "is endorsed by certain thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Kingsman

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

1.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Astoria sailing from Fiume on the 15th of August, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Konya	Jakab	21		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Szabadka	mother Konya Maria	Ill.	Cicero
2	Kribyo	Janos	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kribyo Vazil	"	"
3	Pajorics	László	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Pajorics Istvan	"	Cicero
4	Lenkreszan	Georgy	28		m	"	Servant	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	mother Lenkreszan Maria	"	Joliet
5	"	Georgyne	24		f	m	None							wife " Erzsi		
6	Gazda	György	34		m	m	Farmer	no	no					Gazda Gyorgy	Penn.	Sharon
7	Gajdos	Janos	29		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes		Slovak			Gajdos Janos	Ill.	Mt. Olive
8	Sztanko	György	27		m	m	Farmer	"	"					Sztanko Gyorgy	"	Girard
X 9	Horanics	Andras	21		m	s	None							father Horanics Istvan		
X 10	"	Istvan	52		m	m	Farmer	no	no					Horanics Andras	"	Hermitage
11	A. Szuko	Janos	38		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes		Magyar			Szuko Janos	"	Sharon
12	Vajko	Andras	44		m	m	"	no	no					Vajko Andras	"	Sharon
13	Sztanko	Mihaly	26		m	s	None	yes	yes		Slovak			father Sztanko Istvan	"	Girard
14	"	Janos	5		m	s	Child									
15	"	Maria	1½		f	s										
							1-203203-2/3/37									
16	Helmeczi	Julia	16		f	s	Servant	yes	yes		Magyar		Batka	father Helmeczi Istvan	"	Detroit
17	Kerpa	Ferenc	18		m	s	Farm Lab						Berzava	father Kerpa Janos	"	Detroit
18	Szkurnya	Gyorgy	23		m	Marr'd	"				Slovak		Klenya	father Szkurnya Istvan	"	Joliet
19	Kanczanszki	Jozsef	22		m	s	"	no	no		Magyar		Dolgarlek	mother Kanczanszki Erzsi	"	Cleveland
20	Pastor	Janos	26		m	s	Farm lab	yes	yes				Algyorlek	father Pastor Balazs	"	"
21	Gubanyi	Balazs	23		m	s	Farm Lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szolcsics	father Gubanyi Balazs	"	Cleveland
							2-714706-305-12-9-40									
22	Vajda	Maria	16		f	s	None	no	no				Szolcsics	father Vajda Istvan	"	New York
X 23	Milocsik	Istvan	22		m	s	None	yes	yes		Slovak		Vizna	father Zastai Mihaly Vizna	"	Mc Keesport
24	Buzas	Mihaly	39		m	m	Farm Lab				Magyar			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	Steubenville
25	Szaloky	Sandor	39		m	m	"				"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
26																
27	Jozsa	Lajos	19		m	s	Farm Lab	yes	yes		Magyar		Lokoszlalmas	father Jozsa Mihaly	"	Detroit
							5-K-109							mother Szabo Julia		
28	Szabo	Jozsef	25		m	s	"				"			father Szabo Mihaly	"	Detroit
29	Szabo	Lajos Bela	25		m	s	"				"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
30	Bencz	Antal	30		m	s	"				"			mother Bencz Anna	"	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , September 2, 1908

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] was in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	self	$40	no			Father Louis Szigi						5	6	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Szabadka
2	"	"	$30	"			mother Rosa "						5	9	"	"	"		"	Zsivkovo
3	"	"	$34	"									5	5	"	"	"		"	Zsivkovo
4	Yes	"	$100	yes	6	Canada	Cousin Stephen Szigi						5	7	"	"	"		"	Mezopetri
5	Yes	with her husband											5	5	"	"	"		"	
6	Yes	self	$ 0	Yes	1906	Canada	husband Joseph N. Szigi	No	Yes		Partial	only	5	7	fair			Scarred right elbow joint	"	Szigyarkan
7	only	"	$20	no	1907	Kingston	father in law Simon Szigy						5	7	fair				"	
8	"	"	$34	"	1907	Niles O.	mother Theresa Szigy						5	8	fair				"	Vienna
9	Yes	"	$22	No	1907	Niles O.	husband Alexander Szigy						5	1	"	"	"		"	
10	Yes	with her mother					Green St. 16 Brooklyn N.Y. father;													
11	only	self	$29	Yes	1907	Niles O.	mother in law Mrs. Stern Niles O.						5	3	dark	brown	brown	left eye defective	"	Bodrogkeresztur
12	"	"	$30	Yes	1908	Niles O.	mother in law Rosa Szigy Niles O.						5	4	"	"	"		"	
13	"	"	$34	no			husband Stanislaw Szigy Niles O.						5	2	"	"	"		"	Lucenec
14	Yes	with her mother					father;													
15	"	"	her	"																
16	only	self	$15	no			father in law Ignatz Szigy Spring St. 302 Brideshurg Penna						5	3	dark	yellow			Austria	Bolsko
17	"	"	$16	"			mother Maria Szigy 48 Riverdale Ave Yonkers N.Y.						5	2	"	brown	brown		"	Bolsko
18	"	"	$34	yes	1907	Jersey City	husband Wilhelm Szigy Star Junction Pa.						5	5	"	"	"		"	Vienna
19	"	"	$150	yes	1904	Brunswick	husband Nelson St. 283 New Brunswick N.J.						5	2	"	"	"		"	Lukacs
20	Yes	"	$10	yes		Cumberland	cousin Bertha Szigy St. 900 Cumberland Md.						5	4	"	"	"		"	Clausenburg
21	yes	self	$10	no			father Wilhelm Szigy Nelson Ave 283 New Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	Yes	5	4	fair				Hungary	Szigeth
22	"	"	$45	"			sister Emma Szigy 126 St. 3rd New York						5						"	Szigeth
23	only	"	$20	no	1907	Niles O.	husband Nikolaus Szigy Ave 2009 McKeesport Pa.						5	3					"	Vienna
24	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1908	Steubenville O.	brother Steve Szigy Steubenville O.						5	6					"	Csege
25	"	"	$30	yes	1908	Steubenville	cousin Hanna Szigy Steubenville O.						5	5				scar on the left hand	"	
26																				
27	yes	self	$10	no			cousin Antonya Szigy Brandon O.						5	6	dark	brown	brown		"	Somorcha
28	"	"	$50	"			cousin Theodor Szigy Martins Ferry O.						5	8	"	"	"		"	Somorcha
29	"	"	$50	yes	1908	Martins Ferry O.	cousin Maria Szigy St. 607 Martins Ferry O.						5	5	"	"	"		"	Somorcha
30	"	"	$45	yes	1908	Niles O.	cousin Georg Szigy Crucesville O.						5	4	"	"	"		"	Szekelyhid

Walter Seubert
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller Master, of the Ottonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kingman, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Stating therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I.C.H. New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Kingman

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ultonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *15th* of *August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Szücs	Mária	18	f	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tápé	Mother	Szücs Borbála	S.J.	New York
5	Mihályi	Berta	25	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother	Mihályi Mariska	Pa	Erie
6	Fodor	Ferenczné	29	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		husband	Fodor Ferenc	S.J.	Cayuga
7	Radvány	Mózes	22	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Scharosdámas		father	Radvány Ábrahám	S.J.	Scarborough
8																
9																
10																
11	Illés	István	39	m	m	Farm lab.	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tápé	wife	Illés Ilona	Pa	Rhinebeck
12	Somogyi	János	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife	Somogyi Julianna	O	Akron
13	Bedő	István	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother	Bedő Julia	S.J.	New York
14	Winecker	János	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife	Winecker Ilona	O	Akron
15	Muth	Henrik	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife	Muth Henrikné	O	Akron
16	Winecker	Henrikné	27	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"			father	Varga János	O	Akron
17	Serbán	László	19	m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	Roumanian	Hadymasháza		mother	Serbán Mária	S.J.	Scranton
18	Grádovits	László	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother	Grádovits Julia	S.J.	Scranton
19																
20	Latinovics	István	29	m	m	Farm lab.	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Bezdán		wife	Latinovics Ilona	S.J.	College Point
21	Guba	Erzsi	16	f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	Bezdán		father	Guba János	S.J.	Brooklyn
22	Vojnik	János	44	m	m	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife	Vojnik Juliánna	S.J.	Bridgeport
23	Gyurcsek	Istvánné	32	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			No.	O	Benson
24	"	Anna	7	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"						
25	"	József	5	m	s	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	Lezsö	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	Helén	10	f	s	Scholar	"	"	"	"						
28	Perko	Antalné	32	f	m	Wife	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother	Kudzik Maria	Pa	Wyoming
29	"	Mária	10	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"			grandmother	Kudzik Mária		
30	"	Anna	7	f	s	"	"	"	"	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7th September, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or destruction of government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?												
1						Nonimmigrant												
2																		
3																	Hungary	Liptószentmiklós
4	Yes	Self	$18	Yes	906	Father, 10 Ft. 435						5 2	dark brown brown					Alsópere
5	"	"	$18	Yes	906	Mother,						5 —	" " "					Liptó
6	only	"	$25	Yes	906	Cousin,						5 5	" " "					Liptószentmiklós
7	Yes	Self	$16	No		Cousin,						5 10	" " "					
8																		
9																		
10																	Hungary	Gyerese
11	only	Self	$30	Yes	906	Mother,						5 9	dark brown brown					Ujhely
12	Yes	"	$13	Yes	908	Husband,						5 8	" " "					Tarczallya
13	"	"	$17	Yes	906	Half brother, 113 74						5 5	" " "					Udvari
14	"	"	$31	Yes	906	Father, Washington 409						5 6	" " "					"
15	"	"	$25	Yes	905	Sister,						5 5	" " "					"
16	No	Self	$16	No		Father,						5 3	" " "					Nagymaiocsa
17	only	"	$8	Yes	905	716 E. 5						5 3	" " "					
18	"	"	$24	Yes	905	Niece,						5 5	" " "					
19																		Kodra
20	only	Self	$18	No		Sister,						5 5	dark brown brown					Batka
21	"	"	$12	"		15 Ft. 318						5 11	" " "					Batka
22	"	"	$32	Yes	906	74 S Ft.						5 6	" " "					Szamokszo
23	Single	Self	$16	Yes	908	Mother,						5 1	" " "					
24	Married	Self	$30	Yes	908	Husband,												
25	Child	"	$15	"	"	Father,												
26	"	"	$15	"	"	Mother,												
27	Married	Self	$30	Yes	1908	Husband,						5 1	dark brown brown					Szekudai
28	only	Self	$30	Yes	1908	Father,												Szekudai
29	Married	Self	$30	Yes	1908	Father,												
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Miller Master, of the Ultonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kingsman, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.H. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Kingsman

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

211 S. S. *Ultonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *15th* of *August*, 1908

21—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berger	József	20		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Berger Ferenc Testvér Nagy Szőllős Hungary	Pa.	Steelton
2	Mayer	Gábor	40		M	Farmer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
3	Jenco	Mihályné	34		F	Wife			"	Magyar	"		Nagy Szőllős Hungary	Pa.	Steelton
4	"	Anna	16		F				"	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	Zuzsa	16		F				"	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	Czerka	9		F	Child			"	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	Anos	7		M	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
8	Szücs	Gyula	23		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nagy Szőllős	Father	Pa.	Steelton
9	"	Anna	19		F	Wife			"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
10	Tokai	Sándorné	30		M	Wife			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nagy Szőllős	Husband	Pa.	Steelton
11	"	Maria	7		F	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Istvan	3		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kubószki	György	19		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law Laurenczy Maria	Pa.	Steelton
14	"	Elsa	2		F	Child			"	"	"		Grandmother	"	"
15	Kubancsik	Sándorné	20		F	Wife			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nagy Szőllős	Father	Pa.	Steelton
16	Szomber	László	42		M	Farmer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife	"	"
17	"	Mihály	15		M	"			"	"	"		Mother	"	"
18	Kurák	Mihály	18		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	"		Father	Pa.	Steelton
19	Kozte	Károly	36		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nagy Szőllős	Wife	Pa.	Steelton
20	Jugner	Adám	37		M	Shoemaker			Germany	Swabian	Austria	Szeged	Wife	Pa.	College Hgts
21	Tormási	Ferenc	26		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nagy Szőllős	Father	Pa.	Steelton
22	"	Rózi	10		F	Child			"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
23	"	Margit	8		F	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hám	Vince	20		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nagy Szőllős	Father	Pa.	Steelton
25	B. Toth	Emil	16		M	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Father	Pa.	Bellevue
26	Lazar	Albert	24		M	Farmer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father	"	"
27	Kertesz	Kálmán	36		M	Farmer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife	"	"
28	K. Varga	János	32		M	Farmer			"	"	"		Father	Pa.	Mc Keesport
29	Simek	Borbála	24		F	Cook			"	"	"		Wife	"	Steelton
30	Kabina	János	27		M	Farmer			"	"	"		Father	Pa.	Steelton

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the SEP 2 - 1908 *September*, 1908

149

11—1318.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own, whether paid by relative, friend, employer, or other person, and name and complete address of such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by others, or a charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$13	No		Brother Jules Perlas Sister Cousin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Kassa
2	"	"	10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Husband	10	"		Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Scar on the face	"	Kosice
4	"	Father	no	yes	5	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"	yes	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
8	only	Self	$13	yes	5	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown		"	Hercut
9	"	Brother	"	"	6	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10	only	Self	$25	No		Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	brown		"	Szamocs
11	"	Brother	"	"		Wife & 3 ch.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
12	"	"	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
13	only	Self	$10	No		Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown		"	Kassa
14	"	Brother	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
15	only	Self	$10	No		Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown		"	Szamocs
16	"	Self	$10	yes	3	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Keresztye
17	"	Brother	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
18	only	Self	$15	No		Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Scar left cheek	"	Keresztye
19	"	"	$10	"		Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown		"	Sidaja
20	"	prepaid	$10	"		Box 1004 Sister in law 115 No. 318	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	dark	brown	blue		"	Kosice
21	"	prepaid	$10	"		Brother Mensuth Sh. 436	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	brown		"	Jaka
22	"	Bro. with her uncle				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown		"	"
23	"	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
24	Yes	prepaid	$5	No	7	Father Box 32	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	London
25	"	Self	$14	"		Father A. 419	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	raw	brown	brown		"	Tarcal
26	"	"	$13	yes	6	Cousin Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	"
27	"	"	$15	yes	6	Cousin in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					"	"
28	only	"	$15	yes	9	Cousin in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10					"	"
29	"	"	$15	No		Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					"	Slovak
30	only	"	$15	"		Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Munkacs
													5	7					"	Slovak
													5	6					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller Master, of the Illinois, from Rome, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this September day of ~~August~~, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kingman, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing Thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I.C.H. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Kingman

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

130

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ultonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *15th* of *August*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiebl	Konrad	20		m s	Laborer				German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Frau Marianne Kiebl wife	N. Y.	New York
2	Franciska	Andrai	20		m	"				Hungarian					
3	wife	Andrainé	21	6	m	wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			O.	Cleveland
4	Frabik	Mihályne	38		f m	wife	No			Croat					
5	"	Cecilia	6		f s	child									
6	Pasuta	Józsefne	24		f m	wife				Hungarian				Pa.	Pittsburg
7	"	János	2		m s	child									
8	Toth	Mária	18		f s	servant	No				Kydnok				
9	Lenhancz	János	40		m m	laborer	No				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
10	Nagy	Mihaly	36		m m	"						wife			
11	Mikula	Verona	10		f s						Hungary	mother			
12	Vores	Erzsebet	21		f s							sister			
13	Czuprak	Mihályne	24		f m	wife						father			
14	Geneler	Barbara	20		f m	wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
15	"	Jolan	5		f s	child					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
16	"	Ilona	2		f s						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
17	Szolák	János	41		m m	laborer	No			Hungarian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
18	Fulnak	Jánosné	40		f m	wife	No			Slovak	Vimicz				
19	"	Zuzsanna	8		f s	child									
20	"	György	4		m s	"									
21	Kasicsan	Annamária	16	5	f s	domestic	No	No			Saraljaro		mother	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Kuvai	Pál	26		m s	farm laborer				Hungarian	Torda		"	Pa.	Coatesville
23	Szanto	Jánosné	38		f m	wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		husband	N. Y.	New York
24	Györi	Ilona	9		f s						Hungary	Hungary	mother		
25	"	Ilona	4	11	f s				30				grandmother		
26	Szücs	Imre	18		m s	laborer	No	No			Szegszárd		father	Ill.	Leverett
27	Forkos	Istvan	23		m m	"							mother	Ill.	Leverett
28	Szücs	Istvanné	23		f m	wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		grandmother	Pa.	Lansing
29	"	Erzsi	1	4	f s	child									
30	Gyürkovics	Péter	40		m m	laborer	No	No	U S Born		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			O.	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *September* , 1908

11—1316

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own or some other person, society, railroad, company, or government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Time or period of previous residence. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No	Gen. Pinelshach Kiel 418 E 54th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	dark brown brown	Hungary Temesvar
2	only	"	$20	No	Father Augusta Terezia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Mindek
3	Yes	with her husband	$2	No	Husband Leopold Schwarz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Ruvnok
4	Yes	Self	$20	No	Cousin Leopold Schwarz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	" "
5	Yes	with her husband			father											" Klanok
6	only	Self	$16	No	Husband Pacsuta Mr 26 Negley St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark brown brown		" "
7	Yes	with her mother			father Kiskyan Janos Wife " Rozsa Sprinum " Husband Asszony Mihaly " Grandchild "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown brown		" Rudnok
8	No	Self	$15	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr. Brown Hazel		" Kamenitza
9	No	"	$17	Yes 1907		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Brown	Left hand cut off	" "
10	No	"	$18	Yes 1907 Greenburg	Mother Mikella Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		" Nadrasnan
11	No	"	$11	No	Son Stefan " 1628 Gellert Ave Greenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Grey		" "
12	No	"	$9	No	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown		" "
13	No	"	$18	Yes 1907 Middletown	Husband Gustav Mikes 1628 Gellert Ave Greenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		" Tsinfalva
14	Yes	"	$33	Yes 1907 Brooklyn	Husband Lajos Lukacs 317 E 84 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				" "
X 15	Yes	with her husband	$33	Yes 1907 Brooklyn	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
X 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					" Orman
17	only	Self	$15	Yes 1907 Brooklyn	Uncle Lucsalla Mr 2 Brunswick St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark brown brown		" "
18	Yes	with her husband	$22	Yes 1907	Husband Tahnosz Janos Rosenberg Bohemia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		" "
19					father											" "
20	only	"	$15	No	Cousin Kalnak Geza Rosenberg Bohemia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark brown brown		" Katapolna
21	Yes	Self	$40	No	Brother Pinczi Geza (ticket in baggage)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		" Tovis
22	Yes	"	$17	Yes 1907	Husband Mr 22 Hereland St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		" Nyergesujfalu
23	only	"	$18	Yes 1907 Wilkesville	Brother Kanto Milan Box 2 Wilkesville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Grey		" Nagybari
24	Yes	"	$14	Yes 1907 New York	Husband Gyori Elek 319 E Houston St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown		" "
25	Yes	with her mother			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"					" Lapasfalva
26	only	Self	$15	No	Brother Kiss Istvan Reserve Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown brown		" Nagyesseny
27	"	"	$15	No	Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		" "
28	"	"	$10	Yes 1906 Reserve	Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		" "
29	Yes	with mother	$14	Yes 1907	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"					" Tata Gazdag
30	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 1907 Cleveland	Mr 114 St Szuntorier Szabo Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown brown		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller Master, of the Utonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kingsmare, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I.C.H New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robert Kingsmare

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ultonia* sailing from *Fiume* the 15th of *August*, 1907

53

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prokop	Jonos	16		m											
2	Stegedus	Janos	26		m											
3	Rudisincz	Mihaly	27		m											
4	Manyik	Janos	17		m											
5	Fekete	György	43		m											
6	Orban	Peter	17		m											
7	Toaska	Miklos	16		m											
8	Erdelyi	Lajos	19		m		Farmaker									
9	Kezenyii	Mihaly	17		m		Agricultural worker									
10	Skoda	Janos	25		m		do do									
11	Ludas	László	17		m		do do									
12	Mazuta	Mihály	23		m											
13	Tyukur	Illes	24		m											
14	Lucsin	Polányu	17		m											
15	Horn	Marianna	42		f		wife									
16	"	Marton	9		m		Child									
17	"	Róza	7		f		"									
18	"	Terez	11		f		"									
19	"	Anna	3		f		"									
X 20	Stöckler	Veron	30		m		wife									
+ 21	"	Istvan	6		m		Child									
+ 22	"	Ilona	34		f		wife									
23	Steil	Adam	18		m		Farm Laborer									
24	Faust	Mayrik	36		m											
25	Aszauszki	Lazar	37		m											
+ 26	Praczner	Ignacz	24		m		wife									
+ 27	"	Jozsef	3		m		Child									
+ 28	"	Terez	1		f		Infant									
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

3-105 70 4/9140

3-M6568-423-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the S.S. September 8, 1908

153

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or how paid, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							uncle							5	4				Hungary Austria
2														5	2				Slovak
3														5					Hungary
4														5	6				
5														5	6				
6							brother							5	7				Austria
7							uncle							5	6				Austria
8														5	2				Austria
9							sister							5	6				Austria
10							uncle							5	4				Austria
11														5	4				
12							brother							5	7				
13							brother							5	4				
14							uncle							5	5				Austria
15							108 Forster							5	2				
16							husband												
17							brother												
18							father												
19																			
20							brother							5	4				Austria
21																			
22							uncle							5	4				Austria
23																			
24														5	1				Austria
25							brother							5	5				Austria
26							husband							5	2				
27							mother												
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Mills Master, of the Alamo, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Mills
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1904,

at

H. Whitehead
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. R. Kingman, Surgeon of the Altonia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I.C.H. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name whether Surgeon, Sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

154

Robert A Kingman

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(6.)

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ultonia* sailing from *Fiume* via *Naples* the *15th* of *August*, 1908

11—1136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kocsis	János	46	6	m	Farmer			Hungary	Magyar			Father	Wyo	Rock Springs
2	Jakosz	Jáspár	26	6	m	Miner			"	"			Kocsis János Rock Springs Wyo.	"	"
		József son	11	6	m	Child			"	"			"	"	"
4	Sekunic	Sofia	28		f	Wife			Austria	Croatian			Mother	"	Sublecton
5	"	Angelina	2		f	Child			"	"			"	"	"
6	"	Ilona	3		f	"			"	"			"	"	"
X 7	Pecsenka	Sándor	17		m	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Szabadka	Father	"	Jonkerd
X 8	Haszpodár	Istvánné	27		f	Wife			"	"	"	"	Husband	"	Glencoe
X 9	Timocska	Mária	11		f	Child			"	"	"	"	Father	"	Gunnison
10	Bucovac	Borica	32		m	Miner	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lukovo	Friend	"	Mich Tunnels
11	Szabó	Mihályné	20		f	Wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szabadka	Father	"	Minnesota
12	Kálmár	Lászlóné	32		f	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	S. Ujhely	Husband	"	Colorado
13	Cservenyak	György	45		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	Pocahontas
14	Czering	Erzsébet	22		f	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ujverbász	Father	"	Ellsworth
X 15	Pál	János	21		m	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Szabadka	Father	"	Illinois
16	"	Józsefné	24		f	Wife			"	"	"	"	Father in law	"	"
17			—												
18			—												
19			—												
20			—												
21	Szabó	Terézia	26		f	Wife	No	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiskunhalas	Father	Ill	Chicago
22	Werner	Jánosné	40		f	Wife			Germany	German	Germany	Czering	Husband	Wis	Cudahy
X 23	"	Lipot	10		m	Child									
X 24	"	Péter	8		m	Child									
X 25	"	Antal	3		m	Child									
X 26	Bartek	Károly	27		m	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Penn	Wallingford
27	Spiesz	István	49		m	Farm Laborer	No	No	Hungary	German	Austria	Vaszkó	Wife	"	New Jersey
28	Galácz	János	31		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csonoplya	Wife	"	Colgate
29	Thebesz	József	44		m	"	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister	"	Little Falls
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-19548 - 11-23-31

1-22455 22-10-25-23-31

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

11-68995

1-8334-9-11-41-565

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *September 2*, 190*8*.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself or other person, society, corporation, company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	only	self	$20	No	brother;	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	dark	brown	brown	Hungary Kolozsvar
2	Yes	self	$38	Yes 1906 Cleveland O	Louis Schlesinger 1906 Cleveland O brother;	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	light	complexion large	D. S. Austria
3	Yes	self	$12	No								5	9			Austria
4	Yes	self	$12	No								5	2	dark	brown	
5	Yes	with her mother														
6																
7	only	friend	$20	No	friend; Washington D.C.	Sarah Levinsky Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown brown	Austria Austria
8	Yes	self	$40	No	brother;	Isidor Schlesinger 44 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8			
9	only	friend	$30	No	friend;	Kasimir Kolpanski Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No					Hungary Austria
10	Yes	self	$30	No	husband;	Max Schorr 38 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown brown	D. S. Austria
11	Yes	self	$12	Yes 1906 Cleveland O	husband;	Isidor Klein 2321 Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2			S. S. Austria
12	Yes	self	$50	No	aunt;	Sarah Klein 2321 Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6			Russia
13	Yes	self	$11	Yes 1903 Columbus O	friend;	Lena Schwartz 1 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6			Austria Hungary
14	only	self	$40	No													
15	Yes	self	$24	Yes 1908 Columbus O	aunt;	Rosa Friedman 1 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown brown	D. S. Austria
X 16	Yes	with husband				Lena Schwartz 1 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5			
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21					husband;	Isaac Schreier 119 St. & 1st Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	dark	brown brown	Austria Austria
22	Yes	$40	$110	No	husband;	Isaac Schreier 119 St. & 1st Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2			
23	only																
24																	
X 25																	
26	Yes only	self	$30	Yes 1907 Wallingford Conn	brother;	Joseph Stern 1 Wallingford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown brown	Austria Austria
27	Yes	self	$17	No	friend;	Isaac Jones New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	brown brown	
28	Yes	self	$16	Yes 1906 Columbus O	brother-in-law;	Isaac Glaser 1212 Lexington Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5			Austria Austria
29	Yes only	self	$30	No	uncle;	Isaac Glaser 1212 Lexington Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5			
X 30	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1907 Chicago Ill													

H. Newburger

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Illinois, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kingsman, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I.C.H. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Kingsman

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ultonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *15th* of *August*, *1908*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Marked or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Deutsinger	Janos	22		m s	farm lab			Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		other Deutsinger Josef Tyrnau Austria	NJ	Little Falls
2	"	Maria	18		f s	"			"	"			"		
3	Kis	Zuzsanna	20		f s	w dom ser			Austria	Czekoslovak			mother Kis Maria Czekoslovak		Allenville
X 4	Neumann	Eugenia	26		f s	"			"	Polonese			father Neumann Abraham Polonese	NJ	New York
5	Totka	Katarina	23		f m	wife	no	no	"	Slavin			Sister Anna Kovac Slavin	PA	Pittsburg
6	Sinki	Anyos	37		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Czekoslovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Sackzier Hung		
7	"	Terezia	37		f m	wife	"	"	"	"			"		
8	"	Anna	9		f s	child	"	"	"	"			"		
9	Nyemcsik	Janos	26		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak			wife Nyemcsik Zuzanna Polonese	NJ	Trenton
10	Toki	Mihaly	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"			wife Nyemcsik Zuzanna Polonese		
X 11	Bokane	Dauka Barbala	42		f m	servant	no	no	Hungary	Magyar			husband Boka Kisvarda	NJ	New York
X 12	Boka	Roza	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"			father " "		
X 13	"	Erzsi	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"			"		
14	Weisz	Antonie	52		f m	wife	[redacted]								
15	Czimberak	Adolfine	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother Kovacsovics Erzsi Kecskemet Hungary		
16	Emich	Herzik	53		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	German			wife Emich Magdolna Nyerbasz	NJ	Cohoes
17															
18															
19	Sütö	Janos	31		m m	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Magyar			wife Sütö Zuzanna Lucskin	PA	Erie
X 20	Bosko	Janos	16		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"			father Bosko Janos Makranicz	NJ	Aberdeen
21	Szabó	Sandor	31		m m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Szabo Sandorne Szmrecsanszky	PA	Erie
22	Szabó	Andras	29		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"			wife Szabó Andrasne Szmrecsanszky	PA	Erie
23	Polincsák	Mihaly	31		m m	"	"	"	Slovak	Slovak			wife Polincsák Julianna Nagyrucska		
24	Tallai	Erzsebet	31		f m	servant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar			mother Tallai Maria Nagyi	PA	Youngstown
25	Filipović	Grgur	32		m m	farm lab	no	no	Croatian	Croatian			wife Filipović Ivana Lesnica	NJ	New York
26	Csernák	Erzsebet	23		f m	wife	"	"	Slovak	Magyar			Sister Susanna Balyk Nagyrucska	Iowa	Centerville
27	"	Mihaly	10	mo	m s	infant			"	"			"	NJ	Trenton
X 28	Lanyer	Vilma	6		f s	[illegible]	6-8883-5/10/10		Hungary	Magyar			mother Lanyer Erzsebet Kisvarda	NJ	Passaic
X 29	Bohnik	Anna	16		f s	[illegible]			"	"			mother Bohnik Theresa Hungary	NJ	New York
30	Gjekovic	Mile	18		m s	"			Croatian	Croatian			mother Gjekovic Ilka Mogarie	Ill	Chicago

Ed Tuttle
Immt Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , *September 2*, 1908 157

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, whether paid by relative, friend, or employer, and if so, what relative or friend, or employer.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate; if not, by whom purchased; if in whole or in part by any other person or corporation, state name, if known, and if such person or corporation has any office or place of business in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller Master, of the Altona, from Sfax, do
(Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1901,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. R. Kingman, Surgeon of the Ultonia, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed on vessel thereat," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I.C.H. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Kingman

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

2/68

11—1113

138

216
1, 3
229

45 Det

[5 I
12]

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ultonia sailing from Fiume via Naples, August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tannenbaum	Simon	41		m	Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Wife	N.J.	New York
2	Wetner	Sylvie	26		f	m wife			Hung.	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyszollos		N.J.	Jersey City
3	Puha	Peter	27		m	wife			Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Nagyszollos		N.J.	Carteret
4		Anna	3		f	child			W.S. Hung.						
5		Peter	11		m	nephew							father	Kovacs Fedor	N.J. Carteret
6	Lavin	Mihalyne	21		f	m wife	no	no	Hung.	Ruth.				Beregszasz	
7	Binesz	Samuel	45		m	wid farmlab	yes	yes	Magyar					Ro	N.J. Gegenheim
8	Gazsi	Borbula	30		f	servant							father	Gazsi Janos	Penn. Scranton
9	Szemin	Erzsi	24		f	"								Szemin Jozsef	
10	Pocsik	Mihalyne	28		f	m wife							father	Pocs	Penn. Scranton
11	"	Sloka	3		f	s child			W.S. Hung.					Ro	
12	"	Czecilia	3		f	s infant									
13	Laluja	Janos	29		m	m farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife	Laluja Janosne	N.J. Little Falls
14	Camporesi	Clemente	38		m	s waiter			Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	father	Abelly Camporesi Carlo	
15	Pauliszka	Janosne	20		f	m wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zsuk	father	Zsuk Ferenc Janos	N.J. New York
16	"	Maria	1		f	s infant			W.S. Hung.				grandfather	Zsuk Janos	Penn. Rankin
17	Bumbera	Maria	16		f	servant	yes	yes	Hung.	Slovak			mother	Bumbera Toketerebes	N.J. Trenton
18	Huszczina	Mari	20		f	"							mother	Huszczina Toketerebes	N.J. Trenton
19	Pauliszki	Mihalyne	19		f	m wife	no	no					father	Ferenc Janos Toketerebes	
20	"	Mihaly	5		m	s infant			W.S. Hung.				grandfather		
21	Korony	Maria	16		f	servant	no	no	Hung.	Slovak			mother	Korony Zsuzsa	Penn. Rankin
22	Balikes	Palne	22		f	m wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father	Nemecsanszka Pardi Toketerebes	
23	"	Maria	1½		f	s child							grandfather		
24	Orosz	Maria	16		f	servant	no	no						No	Penn. Rankin
25		Mihaly	9		m	child									
26	Varga	Gyorgy	49		m	farmlab	yes	yes			Hungary		wife	Varga Zsuzsa	Penn. St. Louis
27		Janos	20		m	"							mother		
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED 4/14/40 6-100-39
3-140477 5/9/40 "505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the S.S. September, 1908 159

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$37	No	Father Lewis St. 6th husband.							5 1	dark	brown	Russia Tarnobrum
2	only	"	$24	yes 907 New York City	4 St. 112 E Jersey husband.							5 6	"	"	Hungary Rabatka
3	"	"	$22	yes 907 Just landed	Father							5 —	"	"	" "
X 4	Grace	with	her	mother											
X 5															Hungary
6	only	self	$15	yes 907	husband							5 —	dark	brown	brown
7	N.J.	"	$25	yes 907 Newburg	wife							5 —	"	"	"
8	"	"	$20	yes 907	sister Lexington Ave							4 11	"	"	"
9	"	"	$22	yes 907	cousin Elwood Ave husband							5 2	"	"	Terra St. Stefan
10	"	"	$20	yes 907 Jersey City	father							5 2	"	"	"
X 11	Grace	with	her	mother											
X 12															Hungary
13	only N.J.	self	$22	yes 907 Newark O.	wife							5 3	dark	brown	brown
X 14	"	"	$15	yes 907 New York	125 - O St. husband							4 5	"	"	Italy Barletta di Bari
X 15	"	"	$20	yes 907 Hamburg	father							5 4	"	"	Hungary Barko
X 16	Grace	with	her	mother											
17	only N.J.	self	$40	no								4 11	dark	brown	grey
18	"	"	$12	no	321							5 2	"	"	brown
19	"	"	$12	yes 907 Newton N.J.	321 Decatur husband							4 10	"	"	"
X 20	Grace	with	her	mother	father										Hungary
21	only N.J.	self	$15	yes 907	4 St. 22 husband							4 10	dark	brown	brown
22	"	"	$24	yes 907 Rankin Pa	3 St. No 376							5 2	"	"	blue
23	"	"	$40	no	father							4 10	"	"	brown
24	Grace	with	her	mother											
25	only N.J.	self	$45	no	716							5 —	dark	brown	brown
26	Grace	with	her	father	uncle							5 2	"	"	"
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller Master, of the Illinois, from Maine, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September August, 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 160

S. S. ULTONIA arrived September 2, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEA. Breakfast	MEA. Dinner	MEA. Sup
											Sept				
	1	Boka,	Barbola & 2 ch	7	11/13		3	To sister	12:40 Sister Mary Horvath Sanko 39 Ind Ave Nye	Behl	2	4 30	-	3	-
	2	Palla,	Erzsebet, 2 Cabin 1	3			1	" friend	Hung. Home 3 State Passaic NJ	Lahr	"	2 30	-	1	-
	3	Langer,	Vilma	7	28		1	" uncle	Uncle Jeno Eugen 23 Columbus Ave.	Lahr	"	1 45	-	-	-
	4	Kacsis,	Janos	6	1		1	" tel $	Hung. Home 3 State	Cowen	8	12 38	6	7	6
	5	Neumann,	Eugenia	7	4		1	" friend	Elen Dr 21 Penn	Cowen	3	3 25	1	2	1
	6	Cuiring,	Erzsebet	6	14		1	" uncle	Uncle Adam Roth Kyle Institute Fleischer	Cowen	2	2 28	-	1	-
	7	Benjak,	Anna	7	29		1	" sister	Sister Elena 35 E. 115. Nye	Behl	3	3 25	1	2	1
	8	Szucs,	Maria	2	4		1	" father	Father Josef 434 E 10 Nyc	"	3	10 "	1	1	1
	9	Balazs,	Palne & ch	8	22/23		2	" tel $	Hy. W. to Mrs. Paul 371 - 3. Franklin St	Ihm	3	3 "	2	4	2
	10	Horanics,	Anna & ch	1	9/10		2	" husband	Mrs. Sabina 159 Dupont Bklyn	Behl	3	10 "	2	2	2
	11	Guba,	Suzsa	2	21		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Andrew Lukacs 74. W.S. Bklyn Nash	Kuna	3	10 25	1	1	1
	12	Batur,	Francesca	1	2		1	" brother	RR W. bro Andrew 515 Hume St Aberdeen	Johns	2	3 00	-	1	-
	13	Stima,	Barbola	3	29		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Julia Papp 401 1st Ave Nyc	Behl	3	2 25	1	2	1
	14	Gyori,	Ilona Elekne & ch	4	24/25	1	1	" N.Y.	Husb. Elek 233 E. 4 St. NYC	Johns	2	1 30	-	-	-
	15	Praczner,	Teresa & 2 ch	5	26/28	1	2	" husband	" Louis 511 E. 81 St. "	Behl	"	2 20	-	2	-
	16	Varga,	Maria	1	22		1	" sister	Sis Lizzie 178 E. 121 Nyc	Behl	3	2 25	1	2	1
	17	Werner,	Barbara & 3 ch	6	23/26		4	" husband tel $	Cutler placed in hosp. 9/3. 11:45 a.m. (Ret 11:45 a.m. Sept 4.) RR Husb. Johan Box 188 Budany Hos. W. Va.	Johns	4	1 30	1	11	1
	18	Schukla,	Veron & 2 ch	5	20/22		3	" tel $	Husb. Miklos % Crystal Coal & Coke Co. Godfrey Ill.	Behl	2	3 30	-	3	-
	19	Novak,	Helena	1	3		1	" brother	Sist. Vl. Mrs Lena Novak 318 E. 45 St. " "	"	"	4 25	-	1	-
	20	Perz,	Amalia	1	5		1	" sistertel $	Sister Magdalene 101 W. 69 St. Nyc " "	"	"	3 30	-	1	-
	21	Csolko,	Janos	7	20		1	" tel $	RR W. bro. Vl. James Barko 2883 Alpine Ave Cleveland Ohio	Johnson	1	40	2	3	2
	22	Pecsunka,	Gabor	6	7		1	Placed in hosp on arriv. tel $ (Ret Sept 13, 12:15 pm)	Father James 19 Harrington Jankowski Bkl	Behl	3	11 "	1	1	1
	23	Berges,	Jozsef	3	1		1		Hungarian Home Conn		1	5 10	2	2	2
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														

Men 1
Women 20
Children 11
Under 1 year 1
Disposed of
To 23
" R. 4
" So
Held for
Sent to Hospital
Unclaimed at end of month

B. 86 D. 51 S. 86 T. 223

Altonia Sept 2.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 161

S. S. ULTONIA (CUNARD) *arrived* Sep. 2, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

JGL Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Appeal.	Remarks.
1	Cross, Maria & bro	8	24/5	2	L. P. C. 12.45	Mitchl	9/2	27	NS				9/4	166	Gillen	3 35							4 C 4
2	Formasi, Vincenze & 2 nos	3	21/3	3	" 12.55	Eng'h	9/2	22	NS				9/3	118	Gillen	7 05							3 C 3
	" Rozi																						
	" Margit																						
3	Sallai, Ilona	7	24	1	" PGT Exc 1.05	Stuck'r	9/2	24	NS								2 35 pm	9/9/08	Ultonia				Withdrawn 8 7
4	Koszpodar, Teresa	6	8	1	" Gd of #5 1.10	Newbn	9/2	19	NS				9/5	19	Gold	10 35							3 3 3
5	Fimocska, Maria	6	9	1	" 1/10	"	9/2	19	NS				9/5	19	Gold	11 35							3 3 3
6	Krmek, Liza	1	8	1	" 1.30	Tuttle	9/2	37	NS				9/9	34	Zd	1 10							7 7 7
7	Jakaz, Gaspar & son	6	2/3	2	" Dr Cert (no time)	Newbn							9/2	31	NS	3 30							
	" Jozsef																						
8	Gocza, Gyorgy	1	6	1	" Dr Cert (no time)	"							9/2	47	NS	4 15							

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Buenos Aires" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

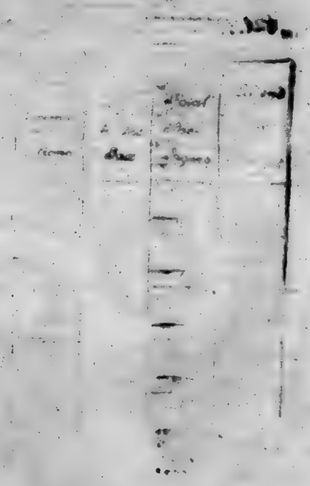
Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1908

at New York

Hen Sackett

Immigration Officer.



SEX
R & R
R & A
R & I
L O D Y
E T
J G O
R & D
D & O
P & P
G & J
N O N

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Shore Leaves

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Buenos Aires" sailing from Habana, 29 August, 1908

Modelo V. 69.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Quijano	Eugenia	49		F	W	housekeeper	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Matanzas		Spain	Cadiz
2	Pardal	Isabel	34		F	M	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"		"	"
3	Pardal	Isabel	7		F	S	—	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"		"	"
4	Pardal	Concepcion	5		F	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Laugiiasco	Pablo	38		M	M	miner	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Mexico	Oaxaca		Italy	Genoa
6	Lauguasco	Beatriz	29		F	W	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Alvarez	Bruno	42		M	S	priest	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Mexico City		Spain	Cadiz
8	Gonzalez	Enrique	42		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Romero	Concepcion	20		F	S	religious	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	Puebla		"	"
10	Garcia Guisasola	José	27		M	S	merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Acapulco		"	"
11	Carrera	Ricardo	28		M	S	doctor	"	"	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Habana		"	"
12	Seva	Isidro	46		M	M	industrial	"	"	Spain	"	Mexico	Parras		"	Barcelona
13	Seva de Seva	Paulina	42		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Lleva	Catalina	50		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Seva	Isidro	18		M	S	industrial	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Seva	Ramon	16		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Rubio de Nicolau	Clemencia	29		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	Mexico City		"	"
18	Nicolau	Luis	3	6	M	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Nicolau	Alvaro	7	6	M	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm Leavitt
M.S. Ellis Island Sept 2/08 - 12 m

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to much final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the alien himself or herself, or by other persons, or if by relatives, state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		paid by his self	$50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no								
2		paid by his self	$100	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	by his self	$30	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	by his self	$30	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	$30	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	$30	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	$30	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	$50	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	$50	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	$200	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	by his self		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	by his self		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	by his self		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	by his self	$50	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	by his self		no				"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"								
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Juan Bonet Master, (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Buenos Aires, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Sept., 190..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Buenos Aires" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Models V. 88. S. S. "Buenos Aires" sailing from Veracruz, 26th of August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Graves	Royal Herbert	36		M S				U S A		U S A	New York		N.Y.	New York
2									Wm Scarlett						
3									W. L. Ben Venue Left 2/08 - 12.00 noon.						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 165

Arriving at Port of New York, September 7, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in the money or property of, or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Barcelona", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 1908,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(3)

166

I, Rafael Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Buenos Aires" (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunder or employed by owners to attend," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rafael Figarola

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 1908

at New York

Ellis Lockett

Immigration Officer.

Vessel	Total Aliens	Aliens subject to the Head Tax	
	16	18	19 37 19
	1	3	26 29 26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

CAX
B&B
H&A
K&I
M[illegible]
D&O
P&D
D&O
P&
G&
H[illegible]

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	35	2	37
2nd Cabin	28	1	29
Steerage			
Total	63	3	66

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Buenos Aires" sailing from Havana 29th of August, 1908

Modelo V. 80.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Canle	Julio	12	6	M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Ha	U.S.A.	Cuban	N.J. New York	his wife and mother Gertrudis C. de Bascuas Hotel Telegrafo - Prado - 114 Habana	N.J. New York Cuba Montreal
2	Bascuas	Federico	49		M	M	proprietary	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Habana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Bascuas	Gustavo	17		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	Cuban	" "		his mother Dolores Ortega Reyes del Monte 203 - Habana	N.J. New York
4	de la Vega	Alejandro	12		M	S	pupil	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	" "		his brother Perfecto Daga O'Reilly St. 19 - Habana	" "
5	Diaz Rey	Antonio	27		M	S	Clk. employed	"	"	"					
6	Bustillo	Felipe	45		M	M	industrial	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Habana		his brother-in-law Manuel Alvarez - 230 - Monte St. Habana	N.J. New York
7	Alvarez de Bustillo	Leopoldina	30		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	Cuban	" "			N.J. New Jersey
8	Bustillo	Leopoldo	12		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"					Cuba Havana
9	Fernandez	Diego	50		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his brother Antonio Fernandez - 58. Obispo St. Habana	N.J. New York Port
10	Villarino de Fernandez	Concepcion	31		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	Cuban				
11	Fernandez	Diego	12		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	Spanish				
12	Fernandez	José	11		M	S		"	"	"					
13	Fernandez	Antonio	10		M	S		"	"	"					
14	Fernandez	Concepcion	7		F	S		—	"	"					
15	Fernandez	Alvaro	5		M	S		—	"	"					
16	Alvarez	Aurora	28		F	S	Servant	"	"	"					
17	Mandulez	Manuel de Jesus	42		M	M	cornellor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana		his wife Aurelia Fermani 40 - Escobar St. Habana	N.J. New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Mrs. Chas. Burton Scott 2/08 - 12 o'clock noon

17 / 16 8

16 Pas Cubs

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1, 1908

167

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Insert also whether in money, or if a prepaid ticket, by whom purchased, and if in whole or in part.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, of any corporation, association, or other person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jaime Bonet Master, of the S.S. Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1906,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation.	Can Read.	Can Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
[illegible]	Francisco	33		S	industrial	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain		
[illegible]	Manuel	45		M	S. clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Jose	33		M	S merchant	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana	
[illegible]	Juan	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Jose Antonio	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona	
[illegible]	Elio	35		M	Merchant	"	"	France	French	Spain	Barcelona	
[illegible]	Gabriela	26		F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Jaime	5		F	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Pedro	1		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Enrique	32		M	S merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	
[illegible]	Lucrecia	35		F	Housekeeper	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico City	
[illegible]	Isabel	33		F	S artist	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	
[illegible]	Adela	33		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Pedro	29		M	S merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Valentin	28		M	S Sailor	"	"	"	"	Spain	Gijon	
[illegible]	Luis	31		M	M merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Leon	
[illegible]	Domingo	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico City	
[illegible]	Pedro	45		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Maria	46		F	M housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Elba	14		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Francisco	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Luisa	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Pedro	8		M	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Manuel	52		M	W industrial	yes	yes	"	"	"	Coahuila	
[illegible]	Miguel	44		M	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	
[illegible]	Ramon	63		M	W Mexican	no	no	Spain	Spanish	"	San Benito	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ellis Island
Dept. of Immigration Feb. 2/08 - 12 00 noon

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing at Port of _____, _____, 190_

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether able to read or write.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or T
1				no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no								
2				no	—	—															
3				no	—	—															
4				no	—	—															
5				no	—	—															
6						N. York															
7				no	—	—															
8				no	—	—															
9				no	—	—															
10				no	—	—															
11				no	—	—															
12				no	—	—															
13				no	—	—															
14				no	—	—															
15				no	—	—															
16				no	—	—															
17				no	—	—															
18				no	—	—															
19				no	—	—															
20				no	—	—															
21				no	—	—															
22				no	—	—															
23				no	—	—															
24				no	—	—															
25				no	—	—															
26				no	—	—															
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Leaving at Port of _____, _____, 190_

No. on List	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY [illegible]					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
		By whom was passage paid?		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		[illegible]		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	"	"		do	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
6																			
7	"	[illegible]		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	[illegible]		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	[illegible]		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	[illegible]		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	[illegible]		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	[illegible]		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	[illegible]		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	[illegible]		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

enclosed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Barcelona (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SEE BACK, CAREFULLY, FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible]

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
Hernandez	Tiburcio	19		S	Laborer			Spain	Spanish			Wm Leaskett Ala, New Iberia La	

Ist Mex

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Sworn at Port of ..., ..., 190...

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	
No. on list.	...in such port or vessel.	By whom was passage paid?	...money, and if less than $50, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	...in violation of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	...by reason of any offense against the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	... Country.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1		...	no	—	—		in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	...	...	...	...	...
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser or Surgeon, of Vessel.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Signature

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

I, Ricardo [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Barcelona (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Espalter

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 1904

at Ellis Island

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CORRECTLY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Almirante" sailing from Havana, [illegible] 1908

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Cardenas	Gregorio	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Noyola	Armando	17		M	S	U.S. Scholar	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of laborers and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are [illegible]

† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible]

TWO SHEETS IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 17

Arriving at Port of New York, of September 2, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY [illegible]					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in gold, or by cash, or by draft, or by money order, or by express, or prepaid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	3	here	Louis Howe Grand St. Maspeth Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	College	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	black	black	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master of [illegible], as filed for Form 1 Manifest

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190[illegible],

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as [illegible].

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. S. Friedlaender, Surgeon of the S.S. Saxonia, (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— Steamship Company," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. S. Friedlaender.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept. 1908

at [illegible]

F. B. Macchi

Immigration Officer.

174

B—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Parnia." sailing from Bocas del Toro, August 20th, 1908.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Swigart	Mina Barbara	29		f.	m.	none	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen			Bocas del Toro	Mrs. Swigart United Fruit Compy.	New York	
2	Adams	Beatrice	24		"	s.	servant	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Bocas del Toro	"	"	"	
3	Engelke	Charles	27		m.	s.	Merchant	Yes	"	England	English	"	"	"	"	

80/101/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2nd, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted or prepaid ticket, by order, exhortation or inducement of any person, corporation or company, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	—	Mrs. Irvine	Yes	No	New York Manhattan Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark	none	Jamaica W. Indies
3	—	self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Knickerbocker Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	light	light blue	"	England London
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Meisner, Capt, of the "Tarnia", from Bocas del Toro, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meisner.
Capt.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1908,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebraw by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. S. Friedland, Surgeon of the S. S. "Barmia", (State whether Surgeon "of the Commonwealth" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. S. Friedland

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept. 190 8

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

9—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sarnia." sailing from Port Limon, August 24th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mata	Carlos	23		m. s.	student	Yes	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	St. Jose	St. Jose C. R.	D.C.	Washington
2	Coler	Julian	52		f. m.	none			U. S. Citizen						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2110

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2nd, 1908.

177

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of $30, and if less, how much?)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist;	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist; or who is a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist;	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	Yes	Yes	1908 Washington	Washington D C Costa Rica Legation	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	light	dark	none	Costa Rica S. José
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Meisner Capt. (Name, Title), of the "Tarnia." (Name of Vessel), from Port Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meisner
Capt.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1908.

at N.Y.

F. A. Nicaretta
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. L. S. Friedland, Surgeon of the S. S. Sarnia, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sarnia

N. L. S. Friedland.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908

at Sarnia

F. B. Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 2, 08.

	Above 12	Under 12	Male	Female
In Cabin	3		7	10
In Steerage				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
In Cabin	7	3	10
In Steerage			
Total	7	3	10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sarnia." sailing from Kingston, August 27th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	James	36		m. m.	Iron worker	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	Inglean 34 Kingston	Canada	Montreal
2	Walsh	Thomas	40		" "		U. S. Citizen						Kingston Swiss American Hotel	Canada	Montreal
3	Shute	John	28		s "		Yes	Yes	Newfoundland	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Kingston 20 Breadlon	New York	
4	Stephan	Philipps	21		" "	Banker	"	"	Jamaica	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		17 Lake Street	—	—
5	De Leao	Garcia	44		" "	Surgeon	"	"	Brazil	Portuguese					
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 179

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2nd, 1908.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether the passage was paid by some person in this country, and if so, what is the relationship of such person to the passenger.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 New York	Montreal 258 Bridgeware Str.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	light	light brown	none	New Foundland
2																
3	No	self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	107 Montreal Duke Str.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	light	light brown	none	New Foundland
4	/	"	230	No /	#1. 5 Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	dark	dark	"	Jamaica Natives land
5	/	"	-	Yes 17 Years N.Y.	New York 17 State Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	light	dark dark	"	Brazil Rivals
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Meisner, Capt. of the "Sarnia", from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meisner.
Capt.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1906

at N Y

F L Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredk T. Friend, Surgeon of the MAGDALENA, Prince Herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Friend

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Magdalena sailing from Barbados 18th August 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tiles	Celia L.	64	3	F	W	Teacher	Yes	Yes	United States	White	U.S.	Boston Mass		New York	
2	Kerkens	Maude G	50			S							Philadelphia			
3	Smith	Juanita	42			S	Artist									
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

130 6/

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd September, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT. APPROVED JUNE 29. 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether above paid the own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of Complexion.	Marks of Identification. Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of Years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home there			No	No	No	No	Good	No.						
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
3								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas E Down, of the MAGDALENA, from West India Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas E Down
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for all steamship purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show destination, the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, and if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and how long such alien has been in the United States). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if less than $50 how much). The entry in column 14 should show whether or not the alien has in his possession $50 in money, and if less than $50 the exact amount.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what cause and when). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what cause and when.

*Column 17 (Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who has ever written or published or caused to be written or published any book, paper, document, or picture containing any such sentiments, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or believing in

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredk. J. Friend, Surgeon of the MAGDALENA, Acting Surgeur Ldo solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the College of Surgeons. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Friend

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 190-

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Magdalena sailing from Savanilla 22nd August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cowles	William M.	66					U.S. Citizen						
2	Hill	Charles	54					U.S. Citizen						
3	Dunker	Aldan	36					U.S. Citizen						
4	Sued	Luis	26		m	Merchant	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Baranquilla	Home There	N.Y.	New York
5	Vidavila	Francisco	16			Student						✓	✓	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd September, 1908

183

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has paid his own passage or has had it paid by any other person or company or corporation, and in what capacity he or she is connected with the immigrant.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Idiot, Insane person, Epileptic, and Deaf and Dumb person.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years.	If Yes: Where?									Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No.						
2								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
3								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hotel Wellington	✓	✓	✓	.	✓	.	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	Colombia	Bogota
5	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	.	.	.	.	.
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

477

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas E. Down, of the MAGDALENA., from West Indian Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

MAGDALENA

I, Fred'k S'Freind, Surgeon of the , during therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the College of Surgeons England. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Freind

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept , 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welch
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Magdalena sailing from Colon 25th August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Years	Months	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State.	City or Town
1	Ferguson	Archibald H.	42		M	M	Tourist			Citizen of the United States						
2	Wallace	Geo. H.	36			S	Civil Engineer									
3	Espinosa	Maximo	22				Tourist	Yes	Yes	Peru	Spanish				New York	
4	Thomas	Edward J.	44			M	Civil Engineer			Citizen of the United States						
5	Tobar	Agnes	32		F											
6	Corbett	George L.	56		M		Lawyer									
7	Campbell	Allan B.	28			S	Judge Justice									
8	Campbell	Horace M.	56			M										
9	Joubert	George N.	44					Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Peru	Lima		New York	
10	Estebes	Isabel	12	4	F	S				Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama			
11	Lasso	Mordecai M.	31		M	M	Merchant			Citizen of the United States						
12	Tejada	Estelle M.	11	6	F	S				Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama			
13	Cervera	Anais M.	18													
14	Sosa	Maria L.	16													
15	Sosa	José A.	14		M											
16	Sosa	Elena	11		F											
17	Brin	Ernest	18		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes						Canada	Toronto
18	Brin	Raoul	17													
19	Einener	Adolph	18													
20	Paterson	Guillermo (Sr.)	46		M					American		Stone	Stone			
21	Paterson	Guillermo (Jr.)	20		M	S										
22	Campra	Ofilio	28		M										Belgium	Antwerp
23		Mary	23		F											
24	Zabreza	Eduardo	17		M	S	Student			Panama					New York	
25	Rose	Harold	41		M		Tourist			England	Black	London	England		England	London
26	Ycaza	Manuela	16		F	S				Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama		Belgium	Brussels
27	Goldfinch	Arthur	42		M	S				Chile	S. A.	Chile	Valparaiso		England	London
28	Morrill	Francis	19							Canada	English	Peru	Lima	W. R. Morrill Peruvian Corpn	Canada	Montreal
29	De la Jara	Gustavo	35			M	Merchant			Peru	Spanish	Peru	Arequipa	Stone	New York	
30	Brown	Miss Margaret	28		F	S	Hospital nurse			Canada	English	New York	New York	on a visit		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien pay his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							No	No	No	No	Good	No.						
2							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	✓	Nathl Morton Amer. Trading Co. Broad Street.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Brown	Black	Black	Peru Lima
4							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
5							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
6							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
7							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Amer. Bridge Co. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
10	No	Belgian Consul	Yes	No		In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	Deformed Hand	✓						Finland Pp.
11							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Panama
12		Self	✓	No		In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
13	No	✓	✓	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	Panama
14	No	Panama Consul	✓	Yes	1904 New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3	✓	✓	✓	
17	No	Self	Yes	No.		In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	
18	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Panama Panama
19	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
20	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
21	✓	✓	✓	Yes	June 1908	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark	✓	✓ ✓
22	Yes	✓	✓	✓	In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	Co Panamanian Consul	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
25	No	✓	Yes	Yes	New Orleans Aug 17.08	In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
26	-	Self	Yes	No		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	England London
27	✓	✓	✓	To N.Y.	May 1903	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Panama Panama
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	May 1908	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	.	.	.	Chile Valparaiso
29	Yes	Self	✓	✓	New York 1903 New York Aug 1908	Hotel Belmont 42nd Street Friends 52 E 73rd Street	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	5	Fair	Light	Blue	Argentine Buenos Aires
30	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	Arequipa Peru
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Canada Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAGDALENA.

I, Chas E. Down, of the [illegible], from West Indies Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas E. Down

Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1908

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether passage was paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred'k F. Friend, Surgeon of the MAGDALENA, sailing hereinwith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred'k F. Friend

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Magdalena sailing from Boston 25th August 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Bad	[illegible]	42	m	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germany	St Louis	Sisters there	Germany	Hamburg
2		[illegible]	12	F									England	London
3	Bello	Jorge	26	M	S				Argentina	S. America	Peru	Lima		Aires
4	Morrison	Mae	32	F					U. S. Citizen					
5	Cossino	Israel	20	M	S		Yes	Yes	Ecuador	S. America	Guayaquil	Uncle there	New York	Quito
6	Alcuri	Arles	29	m	m									
7		Josefina de	27	F										
8	Alpara	Francisca	26	F	S									
9	Munoz	Mercedes	14	F	S									
10	Mendenhall	Annie	25						U. S. Citizen					
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22d Sept, 1908

187

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT. APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket was for this passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether over 16 years of age and able to read. (Head of family or group answers for others.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No		In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue		Germany	Germany	Bremen
2	"	Husband	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
3	"	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 New York		In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown		Argentina	Buenos Aires
4																				
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 New York		Astor House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		Ecuador	Guayaquil
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"		"	"
7	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Ne Aguire	"	No.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"		"	"
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas E Rowe, of the MAGDALENA. from West India Ports do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who has come in pursuance of agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that the statements made according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas E Rowe
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept 1908

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred'k F. Friend, Surgeon of the MAGDALENA. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred F Friend

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 190 2

at New York

Immigration Officer.

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 103
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Magdalena sailing from Nassau 23 August, 1904

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male / Female	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read / Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country / City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State / City or Town
1	Siera	Charles		M				Cuba				
2	Gonsalves	Francisco	35	M	S	Commercial	Yes Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Antonio Fernandez Habana Cuba	Havana
3	Levy	Winifred	5	F	S			British	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr W. Levy Kingston Ja.	New York
4	Forester	Rudolph	29	M	M	Jeweller		German			H Coronado Kingston Ja	Liverpool
5	Grenan	Alfred	26			Planter		British			Chas Henderson Kingston Ja	New York
6	Herman	Jno Armstrong	58				U. S. A. Citizen					
7	Leido	August	49	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	British	White	Costa Rica	San Jose	Home there	NY	NY
		Julia	48	F	M	—	" "	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
9		Mary	22	"	S	—	" "	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
10		Carmen	17	"	"	—	" "	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
11	Henderick	Charles	42	M	S	Manufacturer	Yes Yes	British	White	West Indies		a a Leido 1 Broadway	New York
12	DeLissen	Andrew	15	M	S	Student	" "	"	"	U. S. A.	Warrington	Mr Stukell Warrington N. C.	Warrington
13	"	Vincent	11	M	S	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Richardson	Ernest	35	M	M	U. S. citizen							
15	"	Hallam	10	"	S	do.							
16	Binns	Edward	26	M	M	Phy.	Yes Yes	British	White	Canada	Welland	William Moore Merdoc. Canada	Canada Welfare.
17	Binns	Mary	27	F	M		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Fisher	James	40	M	M	U. S. A. Citizen							
19	Mennerley	Henry	26	"	S	Merchant U. S. A. Citizen							
20	Lyons	Rosa	49	F	M		Yes Yes	British	White	Kingston Jamaica		F. B. Lyons Kingston	New York
21	Lyons	Naomi	14	F	S		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Solomon	Arthur	37	M	M	Merchant	" "	British	White	Jamaica	Kingston	Stanley de Lucca Kingston	"
23	Solomon	Ella	39	F	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Solomon	Kathleen	33	F	S	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Solomon	Blanch	31	F	S	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Solomon	Harold	30	M	S	Clerk	" "	"	"	"	"	a. O. R Kingston	"
27	Solomon	Audley	39	M	S	Merchant	" "	"	"	"	"	C. Cordova Kingston Ja.	"
28	Henriques	Isaac	28	M	M	"	" "	"	"	"	"	J.C. Henriques Kingston	"
29	Ashenheim	Lewis	35	"	"	Solicitor	" "	"	"	"	"	J. Ashenheim Kingston	"
30	De Cordova	Michael	38	"	M	Journalist	" "	"	"	"	"	-do-	"

NON-EMIGRANT ALIEN

30 / 23 / 11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd September 1908 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in cash, or by whom purchased, whether paid by the alien, by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No											
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No		In transit to Havana					Good		5	5		Dark Brown	Brown		Chile	Santiago
3		Father				To school							6	3		Dark			Jamaica	
4		Self		No		In transit Liverpool							5	7		Grey Brown			Germany	Berlin
5				Yes for N. York		J. Grinnan 121 St. nicholas Avenue							5	7		Brown			Kingston	
6																				
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1907 NY	130. 80th St							5	10½		Dark Brown	Brown		Jamaica	Falmouth
8		Husband											5	5						Kingston
9		Father											5	5						Port Antonio
10													5	4					N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes 35 Years	To own home					Good		5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey		England	London
12		Father		No	1908	In transit to Washington							5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown		Jamaica	Kingston
13													4	10						
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 NY	In transit to Canada					Good		5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown		Jamaica	Montego Bay
17		Husband											5	8			Blue		Canada	Medoc
18																				
19																				
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 NY	On a visit					Good		5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown		Jamaica	
21		Father		No		"					Good		5	2		Dark				Kingston
22		Self	Yes	Yes	1906 N. York	No							5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown			
23													5	6	Dark	Dark	Black			
24													5	8	Fair	Dark				
25				No									5	8						
26				No									5	10½	Fair	Grey				
27				Yes	1906 NYork								5	9	Dark	Dark				
28					1907 Florida								5	7						
29					1900 N. York	Returning to Jamaica within 30 days							5	7			Brown			
30					1906								5	9						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas E Down (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the MAGDALENA, from West India Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* Sept. 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" in nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredk. T. Friend, Surgeon of the MAGDALENA Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Friend

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Magdalena sailing from Jamaica, 29th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roberson	Oswald	35	m	m											
2	"	Christiana	35		F											
3	"	Ethel	11		F	S										
4	"	Alexandre	9		m											
5	"	Ruth	6		F											
6	"	Grace	2							U.S.A. Citizens						
7	Jamison (Servt.)	Eva	22		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Colored	Jamaica	Kingston	Dr O. D. Roberson Kingston	New York	
8	White	Lilian	20		F		Domestic	"	"	"	White	"	"	J. H. Lyon Kingston	"	
9	Da Costa	Altamont	39	m	S		Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	A. L. Albergher Kingston	"	
10	"	Hoffman	37	m	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	E. F. Coke Mills Gully Jamaica	New York	
11	Coke	Ada	60		F	m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	John Oakley Kingston Jamaica	"	
12	Holland	Albert	34	m	m		Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr Saunders Kingston	Canada Montreal	
13	Saunders	Charles	22			S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Powell	George	48							U.S.A. Citizen						
15	Burke	Waldo	19	m	S					do						
16	Putnam	Clarence	29	m	m					do						
17	"	Mody	23		F	"				do						
18	Rich	William	36	m	m					do						
19	"	Regina	34		F	"				do						
20	Foote	Grace	24		F	S				do						
21	Coffnell	Mark	37	m						do						
22	"	Margaret	31		F					do						
23	Calender	William H	29	m	S					do						
24	Smith	William	40	m	m					U.S.A. Citizen						
25	Begg (Mrs)	Emily	68							do						
26	Hastings	Lionel	40	m	m		Insurance	Yes	Yes	British	White	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Deanna de Cordova 45 Beaver Street	New York	
27	"	Francis	39		F	"	"	"	"	"	Black	"		"	"	
28	"	Margaret	7		F	S				do				"	"	
29	Brooks (maid)	Agatha	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Colored	Jamaica	Kingston	H. Rockwood Guelph	Canada Guelph	
30	Coke	Edward	20	m	S		Student	"	"	"	White	Canada	Guelph			

(2-7948.69 10-4-40)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 September, 1907

191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a contract laborer. (See also Contract Labor Law.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1								No	No	No	Good	No							
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	D. Roberson	No	No								Good		5	8	Black	Black		Jamaica
8	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	"		"
9	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York								5	9	Dark	Dark Brown		Jamaica Kingston
10	"	"	"	"	1902	"	On a visit							5	8½	"	"		"
11	"	"	"	"	1906	"								5	6	Fair	Dark		"
12	"	"	"	No			On a visit about 21 days.							6	2	Dark	Brown		England Norfolk
13	"	Father	"	Yes	1904		In transit to Montreal							5	8	"	"		Jamaica Kingston
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York						Good		5	7½	Fair	Fair Brown		Jamaica Kingston
27																			
28																			
29	Yes	L. Hastings	No	No								Good		5	6	Black	Black		Jamaica Kingston
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	In transit	In transit to Canada							5	10½	Fair	Fair Grey		" Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAGDALENA.

I, Chas E Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Swedish, from West Indies Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas E Dow
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1906.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank J. Friend, Surgeon of the Magdalena, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank J. Friend

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

(1)

192

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Magdalena sailing from Jamaica 29th August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bowerson	Emma	30		F S										
2	"	Hattie	29		" "										
3	Achilles	Mary	16		F "										
4	"	Gertrude	15		" "										
5	Koch	Maria	53		" M										
6	Hutchinson	James	56		M M	Stockbroker	Yes	Yes	British	White	Canada	Montreal	Andrew Wilson Montreal	Montreal	
7	Murphy	William	49		" "	"	"	"	British	Stateless	England	Brighton	In transit	England	Brighton
8	Runyon	Ralph	25		M S	U. S. A. Citizen									
9	Schlatter	(Miss) Lillia	32		F S										
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd September, 1908

193

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether at original point of passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908		To transact to Montreal					Good		5	6	Dark	Grey	Grey		Canada	Montreal
7	Yes				1886	Newport	To transact to England.					"		5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Cork
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas C. Down (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Magdalena, from West Indies Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 190 8

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. T. Friend, Surgeon of the MAGDALENA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The College of Surgeons. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Friend

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908

at New York.

F C Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rupsniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 2004.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Magdalena sailing from Colon, 25th August, 1909

29 (W D) 21-1-08

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keller	Sophie	24		F M		Yes Yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Ambleger	Frances	19		F S		do							
3	Donaldson	Oscar	27		M S	Machinist	. .	British	West Indian	Panama	Colon	I.C.C. Commission Colon. Panama	N.Y.	N. York
4	Kara	Edward	28		.	Sailor	. .	Egyptian				In transit for Europe.		Paris
5	Just	Nellie	27		F S	Domestic	DIED IN HOSPITAL		German	[redacted]		C. Jay Son Central Avenue Panama	N.Y.	N. York
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

6/8/09

171

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 September, 1908 195

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of Years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Colour of— Hair.	27 Colour of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2																				
3	Le	Self	$50	Yes	1903	Boston	a. Blair 41 Fifth Av. Brooklyn							5	11	Brown	Brown	Brown		Jamaica	Sav. la. Mar.
4	"	"	740	No			Mr Francis 1. France							5	8	White	✓	✓			
5	"	"	20	Le	1908	N. York	M. Rosenberg 220 E. 80th St. nef. City							5	5	Fair	Black	Blue		Germany	Lavitska
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas E. Down (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAGDALENA., from West Indian Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas E Down

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908

at N Y

F D Macadam

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. E. Down, Surgeon of the Magdalena, Sailing Therewith (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Friend

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908

at New York.

F C Macak

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

FORM 500A.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Magdalena sailing from Jamaica, 29th August, 1908

250 (W B) 21-1-08

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia	Edith	29		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Jamaican	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss Rietrick (Cousin) Kingston	N.Y.	N. York
2	Morris	Ezekial	29		M	M	Cook			U.S.A. Citizen				Mr Morris (Father) P.O. Kingston	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Rose	27		F	M				do				Mrs da Costa Kingston		New York
4	Schleifer	Eva	24		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	W.Ind.	Jamaica	Kingston			
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 2/20

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 September, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	30	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of Years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Convent 214 E. 85 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue		Jamaica	Kingston
														5	6	.	.	Brown		.	Retirement
2																					
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Newyork	Going home to 723 Fulton Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	.	.	.		.	
							Mrs J. C. Schleifer 237 E. 53rd Street N.Y.					Good	.	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue		Jamaica	West Neck
4	.	.																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas E Dowse (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAGDALENA., from West India Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas E Dowse

~~Officer~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept. 1908

at New York

F B Meagher

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Corsa Castle

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 21 1908

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Master of Crew

11—1116

1 alt

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 598 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 1098 S. S. Corfe Castle sailing from Cape Town to Africa July —, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steinke	Paul W	25	M	S	Seaman	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Schiffbeck	Mother Mary Steinke Germany	Va	Newport News
2	(Signed at Newport News)														
3															
4															
5															
6															
7	Discharged Seaman,														
8	Calling abandoned,														
9	Transmitted to Richmond														
10	at Newport News Va														
11	J. E. Williams														
12	Immigrant Inspector														
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Ad

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

199

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, and who.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, and who.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Not	Prichowsky Polish Jew Seaman	17.50	Only to	Seaman			Not	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Dark / Light Blue	Scar, Sword & Dagger Right arm. Scar, Anchor & Cross left arm	Germany	Schildberg
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Name in full)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by *race or people*, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. ..... inclusive, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—111B

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nicholas Olmeda sailing from Port Colonia 28th day of Aug, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Charlotte A	24		M.		yes	yes	American	American	America	Pekahagua			
2	Smith	Mildred A	6		S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Smith	Kenneth R	4		"		"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Smith	E Prener	1		"		"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	White	Mary	40		M.	Cook	no	no	Jamaican	Colored Jamaican	Jamaica	Port Antonio		NONE	
6	Weber	Henrietta	22		"	Maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Dr Martha Jensen.
Master

6 1/2 1/2 01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 2nd *day of* September, 1908

201

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Mr. Smith	No	—			Mrs. Smith Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Blk	Blk	Mon	Jamaica
6	"	"	Yes	—			"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Marbaker (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Nicholas Cruz, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Marbaker Jackson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1908,
at New York
Wm Warm
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pudell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind", employed by the owners thereof (state whether "employed" or "engaged" or "owning" or "chartering" or "owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Forty-Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pudell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St Johns, Aug 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jones	Lillian H	14	4	S	None			U. S.	Saxon					
2	Hague	Samuel	48		M	Printer			"	"					
3	Mackenzie	Hector	58		M	Merchant			"	"					
4	Coleman	Charles M.	56		M	Manager			"	"					
5	Barrett	Bella	50		W	None			"	"					
6	Greiner	Luke	34		M	Superintendent			"	"					
7	Greiner	Zilla wife	31		W	None			"	"					
8	Tobin	William J.	44		M	Merchant			"	"					
9	Fasson	Edward	49		M	"			"	"					
10	Anderson	Valerie	30		W	None			"	"					
11	James	Edward O.	42		M	"			"	"					
12	James	Frances wife	36		W	"			"	"					
13	Eidmeyer	Anthony	54		M	Merchant			"	"					
14	Eidmeyer	Emma wife	50		W	None			"	"					
15	Kelly	Timothy M.	46		M	Lawyer			"	"					
16	Bigelow	Edward A.	36		M	Printer			"	"					
17	Proctor	Julian H	44		M	Manufacturer			"	"					
18	Rochm	Hyman	53		M	Merchant			"	"					
19	Athenzeller	Chas. W.	60		M	"			"	"					
20	Wright	Charles	42		M	"			"	"					
21	Drake	Clarence J.	34		M	"			"	"					
22	Overocker	Edwin J.	23		M	Newspaper			"	"					
23	Bale	James E	38		M	Broker			"	"					
24	Bale	Christina wife	36		W	None			"	"					
25	Humphreys	George	52		M	Manufacturer			"	"					
26	Humphreys	Caroline wife	49		W	None			"	"					
27	Schurr	Albert	44		M	Insurance			"	"					
28	Schurr	Selma wife	40		W	None			"	"					
29	Schurr	Selma dr	14		S				"	"					
30	Wehrman	Anna	26		M				"	"					

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 3rd, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If the latter, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, or prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the St Rosalind, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 1908,

at Ncf

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Pomeranian", employed by the owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

204

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretorian sailing from St Johns, Aug. 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dyer	Mathilda	30		M S	None			N. J. Belgian						
2	Dyer	Irene	2		F										
3	Widmayer	Edward	32		M	Mill Insurance									
4	Bennett	Ella	28		F	Mill None									
5	Lasher	Theodore	52		M	Mill									
6	Dyer	William	52		M	Mill									
7	Dyer														
8	Johnson	Margaret	32		F										
9	Johnson	Walter	1		M										
10	Legg	Alfred	28		M	Clerk	y	y	England	English	Nova Scotia	Halifax	None	England	Liverpool
11	Smith	Arthur	40		M	Mechanic									
12	Harvey	Herman	68		M	Druggist									
13	Harvey	Emma	50		F	None									
14	Hahn	Bernard	42		M	Merchant									
15	Roe	Walter H	19		M	Clerk									
16	Peck	Frances	52		M	Merchant									
17	Seymour	Edward B	31		M	Lawyer									
18	Blake	Walter	40		M	Broker									
19	Blake	Lizzie	40		F	None									
20	Westmoreland	Ella	34		F										
21	Hogan	Barnard	28		M	Clerk									
22	Noyes	Harry L	26		M										
23	Walker	Ernest	36		M	Contractor									
24	Walker	Sarah	34		F	None									
25	Weis	John	35		M	Lawyer									
26	Weis	Christine	30		F	None									
27	Chrystie		40		M	Treasurer									
28	Grandmont	Marcil de	28		M	Secretary									
29	Fawcett	John W	50		M	Merchant									
30	Nutting	Adelaide	49		F	None	y	y	Canada	English	Nova Scotia	Halifax	Bro Colpitts	Canada	Quebec

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 3rd, 1907

205

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	self	self		yes (1906)		E. 7th St. Bklyn.							5	7	fair	blue	Eng.	London
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29	self	yes 1904	Belle's Wife	Home	Teachers College Lecturer in Literature	120 W 116 St					Good		5	6	fair	Gray Gray		Canada Ont.
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, Master of the S. S. Rosalind, from St Johns, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 190 5;

at Lee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Ionian", employed [by the owners thereof / by the owners of the vessel named herewith / by the agents of the vessel named herewith / as the case may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St Thos, this 29th, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Green	Josephine	25		F	M	None	yes	yes	Bahamas	English	Bahamas	Nassau		N.Y.	New York
2	Green	Mary	11		F					B.W.I.						
3	Green	Christie	14		F											
4	Clancey	Richard	24		M	M	Manager							R. Clancey, Theatre Grill	Newfoundland	St. John's
5	Burrell	George	30		M	S	Clerk							Mrs. Burrell, York Street	Newfoundland	St. John's
6	Smith	Thomas P.	28		M		Dentist							Dr. T. Smith, Burin	Newfoundland	St. John's
7	Woodlock	Mary	25		F	M	None			U.S. Citizen						
8	Woodlock	Elizabeth	40		F											
9	White	Katheryn	26		F	S		yes	yes	U.S.	English	Pennsylvania		Mrs. Philip H. White, 78 Lee Martin Rd	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Robertson	James	38		M	M										
11	Werthmuller	Christian	54		M	M	Hotel Keeper									
12	Wagner	Clara	20		F	S	None									
13	Williams	Jessie	46		F	M										
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Via Sea Girt
Left 3/08 - 6:30 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 3rd, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	over	yes	1902	New York	George Loft	Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		Dark Brown	Grey	None	Newfoundland	St Johns
2	"	Mother	"	"																Barbados	
3	"	"	"	"																British	
4	"	self	over	no			Miss Carmody 207 95th St New York								5	6	"	"	"	Bahamas	Nassau
5	"	"	"	yes	1902	New York	W. J. Loft 61 Broad Street New York								5	5	"	Brown	"	Ireland	Tipperary
6	"	"	over	yes	1901		New Amsterdam Hotel 4th Ave & 23rd St New York								5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	"	Newfoundland	St Johns
7																				"	Burin
8																					
9	X	self	over	yes	1902	Portsmouth									5	7	fair	light		Newfoundland	St Johns
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S. S. Rosalind, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 190 .

at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Brennan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" - Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Brennan M.D.

~~Sworn to before me~~ this first day of September, 1908.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

208

Sept. 3. 08.

SEX

~~E. & R.~~
~~E. & A.~~
~~D. & I.~~
~~Mont.~~
~~B.M.~~
~~B. & O.~~
~~P. & L.~~
~~D. & C.~~
~~P. E. I.~~
~~Can.~~
~~Nfld.~~

7c 3 / 3 3 / 7c 6 1 / 4 1 5

M. F. Tot.
9 73 52
3 2 5
12 75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind *sailing from* Halifax, Sept 1st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boughton	Grace E	30		F M	Wife			US Citizen						
2	Strong	Theron	55		M M	Lawyer									
3	Strong	Martha	55		F M	None									
4	Hulse	Emma	30		F M										
5	Hulse	Frances	29		F M										
6	Anderson	Margaret	60		F M										
7	Anderson	Catherine wife	35		F M										
8	Carson	Elsie	35		F M										
9	Frost	Donald	23		M S	Student									
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ellen Lawrence — Left 3/08 6.30 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 3rd, 1908

209

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S. S. Rosalind, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 190 8

at Bly

Wm Scallett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Tindall, Surgeon of the S.S. "Ivernia", employed by same thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had sixty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Tindall.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St Johns, Aug. 29th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baird	Price	16	10	f s	—	yes	yes	Engld	Engl	Bna	St Johns	Mrs. Price 4 Pearman St	NY	Newburg
2	Alexander	William	12		M s	None			Engld	Engl	Bna	St Johns			

Miss Leavitt
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 3/08 - 6 30 PM

2 1 1 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 3rd, 1908

211

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for any passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	40 ~~$~~	no			372 Washington St Orange Albert Wood Brother Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	N Ire	St Johns
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S. S. Rosalind, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 1908

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Kenneavy M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Kenneavy M.D.,

~~Sworn to before~~ me this first day of September, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

212

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from Halifax, Sept. 1st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guffies	Matilda	52		f m	Domestic	Y	Y	Russia	Negro	Canada	Halifax	Samuel Duffies Husb 44 Creighton St. Halifax N.S.	Penn.	Wilkesbarre
2	Trujillo	Gonzalo	24		m	Cook			Mexico	African	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Wife Allen St. Halifax N.S.		
3	Murphy	Patrick	35		m	Labour			Irish	Celtic					
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Montreal
N.S. Newcastle Sept 3/08. 6.30 PM

3.101/2

1 Russian

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax New York, Sept. 3rd, 1908

213

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for one passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Ky	Daughter Mrs C Matthews 432-W 52nd St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Brown	None
2	"	"	"	"	1906	"	313-West 14th St							5	6	"	"	Brown	None
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

28	29	
	Place of Birth.	
Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
None	Canada	Halifax
None	Mexico	Mérida

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, Master of the S.S. Rosalind, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 1908

at Bay

Immigration Officer.

11—HB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2497

Sept 2-3-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 3 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 3 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-2498

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September-3-4-1908

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
3	Princess Irene	Naples	81
	Adriatic	Southampton	64
4	Merida	Vera Cruz, Havana	10
	Bermudian	Hamilton	7

2498

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2498

Sept 3-4-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 3 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....FEB 3 1944.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Selder, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE. Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners of") as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Selder.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 1905

at Y

Hurlbutt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2498

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa, Aug 20th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
P. 2777 1	Champion,	Dr. W. L.	40		M	M	physician	yes	yes	U.S. citizen		Ga.	Atlanta		Ga.	Atlanta
" 2	MacCarty,	C. W.	21		M	S	student	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
" 3	Adair,	A. W.	26		"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
" 4	Fowler,	Dr. J. F.	35		M	S	physician	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
1891 5	Denis,	Miss Nilley	30		F	S	—	"	"	"		D.C.	Washington		D.C.	Washington
2696 6	Zack,	Frank	41		M	S	—	"	"	"		Cal.	S. Francisco		Cal.	S. Francisco
" 7	Moll,	Chas. F.	60		"	M	—	"	"	"		Mich.	Detroit		Mich.	Detroit
2687 8	Schlessmacher	Albert	57		M	M	—	"	"	"		Wash.	Seattle		Wash.	Seattle
3018 9	Creacen	Thomas E.	58		M	M	—	"	"	"		Ny.	New York		N.Y.	New York
3031 10	Kelsey,	Chas. B.	58		M	M	physician	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
" 11	Kelsey,	Mrs. Chas. B.	50		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
2874 12	White	Miss Catherine	25		F	S	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
305 13	Fischer,	Mrs. T. Tasso	40		M	M	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
" 14	Fischer,	Mrs. do	35		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
" 15	Fischer,	Miss Edith L.	15		"	S	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
" 16	Fischer,	Master Robert M.	11		"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
318 17	Johnston	Miss E. L.	26		F	S	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
339 18	Drew,	Mr. Walter	34		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Swiss	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother: Frau Dr. A. Drew 23. Falkenstrasse Zurich		Mexico
340 19	Bruening,	Mr. Hans	39		M	M	Musician	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Milwaukee	Brother: Mr. Arthur Bruening Milwaukee		Milwaukee
" 20	Bruening	Mrs. A.	25		F	"	—	"	"	U.S. citizen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Brom Lan Berlin		"
341 21	Locke,	Mrs. James	38		M	M	Novelist	"	"	"		Conn.	New Haven		Conn.	New Haven
" 22	Locke,	Mrs. Anna	37		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
" 23	Locke,	Master John	7		M	S	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
342 24	Nies,	Mrs. de	50		F	M	—	"	"	"		Ny.	New York		N.Y.	New York
" 25	Nies	Miss Almade	24		"	S	—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
343 26	Merriam	Miss D. C.	33		F	S	—	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
344 27	Risso,	Mr. Luigi	46		M	M	Merch.	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa		N.Y.	N.Y.
" 28	Risso	Mrs. "	32		F	"	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		St. Anna		S. Salvador
" 29	Risso	Miss Adele	15		"	S	—	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Rep. S. Salvador		"
" 30	Risso	" Maria	7		"	"	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 Steerage

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2nd, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	no	self	now yes	1908	Panama	transit to Mexico City	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair	brown	—	Switzerland Amriswil
19	"	"	"	"	"	resident Panama	811. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	fair blue	—	Germany Berlin
20	"	husband	"	"	"	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	dark blond	blue	Switzerland Madiswil
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27														5	8	fair	fair blue	—	Italy Crove
28	no	self	now yes	Panama transit		to his home S. Salvador	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	"	black	—	Salvador St. Anna
29														—		"	"	—	" "
30																fair	black	—	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivan Peter Petersen Master of the PRINCESS IRENE, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. P. Petersen
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Septbr, 1908,

at Mtl

Chas. Clarke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept 1908

at [illegible]

Max Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa, Aug. 20th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
345 1	Baer	Mr. Josef	37		M	M	Cashier			U.S. Citizen		Pa	Wilkes Barre			New York
" 2	Baer	Mrs. "	30		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
346 3	Frank	Mr. "	34		M	M	—	"	"	"		Ny	Brooklyn			Brooklyn
" 4	Frank jr.	Mr. "	19		M	S	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
347 5	Corno	Mr. Albino	49		M	M	Musician	1	1	Italian	Latin	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister: Mrs. Elisa Corno Corno - Italy		Cincinnati
" 6	Corno, wife	Mrs. Rosa	42		F	M	—	1	1	~~U.S. Citizen~~		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
349 7	Bidwell,	Miss Alice	29		F	S	—	"	"	"		Ill.	Freeport			Ills Freeport
350 8	Isaac	Mr. J. S.	24		M	Single	—	"	"	"		Ny	New York			Ny New York
" 9	Kramer	Mr. D.	28		M	"	Physician	"	"	"		"	"			"
353 10	Zuendel	Mr. Hans	31		M	S.	Comm. d. l.	"	"	Swiss	German	Switz	Zuerich	Mother: Frau Planer Zuendel Tuttligasse 16. Zuerich		N York
354 11	Cooperthwaite	Mr. J. F.	50		M	M	—	"	"	~~U.S. Citizen~~		Ny	Westfield			Ny Westfield
" 12	Cooperthwaite	Mrs. J. F.	50		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
" 13	Cooperthwaite	Miss Edith	20		F	S	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
361 14	Shields	Miss Emily	20		F	"	—	"	"	"		Cal.	Pasadena			Cal. Pasadena
" 15	Shields	Miss Laura	22		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
363 16	Bass,	Mr. J. L.	55		M	M	—	"	"	"		Usa	Rome			Ga Rome
" 17	Bass,	Mrs. " "	45		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
" 18	Bass,	Miss Elizabeth	6		F	S	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
364 19	Wirths	Mr. Eugen E.	53		M	M	Chemist	"	"	"		Ny	Brooklyn			Ny Brooklyn
366 20	Jenkins,	Mr. Alfred J.	46		M	S	barber	"	"	"		"	"			"
367 21	Flanagan,	Mrs. Marg.	26		F	M	—	"	"	"		"	New York			"
371 22	Lantis	Mr. W. S.	39		M	M	Teacher	"	"	"		Pa.	Carlisle			Ny New York
372 23	Gilman	Mr. D. T.	62		M	"	—	"	"	"		Ia.	Sioux City			"
373 24	Thayer,	Miss Harriet L.	30		F	S	—	"	"	"		Ny	Lakeside			"
" 25	Thayer,	Miss Florence M.	31		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
374 26	Ward,	Miss Emma	25		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	New York			"
" 27	Thatcher	Miss Jo...	25		F	"	—	"	"	"		"	"			"
375 28	Morell,	Frank H.	32		M	M	notary	"	"	"		Mo	Kansas City			"
" 29	Morell,	Arthur M.	30		M	"	broker	"	"	"		"	"			"
376 30	Habersaat	Mr. Carl	23		M	S	—	1	1	Swiss	German	[illegible]		Father: Karl Habersaat R. Gallen		" New York

Mr. Leavitt
Mr. Sec. Meeker Sept 2/08 - 4:30 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2nd, 1908

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	self	yes	no			College of Music Center Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	—	Italy
6	No	Husband	Abt $30				Cincinnati							5	6	fair	dark blue		Cent. Cincinnati
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	Yes	self	no	no			friend: mr aug. Rafael altoona pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	—	Cividal Friuli
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes	self	mrs Yes 190	No	no	his home 487 Broadway	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	—	Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Lottsvereuen, Master of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Septbr, 1908;

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H Selden, Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (Name whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908

at Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

3rd Class
Genoa

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa aug 20th 07, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
377 1	Ederheimer,	Richard	30		m m.	merch	yes	yes	German		[illegible]		father Leop Ederheimer Weyland str. 11. Frankfort/m	New York	
379 2	Ferry,	[illegible]	34		F s.	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Ny	Flushing		"	
380 3	~~Fuller~~ Brittingham,	~~Estelle~~ Estelle T.	52		w.	—	"	"			"	Mt Vernon		"	Mt Vernon
382 4	Hart	[illegible]	42		"	—	"	"			"	New York		"	New York
" 5	Hart,	Miss E.	20		S.	—	"	"			"	"		"	"
" 6	Tostevin	[illegible]	40		M.	—	"	"			"	"		"	"
384 7	Rowley,	Mrs Lena A.	30		F.	—	"	"			"	Medina		"	Medina
386 8	Knowleton	Miss Mabel	30		"	—	"	"			Me	Freeport		Me	Freeport
388 9	Aaron	Rev D. J.	47		M.	—	"	"			Ny	Buffalo		Ny	Buffalo
389 10	Goudy,	Miss M. E.	35		F.	—	"	"			"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
" 11	Goudy,	Miss E.	22		F.	—	"	"			"	"		"	"
393 12	Sommer	Mr B.	42		M.	—	"	"			"	New York		"	New York
" 13	Sommer	Mrs "	38		F.	—	"	"			"	"		"	"
394 14	Clarke	[illegible]	40		"	—	"	"			Ny	South Orange		"	South Orange
396 15	Hirschfeld	Miss Louise	46		"	—	"	"	German	German	German	Bremen	[illegible]	Ny	New York
" 16	Fayerken,	Miss Meta	56		"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nielsen Bremen	"	"
397 17	Valerio	Rev G. M.	31		M.	clergyman	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Cal	S. Frisco		Cal	S. Francisco
" 18	Carroll	Rev Chas. F.	20		M.	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
398 19	Kaegi,	Miss Ida	9		F.	—	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Kussnacht	Uncle P. Baumann Kussnacht Zurich	Ny	New York
360 20	Jäckli	Adolf	33		M.	—	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Ny	Wechawken		"	Wechawken
" 21	Jäckli	Mrs Martha	31		F.	—	"	"			"	"		"	"
355 22	Rich	Mr Wm H	50		M.	—	"	"			Ill	Peoria		Ny	New York
" 23	Rich	Mrs Wm H	42		F.	—	"	"			"	"		"	"
" 24	Rich	Miss A. J.	19		F.	—	"	"			"	"		"	"
398 25	Thomas,	Miss Jessie	30		F.	—	"	"			Conn	Thomaston		Conn	Thomaston
399 26	Hunter	Mrs Delcey	42 29		M.	American Consul at Nice	"	"			France	Nice		Washington	
400 27	Burkwell	Carlos	30		"	none	"	"			Ny	New York		Ny	New York
28	Roberts	George	38		M.	"	"	"			Ny	New York		"	
29	Roberts	Lucie	32		F.	"	"	"			"	"		"	
30	Haas	Harrison	44		M.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Cal	San Francisco		Cal	San Francisco

30/1
26/31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3
Genoa

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2nd, 1904

11—1115

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane, or pauper, or under contract to perform labor, or deported before, and if so, why?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no	more yes residing	own home. (532 W 145th St N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl.	brown	—	Prussia	Frankfurt
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	self	no	yes	friend Jul Oldach Ferry ave. 19. Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	—	Germany	Hamburg
16	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—		Bremerhaven
17																			
18																			
19	Yes	uncle	—	no	aunt: mrs Ida Rheuls Ogden ave. 254. Jersey City												—	Safe	Pretoria
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivar Lykke Pedersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. L. Pedersen
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Selden

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 Genoa

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, August 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cheney	Maud	46		F	S	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	✓	Italy	Lucca	C. H. Cheney South Manchester - Conn - via Aromatari	N.Y.	New York
2	Berti	Francesco	28		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Perugia	Assisi		Mass.	Boston
3	Ferrara	Giovanni	25		M		"	"	"	"	Italian	Caltanissetta	Villalba	Via Marsala	Ills	Chicago
4	Falls	Thomas	40		M	W	none	"	"	citizen	✓	Milford, Conn.	U.S.A.		Conn	Milford
5	"	Mary	35		F	"	"	"	"	do	✓	"	"		"	"
6	"	John	8		M	S	"	"	"	do	✓	"	"		"	"
7	Grosse	Agnes	35		F	S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nurnberg	Nurnberg 17	Nurnberg 17	Syracuse
8	Gann	Elisabeth	27		F	W	"	"	"	Switzerland	✓	"	Switzerland			Syracuse
9	Brown	R W	31		M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	✓	"	New York			New York
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Manifest closed Aug 20/07 4:45 P.M.

9.16
3.20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4
Genoa

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *Sept 12 nd*, 190 8

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							C. A. Cheney So Manchester Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair					
2	self	no	no	—			12 North Square Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	black			Perugia Assisi
3	"	"	no	—			198 Jorquer St. Chicago Ill. Chemist.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"			Catanzaro Italy
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	yes	self	no	no	—	—	Luke Mrs L Dolton Syracuse NY 804 Mc Bride Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	black	brown			Konigsberg Germany
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jorn Lotten Petersen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the ..... sailing steamship ..... (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Saloon Passengers
1st List
21/8/1908

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ..... *Naples* ....., *August* 21st, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Valley	Chas	55		F.	M	None			U. S. Citizen		New Orleans				
2	Wife. "	Jennie	32		"	"	"			"		"				New Orleans
3	Wife. Wakefield	James A.	43		M.	M	Lawyer			"		Pa.	Pittsburg.			Pa. Pittsburg
4	Miss. "	Dorothy Randolph	14		F.	S.	none			"		"	"			"
5	Wife. Browning	Chas. C.	47		M.	M	physician			"		Cal.	Los Angeles			Cal. Los Angeles
6	Wife. "	Helen	46		F.	"	none			"		"	"			"
7	Miss. "	Helen Gilberta	13		"	S.	"			"		"	"			"
8	Wife. Auer	John	57		M.	M.	"			"		"	"			"
9	Wife. "	Margaretha	54		F.	"	"			"		N.J.	Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Wife. Garland	Thos. J.	42		M.	M	clergyman			"		"	"			"
11	Wife. "	Elizabeth	35		F.	"	none			"		Pa.	Philadelphia			Pa. Phila.
12	Wife. Vollbrunner	Joseph	56		M.	"	"			"		"	"			"
13	Wife. Highley	Chas. C.	46		"	"	"			"		N.J.	Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Wife. "	Ada Evans	32		F.	"	"			"		Ga.	Atlanta			Ga. Atlanta
15	Miss. Auer	Lucie	20		"	S.	"			"		"	"			"
16	" Ryan	Mary	27		"	"	"			"		N.J.	Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
17	" Valley	C. Mc	20		"	"	"			"		Mo.	St. Louis			Mo. St. Louis
18	Wife. Holiday	R. J.	29		M.	S.	Banker	yes		Canadian		La.	New Orleans	Husband Holiday		New Orleans
19	Wife. Ryan	M. J.	32		M.	S	none	"	"	U. S. Citizen		Mo.	St. Louis	Husband Ryan		Canada
20	Wife. Elmore	W. L.	27		M.	S	salesman	"	"	U. S. Citizen		"	"			Mo. St. Louis
21	Wife. Smith	M. L.	45		F.	M.	none	"	"	U. S. Citizen		N.J.	New York			N.Y. New York
22	Miss. Gilbert	E. E.	40		"	S.	"	"	"	England	English	New York	New York			N.Y. New York
23	Wife. "	H. E.	50		"	M.	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen		N.J.	Lyndenwold			Mo. Lyndenwold
24	" Seybolt	O. M.	25		"	"	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen		Neb.	Lincoln			Neb. Lincoln
25	Wife. Ferguson	Mc. L.	18		M.	S	"	"	"	"		"	"			"
26	Dr. Reed	James J.	45		M.	M	"	"	"	"		"	"			"
27	Wife. Selleck	John R.	18		"	S.	"	"	"	"		"	"			"
28	Wife. Wallace	W. H.	55		M.	S	"	"	"	"		"	"			"
29	" Selleck	W. H.	40		"	M	"	"	"	"		"	"			"
30	Wife. "	"	40		F.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"			"

to see #14
today #14

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Received
N. York Harbor Sept 2 1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1
Naples

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 1908. 10

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	do							
2								"	"	"	"	"	"							
3								"	"	"	"	"	"							
4								"	"	"	"	"	"							
5								"	"	"	"	"	"							
6								"	"	"	"	"	"							
7								"	"	"	"	"	"							
8								"	"	"	"	"	"							
9								"	"	"	"	"	"							
10								"	"	"	"	"	"							
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							
12								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	no	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Jas Andrew Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Jas Andrew				Can.	Montreal
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jens Lebben Petersen Master of the ..... from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept. , 1902,
at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the ..... sailing thereform. on the Steamer, (Name whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept'r, 1908

at NEW YORK

Thos Vacalett

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passengers
2nd list
11—1116 21/8/1908 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, August 11th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr.	Anderson	Chas. J.	55		M	M	banker	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen American	Neb	Lincoln			
2	Mrs.	"	"	50		F.	"	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"		Neb.	Lincoln
3	Miss.	Babcock	Ar L.	18		S	lady	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Huntington	Francis	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Mrs.	Sawyer	H. A.	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Miss.	Pelleck	Marjorie	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Miss.	Bonnell	Daisy	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Mrs.	Lees	Anna B.	45		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Walker	C. A.	50		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Crellin	A. H. Mc	50		M	"	"	"	"	"	Mass	Boston		Mass.	Boston
11	Mr.	Putney	Geo. T.	60		M	former	"	"	"	"	Del	Washington		Del.	Washington
12	Mrs.	"	"	55		M	"	"	"	"	"	Neb	Lincoln		Neb.	Lincoln
13	Miss.	Eichbaum	Cecile	30		S	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Brown	Bessie R.	30		S	"	"	"	"	"	NJ	New York		New	York
15	Dr.	Preston	Forest A.	42		M	principal	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Mr.	Preston	Neil D.	22		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Sitting	Frank	50		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	~~Hoke~~	Frank													
19	"	~~Hall~~	Chas. J.													
20	"	Bettler	Wm. Morris	40		M	physician	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen American		NJ	New York		New	York
21	Mrs.	"	"	38		F.	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	"			
22	Mr.	Garden	H. M.	46		M	"	"	"	"		Pa	Philadelphia		Pa.	Phila.
23	Miss.	Buermeyer	Lillian	40		F.	S teacher	"	"	"		NJ	New York		New	York
24	"	Sellers	Fanny A.	25		F.	S stenographer	"	"	"		"	"			
25	"	Law	Amanda A. D.	30		F.	S teacher	"	"	"		"	"			
26	"	Sanford	Elizabeth M.	26		F.	S	"	"	"		"	"			
27	Mr.	Wheathers	John H.	48		M	M lawyer	"	"	"		"	"			
28	"	Craigh	C. M.	46		M	" Civil Engineer	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Ind	New Albany		Ind.	New Albany
29	Mrs.	"	"	40		F.	none	"	"	American		NJ	New York		New	York
30	~~Mr.~~	~~Malloy~~	~~John Mc~~	55						U.S. Citizen		"	"			

Manchester Rd Surg 11/2/08 4.45 P.M.

2nd

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2
Naples

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *Sept 2nd*, 1908

12

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charge for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												Moderate food	do								
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18																					
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Lellend Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1905,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Selden, Surgeon of the sailing Steamship Kleversill, (Here write either "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept. 1908

at NEW-YORK

The Lockett

Immigration Officer.

13

n—nns

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 366
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cabin Passengers
2nd Sheet
1/17/1908

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, August 21 to, 1908

1 List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Lowell	George B.	41		M	M	Physician	yes	yes	U. S. of America	American	Conn.	Bridgeport		Conn.	Bridgeport
2	Mrs. "	"	50		F	M	"loved wife"	"	"	U. S. of America	"	"	"		"	"
3	Mr. Stewart	Geo. Craig	29		M	S	Doctor	"	"	"	"	Ills.	Evanston		Ills.	Evanston
4	Mrs. Schmidt	Martha	53		F	M	Lady	"	"	"	"	N.J.	East Orange		N.J.	East Orange
5	Miss. "	Marie	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Mrs. Sylvan	Barbara K.	50		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
7	" Kaffauf	Mary ch.	54		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Miss Hughes	M. L.	30		F	S	Journalist	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Boston		Mass.	Boston
9	Mrs. McAllister	"	52		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Newfort		N.Y.	New York
10	Mr. Shannon	Ferdinand	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Mr. Burton	Chas	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
12	Mrs. "	Jane	26		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Mr. Nicola	Abdalla	33		F	S	none	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	Michel Tabit, Banker	New York City	
14	Tabit	Alice Labibe	35		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beyrouth, Syria	"	"
15	U.S. 300699	Rose	21		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Labibe	22		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Miss Scarlett
Left Ellis Island 1/17/08 4:45 P.M.

16
12
4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3
Naples

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Sept. 2nd*, 1908

14

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1												Mechanic	do	good	do					
2												"	"	"	"					
3												"	"	"	"					
4												"	"	"	"					
5												"	"	"	"					
6												"	"	"	"					
7												"	"	"	"					
8												"	"	"	"					
9												"	"	"	"					
10												"	"	"	"					
11												"	"	"	"					
12												"	"	"	"					
13	yes	self	none	no	—	—	W. W. Hughes 38 West 12 St. Study music at Conservatory	Boarding House Street New York				"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	black	black	Syria	Beyrouth
14	"	"	"	"	—	—						"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	—	—						"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	black	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	—	—						"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
17												"	"	"	"					
18												"	"	"	"					
19												"	"	"	"					
20												"	"	"	"					
21												"	"	"	"					
22												"	"	"	"					
23												"	"	"	"					
24												"	"	"	"					
25												"	"	"	"					
26												"	"	"	"					
27												"	"	"	"					
28												"	"	"	"					
29												"	"	"	"					
30												"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Lesley Petersen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Princess Irene, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept 1904,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D H Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Kiel; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet[illegible] is number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D H Selden

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept 08, 1908

at [illegible]

Thos Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

Sept. 3, 08.

15

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

151

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Princess Irene* sailing from *Gibraltar to New York*, on the *24th* day of *Sept*, 1908.

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martinez Romero	Roman	27	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Joaquin Hernandez Pelegros 4. Madrid	Stg de Cuba	
2	Calas de Martinez	Catalina	21	-	F	M	do	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	do	
3	Gates	Abilo N.	44	-	M	M	Clergyman	yes	~~yes~~ American	~~U. S. Cuba~~	~~Travelling~~	U.S.	New York	—	City	New York
4	Gates	Mrs M. H.	48	-	F	M	do	yes	~~yes~~ do	~~U. S. Cuba~~	~~Travelling~~	U.S.	New York	—	City	do
5	Lopez	Manuel	43	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	~~Almeria (Spain)~~ ~~Puente Genil~~	U.S.	New York
6	Marcial	Carlina	21	-	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Maria de la Luz Dorado Da de Marcial. Calatrava 2. Madrid	Mass	Boston
7												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.
Gibraltar

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Septbr 2nd, 1908

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	—	none				Hg Home Calle San Eadeo 1H. going in transit Hg de Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	—	Spain	Madrid
2	yes		none				going in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	—	"	Madrid
3	yes	—	none				going home	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	yes		none				going home	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	yes	—	none				154 28th Street The Anglo Saxon Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	—	Spain	Toledo
6	yes	—	none				383 Broadway, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Spain	Toledo
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. van Zalen, (Master) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. van Zalen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908,

at Vlissingen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908

at Mtl

Marchant

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11--1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D List
Genoa

D. 11. 14 S. S. "Prinzess Irene" sailing from Genoa 24 August 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
391 1	Tinnermann	Mr. Carl	22		m. s.	merchant	yes	yes	~~German~~ U.S.A.	~~German~~ American	~~U.S.A.~~ [redacted]	Philadelphia	Mother Minna Tinnermann Reutels a/ Viser	Pa	Philadelphia
392 2	Burr	Miss Nellie	35		f.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	N. York	N. York		N.J.	New York
393 3	Massa	Mrs. Mary	57	4			"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	St. Louis		Mo	St. Louis
" 4	"	Miss Emma dau	17	1			"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
394 5	Stahle	Mr. Peter J.	60	11	m	manufacturer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ills	Chicago		"	"
395 6	Engelhardt	Mr. Konrad	31		m. s.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	~~Germany~~ [redacted]	[redacted]	Mother Anna Engelhardt Terra d/ Fs.	N.J.	New York
396 7	Flick	Mr. C. H.	36		m.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	W. Va	Enos		W. Va	Enos
397 8	Heelan	Mr. John F.	25		m.	architect	"	"	U.S.A.	"	N. York	Mt. Vernon	Brother Felix Gund	N.Y.	New York
398 9	Gund	Mr. Adolf	39		m.	fabricant	yes	yes	Germany	German	~~Germany~~ [redacted]	[redacted]	Stoll & Sommer	"	"
" 10	"	Mrs. Luise	27		f.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
399 11	Kasper	Mr. August	29		m.	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	Pa.	Altoona	father H. Kasper Zürich. Schweiz	Pa	Altoona
" 12	"	Mrs. Minna	29		f.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	[redacted]	[redacted]		"	"
400 13	Hemberg	Mr. Henry	29		m.	laborer	"	"	Austrian	~~German~~ [redacted]	~~N.Y.~~ [redacted]	Rochester	Parents Hemberg Zimmerstr. 12	N.Y.	Rochester
601 14	Ruckes	Mr. George M.	21	4		artist	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Wisc.	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
602 15	Westneat	Mr. Arthur	27		m.	s. optician	yes	yes	Australian	English	Australia	Melbourne	31 Jacobs Street Bucharest	~~Ky~~	~~Kentucky~~
603 16	Massell	Mr. Jacob	35			artist	"	"	U.S.A.	"	N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
604 17	Toennes	Mr. Richard	49			carpenter	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Mo	Boonville		Mo	Boonville
" 18	"	Mrs. Caroline	46			none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
" 19	"	Miss Clara dau	12	6			"	"	U.S.A.	"	Wisc.	"		"	"
" 20	"	" Elsa "	9				"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
605 21	Rossi	Mrs. Rosa	33			housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	York	[redacted]	Mr. Rossi Graecum Gallarati	N.Y.	Hamilton Ferry
" 22	"	Miss Marie	14	1		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 23	"	" Nera	12			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
606 24	Murari	Mr. Gaetano	23		m.	s.	~~merchant~~ clerk	"	"	"	Italian	North	[redacted]	N.Y.	New York
607 25	Curiotti	Mr. Ermenegildo	29		m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regina Murari via Cesare Correnti 16 Milan Italy	"	Brooklyn
" 26	"	Mrs. Julia	26		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	"	"
" 27	"	Miss Elvira	9		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
608 28	Poletto	Mr. Luigi	45		m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 29	"	Miss Luigia dau	22		f.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Mr. Antonio "	9		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
~~page 3~~	~~"~~	~~Miss Lisa~~	~~8~~		~~f.~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
~~No. 9~~	~~"~~	~~Mrs. Paulina~~	~~7~~		~~f.~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Steerage

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 5 and, 190 8 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	5	Ohio	28/37 Poplar Street residence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	grey	—	Germany Rastatt (Baden)
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	yes	self	15c — yes	yes	1900	N. York	my home 143 W. 44th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	healthy	brown		—	Germany Oberaspach
7																				
8	yes	self	yes	yes	18	N. York	residence 67 East 77th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair	blue		Germany Glessen (Bayern)
9	"	husband	30 — yes	yes	18	"	my home 161 E. 71 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		grey		" Schlossau (Baden)
10	'	—	'	do			do	'	'	'	'	'	'	5	2	'		'		' —
11	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Altoona	Father in law Henry Kunzig	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue		Switzerland Zürich.
12	no	husband	50 "	do		do	343 Avenue Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	no	self	22 — one	yes	1906	Rochester	friend Albert Kiefer 330 Front Street Rochester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	healthy	dark	brown	—	Germany Berlin
14																				
15	yes	self	60 —	yes	no		Georgetown College Kentucky	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	"	fair	grey		Australia Melbourne
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	yes	husband	200 — yes	yes	11	New Jersey	Husband Alfred Rossi 25th Cherry lane Ken Jersey Hawthorne	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	healthy	black			Italy Roma
22	'	father	' do '					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"		"		" "
23	"	"	" do "					"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	self	25 — yes	no			Mr. Best 61 Fulton Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	red	blue		—	" Milan
25	"	"	yes	yes	5	Brooklyn	residence Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown			" Solo (Venice)
26	"	husband	do				317 Kingsland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		black	black			" "
27	"	father	do					"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	fair	red			" "
28	"	self	yes	yes	7	Brooklyn	Home residence Brooklyn 317 Kingsland Ave	"	Destitute	Son Santa	Polette			7		red	black			" "
29	"	brother	—	—			do	"	do	bro	do			2		"				" "
30	"	father					do Jules Santa Polette 317 Kingsland Ave	"	do	"	father	do								" "
	"							"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenz Lollen Petersen, Master, of the PERTH AMBOY. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1904,
at NY
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, serving therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1909

at Ny

Wm Scallett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

2nd Lot
Genoa

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. *sailing from* Genoa, August 20th, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Demarchi	Vittorio	20		m		laborer			U.S. Citizen		Citizen of	United States of America		Ny	New York
2	Martinengo	Carlo	22		m		laborer			Italy	Italian North	Italy Torino	Torino	his father Martinengo Giuseppe Teschiera Street Torino	NY	N York
3	Colagrande	Rosa	23		f	m	housewoman			Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino	Canoga	his mother in law Teresa Cafagna di Canoga Genova	NY	Hoboken
4	Lon	Filippo					student			Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do do	"	"
5	Longo	Agostino												do do do	"	
6	Mariaglio	Marietta	21		f	m	housewoman			Italy	Italian South	Italy Torino	Livigno	her father Pietro Gia Livigno Sporria	Cal	Hoboken
7	Rider	Frank	17				laborer			Germany Austria		Germany	Kreiss	his brother Edvard Frank Kreis Germany	Wy	New York
8	Stefani	Giuseppe	20		m		farmer			Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Capannori	his father Attilio Stefani Capannori Lucca	Ill	Chicago
9	Lazzeo	Giuseppe	20		m		laborer			Germany Austria	Italian South	Milano	Milano	his brother Enrico Lazzeo Budapest 22 Budapest	Kansas	Wilmington
10	Debenedetti	Maria	23		f	m	housewife			Italy	Italian South	Genova	Savale	her father De-Benedetti Angelo Savale Genova	Mas	Jacobs Tannery
11	Langtaler	Lorenzo	12				nephew			Italy				do do do	"	"
12	Lon	Angelo	11		m					Italy				do do do	"	"
13	Ricci	Giuseppe	27		m	m	farmer			Italy		Italy	Capannori	his sister Assuntina Ricci Marciana Capannori		Hoboken
14	Ricci	Assuntina	24		f	m	housewoman			Italy				do do do	"	"
15	Romagnani	Francesco	34		m	m	laborer			Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino	Capannori	his mother Laura Romagnani Ponzano Lucca	Ca	Pittsburg
16	Wife	Adele	33		f	m	housewoman			Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do do	"	"
17	Bono	Carolina	23		m		laborer			Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her father Aglietti Ludovico Cassato Sicilia	NY	Hoboken
18	Lon	Ludovico	2		m		infant			Italy				do do do	"	"
19	Avanzino	Giuseppe	33		m	m	farmer			Italy	Italian South	Genova	Cornigliano	his father Avanzino Andrea Genova Cornigliano	Cal	S. Francisco
20	O'Kelly	Canesi Rosa	40		f	m	housewoman			Italy	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genova		her brother Pastori Giovanni Varese Ligure	Cal	Stockton
21	Lonofser	Carolina	18		f		none			Italy	do			do do do	"	"
22	Lenzi	Giovanni	29		m	m	farmer			Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his uncle Bertocchi Fortunato Via Cavour 7 Roma	Ill	Westville
23	Colagrande	Angelo	35		f	m	husband			Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Casallo 3 mondo Lucania	Cal	Stockton
24	Esola	Luigi	60		f	m	none	Citizen of the United States of America							N.Y	New York
25	Casazza	Antonio	42		m	m		Citizen of the United States of America							N.Y	New York
26	Marmolada	Emilio	20		m	s	draftsman			Italy	Italian North	Piemonte	Bassano	his father Pietro Marmolada Bassano Venezia	Do	Pittsburg
27	Stefanelli	Michele	27		m	s	farmer			Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Capannori	his father Stefanelli Giovanni Volterra Pisa	Ky	Richmond
28	Andreozzi	Edra	30		f	s	housewoman			Italy			Reggio	his mother Andreozzi Anna Torre Del Lago Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
29	Lagomarsino	Pasquale Gaetano	23		m	m	farmer			Italy			Cornigliano	his father Lagomarsino Giac Cornigliano Genova	"	"
30	Wife	Luigia	18		f	m				Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do do	"	"

4-ths-

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2
Sheet a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2nd, 1908

20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Citizen of United States of America																
2	yes	himself	$75	never			his friend L Natino 40 E 106th N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Torino
3	"	"	$50	yes 1896	10 yrs	N.Y.	her husband Antonio Calogrando 120 Clinton street Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Genoa	Camogli
4	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5			[illegible]				"	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond	blue			
6	yes	herself	$40	never			her husband Maraghia Luigi Kennett Cal							5	3		brown	brown		Italy	Torricella
7	"	"	$100	yes 1906	1 yr	N.Y.	friend of Rocella Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue		Genoa	Isaro
8	"	S	$12	never			brother Luigi Stefani 1242 N Marshfield Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown		Lucca	Capannori
9	"	"	$200	never			his friend Ezbrk Maurizio 512 East N. of Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	dark		Bughera	Budapest
10	"	S	$45	never			her husband Luigi Bottino Box 771 Carrollton Wis							5	3	fair	blond	blue		Genoa	Favale
11	"	"	[illegible]	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					gray		Genoa	"
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Genoa	"
13				Citizen of United States of America																
14	"	"	$				his families and sons 131-11th Ave Tidioute Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	gray	dark		Genoa	Cogoleto
15	"	"	$50	yes 1897	10 yrs	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"		"	"
16	"	"	$200	"	"	Pittsburg Pa	her husband Ricciardi Bono 726 Lemonette West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	gray		"	"
17	"	"	$50	yes 1903	5 yrs	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond	blue		"	"
18	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
19	S	"	$40	yes 1897	10 yrs	N.Y.	his friend Leviari Carlo Lombard st 722 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	gray		Genoa	Cairosa
20	"	S	"	Citizen of United States of America			Stockton Cal														
21	"	S	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	$35	yes 1901	6 yrs	Westville Ill	his wife Zoraide Lenzi Ill Westville							5	7	fair	brown	brown		Piemonte	Lambrate
23	"	"	$50	yes 1897	10 yrs	N.Y.	[illegible] Home for family N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Genoa	Monongo
				Citizen of United States of America																
				Citizen of United States of America																
26	"	"	$44	never			his brother Manuelada Antonio 44 Elgin Street Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Lucca
27	"	"	$11	never	60		his friend Giambigliani Guy Richmond Kentucky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blond	brown		Italy	Lucca
28	"	S	$100	never	26		his cousin Quinzoni Dario Stockton Solano Eldorado street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Lucca
29	"	S	"	never	140		his brother in law Carlo Rongolino 1201 Dupont street Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"		Genoa	Coreglia
30	"	S	"	yes 1898	10 yrs	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"		Genoa	Coreglia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Even Lossen Pedersen, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINSESS IRENE., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Pedersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Septbr, 1908,
at Ny
Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept. 1904

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Daîmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3.
3rd Class

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, August 20th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
609 2	Polo	Mrs. Roma	22	7	F	M	2-1037389 none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Friuli	Father Polo Antonio	NY	Brooklyn
" 3	"	Master Tranquillo	8	4	F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polo Venice	"	"
6577 4	Cheney	Mrs. Emily	45		F		none	yes	yes	U.S.A.		England	London		NY	London
20456 5	Fox	Mr. Stanley	76	34	M		merchant engineer	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York Rochester		"	"
610 6	Joselli	Massimiliano	31		M	S	painter	"	"	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Luigi Joselli Campiglia di Orcia Italy	Ill	Chicago
7	Pylard	George	10	4	M		none	"	"	"	"	"	Washington			Washington
8	Ayer	C. P.	38		M		"	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Lynn		Colo.	Boulder
609 9	Polello	Ina	4	11	F		none	"	"	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father's house Polo, Venezia Italy	NY	Brooklyn
10	"	Paulina	11	1	F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father on board page 1 No. 609/30	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/9 41/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3
Greece

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2nd, 1907

22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2	Yes husband yes no		—				Mr Umberto Piazza 25 — 160 Roma Brooklyn	Dirty [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	black	—	Italy	Abbruzzi
3	—	—	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	—
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 6	No	self		1907 Chicago			182 - Indiana Street Chicago Ill - no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	—	—	Italy	Campobasso
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9		father					317 Bergen Street Brooklyn	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	brown	brown	—	Italy	Dolo
10		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. von Letten Petersen Master of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Septbr, 1908,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1905

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List at Gibraltar

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Princess Irene* sailing from *Gibraltar* to *New York*, on the *24th* day of *Aug* 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Benasayag	Joseph	22	8	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	Spanish	Morocco	Tangier	His mother Anna Benesayag Tangier, Morocco	N.Y.	New York
2	Navas	Jose	31		M	S	Spanish Trader	yes	yes	Costa Rica	D.	[redacted]		His father Jose Navas Tangier	Penn	Scranton
3	Fraile	Manuel	58		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	~~United States~~ Spain	Hispanic				D.C.	Washington
4	Nahon	Samuel	26		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	~~England~~ British	D.	Gibraltar		Bro. mother Rachel Nahon Aunt Anna Lara Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York
5	Ward	[illegible]	30		M	S	Miner			~~United States~~ Citizen		N.Y.	New York			
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

G. Crallan

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2nd, 1908

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	300	yes	4 yrs	Pa Scranton	friend Miss L. Wirz 341 Madison St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	brown	—	Spain	Gibraltar
2	"	do	$40	yes	6 yrs	Scranton	going home 814 Mayfield St.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	fair	black	brown	—	Costa Rica	Costa Rica
3	yes	do	none	yes			going home at 821 13th St. Washington D.C.	—	—	—	—	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	—
4	yes	Jose Benzaquen	$50	no			friend Miss L. Wirz 341 West 24 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	3	?	black	brown	—	England Spain	Gibraltar
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jan Lobbes Petersen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Petersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Septbr., 1908,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I D. H. Telden, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith [illegible]; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "sent thereon," as the case may be.)

D. Telden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Duplex
1st list
27-8-908

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mueller	A. C.	60		M	M	Lady	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Ger.		Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Mary T.	40		F	M		"	"	"	"		"		"	"
3	Kohn	Louise	28		F	S		"	"	U.S.A.	Ger.		"		"	"
4	Loria	Gaetano	32		M	S		"	"	Italian	Italian South			the Major	Prob. of Catania	N. York
5	Catalano	D. A.	38		"	"	Priest	"	"	"	"					Pa. Pittsburgh
6	Scuofonte	Mauro	37		M	M	Smerchant	yes	"	Italian	"	Cosina	Civitavecchia	the Major	of Civitavecchia	N.Y. New York
7	Aude	Adele	33		F	"		"	"	Turque	Syrian	Beyrouth	Beyrouth			
8	Tabit	Alice	Tabit	35	"	"										
9	"	Rose		26	"	"										
10	"	Tabit		22	"	"										
11	Loria	Antonio	46		M	M	Merchant	yes	"	Italian	Italian South			Fat Diodato	Faraone	N.Y. New York
wife 12	"	Carolina	44		F	M		"	"	"	"			same		
13	Pugliese	Eugenio	36		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"			Wife Clementina Mirone via Bisacia 67 Naples		N.Y. New York
14	De Gennaro	Salvatore	20		M	S	Barber boy	"	"	"	"			Mat Maddalena Gagino Piano di Sorrento Napoli		N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Boyd	William	25		M	S	Architect	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish					Pa. Pittsburg
16	Marino	Saverio	65		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	"	Italian	Italian South			Bart Grimaldi Spezzano	Albanese	Pa. Pittsburg
17	Lichtenstein	Abraham	60		M	M	Merchant	yes	"	U.S.A.	Russian		Camden			N.J. Camden
18	"	Abr.	57		F	M	none	"	"	"	"					
19	Weissberg	Solomon	42		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew		Jerusalem	brother Dr. Philipp Klein Keller Joseph Weissberg friend Joseph Lowenkopf Jerusalem		New York
20	Cohn	Emanuel	49		M	S	"	"	"	"	"					
21	Nipoli	Annibale	69		M	M	Ex president	yes	"	Italian	Italian South	Calabria	Aprica	friend Alberti Rito Aprica		Mass. Boston
wife 22	"	Petronilla	57		F	M	housewife	no	"	"	"					
daughter 23	"	Adelina	14		"	S		yes	"	"	"					
24	Mazza	Caterina	17		"	S	servant	no	"	"	"	Cerreto		Fat [illegible]	Cerreto	
25	Salerno	Giocondo	30		M	M	Carpenter	yes	"	"	"			Mat Maria Grazia	Cerreto Sotto Albanese	Mass. Everett
wife 26	"	Carmela	22		F	M	none	"	"	"	"			St. Catarina		
27	Borelli	Anthony	20		M	S	student	"	M.S. Citizen	"	"		N.J. New York			N.J. Englewood
28	Marchitto	Secondo	48		M	M	professor	"	"	U.S.A.	Ital.					N.Y. New York
29	Fay Levy	Levy Henry	28		M	S	publisher	"	"	U.S.A.	Jew	Ill.	Chicago			
30	Petti	Carmine	54		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South			Major of Chipalimosano		Mass. Roxbury Ohio Cleveland

Boat

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1
Naples

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 1908

26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a male person, or a female, over fifteen years of age, whether able to read or write; if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1							No	No	No	No	good	No						
2							"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	no	self	120 yes	1907		his home 407 - 6th ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown		Italy Catania
5	"	"	50 yes	1907		home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		" Reggio di Cal
6	no	self	100 yes	1907		147 - 2nd ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown		Roma Calabria
7	no	"	yes	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black		Bagnara
8	no	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	at forehead	"
9	no	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	black	"
10	no	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	200 yes	1903		bro. in law Salvatore Rende	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		Salerno Laino
12	"	"	"	"		525 E. 6th ave bro. Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		" "
13	no	"	150 yes	1904		320 E. 34th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Naples
14	no	mother	100 no	1905		bro. in law Joseph Barrera 160 Roebling st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black		Naples Piano Cast
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	no	self	100 yes	1906		bro. Raffaele 525 E. 6th ave	Yes	"	"	"	5	"	5	4	dark	grey brown		Cosenza Pizzano
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	yes	self	150	no		friend Dr. Philipp Klein 57 East 7th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	red brown		Hungary Nagy Mihaly
20	"	"	80	"		friend J. Margulies c/o H. Margenthau 351 Madison Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	" Szabolcs
21	no	self	200	no		bro. Giuseppe Tacoma Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	gray brown	more	Salerno Sacca
22	"	"	"			Tacoma Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		" "
23	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		" "
24	no	"	30 yes	4 yrs		bros. Giovanni & Gennaro Tacoma Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar at forehead	Salerno Laurino
25	no	"	30	1905		his home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar at left cheek	Cosenza S. Sosti
26	no	"	no			Englewood N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black		" "
27							"	"	"	"	"							
28							"	"	"	"	"							
29							"	"	"	"								
30	no	self	100	yes	1903	bro. Nicola Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"			5	4	dark	grey brown		Salerno Sapri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivar Lebech Pedersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinzess Irene, from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Pedersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the Prinzessin [illegible], sailing thereunto [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight yedrs' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Basel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D. H. Selden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2nd List 21-8-908

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Scarpelli	Vincenzina	29		F	M	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Brienza	Brienza	Fat Scarpelli Antonio Brienza Same	N.Y.	New York
daughter 2	Vitcardi	Columba	12			S										
3	Fiorentino	Teodora	37		F	M	none	no	no	U.S.			Melfi	Fat Matteo	Melfi	
son 4	D'Andrea	Matteo	14		M	S		yes	yes	U.S.						
" 5	"	Arturo	8		"	"		"	"	"						
" 6	"	Giorgio	3		"	"		no	no	"						
7	Tomasso	Raffaele	50		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brienza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Maria Tomasso Formello	Brienza	Italy
8	Contestabile	Giuseppe	28		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosina Contestabile Castel Del Giudice	N.Y.	Castelluccio
9	Calvindo	Sebastiano														
wife 10	"	Cappilla														
son 11	"	Roberto														
daughter 12	"	Giovannina														
13	Pozzo	Antonio	22		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brienza	Brienza	Fat Francesco Candela	N.Y.	New York
14	Romeo	Michele	40		"	M	barber	no	"	"	"	Le Caggio	Brienza	Fat Giuseppe Leganardi	Pa.	Allegheny
cousin 15	Romeo	Domenico	20		"	S	carpenter	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brienza	Fat Stefano Stefano	"	"
sister 16	Romeo	Maria	26		F	"	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Leganardi	"	"
17	Arbico	Maria	29		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Brienza	Fat Leonardo	Brienza	Italy
18	Gualtieri	Maria	42		F	M	none	11-315366-Sec. 7/11/17 - Mar 4/A				Caggiano	Napoli	cousin Giuseppina Stefano Rocco	Pa.	Allegheny
son 19	"	Pasquale	11		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Mastretti	Ettore	21		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi	Campobasso	Fat Nicola	Pennsylvania	Italy
21	Greco	Flavio	20		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brienza	Mat Rosaria Lupia Sister	"	New York
22	Cositore	Concetta	54		F	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	Luog Sarpio		cousin Salerno	"	"
niece 23	"	Anna	17		F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Erminio Salerno	"	"
" 24	"	Maria	15		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Raffa	Rosa	57		M	M	none	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Atessa	Daughter Maria Rizzo Atessa	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Rocchetto	Alessandro	40		"	"	farmer	yes	U.S.			U.S.	New York		NY	New York
27	Cione	Pasquale	47		M	M	Shoemaker	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Giuseppe Raffaele Newark	Ohio	Columbus
28	Pozzo	Antonio														
29																
30																

21 5 16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2
Sept 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 2nd*, 1904

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of persons insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or inducement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	100	yes 2 yrs 2 mos	Gaetano Pisearo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark		Italy	Bologna
2	no	no			163 Baltegate Ave, at. York	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown			
3	no	no	20	yes 2 yrs	husband Andrea Andrea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	scar at forehead	no	Italy
4	no	no			316 E. 104th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	no	brown			New York
5	no	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	no	no	no		no	no
6	no	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	no	no	no		no	no
7	no	no	20	yes 2 yrs	Father Gaetano Pisearo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	no	brown	dark scar at forehead	Italy	Bologna
8	no	no	20	no yes 2 yrs	Sister Maria Pisearo 36 Liberty St Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	no	black	scar at nose	no	Castel de Judice
9						"	"	"	"	"	"							
10						"	"	"	"	"	"							
11						"	"	"	"	"	"							
12						"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	no	self	50	yes 2 yrs	uncle Francesco Pisano 346 East 104th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown		Italy	Bologna
14	yes	no	60	no yes 2 yrs	cousin Flavio Romeo Clayton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	no	no		Italy	Reggio Calabria
15	no	no	20	no yes 2 yrs	brother Vincenzo Pisano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	no	no	scar at forehead	no	S. Stefano
16	no	no	20	no	cousin Vincenzo Romeo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	[redacted]	no		no	Reggio Calabria
17	no	no	20	yes 2 yrs	friend Giovanni Vecchio 6 Manchester Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	no	no		Italy	Reggio Calabria
18	no	no	100	no	husband Antonio Pisano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	no	black		Italy	Rocetto
19	no	no			Box 20, Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	brown		no	no
20	no	no	20	yes 2 yrs	2874 Giovanni Belmondo 346 E. 104th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	no	no	scar at forehead	Italy	Rocetto
21	no	no	60	yes 2 yrs	friend Vincenzo Pecchio 337 E. 34th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	no	no		Italy	Reggio Calabria
22	no	no	20	no	brother Vincenzo Pisano 46 Bruckbeck St	no	Commerce	no	Yes	Good	No	5	3	no	no			Salerno
23	no	no	20	no	Uncle Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	no	grey		no	no
24	no	no				"	"	"	"	"	"			no	brown			
25	yes	no	60	yes 12 years	husband Giuseppe Pizzo Philadelphia 1205 Leghisio St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	no	no	mole at forehead		Cosenza
26						"	"	"	"	"	"							
X 27	yes	self	40	yes 10 yrs	Voltz Rosina 309 N. 4th St Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	scar at neck	Austria	Hungary Bohemia
28						"	"	"	"	"	"							
29						"	"	"	"	"	"							
30						"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. van Lotten Petersen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from Naples ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept'r, 1902,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr H. Selder, Surgeon of the Prinzessin Irene, sailing thereon the Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Preußen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Selder.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908

at New London

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3rd List 21-8-908

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzo	Antonio	30		M	M	Mat. hunter	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy		Brat Gennaro	Penna	Bridgeport
wife	"	Caterina														
daughter	"	Alessandrina	5		F											
son	"	Nicola	2		M											
5	Binardi	Alfredo	22		M	S	Laborer							Mat Roberto	Naples	Italy
6	Fusella	Francesco	27		M	M	Tailor	yes						Wife Luigi Maria	Penna	Phila
7	D'Amato	Luigi	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			Fat Biagio	"	"
8	Addone	Giovanni	27		M	M	Pharmacist	no	"	"	"			Fat Luigi	"	Waterbury
9	Guerrera	Domenico	37		M	M	"	"	"	"	"			Fat Pellegrino	"	"
10	Papadakis	Jean	40		M	M								cousin Spiridione	Greece	Chicago
wife	"	Maroussa	28		F	M										
12	Gigas	Theodora	26		F	S				Greek	Greek					
13	Papageorghiou	D.	38		M	S				"	Greek			Fat Nicola	Greece	Buenos Ayres
14	Sarantopoulos	Sam.	25		M	"				"	"			Fat Kimon	Greece	Phila
15	Kain	Adolf	47		M	Widr	Private									Brooklyn
16	Manni	Umberto	30		M	S	Sprat	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy		Cousin Manni	Penna	"
17	Frontera	Luigi	33		M	M	Barber	"						Via dell'Ostia	Roma	"
18	Bellettieri	Giovanni	35		M	M	Tailor	"		Italian	Italian			Mat Maria grazia	Penna	Brooklyn
19	Ubbyke	Chas.												Lemmigino		
20	Meugliano	Fortuna	32		F	M	None	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy		Mat Giacomina	Penna	Wash. D.C.
21	Wagner	George	20		M	S	"	"		"	"			Nola		Syracuse
22	Baeckel	Fred. W.	38		M	"	"	"		"	"					
23	Schmidt	Edward	29		M	"	"	"		"	"					
24	Kempf	Otto	37		M	"	"	"		"	"					
25	Sammarcicio	Salvatore	34		M	M	Tailor	yes		Italian	Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Fat Giuseppe	Lebanon	Phila
wife	"	Mary	40		F		None	"		"	"					
27	Pirita	Gaetano	23		M	S	Farmer	"		"	"			Mat Maria	Potenza	Phila
28	Pascarella	Antonio	19		M	"	"	no		"	"			Fat Michele	Avellino	Phila
29	"	Luigi	24		M	"	"	"		"	"					
30	Skelton	Charles	20		M	S	Farmer	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Fat Wife	Avellino	Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3
Naples

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW-[illegible], *Sept. 2nd*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jon Lollia Petersen Master of the ....., from Nikles ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept. 1908;

at ..... Hallett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the Prinze[illegible], sailing thereon'ct, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Basel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4th List 21-8-908

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Ire sailing from Naples, August, 21st, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sorrentino	Francesco	24		M	M	Marble-layer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Napoli		Stepfather Carmela Barletta Via Equense		N.J.	Harrison
wife	"	Fortunata	40		F	M				"						"	"
3	Camperlengo	Antonio	27		M	M	Laborer			U.S.	Citizen	Potenza	Abriano	—	Naso	—	N. York
wife 4	"	Maria	27		F	M				"						"	"
5	Santoro	Michele	24		M	Single				"		Molfetta	Bolopa	Fat alfonso	Bolopa	"	"
6	Santoro	Sofia	18		F	M	none	no		"		"	"	Fat antonio	Bolopa	"	"
dau 7	Carrà	Giovannina	4		F	S				"		"	"			"	"
son 8	Carrà	Cirinco	15		M	S				"		"	"			"	"
9	Varrella	Caterina	26		F	M	none	yes		U.S. Born		Potenza	Castelmezzano	Mother Natale Castelmezzano		N.J.	New York
son 10	Giovinazzo	Antonio	6		M	S				U.S. Born						"	"
" 11	"	Francesco	4		M	S				U.S. Born						"	"
" 12	"	Egidio	2		M	S				U.S. Born						"	"
13	Santoro	Francesca	26		F	M	none	yes		U.S. Born		Molfetta	Bari	Fat alfonso	Bolopa	"	"
daughter 14	Giamundo	Maria	6		F	S				U.S. Born		"	"			"	"
son 15	"	Raffaele	5	11	M	S				U.S. Born		"	"			"	"
" 16	"	Gennaro	2		M	S				U.S. Born		"	"			"	"
17	Dell'Anno	Giuseppe	40		M	M	Watchmaker	yes		[illegible]		13	Brooklyn			N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Guerrera	Orazio	29		M	M	Broker	yes		[illegible]		Pa	Philadelphia			Pa	Philadelphia
wife 19	"	Maria	26		F	M	Cook	"		[illegible]		"	"			"	"
20	Calarco	Antonio	34		M	M	Laborer	"		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Calvello	Brother Domenico Calarco		Pa	Scranton
21	Calarco	Francesca	31		F	M	none	"		U.S. Born		"	"	Sister Domenico Lagonegro		"	"
son 22	Veltri	Fortunato	4		M	S				"		"	"	Fat Francesco Celico		N.J.	Allegheny
23	"	Nicola	27		M	M	Farmer	yes		"		Cosenza	Celico			"	"
wife 24	"	Rosaria	22		F	M	—	—		"		"	"	—	—	"	"
daughter 25	"	Maria	3		F	S				"		"	"	—	—	"	"
son 26	"	Francesco	1	8	M	S				"		"	"	—	—	"	"
27	[illegible]	Giuseppe												Wife Mary	Emigrant Passenger	East Orange	N.J.
28	[illegible]	Domenico	41		M	M	Merchant	yes		Italian	Syrian	Syria	Beirut	Wife Sofia	Emigrant Passenger	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Taselyian	Johannes	34		M	M	Tailor	yes		Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Bayazid	Uncle			
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4
Naples

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 2nd*, 1908

32

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	yes	2 yrs Harrison uncle	Amedeo Vincenzo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown		mole at right cheek	Italy	Naples
2	"	"	"	"	235 Addison st	Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	sky	—	"	"
3	"	"	$40	yes	2 yrs parents and bros	Giovanbattista	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black		mole right cheek	Potenza	Stigliano
4	"	"	"	"	193 E. 103rd st	cor. 2nd ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		—	"	"
5	"	"	$50	yes	2 yrs 2 mos	185 Thompson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		—	Abellino	Salerno
6	"	"	$100	no	—	husband Carlo	Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		scar right eye brow	"	"
7	"	R	"	"	—	125 Thompson st		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	"	"
9	"	"	$50	yes	2 yrs husband	Vito Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown		scar at right eye brow	Potenza	Lauria Superiore
10	"	"	"	—	—	20 Thompson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	—		—	"	"
11	"	"	"	—	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—		—	"	"
12	"	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—		—	"	"
13	"	"	$50	yes	2 yrs husband	Antonio Giamondi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		—	Abellino	Salerno
14	"	"	$40	—	—	125 Thompson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	"	"
15	"	"	"	—	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	"	"
16	"	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	"	"
17	"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	yes	self	$10	yes	24 yrs Philadelphia	Family	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown		moles at face	Messina	
19	"	"	"	—	—	1020 Jersey st San Francisco	Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		—	"	
20	no	"	$100	yes	2 yrs	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray brown		scar at temple	Reggio	Calabria
21	"	"	$200	no	2 yrs 10 mos	Catalano	husband	Emanuele	Antonio	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		—	"	"
22	"	"	"	—	—	—	Seneca Falls	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—		—	"	"
23	"	"	$100	yes	20 yrs 8 mos	Allegany	bro	Ippolito	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		scar at chin	Cosenza	Belvedere
24	"	"	"	—	—	Box 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		—	"	"
25	"	R	"	—	—	—	Allegany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	"	"
26	"	R	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	"	"
27																				
28	yes	self	yes	no		brother-in-law Michele	Bruno						5	6	dark	brown			Campo	Calabria
29	no	"	$100	yes	2 yrs Phila.	3011 Jane st	Phila. Pa.	Alexander	Giuseppe	Jan	"	"	5	6	"	gray brown		—	Turkey	Arabia
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivar Sabbey Petersen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Princess Irene, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. I. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1905,
at NEW-[illegible]

Ellis Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the ..., Sterling Kansas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

D. H. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1903

at ...

Thos. Corlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin
5th list
2/6/1908

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Giunsgarsano	Sarkies	65		M		Merchant	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Egypt	Cairo	Friend	Cairo	Philadelphia
wife	"	Anna	55		F					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~5~~	~~Faiella~~	~~Angelina~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~none~~		~~yes~~		~~U.S. Citizen~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italy~~	~~Naples~~	~~Antonio Faiella~~	~~Speranza~~	~~N.Y.~~
4	Byrau	F. B.	30		M	none		yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	English	U.S.	New York			
5	Mrs. "		25		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Settle	H. C. merchant	52		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Abaza	Costantino	18		M	Scholar		Yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Mat Ayoub	Maria	Egypt
8	Giliberti	Daniele	43		M	Painter		yes	Italy	Italian South				Wife Amalia Giannicella	S. Angelo	N.Y. Jersey City
9	D'Andrea	Filoteo	71		M	Wd Workman		do	"	"		Christi	Vasto	Sister Rosa	Vasto	N.Y. Scotch
10	~~Battaglia~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~58~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italy~~	~~Naples~~	~~Wife Teresa~~	~~Naples~~	~~N.Y.~~
11	Galateria	Enrico	59		M	Workman		"	"	"				Sister Luisa	Galateria	N.Y. New York
12	Mario	Francesco	30		M	"		yes	"	"				Wife Barbara	Atrani	" "
13	~~Migliaccio~~	~~Domenico~~	~~21~~		~~M~~									~~Wife Caterina~~	~~Palermo~~	
14	Wklyk	Charles	34		M	Merchant		yes		U.S. Citizen			New York			New York
15	~~Malafronte~~	~~Arcangela~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~Minor~~		~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italy~~	~~Rodi~~	~~Per Nicola Malafronte - 98 Via 20 Settembre Rome~~	"	"
16	Theodora	Steinberg	42		F	Sisters		"	"							
17	Peter Hubertus	Reichmann	34		M	"		"	"	Germany	German					
18	" Fabiana	Kerzel	30		F	"		"	"	Germany	German					
19	" Thadia	Fgla	21		F	"		"	"	Germany	German					
20	Canonico	Vincenza	31		F	M	Child	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy		Father Giovanni Lepski	Nicola Depinedo	N.Y. Newark
21	San Leopoldo	Giovanni	5		M					U.S. Born	U.S.					
22	" "	Gaetano	4		M					U.S. Born	U.S.					
23	Laugh "	Carmela	3		F					U.S. Born	U.S.					
24	~~Grimaldi~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Servant~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Naples~~	~~Naples~~	Father Pasquale	~~Naples~~	~~N.Y. Italy~~
25	Vitale	Sebastiano	50		M	Porter		"	"	"				Wife Serafina	Sabino	Brooklyn
26	Piazza	Francesco	44		M	Priest		"	"	"				Father Vincenzo	Pettino	N.Y. Pittsburg
27	~~Tricarico~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Italy~~	~~Naples~~	Father Tricarico	Bentole	N.Y.
28	~~Mastriano~~	~~Domenico~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Italy~~	~~Naples~~	Father Giuseppe	~~Naples~~	~~N.Y.~~
29	Salvatico	Nicoletta	19		F	none		"	"	U.S. Citizen				Father Vincenzo	Bonejan	N.Y. Yonkers
30	Lorenzo	Giuseppe	26		M	Shoemaker		"	"	U.S. Citizen				Father Nicola	Bonejan	N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5
Naples

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 34

Arriving at Port of NEW, *Sept 2nd*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	no	Sister Margaret 238 Mulberry St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark gray	sky	mole right cheek	Turkey	
2	"	"	$30	"	Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	blind one eye	"	
3	"	"	no		Uncle Giuseppe 87 Mulberry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			Turkey	Marsala
4						"	"	"	"	"	"								
5						"	"	"	"	"	"								
6						"	"	"	"	"	"								
7		self	no	no	uncle Tommaso Stano 61 Cherry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown	scar on mouth		Potenza	S. Carlo
8	no	"	20	yes	brother Edoardo 6 Fordham Place Jersey City	"	"	"	"	Physical disability	Discharged	5	2	"	blue	sky		Avellino	Pietrapalumbo
9	"	"	10	"	Sold Studies 316 E. 104th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	brown		Ethical	Vasto
10	"	"	15	"	Godfather Giacomo Principe 314 E. 104th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Cerignola	Foggia
11	"	"	15	"	wife Chiarina Greco 52 Christie St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	scar under left cheek	"	S. Eufemia d'Aspromonte
12	"	"	30	no	cousin Roberto Principe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black			"	Sciano
13	"	"	11	yes	cousin Santo Principe 314 E. 104th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
14																			
15	"	self	30	no	Sol Alfredo 227 E. 33rd St New York	"	Epileptic	No	No	Epileptic	Epilepsy 15 yrs	5	5	dark	brown			Rome	Germany
16	No	"	$90		St Mary's Convent Milwaukee Wis	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	—		None	"	"
17	No	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	—			"	"
18	No	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	"
19	No	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	"
20	no	self	30	yes	27 Newark husband Gennaro Negroldi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown			Avellino	Montefalcione
21	"	"	30		96 Union St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	7	"				"	"
22	"	"	2	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	4	"				"	"
23	"	"	2	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	2	"				"	"
24	"	"	50		brother Stefano 55 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue			Benevento	Benevento
25	"	"	30	yes	cousin Carmella Schiavone Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray			Fabrino	Fabrino
26	no	"	50	"	to the Italian Church Edmund St Pittsburg Pa	"	(not C. Not)	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	sky	scar right eye brow	Cerreto	Cerreto
27	"	"	10	"	brother studies 234 [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			Fabrino	Zagheria
28	"	"	30	"	wife Tommasella Schiavone 238 E. 104th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		dimple chin	"	"
29	yes	"	11	"	husband absent Lorenzo 234 Elsewood St Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown			Fabrino	Roseano
30	"	"	28	"	brother Luigi 115 [illegible] St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Lebech Petersen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PR..... , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1904,

at .....

Wm Leverett

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (Here whether employed by "sailing therewith," or "employed by ——— Line," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universality of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1905

at Ny

Chas Laselle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6th list
21/8/1908 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

D 111 11,

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Talla	Gaetano	16		M	S	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio C.	Mammola	Sister Vincenza Mammola	Pa.	Shamokin
2	De Nocera	Antonio	35		M	M	Merchant	yes		"	Calabria Ultra	Reggio C.	Mammola	Father Michelangelo Scondigliano	N.Y.	New York
3	Miller	I. J.	44		M	S	Jew			Russia	Hebrew	St. Paul		Wm. H. Sherelle.	Ill.	Chicago
4	Sherrath	Paul	25		M	S	Student	yes		Germany	German	[illegible]		Parents - Ling S. Peller	Minn.	St. Paul
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4 1/3 4

4 to 5 3/4 pm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6
Naples

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September 2nd, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by self, by relative, by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	wife of Nicodemo Lavigna, 578 - Fairmount Pl.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 - 5½	dark	brown	scar at forehead	Reggio Calabria
2	"	"	20	yes 6 months ago	wife Elvira Landolfo, Bell 608 - 5th Ave. Cl. Jo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	black	scar at right hand	Staples Secondiglia
3						"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	no	self	100	yes, 1901, St. Paul	friend F. Scherrmann, Arcade - 9th. 677 St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 3	fair	brown	blue	—	Baden	Germany
5						"	"	"	"	"	"					
6						"	"	"	"	"	"					
7						"	"	"	"	"	"					
8						"	"	"	"	"	"					
9						"	"	"	"	"	"					
10						"	"	"	"	"	"					
11						"	"	"	"	"	"					
12						"	"	"	"	"	"					
13						"	"	"	"	"	"					
14						"	"	"	"	"	"					
15						"	"	"	"	"	"					
16						"	"	"	"	"	"					
17						"	"	"	"	"	"					
18						"	"	"	"	"	"					
19						"	"	"	"	"	"					
20						"	"	"	"	"	"					
21						"	"	"	"	"	"					
22						"	"	"	"	"	"					
23						"	"	"	"	"	"					
24						"	"	"	"	"	"					
25						"	"	"	"	"	"					
26						"	"	"	"	"	"					
27						"	"	"	"	"	"					
28						"	"	"	"	"	"					
29						"	"	"	"	"	"					
30						"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Lollen Pedersen, Master (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. L. Pedersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908,
at NY

Mac Lachett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. G. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1905

at Ny

Wm Sewell

Immigration Officer.

37

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 List Gibraltar

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 24th Augt. 1908.

4 In 11

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferro	Elisca	54	4	M.	—		yes	yes	British	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Gibraltar	her daughter Mrs Eache Church St Gibraltar	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Bernabe	Rogelio	18	4	S	Clerk		yes	yes	Spanish	do	do	Linea	his father Antº Bernabe Calle Gibraltar Nº6 Linea	do	do
3	Vasquez	Miguel	30	6	M.	Fisherman		no	no	do	do	do	do	his sister Juanita Vasquez Wellins Road Gibraltar	do	do
~~4~~	~~Faro~~	~~Domingo~~	~~39~~	~~6~~	~~M.~~	~~Typist~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Barcelona~~	~~Calle de Tarragona 11 Barcelona~~	~~Cuba~~	
~~5~~	~~Dacosta~~	~~Antolino~~	~~19~~	~~4~~	~~S~~	~~—~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Linea~~	~~Calle Cataluna 5 Linea~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
6	Lopez	Adela Marquez	26	7	m	—		yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Malaga	her father Jose Marquez Lopez Alcazabilla 17 Malaga	~~Cuba~~	~~Habana~~

4 In 11

* ~~Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."~~

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1
Gibraltar
38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15, 1908 — Aug 15 to 105 Pass

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$30 yes	9 Brooklyn	going to her home 83 Fulton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	black	—	Spain	Extepona
2	yes	himself	no	—	his uncle Leandro Velasco Ralph avenue 78 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	—	Spain	Linea
3	yes	himself	15 no	—	his sister Leonor Vazquez 205 Fulton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	gray	—	Spain	Santoya
4	no	himself																	
5	yes	herself	$5 yes		going to Alfonso Vazquez husband 205 Fulton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	—	Spain	Linea
X 6	yes	her husband	$20 no	— —	her husband Lorenzo Munoz Calle del Sol 21 y 23 Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no							Spain	Tarifa
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

23
83
171
297

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Selden Peterson, Master of the PRINCESS IRENE, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908,

at Ney York

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

39

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jr H Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, Sterling Steamship Co
(State whether "surgeon employed by the line" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Crown Royalty of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPESSA IRENE, sailing from Genoa, August 20th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mattiolo	Assunta	30		f	m	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cesaro	her father in law Antonio Fabbri Fano Cesaro	Conn	Cannon City
2	Son	Giuseppe	7		m					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cesaro	do do do	Conn	Cannon City
ADMITTED 3	Casarza	Maria Luigia	25		f	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Genova	her father Andrea Casarza Moconesi Genova	N Y	N Y
4	Repetti	Rosa	22		f	m	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chiavari Rivergaro		her mother Teresa Repetti Rivergaro Chiavari	N Y	N Y
5	Schauer	Karl	35		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Karl Schreuer 9 Rasumgasse Street - Vienna	N Y	N Y
6	Schmedt	Max	39		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN German		his father Schmedt Andrea Cassel Germania	Cal	S. Francisco
ADMITTED 7	Sorpaghi	Francesco	36		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Parma	Pedonia	her mother Francesco Sorpaghi Pedonia Parma	N Y	N Y
ADMITTED 8	Ballard	Giovannina	13		f		farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	2-964743 - 3/18/42 Reggio	Brescello	his wife Ludovica Goldoni Pedonia Parma	N Y	N Y
ADMITTED 9	Kadil	Amis	13		m	s	farmer	6-62354 7-11-39 no		Syrian	Syrian	Tripoli	Tripoli	his uncle Abate Hesian Rouri Lies Tripoli Syria	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 10	Deep	Jean	31		m	m	farmer	no	no	Syrian	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tripoli		his father Depi Dallul Tripoli Syria	Mass	Boston
11	Natali	Demosto	28		m	s	farmer			Italy	Italian South	Italy Firenze	Sparliana	his wife Vermida Natali Sparliana Firenze	Ga	Monongahela
12	Pizzonti	Carolina	28		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy Parma	Regnano	her mother Pichini Catterina Regnano Parma	Mass	Bagamore
13	Mannolada	Emilio	20		m											
14	Lanfranchi	Giovanni	9		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Parma Collecchio		his father Lanfranchi Pietro Calestano	N Y	N Y
15	Stefani	Alessandro	20		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca Capannori		his sister Amalia Stefani Capannori Lucca	N Y	Corning
ADMITTED 16	Paolicchi Rossi	Romanza	32		f	m	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pisa	Ghezzano	her father in law Paolicchi Romano Ghezzano Pisa	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 17	" Daughter	Peraquista	9		f	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pisa	Ghezzano	do do do	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 18	" Son	Arnesto	8		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pisa	Ghezzano	do do do	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 19	" Son	Giovanni	6		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	DEPARTMENTAL DISCHARGED Pisa	Ghezzano	do do do	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 20	" Daughter	Adamara	4		f	s				Italy	Italian South	Pisa	Ghezzano	do do do	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 21	" Son	Tullio	3		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	21-M-277 - 3/22/43 Pisa	Ghezzano	do do do	Ill	Chicago
22	Benedetti	Ulvio	18		m		laborer			Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Tolentino	his father Giuseppe Romano Monte S Giusto Lucca	Ky	Richmond
23	Cicogaia	Americo	24		m		laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Lucca	his father Cesare Domenico Corsena Stabiano	Ca	Berwick
24	Gusi	Alessandro	42		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca	Stabiano	do do do	Ca	Berwick
25	Wolf	Maria	26		f	m	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Stabiano	his father Antonio Tomaro Capannori Lucca	Cal	Sacramento
26	Quirico Ri	Teodoro	2		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pisa	Bagni di Pisa	her husband Museo Giovanni Pisa		
27	Cini	Giuseppina	33		f	m	housekeeper	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	2-495435 - 2/3/37 Lucca	Cassari	her uncle Cini Giovanni Cassari		
28	Son	Ferdinando	8		m					Italy	Italian South	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 3-5725	Ozieri	do do do		
29	Son	Giovanni	6		m					Italy	Italian South	3-47685	Ozieri	do do do		
[illegible]	Son	Giorgio	1		m					Italy	Italian South		Cassari	Ozieri		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1
Roma

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 6*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.													
1	Yes herself	$ 10		yes 1907	Canada	Husband Adamo Ciro Copper Cliff Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	brown	Italy	Lama
2	Yes his mother			never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	Italy	Benevento
3	Yes himself	$ 10		never		his uncle Casarza Bastiano 46 East Avenue N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	brown	Italy	Torre
4	Yes herself	$ 12		yes 1907	08 N.Y.	her husband Giorgio Julio cr. 3288. 106 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	brown	Italy	Torre
5	Yes himself	$ 50		yes 1904	08 N.Y.	his friend Giorgio Remo 15 Willhelm st. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	Germany	Vienna
6	Yes himself	$ 20		yes 1896	08 N.Y.C.	his friend Hilliard Giovanni Heinrich st. 48 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	Germany	Castel
7	Yes himself	$ 10		yes 1889	08	bro. Cesira Serpaglio Lenox Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark fair	brown		Parma	Bedonia
8	Yes himself	$ 10		never		her father Guiliori Giacomo 1st Ave Depot N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Brescello
9	Yes himself	$ 12		never		his mother Anna Kalil 241 Albany st. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	brown	brown	Lucca	Forfolia
10	Yes himself	$ 20		yes 1901	08 Boston	his cousin Salim Bulos 241 Albany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	Lucca	Forfolia
11	Yes himself	$ 20		yes 1903	08 Ca	her sister Giuseppina Natale Sommacampagna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	Parma	Medesano
12	Yes herself	$ 20		never		her husband Biraghi Girolamo 138 Lock Legandre Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	dark	brown	Parma	Sorbolo
13							no	no	no	no	good	no							
14	Yes himself	$ 10		yes 1905	08	his Cusin Landi Giovanni 224 East 47 street -	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	Parma	Cabriano
15	Yes himself	$ 12		yes 1906		his brother in law Faris Carenti 109 West Market st. Corning.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Lucca	Capannori
16	Yes her husband			never		her husband Cadicchi Girolamo 18th - 92 street, South. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	Pisa	Ghezzano
17	Yes her father			never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Pisa	Bagni di Pisa
18	Yes his father			never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Pisa	Bagni di Pisa
19	Yes his father	$ 3		never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Pisa	Bagni di Pisa
20	Yes her father			never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Pisa	Bagni di Pisa
21	Yes her father			never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	Massata	Follonica
22							no	no	no	no	good	no							
23	Yes himself			never		his friend Ricci Vincenzo 118 Second Street Richmond Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Lucca	Monte S Quirico
24	Yes himself			yes 1906	08 Berwick	his cusin Barbarino Giacomo 710 Monroe Ste West Berwick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	Lucca	Villa Basilica
25	Yes herself			never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Lucca	Villa Basilica
26	Yes himself	100			Sacramento	his cusin Giovanni Lunardelli Lawrence 208 Box 88	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Pisa	Casciana
27	Yes her husband			never		her husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	brown	Lucca	Pescia
28	Yes his father			never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	brown	Lucca	Pescia
29	Yes his father			never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	brown	Lucca	Pescia
30	Yes his father			never		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	brown	Lucca	Pescia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jon Lekken Bessesen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZESSIN, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commonwealth of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1909

at Ellis Island

Howe Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatián.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 List Genoa

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, August 20, 1908

No. on List.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Barone	Sebastiano	44		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Cornigliano	her sister Anna Barone Cornigliano Liguria Genova	Pa	Pa
2	Mesa	Lucrezia	45		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Cornigliano	her friend Carmela Maggi Genova Cornigliano	Cal	Oakland
3	Caramotti	Annicetta	14		f	s	at school	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Parma	Bedonia	her mother Annicetta Caramotti Bedonia Parma	Cal	Oakland
4	Lazzoli	Luigia	12		f	s	at school	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Parma	Bedonia	her sister Margherita Lazzoli Bedonia Parma	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Lucchesi	Celide	28		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni Giuliano	her father Celestino Lucchesi Lucca Molina di Quosa	Cal	Sacramento
6	Brother	Pietro	17		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni Giuliano	do do do	Cal	Sacramento
7	Derinemyo	Giovanni	21		m	s	farmer 2-579807	yes	yes 4/26/41-505	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese	his father Derinemyo do	Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED 8	Bonardo	Vittoria	17		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Cornigliano	her mother Teresa Bonardo Cornigliano Liguria Genova	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Jordan	Charles	35		m	widower	laborer	yes	yes	England	English	UK	New York		NJ	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of Genoa *New York* *Sept* 1903

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	his cousin	yes $10	never			his brother Pasquale Barone 1st c. Jean Colt st. ev y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Bonnetti
2	yes	his brother	$70	never			his brother Francesco Mello ave. 7, Via Borgogal st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Trevita
3	yes	himself	$40	never			his uncle Antonio Celmia 67th 10th Madison Av New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Cardonia
4	yes	her brother	$40	never			her brother Lorenzo Francesco 22 Dopen, Rien Rioquard St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Cardonia
5	yes	her self	$40	never			her husband Davide Bandicini Lawrence Mass 245 - 311	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Lago Maggiore
6	yes	himself	$40	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Lago Maggiore
7	yes	himself	$12	never			his uncle Violent Francesco 5th C. Colum	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	Italy	Bracciano
8	yes	himself	$12	never			his uncle Cajetano de Angelo 129 Bloom, 1st y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark	brown	Italy	Mesopotamia
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Andreas Petersen Master, of the [redacted], from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Selden, Surgeon of the Prince Irene, sailing therewith (or employed by the Steamship Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Selden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Marshall

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st List
21-8-908

S. S. *Prinzess Irene*, sailing from *Naples*, *August 21st*, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waintok	Max	51		M	M	Watch-maker	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia		Wife Berta Waintok Gentelemme		Ny.
2	Sperzitte	Ephraim Isaac	18		M	S	farmer			Italian	South	Tripoli	Asmara			
3 ADMITTED	Gentile	Mrs Antonia	65		F	Wd		no		"	"	"	Istria	niece Lucia Saulino Istria	Pa	Phila.
ADMITTED	Camerale	Filomena	12		"	S		"		"	"	"	"			
5	Mamo	Francesco	29		M	M		yes		"	"	"		Wife Fiscella Anna Chazida	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Skamandis	Edvard	20		"	S	Typographer			"	"	Salem	Janna	Brother Livio Janna		Ny.
7	Ribomanis	Evangela	22		"	S	Student			Turkish	Turkish	Turkey				
8	Facotakis	Costantine	20		"	S	237/2072 Student			"	"	"	Constantinopel	Family Facotakis Vera	Maine	Bangor
9	Chrysanthopoulo	Georges	33		"	M	Fisherman			Greek	Greece	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Cripolo Canina		Wife Vassilo Chrysanthopoulo Canina		Ny.
10	Peponas	Jean	30		"	M		"		Turkish	Turkish	Macedonia	Cogana	Wife Eudoxo Peponas Cogana		"
11	Lona	Elisso	21		"	S		"		"	"	"	"	Father Peter Cogana		"
12	Criantafillow	Aghynio	24		"	M		"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Brother Thelie Cogana		"
13	Cacas	Christo	28		"	M		"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wife Orbathan Lucas Cogana		"
14	Elipa	Luca	19		"	S		"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Peter Cogana		"
15	Papantoni	Antonio	19		"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kepine Pirogamni Macedonia Cogana		"
16	Delily	George	18		"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Delia Cogana		"
17	Dompia	Stergtio	30		M	M		"	no	"	"	"	"	Father Demetrai Cogana		"
18	Sarantopoulo	Georges	30		"	M		"	yes	Greek	Greece	Tripoli	Valletti	Wife Alfio Dompa Cogana		"
19	Sarantopoulo	Athanasio	21		"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Elemonia Valletti	Pa	Chicago
20	Coumbouje	Evangela	19		"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Helene Valletti		"
21	Pirayan	Luisa	17		F	S	farmer			Italian	South	Cotenza	Acoam	Mother Rubio Valletti		"
22	Bajo	Gaetano	46		M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	Cotenza	Aunt Gelsomina Acoam Cosenza		"
23	Rizzo	Giuseppe	44		"	M	"			"	"	"	"	Brother Elisabetta Acoam Cosenza		"
24	Pontoyanni	Jorgni	28		"	S	Servant			Turkish	Turkish	Turkey		Wife Regina Angelica Acoam Cosenza		"
ADMITTED 25	Babulis	Evangelis	13		"	S	Student			"	"	"	Durazzo	Father Nicola Santa Jovanna		"
26	Patta	Vittorino	29		M	M	Farmer			Italian	South	Capaida Campobello	6	Wife Gaspare Santanna Calcinelle	Pa	Chicago
27	Serafino	Pasquantmio	30		"	S		"		"	"	"	"	Wife Antiolmo D'andrea Campobello		"
28	D'Andrea	Giovanni	41		"	S		"		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela Flavio Campobello		"
29	Di Carlo	Sabatino	29		"	M		"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Rosa Campobello		"
30	Alessio	Domenico	29		"	M	Jeweler			"	"	"	"	Father Lorenzo V. Re dalla Famiglia	Pa	Westchester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, and if yes, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self.	20	no	—	—	Cousin 229 E 12 Street	N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Brown		Italy	Torre
2									"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			
3	no	self	20	yes	6 years	Phila	Son Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	"	gray brown	teeth less	"	Potenza
4	"	"	—	—	—	—	932 Popular St	Phila	Pa	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	—	—	"
5	no	self.	10	yes	90-3	Philadelph	Brother Pietro Hempler Friend Francesco Lovino	Philadelphia	Pa	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	—	Calanzaro	Catanzaro
6	"	"	12	no	—	—	1183 Clinton St	Newyork		"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown		Italy	Cosenza
7	"	"	40	"	—	—	his brother Cousin	Elmira	York	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	—	"	Cosenza
8	yes	"	yes	"	—	—	267 Main St Brother Bill	Bangor	Maine	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	Scanderbeg	Scanderbeg
9	no	self.	22	yes	90-3	St. Louis	Mo	et 23 Harison St.	N. York	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	sky	Tripoli	Tripoli
10	"	"	17	"	1906	St. Louis	Mo	et 210 E. 44 St. Friend Spyro Zorpa	N. York	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	Macedonia	Pogoni
11	"	"	16	no	—	—	et 334 East 33 St. Friend S. Zoros	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	—	"	"
12	"	"	20	yes	1906	St. Louis	Mo	et 204 E. 44 St. Friend Nicholas Zobes	N. York	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	sky	"	"
13	"	"	16	"	1906	St.	"	204 E. 44 St. Brother Spyro	N. York	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	14	no	—	—	et 334-36 East 33 St. Uncle Nicola Zolea	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	—	Epirus	Janyanna
15	"	"	13	"	—	—	et 210 E 44 St. Friend Athan. Papagannis	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Macedonia	Pogoni
16	"	"	13	"	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	13	"	—	—	Cousin Panayoti Italy		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	70	"	—	—	no 330 S. Halsted St. Brother Felice	Chicago	Ill	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown		Tripoli	Tripoli
19	"	"	50	"	—	—	no 330 S. Halsted St. Uncle Georges Costapoulo	Chicago	Ill	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	25	"	—	—	Father Saulo		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	sky	"	"
21	"	father	20	yes	04-5	Chicago	Ill	no 178 no Halsted St. Cousin Agostino Ruggiero	Chicago	Ill	"	"	"	5	1	"	black		Chicago	Italy
22	no	self	15	no	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	brown	sky	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin Francesco Bellobuco	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	black	[illegible]	Epirus	Scutari
24	"	"	"	yes	03-4	N. York	Cousin Filio Balaulis 106 W 28th St.	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	—	Arta	Janina
25	"	"	20	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	—	"	"
26	yes	brother	12	yes	1906	Tobyhanna	Pa	Brother Bernardino Tobyhanna Pa. Sister Albina Tobyhanna Pa		"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	sky	scar at forehead	Cegnara	Fagogie
27	no	self	30	no	—	—				"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"
28	"	"	40	yes	98-9	Tobyhanna	Pa	Cousin Michele G. Bartolomeo Tobyhanna Pa		"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	grey	"	"
29	"	"	40	"	98-9	"		Cousin Antonio Dinkino Tobyhanna Pa.		"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"
30	"	"	30	"	902	West Seneck	N.J.	Wife Carmela Scalluccci West Seneck N.J.		"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Cosenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Peter Petersen, Master, of the ..... (Delete words that Master, First or Second Officer.), from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. P. Petersen.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. G. Selden, Surgeon of the ____, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. G. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908

at New London

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21-8-908 S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples, August, 21st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
23 1	Libero	Giuseppe	29		M	M	Stone cutter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Lorino		N.J.	New Haven
2	Libero	Michele	7		M	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Libero	Pasquale	4		M	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
4 1 4	Libero	Vincenzo	0	4	M	S	—	—	+	"	"	"	"		"	"
24 5	Lola	Domina	40		F	M	Stone cutter	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
20 6	De Stefani	Gaetano	29		M	S	Sculptor	"		"	Italian	Italy	Benevento Cervinara		Pa.	Altoona
43 1 7	Cagno	Antonio	53		M	M	General Lab.	no		"	"	"	Foggia		Pa.	Wellsburg
119 1 8	Leo	Giovannina	25		F	S	At home	yes		"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
daughter 9	Pelbottonaro	Sileta	6	4	F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		—	"
4 1 10	"	Assunta	2		F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		—	"
141 1 11	Mogavero	Sabbato	35		M	M	Stone cutter	yes		"	"	"	"		New	York
149 1 12	Costabile	Michele	43		M	M	Stone cutter	"		"	"	"	"		—	"
178 1 13	Farinola	Felice	37		M	M	Tailor	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
186 1 14	Muccino	Giovanni	34		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
189 1 15	Lampino	Giovanni	36		M	M	Workman	"		"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Utica
210 1 16	Tammaro	Palmina	18		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	"		Connecticut	Warren
219 1 17	Carlo	Carlo	40		M	M	Merchant	"		"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
221 1 18	Parillo	Giovanni	51		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"		Ohio	Geara
wife 19	"	Concetta	39		F	M	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
son 20	"	Luigi	6		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of , *September* , 1905

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Lekkerud Petersen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from Tahiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908,

at Honolulu

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the Prin... sailing therewith / employed by owners thereof, (Those who sail as Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3 Ed 1st
21-8-908

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cortchiano	Vito	26		M	M	Farmer	Lab.	yes	Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father in Law Alfiero Guiseppe Cortel Grande	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Caccadali	Carmine	22		M	S	Barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fat Felice Sarcina	N.Y.	Rochester
3	Lucciano	Giuseppe	25		M	M	Farmer	Lab.	"	"	"		Sicily	Wife Arminia Maggiatti Fornecia	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Campitelli	Giovanni	18		M	S	"	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fat Giuseppe Fornecia	"	"
5	Campitelli	Donato	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			Fat		
6	Polimeni	Domenico	59		M	M	Porter	"	yes	"	"		Abruzzo Ulteriore	Santa Angela Maria Polimeni Cascabuto	Conn.	Bridgeport
7	Mangari	Angelo Ma	25		M	M	Farmer	Lab.	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fat Francesco Cascapuriera	N.Y.	
8	Marielli	Giuseppe	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			Fat Domenicantonio Cascapuriera	"	
9	Del Colle	Salvatore	18		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mot Samuella Cascetta Sarno	"	Brooklyn
10	Del Colle	Giovanni	47		M	M	"	"	"	"	"			Wife Samuela Cascetta Sarno	"	"
11	Di Pero	Giovanni	33		M	M	Farmer	Lab.	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Raffaela Di Nardis Sarno	Can.	Montreal
12	Ubaldi	Domenico	52		M	M	"	"	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Nunzia Ubaldi Serino	Pa.	Phillipsburg
13	Cringolo	Sabino	11	3	M	S	"	"	no	"	"		Portugal Spezzano	Wife Mariantonia Longo Marchetta Fat Casimo	N.Y.	Newark
14	Bono	Salvatore	27		M	S	Tailor	"	yes	"	"		Campania Benevento	Wife Concetta Lucciano Cerkfrentano	N.J.	
15	Bacciano	Roccardo	30		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Sister Gabriela Cerkfrentano	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Campitelli	Filomena	5		F	S			no	"	"					
17	Angel Bacciano	Clemente	16		M	S			yes	"	"					
18	"	Maria	14		F	S			"	"	"					
19	Sparallo	Maria	22		M	M	Domestic		no	"	"			Mot Filomena Cirucci Vasto	N.J.	Rahway
20	Ribaldi	Angelo	36		M	M	Tailor		yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Anna Grisolia Co. Cto Reticano	Pa.	Bethlehem
21	Calabrese	Mattio	21		M	S	Shoemaker		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fat Giuseppe Co. Cto Reticano	N.Y.	
22	Guerrieri	Paolo	27		M	M	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Giuseppina Ribaldi Corleto P.	Va.	Norfolk
23	Guerrieri	Antonio	27		M	M	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Sister Maria Corleto	"	"
24	Wife	Anna Maria	17		F	M										
25	Lagrasta	Fortunato	9		M	S			no				Foggia Serracapriola	Bro. Ant. Generosa Capriola Serracapriola	Pa.	Pittston
26	Orlando	Romina	4		F	S									N.J.	
27	Abrot	Vincenzo	8		M	S										
28	Lagrasta	Angelo	16		M	S								Bro. Ant. Giuseppina Capriola	Pa.	Pittston
29	Longo	Giacomo	24		M	M								Brot. Michele Serracapriola		
30	Cangelosi	Lucia	65		F	M							Chieti	San Pietro Roccamontepiano	N.Y.	Wilmington

ADMITTED

3A-5971- 2/14/03 - I-604-

3A-22762-2/13/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Sept 2*, 1908

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	12	no	wife Maria Maria Ufaro		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	scar at forehead	Potenza	Tramutola
X 2	yes	uncle	10	" 9/1/08 Chicago	cousin Domenico Di Nora 115 Water St. Rahway N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	scar left eye	Potenza	Lauria
3	no	self	14	" 9/1/08 Phila. Pa.	cousin Emilio Spinziello 824 Christian St. Phila. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar left eye	Potenza	Tramutola
4	"	"	20	" 9/1/08 "	bro. Emilio		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black gray		"	"
5	"	"	20	no	bro. Emilio		"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	" sky		"	"
6	"	"	100	yes 9/1/08 Bridgeport Ct.	wife Tata Giulia 773 Church St. Bridgeport Ct.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray		Sp'ite	Tarsicarello
7	"	"	40	" 9/1/08 Phila. Pa.	cousin Vito Stefano Chalfredo 76 Bowley St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black gray		Potenza	Tramutola
8	"	"	16	" 9/1/08 "	cousin Vito Tanzarella 76-1st St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	20	" 9/1/08 "	bro in law Giovanni Tanzano 107 Hospital St. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	black		Sampolese	
10	"	"	16	no	bro in law Tanzano Giovanni		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown		"	"
11	no	"	20	yes 9/1/08 Canada	cousin Paolo Cautoro 178 Bunonay St. Montreal Can.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	scar at temple	"	"
X 12	"	"	40	" 9/1/08 Chicago	cousin Gaetano Cappiello 391 Desplaines St. Chicago Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	scar at mouth	Aquila	Casino
13	yes	"	10	no	bro in law Vito Calabrese 162 Bruce St. Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown sky		Potenza	Picerno
14	"	"	10	yes 9/1/08 "	bro Ernesto Cristino 64 Barclay St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	scar at forehead	Potenza	Tramutola
X 15	yes	brother	16	yes 9/1/08 Phila. Pa.	bro Nicola 915-16th St. Phila. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown gray		Potenza	Tramutola
16	"	husband	60	no	husband Raffaele Bascarino		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown		Potenza	Tramutola
17	"	"	"	"	915-16th St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at cheek	Potenza	Tramutola
18	"	"	"	"	Phila. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"		"	"
19	"	cousin	12		cousin Giuseppe Ciarelli 4 Catania St. Palermo Italy		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	freckled marked	"	Casto
20	no	self	17	yes 9/5/08 Norfolk Va.	bro Donatantonio 67 James St. Norfolk Va.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	scar at forehead	Potenza	Tramutola
21	"	"	60	" 9/4/08 "	bro Vincenzo 31-7th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown		"	"
22	no	"	18	" 9/4/08 Norfolk Va.	cousin Lucia Talotta 67 James St. Norfolk Va.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	"
23	"	"	40	" 9/2/08 "	cousin Lucia Talotta		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	mole at mouth	"	"
24	"	husband			67 James St. Norfolk Va.		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"		"	"
25	yes	father	20		Sala di Scola 346 Passage St. Pittston Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	brown gray		Foggia	Tramutola
26	no	self	12		cousin Alba Maria		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black sky	scar left eye	"	"
27	"	R " R			Rose St. Staten Island N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"			"	brown		"	"
28	yes	father	40	yes 9/5/08 Pittston	Sala di Scola 346 Passage St. Pittston Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown gray		"	"
29	"	husband	40	no	husband Domenico Tamburro		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black sky		"	"
30	"	son	14	"	Sala di Scola D'Andrea 915 N. 10th St. Phila. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	gray brown	under the nose	Potenza	Tramutola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred Leth Petersen, of the Prinze [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Selden, Surgeon of the Princess Irene, sailing therewith (Insert whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908

at NEW

Mac Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9th List
21-8-908

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Grandinetti~~	~~Francesco~~	~~55~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Shoemaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Brat Nunzio~~	~~Pennsylvania~~	~~Philadelphia~~
2	~~Wife~~	~~Fabrizia~~	~~55~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Wife Fabrizia Grandinetti	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Prudente	Luigi	22		M	Married	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Silvana Pulgentini	"	"
4	Simbalo	Giuseppe	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Silvana Ubrisco	"	"
5	Di Lallo	Raffaele	26		"	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Silvana Stefano	"	"
6	Di Lallo	Antonio	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Domenico	Mantua	N.J.
7	~~Marino~~	~~Domenico~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Married~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~"~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Wife Maria Rosa Marino~~	~~Pennsylvania~~	~~Philadelphia~~
8	Marrapese	Vincenzo	29		M	Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Potenza	Wife Sabia Grisolia	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Semina	Vincenzo	28		"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Catarina Bitonto	Roselle	N.J.
10	Semina	Salvatore	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Maria Rosa La Russa	W. Albert	Pa
11	Semmara	Pasquale Dec	18		"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Catarina Bitonto	"	"
12	Fazzari	Michele	39		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Luigi S. Giorgio M.	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Furfaro	Girolamo	30		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria Pulgentini	"	"
14	Furfaro	Giuseppe	22		"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Domenico S. Giorgio	Mantua	N.J.
15	Sidari	Giovanni	55		M	Married	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Gaetano S. Giorgio	"	"
16	Seu	Giuseppe	17		"	Single	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Catarina Antonia Seguandi	"	"
17	Carzia	Luigi	23		M	Married	Tailor	no	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Carlo	Sidurno	Brooklyn
18	Wife	Maria	28		F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Fat Carzia Luigi	Sidurno	"
19	Ponsiferi	Achille	17		M	Single	Tailor	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Brat Rocco	Brooklyn	"
20	Fabiano	Giuseppe	18		"	"	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	Cicilia	Fat in Law Giuseppe Toletta	Cicilia	Italy
21	Bondge	Anna	21		F	Married	—	yes	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Seu	Pobito Nicola	6		M	Single	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco Seu	Roselle	N.J.
ADMITTED 23	Seali	Maria	33		F	Widow	Housekeeper	no	Italian	"	"	"	Roselle	Wife Brother in Law Edward	"	"
24	~~Santango~~	~~Matteo~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~Married~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~"~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Brat Grace Bapt~~	~~Pennsylvania~~	~~Philadelphia~~
25	Mirico	Nicolo	24		M	Single	Laborer	no	"	Albanian	Bagheria	Italy	Bagheria	Brat Grace Bapt	Pennsylvania	N.J.
26	Gabato	Salvatore	29		"	Married	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Bagheria	"	"
27	Brando	Giuseppe	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Fiorina Bagheria	"	"
28	Billero	Calogero	28		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Gabriella Bagheria	"	"
29	Lo Bello	Antonino	24		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Vita Emanuele	Mt Elizabeth	N.J.
30	Adragna	Pietro	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Vita S. Giovanni	"	"
														Father Antonio Palazzolo	Brooklyn	N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

59/84

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 2*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30				Brother [illegible]							5	3	dark	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"					1889 Hatteras St [illegible]									"					
3	"	"	10				Same 503 Jefferson Ave							5	10	"	black	"		"	Cuba
4	"	"	40				Step Mother Giuseppa Abbruzzo 58 Adams St							5	4	"	brown			Campo	Calara
5	"	"	20				Nelson Germaro Cousin 28-100	Thompson St						5	2	"	brown	sky		Cuba	Girgenti [illegible]
6	"	"	10	no			"	same						5		"	black	brown		"	"
7	no	"	90	yes	1906	Cuba	bro	same						5	4	"	brown	grey		Cuba	Girgenti [illegible]
8	"	"	15	"			"	same						5	4	"	black	scar left cheek		"	"
9	no	"	20	no			bro in law Cousin Bro Cousin	same Albert No 58						5	5	"	"			"	Termini
10	"	"	20	"			Bro Cousin	62 Jerome Jerome 62						5	3	"	brown	sky mole left cheek		"	"
11	yes	"	42	"			Cousin	Jerome Carbone Cobalt Ct						5	4	"	"	grey scar el forehead		"	Girgenti
							son in	same													
12	"	"	20	"			bro	same						5	4	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	36	"			bro	same						5	4	"	brown			"	"
14	"	"	16	"			bro	same						5	4	"	black	brown scar at chin		"	"
15	"	"	16	yes	1907	Italy	bro in law Bro 160	Franco Centre St	Bellaglia Niagara Falls					5	5	"	"	" scar el forehead		"	Naples
16	"	"					"							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	20	yes	1907	Italy	bro	Giuseppe	Brooklyn					5	6	"	brown	grey scar el chin		"	Palermo
18	"	"							Brooklyn					5	3	"	"	"	mole at forehead	"	"
19	"	"	10				bro in law Cousin	Carmela Lucia						5		"	brown			"	Girgenti
20	no	"	20				Cousin Bro 6	Rocco Carlo Pardee	Bklyn					5	2	"	"			"	Petella
21	"	"	60	yes	1907	Italy	wife	husband	Vito	Bruno				4	9	"	blond grey	scar on the crown right eye		Trapani	Custonaci
22	"	"							Jew	Castle Co						"	brown			"	"
23	"	"	10	no			daughter Cousin Bro in law	Anna Rosa Guarino	Rosa Brooklyn Isidoro					5	5	"	gray	sky		Foggia	Bari Terinella
24	no	Self	15	"			bro in law	Salvatore	Giuseppe					5	4	"	brown			Trapani	Castellamare
25	"	Self	15	"			bro in law Al 28 St	Salvatore 415	Giuseppe New York					5	6	"	brown	Light scar el forehead		Palermo	Bagheria
26	"	"	12	yes	1907	Italy	bro	Giuseppe						5	5	4	"	prominent left eye brow		"	"
27	no	"	42	"	1906	Italy	bro	Francesco Box 370	Fort Henry					5	4	"	"	scar left eye brow		Girgenti	Canicattì
28	"	"	10	"	1906	Italy	bro	Peppino	Elizabeth St					5	5	"	brown	scar el neck		"	Favarotta
							bro in law	Grazia	Calabrese												
29	"	"	16	"	1906	"	bro in law	Gaetano	Brooklyn					5	4	"	brown	moles el face		Trapani	Custonaci
30	"	"	20	no			bro in law	Salvatore	Brooklyn St	New York				5	3	"	brown			Trapani	Castellamare

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Leffen Petersen, Master of the ..... (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. H. Selldén, Surgeon of the Prinzess [illegible], sailing thereon as Surgeon, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Selldén

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5th List
21-8-908

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saraceno	Sebastiano	27		M	S	Shifter			Italian	South Italian	Italy	Augusta	Uncle Francesco Saraceno	Mass.	Boston
2	Wife	Nunzinta	19		F					"	"	"	"	Augusta	"	"
3	Foglio	Giuseppe	30		M	M	Steamfitter			"	Sicilian	"	Patti	Brother-in-law Giovanni Foglio Patti	"	Memphis
4	Andolaro	Tommaso	20		"	S	Laborer			"	"	"	Messina	Bro. Fat Antonino Lecci Uncle Mariano Messina	R.I.	Pawtucket
5	Mimmiti	Giuseppe	27		"	M	Waiter	no		"	"	"	Messina	Wife Rosetta Mimmiti	"	Rumford
6	Mimmiti	Nunzio	13		"	S				"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Faranda Fat Pietro Gualtieri Siracusa	"	"
7	Cassini	Nicolo	23		"	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Pietro Gualtieri Siracusa	R.I.	Pawtucket
8	Russo	Gaetano	21		"	S	"	"		"	"	"	Lipari	Bro. Pietro Russo Lipari	"	Brooklyn
9	Caranto	Giuseppe	24		"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela Lipari	"	"
10	Favorito	Antonio	40		"	M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Sister Teresa Favorito Lipari	N.J.	
11	Caranto	Onofrio	31		"	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Angelina Lipari	Mass.	Brooklyn
12	Caranto	Bernardino	26		"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Barbara Nunzio Lipari	"	"
13	Caranto	Raffaele	34		"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta Lipari	"	"
14	Caranto	Gaetano	18		"	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Lipari	"	"
15	Virgona	Natale	16		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Angelo Lipari	"	"
16	La Cava	Francesco	17		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Antonina La Cava Lipari	"	"
17	Russo	Gaetano	6		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Onofrio Lipari	"	"
18	Caranto	Felice	18		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Felice Lipari	"	"
19	Caranto	Giuseppe	18		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Lipari	"	"
20	Russo	Onofrio	18		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Bartolo Lipari	"	"
21	Vito	Giuseppe	52		"	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Spadafora	— Noce	R.I.	Pawtucket
22	Cuccio	Gaetano	30		"	S	Waiter	yes		"	"	"	Spadafora	mat. Salvatore Fiderango Noce	"	"
23	Draga	Sebastiano	24		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Giovanni S. Pier Niceto	"	Auburn
24	Fat.	Stefano	27		"	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Bro. Francesco S. Pier Niceto	"	Pawtucket
25	Formico	Pietro	15		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Natale S. Pier Niceto	"	Hartford
26	Inturrisi	Salvatore	23		"	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Siracusa	Fat Pasquale Solarino	"	Johnston
27	Candilore	Paolo	20		"	S	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Solarino	"	"
28	Brot	Salvatore	16		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	Fragione	Nicolo	19		"	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Mat Maria Solarino	N.Y.	
30	Inturrisi	Paolo	27		"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mat Maria Solarino	R.I.	Johnston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of NEW-YO , *Septbr 6* , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist, or who believes in the practicability or propriety of overthrowing existing governments by unlawful means, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the practicability or propriety of overthrowing existing governments by unlawful means?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	40 yes	65	Boston	uncle Francesco	Saracusa	No	No	No	No	good	etc	5	7	dark	brown		Sicania	Augusta
2	"	"	—	—	No	No	35 Hale st,	Boston	Mass,	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar right eye brow	"	"
3	no	"	40 yes	20	Gas	Stoker	family 220 Bunker	Hill	Boston	Mass,	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar at forehead	Sicania	Petti
4	yes	"	42	26	Not	Italy	family 1239 E. 10th	st,	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	scar at forehead	Sicania	
5	no	"	20	2	yes	Relation	nephew Joseph	Carmelo	Barnesboro	Pa	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark grey		Sicania	Piedimonte
6	yes	"	20	4	yes	Uncle	uncle	Salvatore	Sauce	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"
7	no	"	20	"	yes	Uncle	book	Rocco	Buonalbergo	Italy	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey		"	"
8	"	"	12	"	no	—	uncle	Giuseppe	89 Lapo	71 Layton st,	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	sky scar right cheek	"	Lipari
9	"	"	24	yes	no	Brooklyn	book	Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"
10	"	"	12	"	yes	Uncle	wife	Carmela	Buonalbergo	413 E. 10th	st,	New York	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey brown		"	"
11	"	"	20	"	no	—	book	Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	scar right cheek	"	"
12	"	"	22	"	yes	Brooklyn	71 Layton st	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	24	"	yes	"	cousin	Bernardino	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar left cheek	"	"
14	"	"	12	no	No	No	bro in law	Virginia	Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	24	"	—	—	bro,	Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	12	"	—	—	cousin	Bernardino	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	sky	"	"
17	"	"	12	"	—	—	uncle	Da Casa	Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	12	"	—	—	bro,	Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"
19	"	"	24	"	—	—	cousin	Bernardino	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	22	"	—	—	uncle	Gaetano	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
21	yes	"	20	yes	9	28	York	bro,	Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	22	"	1	01	"	family 710	Christian	st,	Utica	N.Y.	"	"	5	11	"	"		"	Utica
23	no	"	22	"	06	08	Italy	family 820	Jefferson	st	temp to 147	Madison	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	scar at forehead	"	Sicania
24	"	"	22	"	04	06	Italy	book	Francesco	Bova	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Sicania Edward Ale
25	"	"	20	"	no	—	cousin	Rosario	Capone	Box 84	Amity	Pa	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	moles at face	"	Rocca Imp
26	"	"	20	"	04	06	Italy	916	Lake	st	Philips	Pa	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Salvadore Ma
27	"	"	20	"	no	—	bro, in law	Francesco	Bragga	Box 81	Amity	Pa	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Sicania
28	"	"	20	"	—	—	bro, in law	Gloria	Guiseppe	526	Washington	st	Johnstown	"	5	3	"	brown grey	at right handle	"	Sicania Catania
29	"	"	18	yes	04	08	Johnstown	bro,	Michele	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"
30	no	"	18	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	scar under right eye	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jon Lekven Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from Kotka ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908,

at NEW ..... Wm Searle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Selden, Surgeon of the [illegible], Surfing Hospital
[illegible], (Name whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908

at NEW YORK

Wm Searles

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53.

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Birth List 21-8-908 S. S. Principessa sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

11—1196

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carrubba	Giuseppe	22		M	No	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian			Wife Serafina Pasqua	Palermo	N.J.	
2	Carpinteri	Giuseppe	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fat Pasquale	Solanico	"	
3	Carrubba	Giuseppe	50		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Giovanna	Solanico	"	
4	Mangano	Paolo	19		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Fat Paolo	Solanico	"	
5	Di Turrisi	Giuseppe	31		M	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"		Wife Carmela	Solanico	"	
6	Carrubba	Antonino	26		M	"	"	no	"	"	"	"		Wife Carmela	Solanico	"	
7	Bascioli	Angelo	23		M	"	Waiter	yes	"	"	"	Aquila Terranova		Wife Fabbiano Maria	Solanico	N.J.	
8	Mazza	Emmanuele	41		M	"	Shoemaker	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fat Giuseppe	Terranova	Mass Salem	
9	Vetri	Pasquale	24		M	"	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fat Domenico	Cicala	Pa Barbendale	
10	Vetri	Michele	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bebenza Grimaldi		Wife Giuseppa	Grimaldi	Ill Belleville	
11	Pagliaro	Giovanna	23		S	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fat Antonio	Grimaldi	Mass Chicopee	
12	Facchetti	Giovanni	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"			Wife Luisa	Grimaldi	N.J.	
13	Buccirino	Alfonso	34		M	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Carcia		cousin Francesco	Carcia	Brooklyn	
14	Siciliano	Lucia	26	F	S	"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Giappano		Fat Gaetano	Giappano	Ohio Cleveland	
15	Auberino	Eugenio	17		M	"	Waiter	yes	"	"	"	Carcia Bitonto		Mat Filomena	Bitonto	N.Y. Schenectady	
16	Bozzi	Giovanni	18		S	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mat Leonardo	Pietramelara	" Rochester	
17	Mitrano	Raffaele	24		M	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"		Fat Andrea	Pietramelara	Pa Schenectady	
18	Albo	Antonio	18		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Carcia	Grimaldi	Wife Gagliardi Raffaela	Grimaldi	Ct Hartford	
19	Vetere	Giuseppe	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Francesca	Vetere	Grimaldi	
20	Ferruccio	Raffaele	39		M	"	Waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Serina Fedarico	Grimaldi	Pa Pittston	
134 21	Argillo	Ettore										Carcia		Fat Antonio	Terranova	Pa Scranton	
22	Amedeo	Nicolantonio	28		M	Merchant		yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife Del Gelo Federico	Napoli	Brooklyn	
23	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	17		S	Laborer		no		"	"	Napoli Vico Equense		Padre Candido	Vico Equense	N.Y. Harrison	
137 24	Balsamo	Giuseppe	23		M	"	Waiter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fat Gaetano	Vico Equense	New York	
134 25	Pettine	Ernesto	52		M	Merchant		yes		"	"	Napoli Casarelli		Wife Vittoria	Casarelli	New Haven	
		Nicola	16		S	Laborer				"	"						
26	Sarno	Giovanni	27		M	Shoemaker		"		"	"			Wife Maria Felice	Sarno Lucano	N.J.	
27	Crotta	Filomena	23	F	S	none		no		"	"	Sarno Lucano		Fat Antonio	Bracigliano	Mass Worcester	
28	Alfano	Giovanni	7							"	"	Bracigliano					
	Same Signore	Michela	4							"	"						
30	"	"															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

113 139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 3*, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	x	self	18	yes	3 yrs	Phila.	bro in law Gaetano Carolo 350 Lexington av N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark brown			scar at forehead	Italy	Cosenza
2	x	"	18	no			bro Angelo " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
3	x	"	18	yes	3 yrs	N.Y.	bro Salvatore 15 Spring st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	scar at cheek	"	"
4	x	"	20	no			cousin Alexandrella Guiseppe " " 15 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		at right handle	"	"
5	no	"	30	x			cousin Industrio Guiseppe 526 Washington st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"		scar at chin	"	"
6	x	"	18	x			bro in law Salvatore Sciarretto 15 Spring st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
7	no	"	16	yes	5 yrs	Phila.	bro in law Salvatore Abono 5 Green st Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Abruzzi	Teramo
8	"	"	40	"	20 yrs	Carbondale	friend Pietro Delice 100 Dundaff st Carbondale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Calabria	Nicola
9	"	"	30	"	9 mos	Seattle	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	brown	scar at forehead	Calabria	Fiumefreddo
10	"	"	40	"	27 yrs	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown		scar at chin	"	"
11	yes	Sebastiano	20	no			cousin Pietro Petramale Cheyenne Kans.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	"	"		scar at mouth	"	"
12	"	self	40	yes	2 yrs	Spokane	c/o Bank Cantone 69 Wall st N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	mole at neck	"	"
13	"	"	16	no			bro Giovanni 309 3 ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		freak - marked	"	Parma
14	no	"	12	"			cousin Luigi Alesso 109 19 Hudson ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Reggio
15	"	"	30	yes	6 yrs	Schenectady	bro Bartolomeo 119 Romeyn st Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		scar at neck	Caserta	Alvignano
16	"	"	20	"	1 yr	Rochester	bro in law Pasquale Rocco 407 Clarke st Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	black	brown	scar at chin	"	Pietramelara
17	"	"	18	no			cousin Marcolongo Alfredino 119 Romeyn st Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	scar at chin	"	Succivo
18	yes	"	10	yes	2 yrs	Rochester	bro Pietro Rose 632 Hamilton ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	scar at forehead	Cosenza	Grimaldi
19	"	"	10	"	8 mos	Pittsfield	bro in law Giovanni Rose 8 Hermit Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		scar at forehead	"	"
20	"	cousin	10	"	8 mos	Utica	cousin Domenico Ferruccio 83 Green st Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Cosenza	Fagnano
21	"	self	60	"	40 yrs	Pittsfield	bro Giuliano 19 Frankfort st Pittsfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	sky		Abruzzi	Pescasseroli
22	"	"	38	"	19 yrs	"	friend Teresa Stradley none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	scar at left cheek	Calabria	Cerisano
23	"	father	12	no			Jack Sorrentino 235 Washington Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	sky		Calabria	Cosenza
24	"	self	12	yes	2 yrs	N.Y.	bro Antonio 50 Carmine st N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		"	"
25	yes	self	60	yes	20 yrs	"	bro Annibale 19 Frankfort st Pittsfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"		Abruzzi	Pescasseroli
26	no	"															brown			3	4
27	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	N.York	friend Guiseppe Pepe 2115 - 3½ ave. N. York	Not certified	"	"	"	Glasses	left knee	5	6	"	black	grey	scar at forehead	Calabria	Cosenza
28	no	"	20	yes	2 yrs	Springfield	husband Angelo Laguale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	dark brown	scar at eye brow	Calabria	Fiuggi
29	"	"	45				bro Nicola 69 "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
30	"	"	2				W. S. Low Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"

Examined

J. Newburn. Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Lollesen Petersen, Master, of the Princess Ingeborg, from Naples, do
(Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr G. Selden, Surgeon of the ~~Steamship~~ Barkentine Charcook, ~~Master~~ Surgeon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Thos Sewell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7th list 21-8-908 S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

945 1080

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pastocca	Gennaro	15		M	S	laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Avellino	Fat Gaspare Pastocca Philadelphia	U.S.	U.S.
2	Micera	Massimino	22		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot D Alessandro Letizia Philadelphia	N.Y.	"
3	Muzzolo	Angelo	16		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Avellino	Fat Antonio Nazzaro Philadelphia	"	"
4	Muzzolo	Sabato	16		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Faustino Philadelphia	Mass	Pennsylvania
5	Petretto	Antonio	29		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Sabato Philadelphia	N.Y.	"
6	Sorio	Antonio	29		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"			
7	Sister	Carolina	24		F	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Prob. Ospitale Galeta Consul	New York	New York
8	Mitrovitch	Christo	50		M	S	workman	no		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Lesina			
9	Ahrman	Pierre	24		M	M	tailor	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Lesina			
10	Ahrman	Joseph	3		M											
11	Pasquariello	Antonio	26		M	M	laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Avellino	Wife Lucia Ciarupa Fontanarosa	Pa	Pittston
12	Pennella	Domenico	23		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Angelina Pennella Athleta	"	Pittsburg
13	De Dominicis	Agnese	27		F	S	none	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Domenico Pennella Athleta	"	Pittsburg
14	Marino	Michele	46		M	M	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Palmina Pennella Athleta	"	"
15	Valeri	Annibale	17		"	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Domenica Pennella Castelvecchio	Pa	Pittston
16	D'Ettorre	Domenicantonio	21		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Celestino Castelvecchio	Pa	Pittston
17	Antonacci	Luigi	16		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Domenico Castelvecchio	Pa	Colegal
18	Marelli	Michele	32		M	M	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Laura De Marci Fossalone	Pa	Pittston
19	Di Nicolantonio	Gerardo	18		"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Sebastiano Quadri	N.Y.	Queens
20	D'Angelo	Francesco	30		"	M	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Vincenza Casacci Quadri	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Altobello	Domenico	56		"	Widr	"	no		"	"	"	"	San Francesco Montesarchio	Pa	Philadelphia
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	M	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Loreto Avella		
23	De Bartolo	Serafino	20		M	S	laborer	no		"	"	"	Conza	Mot Carosta Iannuzzo Falconara Alb.	Pa	Edwardsville
24	Manco	Michele	27		M	M	porter	"		"	"	"	Fale. Alban	Wife Loreto Maria Falconara alb.	"	"
25	Manes	Angela	24		F	S	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Andrea Falconara alb.	"	"
26	[illegible]	Tommaso	44		M	M	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"			
27	[illegible]	Domenico	21		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Andrea Falconara alban	"	"
28	Cundrera	Giacomo	19		M	M	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Francesco Falconara alban	"	"
29	Musacchio	Giuseppe	17		M	S	porter	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Raffaele Falconara alb	"	"
30	Di Vito	G. Battista	24		"	M	carpenter	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Giacinta Giuseppe Lebigo	N.Y.	
31	Cuomo	Erminia	31		F	S	seamstress	"		"	"	"	Bakeu	Mot Luisa Giuseppe Lumia Nocera	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

140 | 160

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of NEW-[illegible], *Sept 1*, 190[illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] (asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, [illegible] in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no			uncle Cipriano Mazzarella 1659 Wemoreville Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	grey	scar left handle	Avellino	Pietradefusi
2	"	"	10	yes 20 Italian gold			uncle Vincenzo Mecera 26 Thompson st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	black	scar left eye	"	"
3	"	"	10	no			brother Giosue 1384 Belmont ave "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	scar right handle	Benevento	Pietrastornina
4	no	"	10	"			uncle Virgo Gregorio Vita Medalindale Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		Avellino	Pietradefusi
5	"	"	30	yes 30 Italian gold			brother Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	10				26 Thompson st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown			"	"
7	"	"	yes	no			David Tanner 56 White hall New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	dark brown			Pietrelcina	Benevento
8	"	husband	no				husband Simon Ricciardi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey		Pietrelcina	Benevento
9	"	"					624 S Jeffer st Clayton	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown			"	"
10	no	self	10	yes 25 Italian gold			Guido Giuseppe Bria 27 uncle Antonio Sciarnello 466 Fulton st Pittsburg	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dark	black	brown		Avellino	Fontanarosa
11	"	"	20	" 23 Italian gold			cousin Gaetano Scholarone 664 Harling st Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			Cognola	Cricket
12	"	"	15	no			nephew Gaetano Scholarone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown		"	"
13	"	"	15	yes 25 Italian gold			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	scar at forehead	"	"
14	"	"	100	no			Jos Gioacchino Bova 12	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	dark	scar at chin	Cognola	Pietrelcina
15	yes	brother	15	yes 20 Italian gold			bros Benjamino	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at the head	"	"
16	"	"	10	no			bros Pancrazio	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	14	yes 20 Italian gold			bros Antonio	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		scar at forehead	Potenza	Pietrelcina
18	no	self	16	no			uncle Vincenzo Domenico 49 Eastpark av Geneva	Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			Potenza	Avellino
19	No	"	20	yes 15 Italian gold			bros Pietro 97 Forstate Cleveland	O	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		scar at eye brow	"	"
20	yes	husband	20	" 25 Italian gold			husband Michele Tartaglione 250 E 7th st Phila	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	brown		Cognola	Pietrelcina
21	no	self	10	yes 25 Italian gold			uncle Tommaso Carduzzo							5	6	"	brown			"	"
22	yes	brother	10	no			bros Gennaro 7608 Prairie ave Chicago	Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Potenza	Pietrelcina
23	no	self	18	yes 20 Italian gold			cousin Pasquale Genovese 7718 Greenwood ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
24	yes	husband	12	no			husband Francesco Cifarelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
25	"	"					7718 Greenwood ave	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			"	"
26	yes	bros	10				bros Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"			"	Pietrelcina
27	no	self	10	yes 20 Italian gold			cousin Bartolo Gennaro 174 76th st Chicago	Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Pietrelcina
28	"	"	10	no			cousin Argentino Sciarretto Chicago	Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	10	yes 20 Italian gold			Jake Gennaro 32 Arbor pl Chicago	Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	black	pock-marked	Campobasso	
30	"	"	10	no			husband Giovanni Felicia 634 W Polk st	Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown		scar at forehead	Roma	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Lessen Petersen Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Tolden, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Vessel of Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Tolden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1905

at [illegible]

Wm Frizzell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8th list 21/8/908 S. S. Prinzessa Irene sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Neschese	M. Giuseppe	30		F	M	Mason	yes		Italian	Southern Italian	Italy	Potenza	Brother Luca Gallo Giuseppe & Carol-	N.Y.	"
2	Daughter	Teresa	7		F	S	—	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Son	Vittorio	5		M	S	—	—		"	"	"	"	Brot Giovanni Grocer Marbella	Ohio	Columbus
4	Coletta	Maria	21		F	S	Seamstress	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Son	Rocco	4		M	S	—	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Daughter	Rosa	2		F	S	—	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Antonia	1		F	S	—	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Pecora	Luigi	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Brother Ingoso	Bro Domenico	Philadelphia
9	Brother	Domenico	16		M	S	—	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Vito	"	"
10	Racanello	Vito	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wife Domenica Sanmicandro	Ohio	Chicago
11	Vesio	Raffaele	42		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wife Antonia Venere	"	"
12	Chiminenti	Nicola	32		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wife M. Giuseppa Caviedi	N.Y.	"
13	Stea	Giuseppe	33		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wife Giacinta Nappi	"	"
14	Farella	Michele	33		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela Colantuono	"	"
15	Senatore	Nicola	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Sister Raffaela Mezzanzio	N.J.	Passaic
16	La Martina	Gaetano	30		M	M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	Bro Agostino Via Regola 36	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Abbondante	Enrico	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonietta Pedrosa Via Chiatamone	Ohio	Columbus
18	Narciso	Giovanni	26		M	M	Miller	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Brother Alberano Elisabetta Torsiano Morcone	Penn	Pittsburg
19	Perugino	Giambattista	28		M	M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Egidio Ruckendorfo	Penn	Pittsburg
20	Perugino	Francesco	26		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Fat Lorenzo Ruckendorfo	"	"
21	Son	Domenicantonio	16		M	S	—	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Russo	Paolo	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Sister Angela Buccinamano	Penn	Pittsburg
23	Cubellis	Giuseppe Antonio	30		M	M	Mason-Builder	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wife M. Rosaria Giovanna Maria Salvia	Mass	Lawrence
24	Bossa	Antonio	25		M	M	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Emilia Gallo Adelina	N.Y.	"
25	Santarelli	Vincenzo	27		M	M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Emilia Montefusco	"	"
26	Marzo	Giuseppe	21		M	S	Stock Keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina Montefusco	"	"
27	Di Camillo	Gaetano	45		M	M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Fusco	"	"
28	Son	Salvatore	14		M	S	—	—		"	"	"	"	Bro M. Luigia Di Simone	"	"
29	Matarazzo	Giuseppe	20		M	M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carlo Rosaria	"	"
30	Florio	Giuseppe	24		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Sister Florio Grazia	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

167/192

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 58

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Sept 13*, 1908

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in person or otherwise, or probable time for care and treatment if he or she is supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$0	yes 1905 N.Y.	husband 1840 E. 116th St		No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	dark eyes		Italy Gifford
2	no	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown		" "
3	no	"			of N. York		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
4	no	"	$0	yes 1902 St Louis Mo	aunt Filippo Rosalia		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Italy Montella
5	no	"			309 E 11th St		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
6	no	"			Columbus Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
7	no	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
8	yes	relative	$0	yes 1904 Uniontown	cousin Domenico Cornelli		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		Italy Frigiano Italy
9	no	Rel			Uniontown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	"		" "
10	no	self	$2	yes 1905 Pittsburg	friends colessandro & son 921 Christiano St	Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	red sky		Italy Sanducandro
11	no	no	$0	yes 1907 Chicago	bro in law Francesco 155 152 Fourteenth St	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	black grey	scar at eye	" "
12	no	no	$0	yes 1907 St. L.	cousin Domenico Sirca		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	scar at nose	" "
13	no	no	$0	no yes 1907 St. L.	bro Domenico 457 Mulberry St	St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	gray	pock-marked	Italy "
14	no	no	$2	no yes 1908	friend Giuseppe Bertino		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blond	sky pock-marked	" "
15	no	no	$0	no	bro in law Giuseppe Polento 34 Mulberry St		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown		Italy Montedefusco
16	no	no	$0	yes 1905 Providence	bro in law Giuseppe Foggia 99 Prince St	Providence	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"		Italy Solofra
17	yes	bro in law	$0	no	bro in law Antonio Rosa 3 Park Place	Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		Italy Cicciano
18	no	self	$0	yes 1903 Boston	bro Pellegrino Rocco 24	Hollers Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	scar left eye	brown Benevento Italy
19	no	no	$2	yes 1906 Waterbury	friend Pasquale Giorgio		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	sky bored handle	" Pontelandolfo
20	no	no	$0	no yes 1903	friend Giulio Giorgio		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown		" "
21	no	no			257 Bank St	Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown		" "
22	no	no	$0	yes 1907 Washington	bro in law Ubaldo 57 Cedar St	Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	scar at left eye	brown Caserta Italy
23	no	no	$0	no yes 1908 St. Louis	bro in law Ubaldo 210 E 8th St	Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	scar at left cheek	" "
24	no	no	$0	no yes 1907 St. L.	cousin Nicola 146 Bleecker St	Boffa New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	scar under left eye	Italy Montefusco Italy
25	no	bro in law	$0	no	bro in law Eugene 114 Mulberry St	Parker	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 3/4	"	black	scar left eye	brown Avellino Italy
26	no	self	$4	no			"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown grey	scar left cheek	Caserta Italy
27	no	no	$0	yes 1907 Granville	cousin Nicola De Stasio		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	bald	" Casalduni
28	no	no				Granville O.	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
29	no	no	$4	yes 1905 St. L.	none	St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black grey	scar left eye	" Pignataro
30	no	no	$0	no yes 1908	bro in law Vito 114 Mulberry St	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	Italy Sala del Cilento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

From Letterstown Master, of the [illegible] Irene, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Letterstown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An a en who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

59

I, A. H. Selden, Surgeon of the FEARLESS PARK, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept 11, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th list
2/18/08 S. S. Principessa Irene sailing from Naples, August 21st, 1908.

11—2116

Alien

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Vessia	Vito	34		M	M	Farmlab	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palo del Colle	Wife Rosa Maria Palo del Colle	Brooklyn	
2	Giovanniello	Michele	25		M	"	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Gennaro Palo del Colle	"	
3	Florio	Antonio	22		M	S	"	"		"	"	"		Sister Grazia Florio Palo del Colle	N.Y.	
4	Liantonio	Vincenzo	22		M	S	"	"	yes	"	"	"		Fat Nicola Palo del Colle	"	
5	Toto	Vito	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Fat Nicola Palo del Colle	Brooklyn	
6	Florio	Martina	28		F	M	Mother	no		"	"	"		Sister Grazia Palo del Colle	N.Y.	
7	Amendolara	Vito	20		M	S	Farmlab	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Nicola Palo del Colle	Brooklyn	
8	Francabandera	Francesco	29		M	M	"	"		"	"	"		Fat Orazio Palo del Colle	N.Y.	
9	Wife Alberga	Angela Rosella	33		F	M	"	"		"	"	"			"	
10	Alberga	Arcangelo	20		M	S	"	"		"	"	"		Fat Giuseppe Palo del Colle	"	
11	Santoro	Michele	17	4	M	S	"	yes		"	"	"		Fat Francesco Palo del Colle	"	
12	Damini	Francesco	22		M	S	"	"		"	"	"		Fat Francesco Palo del Colle	"	
13	D'Amico	Rocco	38		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Filomena Loreto Apulcino	Brooklyn	
14	De Marco	Luigi	22		M	S	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Bernardo Loreto Apulcino	"	
15	Ventura	Giuseppe	30		M	M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Loreto Apulcino	"	
16	Di Marco	Donato	23		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"		Fat Bernardo Loreto Apulcino	"	
17	D'Ambrosi	Immacolata	28		F	M	Laborer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Gennaro S. Valentino Scalo	Cross Watchung	
18	Fra Marlene	Rafaele	36		M	M				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	"	Paolo	1		M											
20	Pennacchio	Antonio	44		M	M	Day Laborer	"		"	Italy	South		Fat Michele Formicola	Brooklyn	
21	Simone	Giuseppe	23		M	S	"	"		"	"	"		Fat Michele Formicola	Brooklyn	
22	Moio	Vincenzo	21		M	S	Farmlab	no		"	"	Italy	Castello di Sasso	Mat Assunziana Merola Castello di Sasso	N.J.	
23	~~Amoroso~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	"	"		"	"	"	Castellammare	Fat Salvatore Castellammare	New York	
24	Fagarella	Salvatore	32		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	Sulmona Trunceforte	Wife Rosaricina Cuntio Via Paul-Trunceforte	N.J.	
25	Fagarella	Giovanni	29		M	M	Shoemaker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sulmona Trunceforte	Wife Gattina Colagiro Cuneo	"	
26	Annetta	Giovanni	24		M	M	Day Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castello Sasso	Mat Collantoni Grazia Edera	Brooklyn	
27	Fusco	Paolo	40		M	M	Farmlab	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castello Sasso	Wife Paolo Giuseppina Tullio	N.J.	
28	Bartella	Rafaino	16		M	S	Tailor	"		"	"	Italy	Castello Sasso	Fat Salvatore Ferrara Spadaro	Ill.	
29	Milano	Francesco	20		M	S	Day Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castellammare	Fat Andrea Castellammare	New York	
30																

Fat Cuttle
Emma Quaker

193/332

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Sept. 3, 1901 9 35 am

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being a question for the medical officer of immigration to answer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			[illegible] Pasquale 389 E. 4 th st. Brooklyn bro. Antonio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	grey	—	Italy	Cabadel Calla
2	"	"	20	yes	1900	N.Y.	45 Aguinero bro. Vito	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	20	no			116 W. 2 nd st. N. York cousin Dagino Alessandro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	20	"			155 W. 28 th st. bro. Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	"			172 Union Ave. Brooklyn bro. Vito	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"			146 W. 2 nd st. N. York cousin Antonio Brazio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	20	yes	1900	Brooklyn	48 Read ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	20	"	1900	N.Y.	bro. Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	no			215 W. 28 th st. N. York cousin Rosario Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	20	"			168 E. 32 nd st. bro. Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	sky	"	"	"
11	"	"	20	"			134 Lewis st. bro. Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	"			155 W. 28 th st. bro. Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	20	yes	1900	Phila. Pa.	228 E. 7 th st. bro. in law Angelo Esposito	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Italy	Potenza
14	"	"	15	"	1900	"	925 S. 27 th st. uncle Filippo Schiavone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	"	23	"	1900	"	" uncle Filippo Di Marchi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	"	15	no			" cousin Filippo Faraldini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
X 17	yes	husband	26	yes	1905	Italy	husband Carlina Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	vole	[illegible]	Italy	Castellino Forte
X 18	"	"	"	"			45 Chrystie st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	"	"
X 19	"	"	"	"			Waterbury Conn. friend Nicola Pinzano	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		—	Italy	Waterbury "
X 20	no	self	100	yes	1901	Italy	Bro. in law Nicola Pio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	sky	—	Italy	Baresta Fornelo
21	"	"	20	"	1901	"	cousin Romualdo Colombia bro. in law Nicola Chio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		—	"	"
22	"	"	40	"	1901	Italy	uncle Giovanni Longo 21 Spring pl. Westfield Mass. bro. Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11/2	"	black		—	Italy	Castel de [illegible]
23	yes	"	14	no			Patrick Grace Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey			Castelmonte
24	no	"	12	"			cousin Gaetano Maria 930 Tyrone ave. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	sky	scar at chin	Italy	Terrone Francesco
X 25	yes	cousin	14	yes	1901	Syracuse	cousin Maria Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Italy	Gaeta Castellano
26	"	self	180	no	1902	Philadelphia	cousin Giovanni Angelotta 4 Columbia ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		scar at left wrist	Italy	Potenza Forindi
27	no	"	12	"	1901	Fort Edward	bro. in law Emilio Michele Fort Edward	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		—	Italy	Castella Bellano
28	"	"	20	no			uncle Michele Pine 93 26 th st. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		—	Italy	Corleya Sessano
29	"	"	20	yes	1901	Italy	wife Caterina Silano 384 W. 42 nd st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		scar at forehead	Italy	Salerno Tonca
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

10 16 am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Lotten Petersen Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. L. Petersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1904,

at Hancock N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, Sgt Gen Hayesville
Dr. Brennan, do
(Here strike out "Surgeon" and insert "Assistant Surgeon," or "employed by contract Surgeon," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Selden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1908,

at [illegible]

Wm Liddell

Immigration Officer.

Sept 2 3/08.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10th list
21/8/1908 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, August, 21st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Salamina	Luigi	26	11	M	M	barber	no		Italian	South Italian	[illegible]		step mot. La Guardia Gerbi	New York	
wife 2	"	Claudia	24	11	F	"	—	"		"	"	"		wife Carmela Spagnola	"	"
3	Occhibruno	Francesco	25	0	M	"	workman	yes		"	"	Naples		wife Cristofaro Olivella Naples	"	"
4	Calla	Gaetano	16	11	M	S	laborer	no		"	Italian South Italian	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept* 3, 190

13—1775

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	a	cousin	20	No	Brooklyn	cousin	Antonio Canonico	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	blond	grey	—	Italy	Naples
2	a	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	a	self	20	no	Brooklyn relative Luigi Esperanza 64.66 4th Railroad Av Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	mark at forehead	"	"
4	a	"	10	"	here left Thousand Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	scar at forehead	Italy	Naples
5						"	"	"	"	"	"								
6						"	"	"	"	"	"								
7						"	"	"	"	"	"								
8						"	"	"	"	"	"								
9						"	"	"	"	"	"								
10						"	"	"	"	"	"								
11						"	"	"	"	"	"								
12						"	"	"	"	"	"								
13						"	"	"	"	"	"								
14						"	"	"	"	"	"								
15						"	"	"	"	"	"								
16						"	"	"	"	"	"								
17						"	"	"	"	"	"								
18						"	"	"	"	"	"								
19						"	"	"	"	"	"								
20						"	"	"	"	"	"								
21						"	"	"	"	"	"								
22						"	"	"	"	"	"								
23						"	"	"	"	"	"								
24						"	"	"	"	"	"								
25						"	"	"	"	"	"								
26						"	"	"	"	"	"								
27						"	"	"	"	"	"								
28						"	"	"	"	"	"								
29						"	"	"	"	"	"								
30						"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivon Lotten Petersen Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Sigfrid Irene, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1908,
at Hunterhill

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

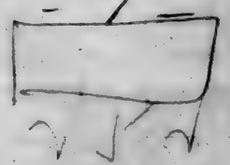
11—1414

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK. 63

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE arrived SEPTEMBER 3, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Inturissi,	G'ppe	6	8		1	To tel $	9:43 Dy. to cousin Luis. Maurizzi 526 Wash. Ave. Phila. Pa	Ellis Isl	9/3	10	—	—	—
2	Tureri,	Emma	7	30		1	" husband	Assb. Feliano Moravanti 174 W. Houston NYC Detd		4	10 20	/	/	/
3	Coletta,	Maria & 3 ch	3	4/7	1	3	" tel $	Asst. Purp. Bros. 304 Fort Columbus O.	Ellis Isl	9/3	11	—	—	—
4	Orlando,	Rosina & brother	3	26/27		2	" mother	Mother Alba. 321 Bot. Marmo Harbor Sd	Ellis Isl	9/3	11	—	—	—
5	Mella,	Lucrezia	2	2		1	" brother	Bro. Francesco 71 Mt Sangal Nyc	Ellis Isl	9/3	11	—	—	—
6	Bernabe,	Rogelio	6	2		1	" uncle	Aunt Emachetta Balducz 314 Hamburg Pa	Ellis Isl	9/3	11	—	—	—
7	Lezzoli,	Luigia	2	4		1	" brother	~~Bro. Francesco~~ ~~71 Mt Sangal~~ Roslindale Mass	Ellis Isl	9/3	11	—	/	—
8	Petitto,	Sabato	7	4		1	" tel $	RR Uncle Domenico Argdo 7 Lane Pl	Ellis Isl	4	9 40	/	/	/
9	Lopez,	Adela Marquez	1	6		1	" husband	Spanish Prot Soc	Ellis Isl	9/3	11	—	/	—
14 10	Vetere,	G'ppe	6	12		1	" Canada	Rydr to Bil. Bro. Domo Bot 8. Fernie BC	Ellis Isl	9/3	3	—	/	—
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														



14

Number Detained..... 14
Men..... 4
Women..... 6
Children..... 4
Under 1 1
Disposed of:
To Friends..... 10
" Relatives..... 2
" Societies..... 2
Held for S. I..... 0
Sent to Hospital..... 0
Otherwise disposed of..... 0
Cash--B. 2 D. 5 S. 2 T. M. 9

Prinzess Irene Sept 3,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 64

S. S. FR IRENE (N G L) arrived Sep. 3, 1908, 190, M., from

JGL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	REMAIN. Detained.	Hospital.	Other.
51m ✓ 1	Dayoub, Hanna	1g	10	1	Sec 11	Gd of 12 9.40 Snider	9/3 90	Lod	9/6 47	Lod	9/8 65	Gold	10 50											3	3
13m ✓ 2	Halil, Arnia	1g	9	1	L. P. C.	9.40 "	9/3 90	Lod	9/6 47	Lod	9/8 65	Gold	10 50												
25f ✓ 3	Casazza, Maria Luigia	1g	5	1	"	10.00 "											3 189	Gold	11 55						
17f ✓ 4	Donatto, Vitoria	2	6	1	"	9.55 Mitchl											9/3 182	Gold	1 [illegible]					2	42
16m ✓ 5	Lagrasta, Angelo & bro	3	25/6	2	"	10.05 Fitz	9/3 [illegible]										9/5 140	Lod	4						
9m ✓	" Fortunate																							-1-	
36m ✓ 6	Serpagli, Francesco	1g	7	1	"	Gd of 17 10.15 Snider											9/3 192	Gold	12 55					-1-	
13f ✓ 7	Dallara, Giovannina	1g	8	1	"	10.10 "											9/3 192	Gold	12 50					-1-	
65f ✓ 8	Caniglia, Lucia	3	30	1	"	10/10 Fitz											9/3 [illegible]		11 55					-2-	
65f ✓ 9	Gentile, Maria & 3 ch	1	3/4	3	"	10.20 Sperlin											9/3 [illegible]		11 50						
12f ✓	Carnevale, Filomena				"	Dr Cert 11.00 Fitz											9/3 61	Lim	2					-1-	
36m ✓ 10	Ribaldi, Angelo	3	20	1	"	Dr Cert 11.00 "	9/3 189		[illegible]								9/4 6	Gold	10					-11-	
83f ✓ 11	Scali, Maria	4	23	1	"	Dr Cert 11.00 Newbn											9/3 [illegible]		1 50					-1-	
27m ✓ 12	Trotta, Giovanni	6	27	1	"	Dr Cert 11.00 Fitz											9/3 182	[illegible]	2 [illegible]					-1-	
59m ✓ 13	Polisena, Domenico	3	6	1	"	Dr Cert 10.55 "	9/3 [illegible]										9/5 142	Lod						8	98
42m ✓ 14	Tringolo, Savino	3	13	1	"	Ch in hos 11.20 Snider	9/3 15	Lim									9/5 186	Lim	11 55					6	66
33f ✓ 15	Aini, Guiseppa & 2 ch	1g	27/0	3																					
5m ✓	Mu, Giovanni																								
1m ✓	" Giorgio																								
32f ✓ 16	Paolischi, Rossi, Domenza & 4 ch	1g	16/1	5	"	Ch in hos 11.30 "	[illegible]										9/5 185	Lim	11 50					10	10
9f ✓	" Eraquita																								
8m ✓	" Amleto																								
4f ✓	" Ademara																								
3m ✓	" Tullio																								
28m ✓ 17	Pouloyanis, Joani & con	1	24/5	2	"	10 35 Spark	9/3 [illegible]										9/5 [illegible]	Ld	11 55					2	22
13m ✓	Baboulis, ~~Faccoti~~ Evangelo				wife + 1 c	Ch in hos Exam Englsh	9/5/08										9/5 185	Lim	11 50						
6m ✓ 18	Paolicchi, Giovanni	1	19		L. P. C. from hosp	10 yrs exam											9/5 186	Lim	11 55						
8m ✓ 19	Mu, Girolamo	1	28		" " "	"																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Surgeon Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 26 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Luke	Leo Albert	18		m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	England London	Father Walter Luke 65 Balham Park Road Clapham Common	Pennsylvania	Chatsworth
2	Rand	Robert	39		m	Lawyer	--	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Miss Hand 2 Hunter Street Sydney	N.S.W.	Sydney
3	"	Mrs	36		m	None	--	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
4	Boase	Joseph Burton	40		m	Merchant	--	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Can Toronto	Son 262 College Street Toronto	Ont	Toronto
5	~~Standing~~	~~Guy~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~Gent~~	~~--~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~		England London			
6	Scott	Stevenson	40		m	Solicitor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Friend H. Hendon Carlton Hotel Pall Mall London	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Allison	Helen Lauder	33		m	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	Bristol	Mother Bristol	Mass	Boston
8	Lodijus	Marie	32		M	Maid	--	-	Switzerland	French	Switzerland Geneva	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Madam C. Fauler Villa Interlaken Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
9	Surlean	Hélène M	27		F	Governess	-	-	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father L. Lourtier Mt Vernon Belfast	N.Y.	
10	Lowther	Robert A	40		M	None	-	-	British	English	England London			Canada	Lowther
11	Wrench	Winifride	28		S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Irish Free State	Father L. Wrench Connistown Ireland		
12	~~Monahan~~	~~James Jr~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~Capt~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~-~~	~~British~~		Scotland	Sister Frances Monahan Terra Haven Eng	~~NY~~	~~NY~~
13	Roberts	Geo.	31			Valet					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Robt North Courtier Hospital London	Can Victoria	
14	Lacarelle	Reine Theresa	26	11	D	S	nil	-	-	France	French	Germany Dresden	Baron Von Armin Elias Strass Dresden	Can Montreal	
15	Lucas	Leonora	20							U.S. Citizen		American Born			
16	Morrison	Louise	21							U.S. Citizen					
17	May	Edward R	52		m	Assistant Agent	-	-	England	English	England	London	Brother W.P. May Ipswich, Norfolk	N.Y.	New York
18	Ryan	Margaret (Maude)	30		s	Buyer	-	-	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother. old Shantally, Clogheen, Co. Tipperary	Ill.	Chicago
19	Harris	Fred. H.	22		m	Sept.	-	-	Canadian	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Emore Harris 35 Walmer Rd. Toronto,		Toronto
20	Pass	William	56		m	Stenedish Agent	-	-	England	English	England	London	wife Langdon Dublin Devon Eng	Devon	Galveston
21	Bennett	Archibald J	42		M	Merchant	yes	-	British	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Sister Frances Bennett 247 W. Rush St. Boston	Mass	Mass
22	Boase	Clare Mrs	40		M		-	-	-	-	do		Son 262 College Street Toronto	Ont	Toronto
23	Cameron	Elizabeth G.	15		S		-	-	-	-	Scotch	France Paris	J. Grant (Friend) Royal Bank Grantown-on-Spey	Cal	Virginia
24	Marshall	Rosa	25	7	M	Maid	yes	yes	British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Sister Mr. Brown Cork Waterby Nottingham	Mass	Mass
25	Linscott	Grace	23	7	S	None	-	-	-		England Teddington		Mrs Hamilton Stamford Terrace Ont.	Mass	Mass
26	Hamilton	Mrs W. H.	30	7	M	None	yes	yes	British						
27															
28	Hammond	Dorothy	16			Scholar	yes	yes	British		England	London	Father Wm Hammond 25 Chapel St. Belgrave Sq. London	Mass	Mass
29	Miller	Mrs Elise	34		S	Maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Sister Mrs Hamilton Fort Plain Camp Packard Pa.	Pa	Franklin
30	Standing	Guy	33		M	Actor	-	-	British	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Standing Friend Hotel London	New York	

* In case of showing occupation of children and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Under "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 1908 *September*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or an escaped prisoner, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ans	Self	Yes	Yes 1904	N.Y.	Managua, Nicaragua	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair Blue	Nil	England Exeter.
2	Yes	Self	over $			Floyd & Drew 2 Hunter Street Sidney New South Wales							5	9	"	" Brown	—	" Ipswich
3	"	"	No			Home 262 College Street Toronto							5	6	Dk	Dk Brown	—	" London
4	"	"	Yes										5	8½	Fresh	" "	—	" Exeter
5													6					
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Plaza Hotel	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	fair Blue	Nil Scotland Stirling
7	to N.Y.	"	"			Hotel Touraine Boston							5	10	"	Dk "	"	" Dundee
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Ogden Hotel	N.Y.City						5	3	Dk	" Brown	-	Switzerland Interlaken
9	"	"	"	"									5	4	"	" Grey	-	France Belfort
10	"	Self	"	1901	N.Y.	Regina Hotel Dawson City							5	10	"	" Brown		England London
11	"	"	"	No		Brother, Isaac Hospital Toronto							5	3	Fresh	Fair Blue		Ireland Belfast
X 12	"	Self	X	No	—	Belmont Hotel New York	"	"	"	Good	No		6	-	Fresh	Dk Blue		Ireland Dublin
13		Webb	"	Yes	"	680 5th Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"		6	1	"	" "		England London
14	No	Self	"	No		Friend Mr Dunsmuir Government House, Victoria B.C.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	Dk	Dk Brown		France Marseilles
15																		
16																		
17	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	None												
		married			1901	N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England Norfolk
18	No	Wife & Co.	"	Yes	17 yrs	Hotel Belmont N.Y. City												Ireland Tipperary
						Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Blue	None	
19	No	Self	"	-	1900	Brother D.J. Ryan 228 North Hermitage Chicago												
					1902	N. York												
					1904	Returning Home to												
20	No	"	"	"	frequently	35 Walmer Rd. Toronto, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"						
						No.							5	1	Fresh	grey grey	None	Notts. Southwell
21	Yes	Self	"	"	25 yrs	Galveston, Texas 73. 5th Ave N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Dk Brown		Canada Nova Scotia
						Home 262 College Street Toronto												" Toronto
22	"	Husband	"	"	4 times		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9¼	"	"		
						U. Cameron Richmond Virginia												Scotland Grantown
23	"	Self	"	"	yes 4 mth	c/o Mrs Everett 1346 70th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	"	"	"	
X 24	"	Mr. Everett	"	"	13 yrs	12 East 31st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dk Brown		Shropshire Newport
25	"	self	"	"	3 months	Home 5th Ave & 57th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dk Blue		England London
26	Yes	self	"	"	Northern		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dk	Dk Brown		USA New York
27																		
						Hotel Marseille												
28	Yes	self	"	"	1904	19th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dk Blue	—	England London
						c/o Mr. Miller												
29	Yes	Miller	Yes	Yes	9 yrs	Franklin Pa	"	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Blue		France Downey
						Hotel Flora New York												
30	"	Self	"	"	Several		"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	"		England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Smith, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of September 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland
Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William D. F. O'Loughlin,

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1908

at "ONK"

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 26, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goodwin	Mrs Frances	6H		F				U.S.A.						
2	Maddock	Samuel	54		M										
3	MacDaugh	Margaretta	30		F										
4	Johns	Clayton	20		M										
5	Judlow	Mrs	40	2	F										
6	MacDaugh	Chas	46		M										
7	"	Davenport	22		M										
8	Williams	Mrs Ellen	54		F										
9	"	Edith C	22		F										
10	Clark	Dr Louis	Crawford	27	M										
11	Eytinge	Miss	Rose	32	F										
12	Ledyard	Lewis	Cass	57	M										
13	"	Mrs	do	45	F										
14	Morris	Miss	Jane	15	F										
15	Pearce	Arthur	Williams	33	M										
16	"	Mrs	do	do	32	F									
17	Steele	Chas		21	M										
18	"	Mrs	do		40	F									
19	"	John	H.	48	M										
20	Forbes	Miss	Nancy	38	F										
21	Bill	Sigismund		61	M										
22	Hotchkiss	Mrs	Henry	56	F										
23	Scott	Miss	Beth W.	40	F										
24	McCoy	Neal		30	M										
25	Bergen	John	J.	31	M										
26	Homan	Wm	J.	41	M										
27	"	Mrs	do		32	F									
28	Whelan	Geo.	J	42	M										
29	Webb	W.	Seward	56	M										
30	Freer	Chas	L.	20	M										

30

30 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 SEP 1908 *September, 1908?*

68

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or similar institution or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master (State whether Master, Master and Owner, or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master or officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 08 day of September 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J H O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of S. & S. Ireland and Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

William J H O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
RATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 26 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Everett	Alfred	39		m				U.S.A.						
2	-	Mrs.	Caroline	35		f									
3	-	Miss	Eva	6		f									
4	~~Marchetti~~	Rosa	24		s										
5	Whelan	Sydney	20		m				U.S.A.						
6	-	Mrs	Leo.	39		f									
7	Griffin	Wm	Jay	44		m									
8	Carr	Mrs	Jos.	45		f									
9	King	Mrs	Annie	35		f									
10	-		Katie	30		f									
11	Gray	Mrs	Frank	39		f									
12	Morgan	J.	Pierpont	66		m									
13	Dolpher	Arthur		38		m									
14	De Koven	Mrs	John	48		f									
15	Barnes	Cecil		28		m									
16	Dunham	Sylvester		62		m									
17	-	Mrs	do	23		f									
18	Kimball	John	Henry	40		m									
19	Minot	Lawrence		43		m									
20	Lodge	Henry	Cabot	58		m									
21	-	Mrs	do	56		f									
22	-	Geo.	Cabot	35		m									
23	-	John	Ellerton	32		m									
24	McGuire	Hugh		37		m									
25	-	Mrs	do	31		f									
26	Dewees	Benjamin	F.	80		m									
27	-	Mrs		22		f									
28	Wiggins	Helen	V.	58		f									
29	-	Chas.	G.	26		m									
30	Barnet	Helen		11		f									
31	-	Mrs	Alfred W.	42		f									

39 C

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908 *September*, 1907

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason, in whole or in part, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, master of the ADRIATIC. from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of September, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

D. J. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland
Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William D. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1908

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

71

17—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 6 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lloyd	Mrs Frank	39		F m				U.S.A.						
2	Barnet	Mrs Helen	9		F m										
3		Henry H.	13		m										
4	Allen	Burton S.	41		m m										
5	"	Mrs.	39		F m										
6	"	Neva Gerald	4		F S										
7	Barnett	Alfred	42		m m										
8	Spencer	Kennett	22		m										
9	Hollister	Louis	26		m										
10	Downes	Wilhelmina	28		F S										
11	Hazeltine	Mrs Jennie	27		F m										
12	Franklin	Mrs Geo.	69		F m										
13	Steinman	Mary E.	66		F S										
14	"	Geo.	61		m										
15	Penfield	Frederic C.	23		m m										
16	"	Mrs.	24		F m										
17	Morgan	Allan	24		m m										
18	"	Mrs.	35		F m										
19	Cross	Mary K.	17		F S										
20	Marquand	Eleanor Cross	11		F S										
21	"	Mary E.	4		F S										
22	"	Louise	6		F S										
23	Datum	Chas. F.	41		m m										
24	"	Mrs.	22		F m										
25	Stone	Annie	24		F S										
26	"	Ellen J.	52		F S										
27	Jessup	Mrs. Wm.	70		F m										
28	Cuyler	Hugo de	43		m S										
29	Wilson	Julia	30		F S										
30	Levy	Abraham	57		m m										
~~31~~	~~Lewis~~	~~Charlotte~~	~~22~~		~~F S~~										

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 3 SEP 1908 *September, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, relief agency, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer; whether coming for any immoral purpose; whether ever imprisoned or supported by charity; if so, when.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of September 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of T. C. of P. & S. Ireland Bellevue College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William J. H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 190[illegible]

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 26 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boese	Quincy	42		M										
2	"	Mrs	35		F										
3	Al Forest	Julia	13		F										
4	Kilkam	Miss	Genst		F										
5	Stockholm	Russell	23		M										
6	Stearns	Mrs Fredk K	28		F										
7	"	Fredk K.	44		M										
8	Borgmeyer	Chas L	49		M										
9	"	Mrs Lillie	46		F										
10	Falconer	Wm H.	78		M										
11	"	Mrs do	64		F										
12	"	Grace	30		M										
13	"	Janice	28		F										
14	Mangam	Mrs Merritt D.	39		F										
15	"	Doris	14		F										
16	"	Genevieve	9		F										
17	Lagny	Frank	22		M										
18	"	Mrs	41		F										
19	"	Margaret	20		F										
20	Faulding	Katharine	44		F										
21	"	Jacques	43		M										
22	Cromwell	Mrs Lucretia R			F										
23	Liker	John	L	77	M										
24	"	Mrs	"	72	F										
25	"	Chas	L.	30	M										
26	"	Mrs	Helene	32	F										
27	Schmedlin	Edward		24	M										
28	Auerbach	Mrs Joseph		23	F										
29	"	Miss Katharine			F										
30	"	Helen		16	F										
~~30~~	~~Hanson~~	~~Hannah~~	~~L~~		~~F~~										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 8 1908 *September*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also possessed of money, whether paid by self or other person, or by what corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master of the ADRIATIC. from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master. Officer.

8 SEP 1908.

Sworn to before me this day of September 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—III.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, AND THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. C. of P & S. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1907

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]ORATIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 26 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Auerbach	Joseph	36		M	Mch									
2	Halle	Jacques	36		M	Mch									
3	"	Mrs.	Katti	28	F	Wife									
4	Sidenberg	Henry	62		M	Mch									
5	"	Mrs.	do	60	F	Wife									
6	Halle	Stanley	13		M	S									
7	"	Eva	10		F	S.									
8	Sidenberg	Madeline	26		F	S.									
9	Leask	Geo	47		M	Mch									
10	"	Mrs.	do	38	F	Wife									
11	Richardson	Charlotte	52		F	Mch									
12	Ann and	Dorothy	18		F	S.									
13	Brown	Mrs.	Jeonie	44	F	Mch									
14	Cross	Richard	62		M	Mch									
15	"	Mrs	do	52	F	Mch									
16	Lynn	John	27		M	S									
17	Lefebre	Mrs	44		F	Wife									
18	Mendenhall	Harlan	30		M	Mch									
19	"	Mrs	"		31	F	Mch								
20	Peck	Mrs	Aaron	71		F	Wd								
21	Ridder	Mrs	Wm	M	24	F	Mch								
22	"	Amos	M.	30		M	S								
23	"	Miss	Elis	26		F	S								
24	"	Margaret	E.	23		F	S.								
25	Cooley	Agnes	E	28		F	S.								
26	Goodwin	Kanette		29		F	S								
27	Stutson	Louise		22		F	S.								
28	Giroud	Eugene	L	18		M	Mch								
29	"	Mrs.	do		33	F	Mch								
30	"	Lillian	S.	18		F	S.								

U S 6

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 SEP 1908 September, 1908

76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government, and name of such relative, friend, etc., so paying.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw'd J. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of September, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Mc'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, [illegible] HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. I. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September 190[illegible]

at [illegible] York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATI sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 26 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giroux	Leon	20		M				U.S.A.						
2	Allebone	Jos.	0	48	M										
3	"	Mrs	de	37	F										
~~4~~	~~Lincoln~~	~~Grace~~	~~24~~		~~F~~										
5	Cox	Chas.	7	38	M				U. S. A.						
6	"	Mrs	do	34 36	F										
7	Baird	Wm.			M										
8	"	Mrs	do	46	F										
9	"	Wm.	John	30	M										
10	"	Raimond	Ethel	20	F										
11	Clark	Mrs	Robert	26	F										
12	Oliver	David		38	M										
13	"	Mrs	do	36	F										
14	"	Mildred		21	F	S.									
15	Dange	Alexander		33	M										
16	Drake	Lauren	J.	44	M										
17	"	Mrs	do	41	F										
18	Miller	Mrs	Carl	26	F										
19	Donovan	Alfred		24	M										
20	Swan	Edward		40	M										
21	Caldwell	John	H.	47	M										
22	Swan	Chas.	F.	60	M										
23	"	Mrs.	do	58	F										
24	Parson	W.	Eugene	48	M										
25	"	Mrs	do	36	F										
26	"	Miss	Mary	14	F	S.									
27	Evans	Walter		65	M										
28	"	Fannie	L.	32	F	S.									
29	Moran	Wm.	J.	40	M										
30	"	Mrs	do	31	F										

U.S.A.

U. S. A.

39 C

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 3 SEP 1908 , *September* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior immigrant, and when and where landed.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or as the result directly or indirectly of any such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expectation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master of the ADRIATIC. , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of September, 1908.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING HEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. & R. I. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 26, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Fred	H. 56		m				U S A						
2	"	Mrs.	do	54	f										
3	"	D.	Trailer	31	m										
4	Rundell	James	Co		m										
5	"	Mrs.	do	22	f										
6	"	Edward	Co		m										
7	Rossiter	Edward	L	38	m										
8	"	Mrs.	do	34	f										
9	"	Laurence		13	m										
10	Miller (Jr)	Edgar	Co	44	m										
11	Redmond	Emily	Co		f										
12	Cross	Emily	R	38	f										
13	Smith	A.	Webster	Co	m										
14	Harvey	Wm	P	69	m										
15	Heilner	Geo.	C	59	m										
16	Edge	Nelson	J. H	63	m										
17	"	Mrs.	Adelia	63	f										
18	Chauncey	Geo.	W	61	m										
19	Ludlam	Geo.	F.	22	m										
20	De Boat	Jos.	L	35	m										
21	Russell	Jas	L	47	m										
22	Carroll	Dennis		43	m										
23	Borgmeyer	J.	C. Louis	49	m										
24	"	Mrs.	do	43	f										
25	Schroeder	Henry	A	31	m										
26	Betzinger	Helen	Mc	58	f										
27	Gordon	Geo.	A.	36	m										
28	"	Mrs.	do	23	f										
29	"	Mary	Stuart		f										
30	Benson	R	Laurence	29	m										
31	~~Wilmerding~~	C.	Chester		m										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 1908 , *September*, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altogether paid by the person himself, or by other persons, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force and violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the adoption of any of the principles or of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of any government in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. Smith Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 08 day of September 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William E. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the DRUSTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of S. I. Ireland; Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William E. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7.

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
RATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON August 2 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stein	Emanuel	43		M				U.S.A.						
2	"	Mrs.	do	11	F										
3	Brush	Silas	60		M										
4	Thomson	Geo.	21		M										
5	Hedges	Geo	32		M										
6	Van Dusen (Jr)	Jos	47		M										
7	"	Lewis	31		M										
8	Rotan	Samuel	39		M										
9	Von Koschitzken	Robert	38		M										
10	Zeigler	Wm	31		M										
11	"	Mrs	do	28	F										
12	Dudley	Harriet	40		F										
13	Reinke	Arthur	34		M										
14	Levy	Harriette	42		F										
15	Harrison	Mary L	40		"										
16	Barnet	Mr Alfred	22		M										
17	Wilmerding	Coster M	30		M										
18	Waterhouse	Mr Archibald	40		M										
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
RATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON August 2 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stein	Emanuel	43		M M				U S						
2	"	Mrs.	do	11	F M										
3	Brush	Silas	H.	60	M										
4	Thomson	Geo.	S.	21	M										
5	Hedges	Geo.	B.	32	M										
6	Van Dusen (Jr)	Jos	B.	47	M										
7	"	Lewis	H.	31	M										
8	Rotgn	Samuel	S.	29	M										
9	Von Hoschzisken	Abel		38	M										
10	Ziegler	Mrs.	Har.	31	M M										
11	"	Mrs.	do	28	F M										
12	Dudley	Harriet		40	F S										
13	Reinke	Arthur		34	M										
14	Levy	Harriette		42	F S										
15	Harrison	Mary	L	40	"										
16	Barnet	Mr	Alfred	12	"										
17	Wilmerding	Coster	M.	30	M M										
18	Waterhouse	Mr	Archibald	40	M										
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 SEP 1908 , *August* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself, or by other persons, or by the transportation company, or by the immigrant's friends, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?																
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith Master

Sworn to before me this 2 SEP 1908 day of September 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 26, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Belden	Mrs James	50		F.M.										
2	Blanchard	Annie	30		S										
3	Christene	Miss	26		"										
4	Cuyler	Frances	20		"										
5	"	Helen	25		"										
6	Duffield	Joseph E	41		M.										
7	Gardner	Russell	15		"										
8	"	Mrs "	39		F.M.										
9	Johnson	Mr Martin	46		M "										
10	"	Mrs "	35		F "										
11	Lucks	Morton G	34		M "										
12	Malie	Edwd Mr	45		"										
13	"	Mrs	43		F.M.										
14	McCutcheon	Geo. W	46		M.										
15	McLaren	Wm	47		" "										
16	Miller	John F	49		"										
17	Moreland	Wm H	45		" "										
18	Palmer	Minnie	26		F.S										
19	Phillips	Mrs Clara	40		" M.										
20	Russell	Mr John J	55		" "										
21	"	Miss Helene	34		" S										
22	Morris	Mr Wistar	72		" M										
23	Strickland	Miss Julia	24		" S										
24	West	Chas W	41		M.										
25	White	Mary D	72		F.M.										
26	"	Mrs "	30		" S										
27	Wood	Mary F	19		" "										
28	Graham	Mary	35		" "										
29	Von Gerichten	Helene	32		" M.										
30	Dorham	Albert L	42		M "										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 1908 *September*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist or advocate of polygamy, or practicer of polygamy, or member of any organization which teaches polygamy, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Smith Master of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. Smith Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 08 day of September 1908.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland
Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Cherbourg August 26 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barton	Geo. Edward	37		M										
2	Speyer	Fredk. R.	22		M										
3	Ingersoll	Wm a	44		M										
4	Aylesworth	Thos. S.	37		M										
5	~~Cameron~~	~~Elizabeth~~			~~F.~~										
6	Baldwin	Mrs.	Wm	37	F	M									
7	Combs	Miss	Mary	65		F.									
8		Miss	Annie J.	60		F.									
9	Benedict	Wm	G.	36		M									
10	Schoen	Chas	J.	63		M									
11	Kane	Miss	Mary	33		F.									
12	Pierrepont	Selth	L.	29		M									
13	La Pointe	Julian		24		F.									
14	Meyer	Julian	H.	42		M	M								
15		Mrs.	do	28		F	M								
16		Geo.		10		M									
17	Poucin	George		25		M	M								
18		Mrs.	do	26		F	M								
19	Wood	Miss	Burd	22		F.									
20	Hooper	Louise		23		F.									
21	Horan	John	a	36		M									
22	Cox	Mrs.	Eliz		36	F	M								
23	Clark	Alfred	W.	32		M									
24	Tingui	Wm	J.	41		M	M								
25		Mrs.			38	F	M								
26	Clews	Mrs.	John	H.	39	F	M								
27		Natalie			18	F.									
28	Caufield	Miss	Clara		26	F.									
29		Nellie	H.	24		F.									
30	Walker	Chas	C	37		M									

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 3 SEP 1908, *September*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether above paid by the passenger himself, by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exercising profession or calling, or possessed of money or other means, or assisted by others or by any society, corporation, or government, and if so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, or by the payment of any person, company, or government, or by any transportation company, or as the head, or family, or in charge of a group, in whole or in part, of a company, or as a member of a family coming to join the head thereof.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master of the ADRIATIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 274, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith, Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of September, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. & P. I. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12.

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Chefoo August 26, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wolfe	Isaac	48		m				U.S.						
2	Walker	Evelyn	28		F S										
3	"	Edith	14		F S										
4	"	John K.	03		m										
5	Francene	Alf P.	38		m										
6	Ruggles	Augustus	33		m										
7	Bues	Frederick Edward	46		m										
8	Rogers	Mrs.	Louisa	59	F m										
9	Leeder	Curtis	H.	46	m										
10	Skinner	Harry	L.	35	m										
11	Bullitt	Wm.	C.	22	m										
12	"	3rd John	C.	21	m										
13	Clark	Mrs.	H. Skinner	51	F m										
14	"	Hebert	L.	21	m										
15	"	(Jr.) Chas	C.	21	m										
16	Shrigley	John	H.	64	m m										
17	"	Mrs.	"	54	F m										
18	"	Ethel	Austin	25	F S.										
19	Mc. Carey	Mary	C.	52	F S.										
20	Hoyt	Gertrude	L.	18	F S.										
21	Mcwirther	Edward	Z.	27	m										
22	Bacon	Radcliffe		22	m										
23	Singer	Theo.		29	m										
24	Arbuthnot	Wilson	L.	43	m										
25	Kemp	Mrs.	Edward	64	F m										
26	Munoz	Narciso	M.	43	m m										
27	"	Mrs.	"	35	F m										
28	Gaven	Theo.	B.	46	m										
29	Odell	Theo.	C.	42	m										
30	Arnold	Isabelle		49	F S.										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible]ORT. -3 SEP 1908 *September, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket was paid by the master, owner, agent, or other person in the vessel, or by the passenger himself, or by relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in transit to the United States, or to any place therein, of any person, or of any band or society of persons, who are supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master of the ADRIATIC. from Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of September 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREW[illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of S & I. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Cherbourg August 26, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Watters	Samuel	23		M				USA						
2	Murray	Henry A	51		M										
3	"	Mrs.	48		M										
4	"	(c) Henry A.	15		M										
5	"	Cecil	10		M										
6	Kingsley	Wm. J	43		M M										
7	"	Mrs	42		M										
8	Osborn	Albert	50		M M										
9	"	Mrs	46		M										
10	Goodwin	Francis	29		M M										
11	"	Mrs	64		M										
12	Eagleton	Wells	P. 43		M										
13	Nash	Mr Fred	D. 28		M										
14	Coe	Miss	Charlotte 23		F S										
15	Miller	Chas	65		M M										
16	"	Mrs	42		M										
17	Eppleur	Chas	45		M										
18	"	(c) Chas	14		M										
19	Taylor	Aaron	H. 54		M M										
20	"	Mrs	52		M										
21	Woods	Wm	J. 32		M										
22	"	John	P. 34		M										
23	Carstairs	Daniel	H. 46		M M										
24	"	Mrs	35		M										
25	Doran	Hope	32		F S										
26	Ingersoll	Anna	W. 58		F S										
27	Larkin	Anna	J. 35		F S										
28	Randolph	Mrs	Maud 32		F M										
29	Gibson	Mrs	J. McCormick 22		F M										
30	Wolf	Alice	R. 34		F S										
31	Waterhouse	Mr	Archibald		M										

30 0/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 SEP 1908 *September*, 1907

90

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. Smith Master—officer

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of September, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, RAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereunder," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland & Belfast College of Gen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of September, 1908.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

INDEXED
Stolwell

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from Cherbourg August 26 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hill	Jennie	40		F S	Maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother Mrs Y Mullen Glenarm Co Antrim	N Y	N Y
2	Tibaud	Amelia	40		M	do			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Son F Tibaud (au Boucheron) de Fanailhac (Haute Vienne)	✓	✓
3	Billington	Henry	39		M M	(Valet (to Mr Jesup)			American	Citizen.					
4	Brennan	Mary A	30		F S	Maid yes	yes		British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother Mrs Brennan Carrick on Shannon (Ireland)	N Y	N Y
5	Mitre	Lazy	33		✓	✓	✓	✓	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Jersey	Father M Lane Mercer Westcentrie Strelitz	N J	Plainfield
6	Croucher	Hannah	45		✓	✓	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kane Lilleigh North Devon	England	N Y N Y
7	Bennie	Jennie	27		✓	✓	✓	✓		Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Aunt Mrs Anderson 22 Arlington St	Glasgow	Ditto Chicago
8	Lewis	Marie	30		✓	✓	✓		(do | do Mrs Mac Veagh)			American Born in		Baltimore
9	Phillips	Edwd	22		M S	Valet	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		E M Morgan 13 Princes Gate	N Y	N Y
10	Martin	Annie	32		F M	Stwdss	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	England	E White Star Line Stwdss England	✓	✓
11	Menning	Eliza	19		S	Maid	✓	✓	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Phila	M Menning 2025 Ritterhouse St	Phila	Pa Phila
12	Gauthier	Milanie	30		✓	✓	✓	✓	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Brother Chas Gauthier Ambrum en Bugey (Ain)	France	Chas Boston
13	Gethins	Mary	41		✓	✓	✓		Maid to Mrs Riker		American	Born		Carlondale	Pa
14	O'Brien	Mary E	24		✓	✓	✓	✓	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father M E Drury Clashford	Ireland	N Y N Y
15	~~Fanbro~~														
16	Fohlson	Agnes	27		✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father M Fohlson Sodergatan	Sweden	N Y N Y
17	Romy	Martha A	25		✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiss	French Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father 26 Cassardes Neuchatel	Switzerla	do do
18	Lenoir	Jeanne	23		✓	✓	✓	✓	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Maud Berghel 18 Rue Cadet	Paris	✓ ✓
19	Farley	Elisabeth	21		✓	✓	✓	✓	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father P Farley Ampotle Carrarors	Ireland	✓ ✓
20	Aeschlimann	Pauline	22		✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiss	German Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother 10 Boulevard de Phesoplin	Geneva	✓ ✓
21	Brocksopp	Miss	58		M M	Butler	✓	✓	British	England	American	Citizen	Mr Lapage Butler		
22	Whiting	Lena	30		F S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	American	Citizen took papers out		
23	Mc Donald	Annie	48		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Maid (to Mrs Lodge)	American	born	Cambridge	(Mass)
24	Schmidt-	Frederick	28		M S	Valet	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New York New York	Mother Mrs Schmidt- Neuenhaus	Hamburg	Ny Ny
25	Meyer	Elsa	20		F	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Sister J Meyer	Krautheim Baden	Germany ✓
26	Phillin	Philip F	34		M	Valet	(do Mr Schoen)			American	born			Wilkesbarre	(Pa)
27	Flynn	Eleanor	26		F	Maid	yes	yes	British	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Canada	Mother Mrs Flynn Corner St Dublin		Ny Ny
28	Bradley	Hannah	30	7	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Bradley Denmark Hoy	Orkney	Scotland ✓
29	Scheidegger	Louise	29		✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiss	German Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Mrs Jean Jyroth 11 Toorns Kraan	Pole Switz	✓ N J
30	Carey	Leonora	50		M	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	(do Mrs Gordon)	American	Born	South	Carolina

29

*In case of persons showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†The term "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 SEP 1908 *September*, 1908?

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by him or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled (mention cause).	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mrs. Hoyt	yes	yes	20	yes	N.Y.	20 Washington Square W.		No	No	No		5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Kenmare
2	"	Jesup	"	"	10	"	"	197 Madison Avenue New York						5	4	"	Blue	"		France	Paris
3																					
4	yes	Mrs. Stone	yes	yes	2	yes	N.Y.	34 E. 20th Street New York						5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Garrick on Shannon
5		Whelan	"	"	21	"	N.J.	Mrs. Whelan Plainfield N.J.						5	3	Fair	Lgt	"	"	Germany	Meshlenwig
6		Lange	"	"	21	"	N.Y.	Holland House New York						5	10	"	"	"	-	England	North Devon
7		DeHoven	"	"	11	"	Chicago	402 Darborn Avenue Chicago						5	3½	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Dumfries
8		Mrs. Vaugh																			
9		Morgan	yes	yes	10	"	N.Y.	219 Madison Avenue New York						5	10	Dk	Dk	Lt	-	England	Hartford
10		Marquand	"	"	10	"		C° s/s Adriatic New York						5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool
11		Waterhouse	"	"	16	"	Phila	1321 Lochwood St Philadelphia						5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	None	German	Lobenwerda
12		Hooper	"	"	2	"	Boston	216 Beacon St Boston						"	"	Med	"	"	"	France	Paris
13		Risher																			
14		Auerbach	yes	yes	6	"	N.Y.	11 W. 10th Street New York						5	2	Med	Med	Blue	None	Ireland	Waterford
15																					
16		Mrs. C.	"	"	17	"		-do- -do-						5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sodergaton
17		Steele	"	"	5	"		24 W. 49 Street New York						5	4	Lg	Lig	"	"	Switzer	Neuchatel
18		Halle	"	"	3	"		32 W. 44 Street New York						"	"	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	France	Paris
19		Ivlenley	"	"	6	"		14 W. 31 Street New York						5	6	Med	Drum	Blue	"	Ireland	Carnerwos
20		Murray	"	"	11	"		38 W. 31 Street New York						5	8	"	"	"	"	Switzer	Neuchatel
21		Lavoye																			
22		Ludlow																			
23		Lodge																			
24		Mr. Stiele	yes	yes	No	yes		c/o Mr. Stiele 348 W. 49. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Germany	N.
25		Hemp	"	"	"	26	"	615 Fifth Avenue New York							2	6	"	"	"			Traun
26		Schoen																			
27		Mr. Penfield	yes	yes	No	yes		c/o Mrs. Penfield 787 6th Ave City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Light	Grey		Ireland	Dublin
28		Mr. Marquand	"	"	N.J.	15	years	c/o Mr. Marquand Princeton N.J.							5	11	Dk	Fair	Brown		"	Belfast
29		Goodwin	"	"	N.H.	8	"	2 E. 35 Street New York										Med	"	"	Switzer	Basle
30		Gordon																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master of the ADRIATIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith Master

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of September, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Wm C. Loughlin, Surgeon of the ATIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (Name of other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners likewise" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.E.L.K.& A.C.P.S. Licentiate Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. W. O Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton* ..., *August 26* ..., 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Long	Alfred	26		M	Chief Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. England	Billingham	Father Alfred Long Pennsbury Sir. Blenga		~~Los Dominicana~~ Lakawanna. Old Forge
2	~~Brown~~	~~Jno~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~Asst Engr~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~Welsh~~	~~England~~	~~Aberdare~~			
3	~~Thomas~~	~~Jno~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~Fireman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~Welsh~~	~~England~~	~~Aberdare~~			
4	Smith	George, Herbert	27		M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Norton	Father G. Jolen Smith 102 Anglesea Pl. Norton		Mrs Linda Dawe
5	Hodder	Theodosia	27		F	Spinster	✓	✓	✓				Father Frank Hodder Waverley Cafe, Cardiff		Downfield
6	Thomas	Sarah Jane	44		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	Llanelly	Husband Solen Thomas 46 Station Rd Llanelly		✓
7	✓	Hannah ✓	43		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Annie Hughes Enfield 75 Castle St. Chester, Hants		✓
8	Squire	Marianne	20		S	Spinster Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cardiff	Brother Peter Squire Coalbrookdale Foundry		✓
9	Langdon	Minnie	20		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Langhorne	Father William Langdon Brill House, Langhorne		✓
10	Davies	Thomas Jr.	50		M	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tom Pentre	Mrs Thomas ✓ Davies Wife 26 Wharf Road Tom Pentre, Rhondda		✓
11	Thomas	Edward	53		M	Hotel Proprietor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oxford	Father Mrs ✓ James London Oxford Str. Warehouse, Pontypridd		✓
12	Stephens	Annie	17		S	Spinster Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cardiff	Brother Wm Stephens Philog Rd, Whitchurch, Cardiff		✓
13	Emmanuel	Fanny	22		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barry Dock	Mother ✓ Crockford 115 Holton Rd, Barry Dock		✓
14	Roberts	Thos	26		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Penygroes	Husband Ladies Roberts Gyn Villa Penygroes		✓
15	~~Lyons~~	~~Theodore A.~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cardiff~~	~~Father Mrs J. H. Lyons~~ 130 Clifton Str. Cardiff		
16	Nolcini	Catherine A.	21		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cardiff	Mother J. Nolcini 107 Severn Rd Cardiff		✓
17	Rees	Irene	20		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father E. J. Rees 44 Rawden Rise, Cardiff		✓
18	Edwards	Lucretia, L	32		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Edwards 155 Newport Rd Cardiff		✓
19	Lewis	Bessie	25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Card	Mother Mrs Lewis 44 Albany Rd, Aberayron, Card		✓
20	Trench	Mary	22		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hopkinstown	Father T. Trench, 26 Taffeckelin Rd, Hopkinstown, Nr Pontypridd		✓
21	Jones	Annie	18		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pengam-Cott	Father Thomas Jones Pengamren Cott		✓
22	Roberts	Gwladys, C	21		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bridgend	Mother Mrs Rogarce Station Rd, Bridgend		✓
23	Howells	Winnie	24		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rhondda	Mother Mrs Rose Bank Ystrad, Rhondda		✓
24	Gronow	Gertrude A.	25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pandypridd	Father W. H. Gronow 17 Bow Road, Pandypridd		✓
25	Hughes	Emma	23		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Richard Hughes Council Cliff, Aberaman		✓
26	Lewis	Marian	22		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Fred Lewis 8 White Castle Str. Aberdare		✓
27	Stringer	Edwin	32		M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	County	Father Mr Stringer 15 Tower Str. County		N. J. Burlington
28	~~Brown~~	~~Jno~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Portsmouth~~	~~Mother Mrs Goodman 42 Days Row Nr Cathedral Portsmouth~~		~~Conn Hartford~~
29	Mennie	Jean A	30		M	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Landau	Father Mr A. Mennie 166 Farm Pk Rd, Muswell Landau		N. J. Buffalo
30	Spencer	Barbara	60		M	Wife Housekeep	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southampton	Daughter C. Alice Wood 95 Ludlow Row, Itchen, Southampton		Mass Nr Bedford.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 94

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1906, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	Self	$30 no				Brother & Mother in law Mary Thomas Old Forge Lackawanna	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	10	fair	hr	fair			England	Darlington
2	"	Same as above	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Bk	Bk			"	Bilston
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	fair			"	Wednesbury
4	"	Self	$30 no				Brother Mr. Harry Smith Scuttle Shrewsbury	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	hr	gr			"	Bradford
5	"	"	$30 no											5	5	"	"	"			"	Cardiff
6	"	"	$30 no											5	1	fair	hr	hr			"	Llanelly
7	"	"	$30 no											5	4	"	hr	hr			"	Kaerky
8	"	"	$30 no											5	8	"	Bk	hr			"	Ystradgynlais
9	"	"	$30 no											5	6	fair	hr	hr			"	St Fagans
10	"	"	$30 no											5	11	Dk	Dk	"			"	Pembroke
11	"	"	$30 no											5	11	fair	fair	Bl			"	
12	"	"	$30 no											5	2	Dk	hr	hr			"	Cardiff
13	"	"	$30 no											5	5	fair	Dk	Bl			"	"
14	"	"	$30 no											5	3	Dk	Dk	hr			"	Tredegar Newport
15	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Cardiff
16	"	"	$30 no					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	gr			"	"
17	"	"	$30 no											5	4	"	Dk	Bl			"	"
18	"	"	$30 no											5	2	"	hr	hr			"	"
19	"	"	$30 no											5	2	"	"	gr			"	Abergavenny
20	"	"	$30 no											5	3	"	"	hr			"	Pontypridd
21	"	"	$30 no											5	3	"	"	"			"	Tylorstown
22	"	"	$30 no											5	12	"	"	"			"	Bridgend
23	"	"	$30 no											5	4	"	Dk	gr			"	Ystradgynlais
24	"	"	$30 no											5	3	"	"	"			"	Pontypridd
25	"	"	$30 no										Shoemaker	5	"	"	hr	bl			"	Aberavon Glam
26	"	"	$30 no											5	6	fair	"	gr			"	Aberdare
27	yes	Self	$30 no				Friend William Fleming 249 Conover Str. Burlington Iowa							5	9	"	"	"			"	Coventry
28	"	"	$ yes 1892	Left N.Y. 1902			Aunt Mary St Hartford, Conn.														"	Aberdeen
29	"	"	$30 no				Uncle C. Trump Forest Lawn Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	bl			"	Aberdeen
30	"	"	$85 yes 5 yrs	St Redford			Sister in Law Ellen Whitehouse 35 Rivel Str. Lawrence Redford					Single delicate girl		5	1	"	gr.	bl			"	Dunmore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), of the ADRIATIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ATLANTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P.I. Licensed Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1315

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1315

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 26th*, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bedford	Colin	70		M.	Spinner	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	Penycae	Son Wm Bedford Folambee, W Virginia	W Virg.	Folambee
2	McLaren	Peter	26		M.	Artist	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	London	Father J McLaren Glenaloce, Victoria, Australia	N.J.	New York
3	Jackson	Henry H.	21		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Father John Jackson Fullarks, Victoria, Australia	✓	✓
4	Lilly	Ernest Ch	29		M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester	Father Edwin Lilley 2 Victoria Av. Tolington Park London	✓	✓
5	✓	Lily Ethel	20		F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather Mr W. F. Graham 392 Hertford St Manchester	✓	✓
6	Skinner	Ada Jane	30		M.	~~Lady~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	22 Malvern Rd, Trumbow, London E.	✓	✓
7	O'Neill	Rose, Audrey	26		F.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	Friend Mrs A. Purdon 24 Trevelyan Terr Totnes Rd. Brighton	✓	Wallington
8	~~Hay~~	~~Ernest~~	~~21~~		~~M.~~	~~Clerk~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~English~~	~~✓~~	~~Wallington~~	~~Father Charles Hay~~ ~~Wallington Surrey~~	~~✓~~	~~New York~~
9	Clark	Dorothy	40		F.	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	India	Calcutta	Father Wenlock Clark Clarkabad, Bengal, India	✓	✓
10	~~Parker~~	~~Ada~~	~~21~~		~~F.~~	~~Typist~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~England~~	~~Wallington~~	~~Father Wm Parker Wallington~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
11	Stent	Bessie	29		F.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Episcopi	Father Rev. Geo. Stent Kingsbury Episcopy, Somerset		
12	Tregunowan	Herbert	28		M.	Architect	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Penzance	Wife Mrs Tregunowan 14 Benbunick Terrace, Penzance	Mich.	Ironwood
13	Adlam	Nellie	26		F.	Lady's Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swindon	Parents Mr Adlam 18 Cambria Place Swindon	Wash.	Seattle
14	✓	Gilbert	23		M.	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Westcott	Mrs. W. D.	40		F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Shanaton	Friend C. D. Mercier 54 Rue Perronet Paris	N.Y.	New York
16	✓	Margaret A.	5		F.	Child	~~U. S. Born~~		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Edwarde	2		M.	✓	~~U. S. Born~~		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	~~Brown~~	~~Thomas Edw.~~	~~34~~		~~M.~~	~~Fireman~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Welsh~~	~~✓~~	~~England~~	~~Father Mr Thos C Brown 16 Park St Liverpool~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
19	Kershaw	Martha	55		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lancashire	Brother W. F. & Kershaw, 25 W. Grove, Manchester	N.Y.	New York
20	Warren	Edward	44		M.	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father 16 Grove Rd Acton, London	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Bell	Amanda	58		F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend J. Ingram Chapelclyst, Manor Rd Exeter, Exeter here	N.Y.	New York
22	Mohatford	Lillian ~~Emily~~	6		F.	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Baker	Emily, M.	32		F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Plymouth	Father George Lodge 28 Nays Lane Plymouth	Pa	Rosemont
24	✓	Lionel M.	6		M.	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Casey	Emily	50		F.	Housekeep	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Friend Mrs Humphreys London 10 Ingersoll Rd Shepherds Bush	✓	Philadelphia
26	Thomas	J. Hayden	19		M.	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Maurice Down	Father Jno. Thomas Maurice Down S. Wales	Ohio	Newark
27	Bell	Fannie, Marie	59		F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Dorchester	Friend William Hammond Kadwyn Dorchester	Penn	Sedalia
28	Robertson	John	56		M.	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home	Home 80 Compromise St Catho. Allegheny, Penn	N.Y.	Alleghany
29	Barnes	Drucilla	32		F.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	London	Brother Talent James, London 55 Ravenswood Rd Balham S.W.	D.C.	Washington
30	Brownston	James F.	58		M.	Methodist Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow	Sister Mrs C.H. Judd 54 Trafoil Ave, Rawlands, Glasgow	Ill	Los Angeles

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, 190

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether polygamist, or had practiced polygamy, or believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieved in or was opposed to organized government, or had ever distributed or published material advocating or teaching such opposition or disbelief, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or was a prostitute or an importer of prostitutes, or had been within one year a person who for hire, gain, or profit had procured or attempted to procure the importation of prostitutes or persons for any immoral purpose, or was coming to the United States in pursuance of any such purpose, or had been deported as an assisting alien under the provisions of section 20 of the act of February 20, 1907, or was a person who had been convicted of or admitted the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or was a professional beggar, or was a vagrant, or was an anarchist, or was afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or was a person who had been deported as an alien who had been found to be in the United States in violation of this act, or was a person whose ticket or passage was paid for with the money of another or who was assisted by others to come, unless it was affirmatively and satisfactorily shown that such person did not belong to one of the foregoing classes, or was a person likely to become a public charge, or was a person who had been deported as an alien who had been found to be in the United States in violation of this act, or was a person whose ticket or passage was paid for with the money of another or who was assisted by others to come, unless it was affirmatively and satisfactorily shown that such person did not belong to one of the foregoing classes, or was a person likely to become a public charge, or was suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or was a person who had been convicted of or admitted the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or was a polygamist, or was an anarchist, or was a person who believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or was a person who was opposed to organized government

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P Loughlin, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S L K & A C P S Lunacy Act Berkeley Hospital NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William P. A. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] SEP, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3S

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 16th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gordon	Stella, Terres	43		S	Teacher	yes		England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Aberdeen	Father Alex. Gordon 29 Fountainhall Rd, Aberdeen	Ont	Port Toronto
2	Temple	Hallleen, C.	28		S	Artist				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Temple Bryan Vale, Blackheath, Lpool		
3	Scruby	Josephine R.	27		S	Teacher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Isleworth	Father Mrs C J Scruby 10 Cottage Rd Isleworth		
4	Tranker	Elizabella	60		M	Wife						Dursley		Ky	Newport
5	[illegible]	Dagmar G.	44		S	Teacher			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hampstead	Sister Mrs Large, London 12 Kinnerley Rd, Cricklewood	Ont	Toronto
6	Shellard	Ellen	56		M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bristol	Husband Edwin Shellard 1 Grove Rd, Redland, Bristol		Hopewell Hill
7	Fitch	Alan Harold	21		S	Engineer						Warwick	Father S H Fitch, Stratford Bank House, Shipston	N.J.	Elmira
8	Terrill	Sarah	55		S	Servant						Northampton	Sister Mrs Smith, 21 Smith Rd, Chelsea, London	Me	Pembroke
9	Paley	Elizabella	44		M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Painesville	Husband Mr. Jas T Paley The Ridge, Painesville, Oh.	Ohio	Painesville
10	Finucke	Amelia P.	39		S	Servant						Bristol	Father J. Fisk, 107 Pembroke Rd, Clifton, Bristol	Ont	Hamilton
11	Cole	Anne, Hallen	32		S	Teacher	Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Rev. T. F. Cole Rectory, Horsham, Sussex		Toronto
12	Gravoigne	Sarah, A.	27		S	Hospital Nurse						Cobham	Sister Mrs Trefle Heywood, Hurtsbourne	N.J.	New York
13	Lowe	Sarah	32		S	Dressmaker						London	Father Edwin Lowe, 6 Gordon Rd, Cleveland Gds, Barns, London		
14	Bishop	Annie Rose	50		S	Nurse				Scotch		Edinburgh	Brother Chas Bishop, Ashley, 1 Route Rd, Edinburgh		
15	Watson	Dora, Eliz	30		S	Servant	Yes		England	English	England	London	Father C. J. Watson, London 13 Ridderdale Rd, Upper Holloway	Mass	Lenox
16	Hughes	Agnes	44		S	Governess						Birmingham	Father Mrs Hughes, Birmingham 98 Bleasby Rd, Handsworth	N.J.	Long Beach
17	Stockdale	Gladys	22		S	Violinist	Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cardiff	Father Fred B Stockdale 168 Penarth Rd, Cardiff	Penn	Wyoming
18	Jakeman	Ellen	19		S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tongwynlais	Father John Jakeman Castle Rd, Tongwynlais, Glam.		Wyoming
19	Dunn	Alice	49		M	Wife						Bromley	Husband Henry Dunn Bromley, Kent	N.J.	Trenton
20	Walters	Jennie	30		S	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Father Rich Chr. Walters [illegible]	Penna	Tunkhannock
21	Rembakis	Nicholas	55		M	Carpenter			Greece	Greek		Boston	Wife Mrs A. Sarah	Mass	Boston
22	Veach	Sydney	33		S	Engineer			England	English		Leamington	Brother Cromwell Cromwell Cromwell Ave Leamington	Mich	Lake
23	Hilldale	Gerda	37		S	Servant	Yes		England	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Father Johan Hilldale Fjallentorp Stockholm	N.J.	New York
24	Westerberg	Ewar	34		M	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Forsberg	Sister Mrs A. Wikstrom Forkstad	Mo.	Macon
25	O'Range	Walter	55		M	Engraver			England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leeds	Sister Miss L. O'Range 1 Stafford St Oxenbury Rd, Leeds	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Bowker	Joseph J.	40		M	Clergyman						Ball Bridge	Rev. P. J. Bowker Ball Bridge, Lancashire	Fla.	Orlando
27	Mc Carter	David	23		S	Chauffeur						London	Father Wm Mc Carter 13 Caledonian St. King Cross	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Mackenzie	Katherine	27		S	Servant				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mrs J. Mackenzie 12 Cambos St. Stornoway	N.J.	New York
29	Winnerson	Maria	32						Sweden	Scandinav.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Sister Augt Backenberg Framtidsgatan Solna, Stockholm	Cal	San Francisco
30	Sjoberg	Konstance	29										Father Anna Sjoberg [illegible] Stockholm	N.J.	New York

26

Instead of 1 and 2 should be 2 and 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, 190

98

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the alien passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes			C/o Haverfal College, Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	—	—	—	—	—		—	
2	/	/	/			-do-							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
3	/	/	/	/		-do-							5	6.	fair	fair	fair		England	London
4	/	/	/	/		U. S. Citizen							×							×
5	/	/	50	yes	1897	C/o Haverfal College, Toronto							—							
6	/	/	50	no	1906	Friend Mr Hunt 370 Key West Hamilton							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
7	/	/	100	no		Friend R. P. Pringle 429 East Genesee St Elmira, N.Y.							5	8½	fair	fair			England	London
8	/	/	60	/	1907	Sister Mrs Wm Harding 38 Plumb Pl. Pontiac, Ill.							5	4	Dk	gr.	br.		/	/
9	/	/	75	yes	1906 Ohio.	Husband Jas. W. Bailey The Ridge, Painesville, Ohio							5	5.	/	/	gr.		/	/
10	/	/	/	no									—	—	—	—	—		—	—
11	no	Self	60	no		C/o Haverfal College Toronto							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
12	/	/	50	/	1905 Rutherford	Friend Mrs Lamaway 188 Carinthia Ave, Rutherford							5	3	Dk	br.	bl.		England	Southampton
13	yes	/	75	/	6 yrs New York	Friend Mrs Quigley 145 E 108th St. New York N.Y.							5	4	fair	br.	bl.		/	Chelmsford
14	/	/	/	no									5	4.	/	gr.	bl		/	Portobello
15	no.	Father	60	no		Uncle Mr Watson Clenbank Farm, Lenoxdale Mass							5	1	fair	br.	gr		England	London
16	yes	Self	/	yes	1903 Pennsylvania								5	5½	/	fair	bl		/	Birmingham
17	no.	/	50	no		Toronto, no definite address							5	-	fair	br.	gr.		England	Cardiff
18	/	/	50	/		C-do-							5	3	/	/	bl.		/	Tongwynlais
19	/	/	100	no		Sister Mrs J Holland Nutley Ave, Nutley N.J.							5	4	/	fair	bl		/	London
20	yes	/	100	yes	1903 England	United States							5	6	/	br.	gr		Queensland	Brisbane
21	/	/	60	/	1902 Boston	Home 130 Tremont St. Boston Mass							5	5	/	gr.	br.		Greece	
22	no.	/	/	/	5 yrs. Past								5	6	/	br.	gr.		England	
23	yes	Self	Yes	yes	20 yrs. New York	1420 Broadway New York N.Y. Friend Geo. E. Bennett Macon, Ga.							5	5	fair	br.	bl		Sweden	Stockholm
24	no.	/	85	/	1906 Cambridge								5	6	/	/	bl		/	Gothenburg
25	yes	/	90	no	1907 Chicago	Home 1222 Cambria St. Phila. Pa. c/o Bishop Ellis Orlando Fla							5	10	/	med	bl.		England	Leeds
26	/	/	100	/	1907 Chimney	Friend R. P. St. Pierre Pittsburgh Club, Philadelphia Pa.							5	8.	/	br.	bl.		/	Farnworth Lancs
27	no.	/	70	no	1907	Friend Mr Jacobs 55 52 Ave, New York N.Y.							5	7	med	br.	gr.		/	London
28	yes.	/	50	yes	New York	Home St Marks Hotel Oakland Cal							5	2	fair	br.	br.		Scotland	Lanarkshire
29	no.	/	100	/	22 yrs Prince	Brother Mr Ljoberg 166 W. 15th St. New York N.Y.							5	1	/	/	bl		England	Swaland
30	yes	/	100	no.									5	1	/	/	/		Sweden	Malmo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Foster, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith Foster
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1909 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ATLANTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.&Q.C.P.I. Licentiate Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of , 190

at 9 SEP

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pettersson	Josephina	25.		F S	Servant	Yes.		Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Kramnum	Mother Anna Jacobson Wagerstorp Kvarnum	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Nordstrom	Hanna	56.		F		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hjerarp	Sister Paulina Carlsson Hjerarp	Cal.	Buckley
3	Eriksson	Tyra	19		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karsjo	Father Johan Eriksson Fredhem Wilhelmsberg, Kilsmo	Minn.	St. Paul
4	Skyberg	Selma	20.		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torp	Brother Hr. Per Skyberg Torp Sweden	Wis.	Pecatonica.
5	Carlsson	Anna	20.		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristianstad	Father Ernst Carlsson Kristianstad	Ill.	Chicago.
6	Friis	Mette Kjerst.	66.		F M	Wife	✓	✓	Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Skreflip	Brother J. K. Olander Skreflip near Aalborg	Minn.	Brownsdale
7	Nielsen	Karen H.	21.		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bromsrod	Father Hans Nielsen Bromsrod pr. Skalbjerg	Cal.	San Francisco
8	Beck	Christian A.	27.		M S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Bambolen	Father Hans Beck 13 Reg P. Olsker, Bamboleu	N. J.	Jersey City
9	Larsson	Judith	16.		F S	Servant	83-83517(525)	7/1/40	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Svalof	Parents Anders Larsson Svalof Sweden	Colo.	Eastern
10	Svensson	Fritiof	28.		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Visselhofde	Parents Per Jacobsen Visselhofde	N. J.	Elizabeth
11	Persson	Hagnus	22.		M	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eslof	Parents P. Anders Linde Eslof		Chicago
12	Arnesen	Harald, B.	27.		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Tonsberg	Father Provst Arnesen Tonsberg	Ore.	Portland
13	Nettberg	Ragnhild	32.		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Christiania	Father Hagnus Hansen Christiania	Ill.	Chicago.
14	Grondahl	Ragna	26.		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rabbask	Father in Laws Hr. P. Grondahl Rabbask	Wis.	New Rapid
15		Borghild, K.	3		F S	Child									
16	Ferris	Abe	16.		M S	Student	yes.	yes.	Turkey	Syrian	[redacted]		Uncle Robert Freeman Sanders Black Farrington,	Texas	Jasper Lumber Service
17	Spear	Sebastian	33.		M M	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Springfield	Father Wm. Wenaberg	N. J.	Brooklyn
18	Wennberg	Fredrick A.	32.		M S	Farrier	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm	21 Vesta, apa. Stockholm		
19	Kennemeier	Franz.	46.		M M	Painter Diamond Polisher	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Antwerp	Wife Mrs. Kennemeier 20 Rue, Antwerp.	N. J.	New York Cornell
20	Michaelsen	Amalie	21		F S	Servant	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Ribe	Father Mrs. Michaelson Lykkeloka, Holsted	Denmark	Iowa Bluffs.
21	Paulsson	Augusta	17.		F S		✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Bjernarp	Father Jens Paulsson Joensarp Bjernarp Sweden	N. J.	Long Island.
22	Holm	Tina B.	45.		F M	Wife	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Fjellsand	Sister J. B. Holm Birkeland, near Fjellsand	Ohio	Kansas City
23	Holte	Minnie B.	35.		F M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs. Turner	✓	✓
24	Turner	Alan	38.		M M	Artist	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	70 Grove Rd. London	N. Y.	New York
25	Johns	Robert	46.		M	Miner									
26	Boletto	John	25.		M S	Miner	yes.	yes.	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Helston	Mr. Boletto Father Nyadron Helston Cornwall	Ariz.	Phoenix
27	Harvey	John	42.		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Helston	Wife Mrs. Harvey Brean Helston Cornwall	✓	✓
28	Milles	Grace E.	26.		F S	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York City		Mother Mrs. Milles 100 39th St. New York City	N. Y.	New York
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Child not see "A" and "B"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

100

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 3, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or admission, or hold-ing for cure and treatment of the mental disease proscribed by the laws?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	Self	$60 yes	yes	1905	Chicago	Friend George Kastney 4426 Lake Side Ave, Chicago Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	fair	bl		Sweden	Kalmar
2	no	✓	$100	✓	✓	Pinckney	Pinckney Cal Friend Jr. C. Reid					✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓		✓	Varatheng
3	✓	✓	$150	no	no		271 West Central Ave St Paul Minn Eastern & Foreign	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓			Tokers
4	yes	✓	$15	yes	1906	Chicago	2059 Jones Av Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	Tverp
5	✓	✓	$50	yes	1902	Chicago	Home 4308 Lake Ave, Chicago, Ill Son James J Fries	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓		✓	Hokkeit
6	✓	✓	no	no			Shawnsdale Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓		Denmark	Vensild
7	no	✓	$200	yes	6 yrs	San Francisco	Home 846 N. Ave. San Francisco Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	Abberud
8	yes	✓	$5	✓	4 yrs	Wisconsin	No. ~~Fabriciagraben~~ Home Hotel Friend Nils Jersson Eastern Cals	Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓		✓	Brucholm
9	✓	Friend	$10	no			Friend Jalen Willberg Elizabeth N. J.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓		Sweden	Helsingfors
10	✓	Self	$50	yes	1903	New York	Friend James Wergren		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓		✓	Wiseloffe
11	✓	✓	$40	✓	1905	New York	Co Francis Goude, Hoboken N. J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓			Oslof
12	✓	✓	$100	no			Friend S. Hagemann 229 Burkany Av. Portland Oreg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		Norway	Horten
13	no	✓	$25	yes	1904	Chicago	Husband Chef Nettelberg 26 West Hubert St., Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	Christiania
14	✓	✓	$75	yes	1903	Chicago	Husband & Father Home Grandville 925 Ellwert Ave Grand Rapid Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓		✓	Laerdal
15	✓	Mother	—	no			Cousin H. Kamp 142 Tower Av. Kingston Jam	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—	—	—		—	—
16	yes	Self	$25	no			Returning Home to City of Mexico, Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	grey	blue		England	London
17	no	✓	yes	yes	1905		Friend Mr. J Johanson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dk	✓		Sweden	Stockholm
18	✓	✓	$8	no			4 Person Av. Brooklyn N. Y. Bro. Friend H. Jackson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	bl.	bl.		Belgium	Antwerp
19	yes	✓	$100	yes	1906	New York	Friend B. J. Christopherson Council Bluffs, Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		✓	✓	bl.		Denmark	Aalester
20	no	✓	$60	yes	yes	England	Friend A. Turner Roslinville Centre Long Island N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	bl.	bl.	bl.		Sweden	Hemarp
21	yes	✓	$50	✓	1905	New York	Husband A. C. Holm 11-13 N. 4th St. Kansas City Kans	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	4	fair	fair	bl.		Norway	Birkeland
22	no	✓	$50	yes	no	Norway	Dr Dr		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
23	✓	✓	($100)	✓	do	old	Dr Dr		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	10	✓	✓	gr.		England	Lenchester
24	yes	✓	$50	yes	1907	New York															
25																					
26	No	Self	$100	yes	1907	Phoenix	Brother Peter Bolitko Phoenix Arizona	do	No	No	Good	No		5	6½	fair	red	bl		England	Nelston
27	✓	✓	$100	✓	1907	✓	Friend Peter Bolitko Phoenix Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	"	"	"		"	"
28	—	✓	$40	✓	13 years	New York City	Returning Home Mother 10 W. 39 St. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Oval-ette	brn	brown		England	London
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith Master

Immigration Officer.

SEP 1908

Sworn to before me this 28 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W^m O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. & L.K. & Q.P.I. Lieut. Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm O'Loughlin

5 SEP 1908

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, August 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bayshaw	John	50		M.				British	English	England	Newport	Bro: Wm T Bayshaw 88 Albert Road Devonport	Mass	Milford
2	Hannan	William	24		S.										
3	Smith	Adolphus	19		S.										
4	Scadden	Josephine	36		M.										
5	Hicks	Elizabeth	54		F.										
6	Collins	Patrick	38		M.										
7	"	Carrie	34		F.										
8	Thomas	Arthur	47		M.										
9	"	Julia	47		F.										
10	"	Ada	19		S.										
11	Cripps	Elizabeth	46		M.										
12	Dillon	Bridget	60		M.										
13	"	Agnes	25		S.										
14	Locke	George	27		M.										
15	"	Alice	26		F.										
16	Pannell	Albert H	38		M.	Married 4 yrs ago	yes	yes	British	English	England	Newport	Bro: Wm T Pannell 88 Albert Road Devonport	Mass	Milford
17	"	Clara	32		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Gladys	9		S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Albert Ed	7		M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Davis	Ella Mrs	26		M.				United States Citizen						
21	Pritchett	Mrs George	28		M.										
22	Thomas	Dr. Harristown	30		M.	Married 4 yrs ago	yes	yes	British	English	England	Newark Ohio	Family Newark Ohio	Ohio	Newark
23	"	Edith M.	28		S.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	Fell	Cecil	40		M.										
25	Lawson	Josephine N.	42		F.				United States Citizen						
26	Fell	Lucy Ida E.	11		F.										
27	Scott	Walter	53		M.				United States Citizen						
28	"	Mary	53		F.										
29	Lockett	George	32		M.										
30	Robinson	Thomas	28		M.										

IMMIGRANT ALIEN. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

16 / 29 / 16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	No	Self	yes	yes	1875	Milford	Father in Law	No	No	No	Milford	No	Sound	5	9½	Fresh	Dk	Brown	England	Lanteth
17	✓	Husband	✓	✓	1888	✓	Saml. H. Blackler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Cheesewring
18	✓	Father	✓	✓	1888	✓	33 Pleasant Street	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	✓	Milford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20																			
21																			
22	No	Self	yes	yes	13 yrs	Ohio	Young home	No	No	No	Newark	No	Sound	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Brown	Scotland	Wemyss Bay
X 23	No	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newark Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown	Ohio	Columbus
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Smith, master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 SEP 1908

Chas J Smith
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Wm. C. Laughlin, Surgeon of the ...ATIC, SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.Lk & L.C.P.S. Licent Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. C. O'Laughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 SE day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Williams	Arthur	33		M				United States						
2	✓	Margaret	29		F	✓			✓						
3	✓	Arthur	5		M	✓			✓						
4	Le Surgee	Peter	29		M				✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
5	✓	Margaret	28		F	✓			✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
6	✓	Etta	21		F	✓			✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
7	Barbaux	Stahel William	58		M				✓						
8	✓	Louise	48		F	✓			✓						
9	Mc Carthy	Edward	29		M				✓						
10	George	Alfred	55		M	✓			U S Citizen						
11	✓	Ellen J.	46		F	✓			✓						
12	Dunkel	Otto	29		M				✓						
13	Rayner	William A.	28		M				✓						
14	Lambert	Bernard R.	27		M				✓						
15	Whittaker	James Hy	62		M	Md			✓						
16	Brown	Jas.	59		M				✓						
17	✓	Eliza	59		F	✓			✓						
18	Peterson	Mary	28		F	✓			✓						
19	✓	George	2		M				✓						
20	✓	Lucas	[illegible]						✓						
21	Upham	William	58		M				U S Citizen						
22	✓	Jane	55		F	✓			✓						
23	✓	George	11		M				✓						
24	Rodgers	Frank H.	40		M				✓						
25	Macnee	Robert, H.	45	✓	M				U S Citizen						
26	Johnson	Charlotte	56		F	S.			✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
27	Leonard	Henry James	43		M				✓						
28	✓	Lyssbec Annie	43		F	✓			✓						
29	Fenwick	James, T.	31		M				✓						
30	Whitaker	Anna Dr.	38	✓	F	✓			✓						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit[illegible]tes.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP, 190 — 104

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 8 SE day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Wm. C. Laughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K. & K.C.P.S. Licentiate Royal Berkshire Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

William C. O'Laughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 24th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wolford	Annie	44.		F. M.				United States Citizen						
2	"	Edwin	11		M. S.				"						
3	Tucker	Peter	66		M. M.				"						
4	"	Mary A.	63.		F. W.				"						
5	Jobe	Katherine	59.		F.				"						
6	Bromley	David	46.		M.				"						
7	Drum	Walter	27.		M. S.				"						
8	Cadmus	William E.	41		M. M.				"						
9	Grute	George B	73.		M. Wd.				"						
10	Osborn	Ada, E.	45.		F. W.				"						
11	Thompson	Chr.	55		M. M.				"						
12	"	Susanna	44		F. W.				"						
13	"	Hardy	16		M. S.				"						
14	"	Dora	18		F. W.				"						
15	"	Jamie	14		W. W.				"						
16	"	Chr	6.		M. S.				"						
17	Briggs	Salem E	35.		M. M.				"						
18	"	Annie F.	35.		F. W.				"						
19	Thewlis	Thomas J	32.		M. S.				"						
20	Hart	Frantz	31		M. M.				"						
21	Sjostrand	Erik	39.		M. S.				"						
22	Andersson	Chas	47.		M. M.				"						
23	"	Adelde	43		F. W.				"						
24	"	Signe	17		W. S.				"						
25	"	Ingeborg	15.		W. W.				"						
26	Pettersson	Edla	22.		W. W.				"						
27	Jornberg	Carl	52.		M. M.				"						
28	"	Louise	57		F. W.				"						
29	"	Agnes	24.		W. S.				"						
30	"	Ahed	26		W. W.				"						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

L 7 106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 8 SEP 1908 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or hire of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

8 SEP 1908

C. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. & L.K.Q.C.P.I. Licentiate Belleuve Hospital NEW YORK and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 4th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Months.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brooks	William	30		M				United States Citizen						
2	Blomberg	Hans	27		S										
3	"	Hanna	22		S										
4	"	Karolen	6		S										
5	Larson	Hans	44		M										
6	Edmeen	Edward	37		M										
7	Johnson	Hannah	22		S										
8	Carlquist	Amelia	26		M										
9	Swenson	Gustaf	52		M										
10	Carlson	Hjalmar	39		M										
11	"	Thor	15		S										
12	Brost	Carl	40		M										
13	Olsson	Martin	29		M										
14	"	Johanna	27		S										
15	Johnson	Chas A.	46		M										
16	"	Hattig	17		S										
17	Sheldrick	Edward	50		M										
18	Lane	Flog	21		M										
19	Hallinell	Henry	46		M										
20	Colyer	Annie	50		S										
21	Good	Jas. T.	37		M										
22	Winkler	Richard	46		M										
23	Hodgdon	Frank, Wilbert	40		M										
24	Brewer	Frank L.	37		M										
25	"	Thos.	30		S										
26	Davis	Florence	34		S										
27	Thompson	Ralph LeRoy	35		M										
28	Roberts	Wm C. C.	43		M										
29	"	Mrs.	35		S										
30	White	E. Eric	22		S										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, ~~state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un

8 108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moider, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Wm. B. Longlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K. & C.P.I. Meath Hospital NEW YORK and I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William B. M. O'Longlin

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
[illegible] of Commerce and Labor
[illegible]IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 26th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farris	Arthur C.	35		M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs.	31		F					"					
3	Ives	Percy Travers	40		M					"					
4	"	Mrs.	36		F					"					
5	Trevertan	William	66		M					"					
6	Blake	Madeline	27		F					"					
7	Barber	Jesse	36		M					"					
8	"	Mary	36		F					"					
9	Lucas	Helen	65		M					"					
10	Hopkinson	Helen	46		M					"					
11	Price	George B.	45		M					"					
12	"	Louisa	50		F					"					
13	Thompson	Helen, Stafford	19		M					"					
14	Casey	Edward, E.	46		M					"					
15	Kennedy	Helen F.	46		F					"					
16	Welles	Samuel	19		M					"					
17	Wicks	Charles C.	25		M					"					
18	Wall	Thos. J.	50		M					"					
19	Simmons	Rev. Clark	40		M					"					
20	Colcord	Isabel	25		F					"					
21	Farkin	James H.	28		M					"					
22	~~Hardy~~	Ernest A.	33		M					"					
23	~~Hall~~ Shelton	~~H.~~ Whitford H.	23		M					"					
24	Gruhler	Mary	50		F					"					
25	Hochbaum	H. Hedwig	33		F					"					
26	Moran	Thomas	53		M					"					
27	Tuchy	Ida	39		F					"					
28	"	Isidore	7		M					"					
29	Fields	Grace H.	29		F					"					
30	Youngs	Julia E.	40		F					"					

30

Except 21, 22, 27 & 28

Hen Scarlett M.S. Southampton Sept 3/08. 10.00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP, *190*

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master. Officer.

SEP 1908

Sworn to before me this 28 AUGUST day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

C

W M O Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S I & L R C P I

Lecent Med Bellevue Hospital NEW YORK and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. M. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 366 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 26th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gridley	Francis	40		M				United States Citizen						
2	Davis	R. Wade	31		M										
3	Lane	Louis W	60		M										
4	Doepfitz	Edward	39		M										
5	"	Maurice	37		S										
6	Tidal	Mrs. Marius	38		M										
7	Persson	Nils	48		M										
8	"	Elida	52		M										
9	"	Edwin, Hans	18		S										
10	"	Arthur	20		S										
11	Willberg	John	32		S										
12	Astrain	Johan	59		S										
13	Polander	Karl	40		M										
14	"	Hellina wife	26		M										
15	Johnsson	Axel C.	37		M										
16	Hooge	Simmel	43		M										
17	Wanog	Emma, Maria	20		S										
18	Crook	Anna	34		S										
19	Johnson	John C	37		M										
20	"	Anna wife	37		M										
21	"	Arthur son	10		S										
22	Waag	Anna, Louise	35		M										
23	Wika	Mrs. Maryanka	65		M										
24	Bryntesson	Bryntz	43		S										
25	Ravensberg	Per, P.	32		M										
26	Jorgensen	Nils, Carl	49		M										
27	"	Anna Marie	49		F										
28	"	Hannah Torg.	11		S										
29	"	Albert	43		M										
30	Waag	Jennie	21												

U.S. Born Wife mother No. 22.

Ellis Island Sept 3/08. 1035 mc

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 3 SEP 1901, NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	He self	$30 no	—	Living to Bost								58	Perm Reduced						
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	yes to Chicago	$75 no	—	Evangelist								5	fair complexion					Germany	Germany
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 1908

C. J. Smith
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 26 AUG SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Servia, acting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.E. L.K. & 1878. Lieut. & Fed Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1[illegible] day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koryan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form [illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 28th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Jorgensen	Alex, Peter	31	6	M				United States Citizen						
1	"	Charlotte	28	6	F										
2	Olsen	Christian	46	6	M										
3	"	Ingrid	44	6	F										
4	Davis	Jas.	46	6	M										
5	"	Mrs.	44	6	F										
6	"	Violette	14	6	S										
7	"	Hazel	9	6	"										
8	"	Harold	16	6	"										
9	"	Dorothy	9	6	"										
10	Gerlach	Louis	44	6	M										
11	Shomair	Saeem K.	35	6	M										
12	Paulsson	Breida	27	6	F										
13	"	Elsa	3	6	"										
14	Lundberg	John	49	6	M										
15	"	Ida	37	6	F										
16	"	Adeline	11	6	"										
17	"	Walter	9	6	M										
18	"	Alice	5	6	F										
19	David	Alfred	32	6	M										
20	"	Anna	29	6	F										
21	"	Herbert	3	6	M										
22	Johns	Robert	46	6	M										
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Visé on Dock Sept 3/08 - 10.00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11S

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port [illegible] United [illegible]tes.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 8 SEP 1908 , 190

11—1115.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, explain fully.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Adriatic from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

SEP 1904

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP 1904, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1864-67, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon employed by the owners thereof or the crew only.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W F R O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamb.	Henry	20		M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Salisbury	Father Thos Lamb [illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Baker	William	44												
3	[illegible]	Arthur	[illegible]												
4	✓	✓	[illegible]												
5	Cram	[illegible]	[illegible]			Secretary									
6	Fasler.	Robert	17			[illegible]									
7	✓	Edith	20			S.									
8	Antonicelli	John.	50												
9	Dutton	Victor A.	40		M.	Engineer									
10	✓ wife	Mrs Grace.	35		F.	✓									
11	Fenn.	Chas. F.	5												
12	[illegible] sister	[illegible]	[illegible]			S.									
13	Tirson.	Mrs [illegible]	45												
14	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	Bishop.	[illegible]	[illegible]			S.									
18	Fisman	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	Plummer	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	Raymond	[illegible]	[illegible]			S.	Teacher								
21	Olverqund.	Jens. O.	42		M.	Farmer									
22	✓ wife	Christine	35		F.	✓	Wife								
23	✓ dau	Miss [illegible]	5		F.	S.	Child								
24	Lyons.	Miss Gwendoline	21												
25	Cossar.	Frank Ernest	61												
26	Tarshaw	Mrs James	50		F.										
27	Hastie	John.	34		M.	Editor									
28	Foote	Douglas.	61		M.	Farmer									
29	✓ wife	Mrs Louise	50		F.	✓									
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Father Thos Lamb
[illegible]
Wife Mrs S. Baker

American Citizen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Father Alfred Crane
Pimboa Farm Gwesk Cornwall
Father Thos Fasler
77 St Asaph Brockley Kent

American Citizen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Sister [illegible]
10 Castle Gardens Islington N.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Father [illegible]
27 Jubilee Rd [illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Father T. J. Raymond
43 Woburn Street London England

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Father Sacro Diavard
Rotarq. Fdel.
Father in Law
Grandfather

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Father T. H. Lyons
138 Clayton Street

Mr Prof

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

England Welsh

American Citizen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Sister [illegible] U.S. [illegible]
111 Wilton Street
Sister Mrs Thompson
2 St. David's Square
Father [illegible]
St. Jans Vicarage, Hanover
Father in law

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

Mrs Leavitt
Hamburg Sept 3/08. 10.00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, *190*

116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or bigamous relation, or has been a polygamist, or practises polygamy, or believes in or advocates it.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	No	Home until [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh	Dark	One	England Sheffield
2	No	Self	$	No	Son. 55 Duke [illegible]	[illegible]						5	7			
3																
4																
5	Yes	Self	$ 1905	No 1908	Box 8-5. Lexington	[illegible]						5	9.	Medium	Fair	Scar on left hand		England Sheffield
6	—	Father	$ 10	No	U.S. Insp. F.B. Fowler 165 Broadway	[illegible]						5	7.	Fresh	[illegible]	Scar on left wrist		[illegible]
7	—	[illegible]	$ 10	No		[illegible]						5	0	[illegible]				
8																
9	—	Self	$ 9	No	Home 421 E. 10th Street [illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	None		England Sheffield
10	—	Husband	$	No	[illegible]	[illegible]						5	1	[illegible]				[illegible]
11	No	[illegible]	$ 20 1906	No 4 1908	Father Home	[illegible]						5	1	[illegible]				England [illegible]
12	—	[illegible]	$ 53	No	20 Market Street [illegible]	[illegible]						5	—	[illegible]				[illegible]
13	—	Husband	$	No	Husband. Home. [illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				
14	—	Father	$	No	[illegible]	[illegible]										
15	—	Self	$	No passport	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				
16	No	Cousin	$	No	[illegible]	[illegible]										
17	—	[illegible]	$	No	Cousin No. Dorset [illegible] W. 10th St.	[illegible]						[illegible]				
18	—	Husband	$ 1907 1908	No	Home aug. 4. 7th Ave. 54. 10th Ave. Work yes	[illegible]						[illegible]				
19	—	Self	$	No	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				
20	No	Self	$	Yes passport	Home. 538 West 161st Street [illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	None		Russia Odessa
21	Yes	Self	$	Yes Joyce Kenosha	Home. Box 182 Kenosha. Wis	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	None		Russia Odessa
22	—	Husband	$	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]						5	2	[illegible]				[illegible]
23	—	Father	$	No Passport	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				
24	—	Self	$ 50	No	—	[illegible]						5	1.	Fresh	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
25																
26	No	Self	$ none	No 1906	Home 895 Broadway. [illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	None		England Sheffield
27	—	Self	$	No 1908	Cousin Arthur [illegible] 341 Western Ave. Boston	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	[illegible]	5	9	Fresh	Dark	[illegible]		Scotland Dundee
28	—	Self	$	No 1908 Husband	Home 206. E. 70th Street	[illegible]	[illegible]					5	10	[illegible]	Blue	None		England [illegible]
29	—	Father	$ 10	No Husband		[illegible]	[illegible]					5	7.	[illegible]	Fair	None		Canada [illegible]
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwd J Smith Master of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

SEP 1909

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Irish solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had 20 years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sailing Herewith.

William F. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fischer	Jennie	35		F	W.	—	Yes	Yes	Bokemia	Bokemian	Austria	Prague	Father Jos Fischer Lange Strasse 25 Prague	N.Y.	New York
2	Audebert	Andre	25		M	Mdr	Travellers	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	~~Father~~ Mother Mrs Audibert 6 Chemin Mattke Marie Quer Talence	Que	Montreal
3	✓	Martha	25		F	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mattke, Du Commerce Bordeaux, Husband, 9 Delaware Ave Toronto, Ontario	Ont.	Toronto
4	McDougall	Emily	61		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Ont.	Toronto	✓ do	✓	do.
5	✓	Corina	0	5	S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Cooper Hotel Fürst Bismark, Essen, Germany	New York	City
6	Cooper	Henry	36		M	Artist	✓	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	Brother Ada de Mayo, 774 Buenos aires	B.A.	Buenos Aires
7	Brausquin	Victor C	22		M	Dentist	✓	✓	✓	Argentine	Argentine	Argentina	Buenos aires	Mother, Manuela Boado Unidos Estados, Buenos aires	B.A.	✓
8	✓	Bernabela	39		F	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father, Wilhelm Tebbenhoff Dedendorf, Berlin Bergstrasse, 182.	New York	City
9	Schenke	Marya	22		✓	S	Artist	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father, Jno P.N. Mellon Coal	Penn	Penn Charleroi
10	Meissonnier	Bertha	26		✓	✓	Dept Store Manager	✓	✓	France	French	Penn Coal Co.	Penn	✓	✓	✓
11	Bernard	Victor	25		M	Wdr	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	Kobaie	✓	✓	✓
12	Bouchard	[illegible]	30		M			✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Matilda	18		F	✓										
14	Richard	[illegible]	37		M	✓	Mechanic	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Ont.	Toronto	None	Ont.	Toronto
15	Waldo	William A	46		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Citizen			
16	Adams	Victoria	45	4	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		
17	Attwood	Henry J.	28		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		
18	Anderson	Charles	48		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		
19	✓	Selena	40	4	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		
20	✓	Hazel	15	11	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		
21	Blier	Per Leo	30		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		
22	Buscall	Isaac	60		M	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		
23	✓ do	[illegible]	28		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		
24	Bickley	Dr Robert	28		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		
25	✓	Mrs [illegible]	24		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		
26	Carey	Frank	64		M	M	Gentleman	✓	✓	British	British	Guernsey	Channel Islands	Wife at Summerstand Guernsey Channel Islands		
27	Chappel	Thomas	66	11	M	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Citizen			
28	Chamberlain	Arthur H.	37	10	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		
29	✓	James Frank	39		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		
30	✓ wife	Mrs Mary	37		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		

Exception 26 Westcott Ret. from Europe Sept 3/08. 10 a.m.

30 17 3c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 190, 119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in physical condition, or health, to perform labor and treatment of the same, as supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	-	Self	Yes No	-	Arthur Munkacsy 174 W 137 St New York City							5	2	Fresh Dark Brn	No	Hungary
2		✓	Yes	1907 N Y Passing through	P O Box 2372 Montreal Quebec	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3		Husband a Landed	✓		— do —											
4		Self	✓ ✓	1907 / /	Returning Home - 89 Delaware Ave Buffalo N.Y.											
✓	5	Mother	- -	/ -	do											
✓	6	Self	✓ No		C/o Hippodrome New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair Dark Blue	No	Germany Essen
ests	7	No	✓	✓ ✓	No. Some Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ ✓ Brown	✓	Argentine Buenos Aires
X	8	✓	Husband 16 Brazilian	✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	dark	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
✓	9	✓	Self	✓ No -	C/o Hippodrome New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Fair Fair Blue	✓	Germany Berlin
	10	No	✓	✓ Yes	Returning Home Father Charleroi Penn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Dark Black Brn	✓	France Robaix
	11	No	✓	✓ No. - -	Do Sister Arabone	✓	Deaf Mute, Idiot, etc.					5	1	Dark Grey Grey	✓	✓ ✓
	12															
	13															
X	14	Married. Farmer Co. Yes.	140 for	-	C/o Wanamaker, Store Entrance, 6th	No	No	No	No	No	Good					
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26	No	self	more yes 1906 2 months	Returned United States	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	dk grey Hazel	England Guernsey
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward J. Smith Master of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

8 SEP 1908

Edward J. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

8 SEP 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing Hamburg-Am. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Ireland & Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *190*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chambers	Mary	23		F				U S Citizen						
2	Carmanto-	Vincent-	59		M	M									
3	✓	Mr. ✓	56		F	✓									
4	Crocker	Sarah E.	44	10	F	M									
5	Colyer	Ella	4	4	✓	S									
6	✓	Mayme	15	4	✓	✓									
7	Dent-	Alice	50	✓	✓										
8	Dyer	Marie	27	✓	✓										
9	Davies	James J.	59		M	M									
10	Ellis	Mrs John K	42	✓	✓										
11	Franzin	Minnie	31		F	S									
12	- do -	Herman	33	✓	✓										
13	Fell	Nellie	48	11	✓	M									
14	✓	Marguerite	15	4	✓	S									
15	Glaeyer	Hubert	60		M	M									
16	- do -	Victor	23	✓	✓	S									
17	Green	Josiah	21		M	S									
18	✓	Hennyetta	17	7	✓	✓									
19	Hanson	Carl J	52	✓	M	M									
20	✓	Carl P	21	✓	✓	S									
21	Hintz	Miss	51		F	S									
22	Jorgenson	Miss Jorgine	11	6	F	S									
23	Kelly	Agnes J.	40	1	F	S									
24	Kiefer	Mr. Charles	66	7	M	M									
25	✓	Miss Anna	32	2	F	S									
26	Knorr	Mr. Wm J.	46	11	M	M									
27	Lamb	Mr Henry	26	11	✓	S									
28	Laramy	Marie A	25	8	F	S									
29	Leach	Chas. H.	37		M	M									
30	Lewis	Elwood	29		M	S									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 190, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27														5	1	fair brown blue			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 SEP 190, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27														5	1	fair	blue		Buffalo
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwd J Spritte Master of the Adriatic from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwd Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 SEP 1906 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age)*.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Ireland & Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	May	Emma	42	F	M				U. S. Citizen						
2	"	Lillie	21	F	S										
3	Spencer	Emma	1	F	S										
4	McClain	Catherine	49	F	W										
5	Myer	Ora	25	F	S										
6	Merz	Elsa	20	F	S										
7	~~Eder~~	Louis	45	M	M										
8	do	Mrs.	40	F	M										
9	do	Freda	18	F	S										
10	Nye	Herbert	21	M	S										
11	"	Mrs. Emma	50	F	M										
12	O'Brien	Frederick	20	M	S										
13	"	Harold	17	M	S										
14	Overacker	Wyoming	42	F	S										
15	Pezzini	Adele	25	F	S										
16	"	Mrs. Martha	45	F	M										
17	Porter	John A.	23	M	S										
18	Petry	Mrs. ~~Sarah~~	60	F	M										
19	"	Mary E. H.	23	F	S										
20	Reardon	Patrick	50	M	M										
21	"	Mrs.	62	F	M										
22	Rees	George	65	M	M										
23	Rule	William E.	26	M	S										
24	Reynolds	Hugh J.	20	M	S										
25	"	Mrs.	65	F	M										
26	Ridgley	Frank H.	38	M	M										
27	Rattendorfer	John	50	M	M										
28	"	Mrs. Anna	73	F	M										
29	Steelsmith	James J.	58	M	M										
30	"	Mrs.	58	F	M										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK ....., 2 SEP ....., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwd J Smith Master of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edd J Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Advocate, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Ireland & Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this SEP 13 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Epsens	Arthur H	46		m				U. S. Citizen						
2	"	Everett F.	21		s										
3	Thiebay	Geo L.	53		"										
4	Trangott	Frank	46		m										
5	"	Mrs "	46		"										
6	Thompson	Robt E.	35		m										
7	Trangott	Genevieve	18		s										
8	Wyman	Arthur L	51		m										
9	Williams	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	— do —	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	Wilcock	Nellie E.	40		"										
12	Ward	Estelle	30		"										
13	Young	Minnie	38		"										
14	"	Margaret G.	32		"										
15	Coss	Helen	45		"										
16	Goldberg	Issy	20	7	s	Peddler	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kalisch		Illinois	Chicago
17	Healy	Bridget	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Mundt	Mr H.	62		wd				U. S. Citizen						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1
18 1
16 18
20

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 SEP, *190* 124

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both; whether for crime and punishment (if the latter, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	Yes	Self	$50				[illegible]							5	6	Brown		Ireland	
17	No	[illegible]					Cousin Michael [illegible]					Hotel cook	$7-1/2			Blue		Dublin	
18							[illegible]												
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W F Houghton, Surgeon of the Adriatic Sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Within 24 hours

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic, sailing from Queenstown, 29th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24427 1	Cline	Horace	29	5	M S	Police Officer			U S A	American	Washington D.C.				G. Washington D.C. Washington
24422 2	Fredrick	Jeremiah	29		" "	" "			"	"	"				
3	Fuday	John	6		" "	" "			"	"	"	Chicago Ill			
4	Fuday	Susan	1	9	" "	" "			"	"	"	"			
5	Fuday	Tillie	3		" "	" "			"	"	"	"			
2807 6	Kavanagh	Francis	50	M	" Labourer				"	"	"	Chicago Ill			
566 7	Brueck	Stanislaus H.	23	M	" Shoemaker				"	"	"	Rochester N.Y.			
" 8	Lang	Mary Madeline	10	F	"				"	"	"	"			
8181 9	Lindegraaf	Ellen	21	F	"				"	"	"				
44476 10	Nolle	Lillian H.	24	F	Wife Shoemaker				"	"	"	Louisville Ky			
882 11	Cassidy	Edmondine	47	F	" Religious				"	"	"	St Johns N.F.			Geo Cadmus
27478 12	Linton	John	21	M	S Clerk				"	"	"	Fall River			
27408 13	Evans	Richard	82	M					"	"	"				
24478 14	McGuire	Fanny	18	F	Servant				"	"	"	Lowell			
2230 15	Doran	Timothy	26	M	" Clerk				Ire	America Irish	"	"			
1 16	McCarthy	Charles	39	M	" Lumberman				"	"	"	"			
26431 17	McNamara	Bridget	40	F	Wife Shoemaker				"	"	"	Chicago Ill			
" 18	McNamara	Mary Frances	9	F	" Child				"	"	"	"			
5824 19	Ready	Margaret	45	F	Wife Shoemaker				"	"	"	Sharon Pa			
273 20	Moriarty	Michael J.	32	M	S				"	"	"	Yonkers N.Y.			
8182 21	Collins	John (Rev)	38	M	" Clergyman				"	"	"	Manchesterboro			
" 22	Collins	Margaret	16	F	" Lady				"	"	"	Washington D.C.			
583 23	O'Loughlin	Patrick	24	M	M Laborer				"	"	"	Somerville			
" 24	O'Loughlin	Elizabeth	28	F	" Wife				"	"	"	"			
" 25	O'Loughlin	John	2	M	S Child	Yes	Yes		"	"	"	"			
24422 26	Peterson	Mary	28	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes		"	"	"	Chicago			
" 27	Peterson	George	2	M	S Child	Yes	Yes		"	"	"	"			
" 28	Peterson	John	10	M	" Infant	in charge of mother as above									
24422 29	[illegible]	Bridget	40	F	Wife	Yes	Yes		"	"	"	Chicago			
" 30	[illegible]	Mary [illegible]	9	F	" Child				"	"	"	"			

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 SEP 190[illegible], *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	No	Self	$60	Yes	9 yrs	Washington	Home Mr & Mrs [illegible] Washington D C												
2	No	Self	$50	Yes	8	Washington	Home Mr & Mrs [illegible] Washington D C												
3				Yes	44	Chicago	Home [illegible] Chicago Ill												
4				"	55		Do												
5				"	American born		Do												
6							Home 434 Lexington Ave Chicago Ill												
7	Yes	American Born					Home 999 Lexington Ave Rochester N Y												
8	"	"					Do Do												
9							Home Engagement Ring Jewelry Store												
10							Home 555 West Jefferson St Louisville Ky Louisville Catholic Sanitarium Going to bed of Surgeon Frankfort												
11	Self	Home					Home [illegible] Texas												
12	"	Pious	Yes	2 yrs	New York		Home 1439 [illegible] Ave New York												
13			Yes	21 years															
14																			
15	Yes	American Born					Home 423 Adams St Lowell Mass												
16	"	"					Home 17 Central St Lowell Mass												
17	"	23 years American Born	Chicago				Home 5254 South Park Way St Chicago Ill												
18	"	"					Do Do												
19	"	37 years	Sharon Pa				Home 508 E State St Sharon Pa												
20	"	8 years	Yonkers				Home												
21	"	13 "	Manchester				Home Father Manchester Iowa												
22	"	16 "	Washington				Home Mr St. Nicholas Pl Washington DC												
23	"	9 yrs	Somerville				Home 8 Caldwell Ave Somerville Mass												
24	"	14 "					do do												
25	"	American born					do do												
26	"	Wife of Citizen					Home 265 E 39 St. Chicago Ill												
27		American born					do do												
28	"	"					do do												
29	"	Wife of Citizen					Home 5254 Prairie Way St. Chicago Ill												
30	"	American born					do do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Haste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund Haste
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of SEP 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. P. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William J. P. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 28th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Except 1. 2. 3. 9. 10

To 1. 2. 3. 9. + 10 Exam. by Insp. Brown + Dr. Ward

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 SEP 190[illegible], *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			35													
2			20													
3			20													
4			500													
5			500													
6			25													
7																
8																
9			200													
10			200													
11			200													
12			250													
13			500													
14			30													
15			25													
16			820													
17			200													
18			200													
19																
20			10													
21																
22			100													
23			150													
24			100													
25			225													
26																
27			30													
28			100													
29																
30			5													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Adriatic from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

8 SEP 1908

E J Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of ..... 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. P. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Cabin Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Ireland & Belle Vue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

W. F. P. Loughlin

Sworn to before me this SEP 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 24th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McGuire	Fanny	38		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother Fanny McGuire	New York	New York
2	Kenny	Ellen	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Cousin Annie Donnegan	"	"
3	Kelly	Fanny	50		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Patrick Kelly 58 Kingsbridge Dr. Dublin	"	"
4	Holmes	Elizabeth	25		"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Friend John Kelly 25 Elizabeth St. Dublin	"	"
5	Reilly	Patrick	24		M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Longford	Father Thomas Reilly Ardcarnan Ardagh Cliff	Iowa	Davenport
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	O'Brien	Thomas	35		M S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]		Brother Michael Emily " Mary Mother Mary Abbeyfeale Father Gabriel	Tipperary Ill. Joliet	
8	O'Rourke	Bartholomew	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father Patrick Bohemerick Cal. Los Angeles		
9	McGuire	Bridget	14		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bawn	Sister Bawn Co Leven Ill. New York		
10	Hagarty	Thomas Michael	36		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother John Hagarty Care of Thos Clifton Plattsburg		
11	Ruddell	Sidford	30		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father Clifton, Laurel Mount Kirkcaldy Scotland	Mexico	
12	Lutton	Gilliam H.	60		M	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Samuel Ballyhaunis Co Mayo Ireland		
13	O'Brien	William	26		M	Supt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Thomas O'Brien Ballyhaunis Co Mayo Ireland		
14	Goodman	Albert	35		"	Clerk	"	"	"	English	[illegible]		Father Thomas Goodman Gladys Ave Portsmouth Eng.	Ill. Chicago	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 42 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 190 , *190* 130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	18	Italy	Brother John [illegible] 127 East 85th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Kanturk
2	"	"	"	"	23	"	Home [illegible] St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Lower Templetown Co Cork
3	"	"	"	"	38	"	Home 327 West 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
4					Soon	"	Friend Smith Baker Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
5	No	Self	For Me				Going to Success Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Longford
6	No	Self	$50	Yes			Home [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ogulen
7	"	"	$50	No			Home Joliet Illinois	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	0	Fresh	Dark	"	None	Ireland	Limly
8	"	"	$50	No			Friend Bishop Conaty Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Abbeyfeale
9	Yes	Friend	$50	"			Friend Mrs Lais Finnegan 60 West 68th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Doora
10	"	Self	$30	Yes	1902	Ireland	Sister Mrs Mary Carty 150 Nassau St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Killeen
11	No	"	$50	No			Home Cornelius Murphy Templemore Ireland							5	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Templemore
12	"	"	$50	No			Friend James Patterson Templemore Ireland							5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Templetown
13	"	"	$50	Yes	14	New York	Home 63 Nelson St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Hazel	"	"	Dublin
14	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1900	New York	Friend Peter Gordon 110 E 5th St New York							5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	England	Farnham
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. B. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. B. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 26 SEP 1908 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

UNITED STATES CITIZENS. UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 24th August, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24/4081	[illegible]		[illegible]												
32 2	Finnegan	Mary	32		M	Wife			American	Irish American				Col	New York
" 3	McFarland	Annie	40		"	"			"	"				"	"
" 4	Finnegan	James	5		S	Child			"	"				"	"
" 5	Finnegan	Dolly	1		"	"			"	"				"	"
8/8 6	[illegible]		[illegible]												
7/41 7	[illegible]		[illegible]									Hoffpoke		[illegible]	
8	Shea	Michael	32		M	Laborer			American	American	American	Chicopee Falls		"	Chicopee Falls
9988 9	Casey	Thomas	25		M	Housework			"	"	Irish	"	Country	Ky	Campbellsville
" 10	Casey	Frances	24		F	Housekeeper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 11	Ryan	Cornelius	65		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
530 12	Solberg	Olga	26		S	Teacher			"	Finnish	"	Salem Ohio			
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D STATES CITIZENS. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 94

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 1902

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190* 132

11—118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1					Home										
2				Yes 20 New York	Home					Good					
3				" 25 "	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4				American born	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5				" " "	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6															
7	Self	Same		American born	Home	Holyoke Mass.									
8	do	"	"	"	Home	Chicopee Falls Mass.									
9	"	"	Same	Yes 18 yrs	Constantly	Home 34 Pope St Constantly	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	"	Same	" "	"	Home Thomas Powers 643 Philadelphia St Constantly	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	"	Same	" 33 yrs	"	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12			"	American born		Home Do Salem Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. D. Smith (Master), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of 26 SEP 1908, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. A. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.M.&S.P.I. Lunt. Met. Bellevue Hospital NEW YORK and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. A. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 day SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Journal No. [illegible]
29
Place of Birth.
City or Town.
[illegible], Cattenberg
[illegible] den Black Tick

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 21st, 1908

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Anderson Alicia	49		F. M.	Wife	yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Lindome	America Citizen	So Dakota	Brookings
Engel Ida	45		F. M.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canistota
Lindberg Andrew	30		M. M.	Stampfeller	yes	"	"	"	"	Jonsby	"	"	"
" Anna	31		F. M.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Edith	4		F.	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Oscar	2		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Gustafson Hugo	37		M.	Labourer	yes	"	"	"	Gefle	"	"	"	"
" Selma	53		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Hagerman Oscar	27		M.	Labourer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Alma	53		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Johanson Gust	27		M.	Labourer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Anna	22		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Lindgren Charley	34		M.	Carpenter	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Tilly	30		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Berggren Charles	40		M.	Coaling	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Amanda	33		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Arthur	9		M.	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Einar	7		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Svenson Carl	37		M.	Labourer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Emma	31		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Ruth	2		F.	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Elizabeth	1		F.	Infant	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Johnson Anna	28		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	"	"	Mass	Worcester
" Oscar	4		M.	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" Ted	3		M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Lind Emma	45		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	Gothenburg	"	"	Pa	Wilkesburg
" Helena	5		F.	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Ruejinger Otilia	38		F.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
Hedlund Fridtjof	48		M.	Labourer	Sweden	"	"	"	Stockholm	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, *190*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for any other person, and if so, by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose, or previously leading a life of prostitution, or practicing prostitution.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	American Citizen			Home 112 Stephens ave												
2	yes	Husband	16	1905 Brooklyn	Husband Fanny Berg Brooklyn N.Y.												
3	No	do			Home Bridgeport Conn												
4	No	do			do												
5	No	do			do												
6	No	do			do												
7	No	do			Home 42 Georgetown Square Home, Brooklyn, N.Y.												
8	yes	do			Home												
9	yes	do		U.S. at Intake, Elk Co. Pa						Contract Com. Rep. Ridgway, Elk Co. Pa		May 7. 1908					
10	yes	do		U.S. at	do												
11	yes	do		U.S. at Intake Elk Co. Pa						Contract Com. Rep. Elk Co. Pa.		May 7. 1908					
12	yes	do		U.S. at	Home 1704 4th 5th Ave Rockford, Ill.												
13	No	do			do												
14	No	do			Home 121 Chesterfield New Britain, Conn												
15	No	do			do												
16	No	do			do												
17	No	do			do												
18	No	do			do												
19	No	do			Home Young Men Hotel Seattle, Wash												
20	No	do			do												
21	No	do			do												
22	No	do			do												
23	yes	do			Birmingham Ala												
24	yes	do			do												
25	yes	do			do												
26	No	do			Husband Carl Lind Hillsboro, Pa												
27	No	do			do												
28	No	American Citizen		1905 Paterson N.J.	Husband Emil Hoggsteggers Paterson, N.J.												
29	yes	do		U.S. at	Home 241 Ledyard Ave Chicago, Ill.					Contract Dt. Cook Co. Ill		Jan 21. 1909					
30																	

H. Newburn
Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O' Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.K.&Q.C.P.I. 135
Lying in Mer. Bellevue Hospital NEW YORK and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Willm. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP. day of 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nyberg	Johan	50	M.	M.	Carpenter	yes		Sweden	Finsky	Finnmarken	Citizen	Sister	Minn.	St. Paul
2	"	Elizabeth	44	F.	M.	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Anderson	Levin	23	M.	M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	Ostrobothnia	"	"	Pa.	Bethelhem
4	Carlson	Ernest	33	M.	M.	Machinist	yes		"	"	Jakobstad	"	"	N.J.	Newyork
5	"	Grace	4	F.	S.	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Knapp	Jenny	28	F.	M.	Wife	yes		Sweden	Finn	Finland	"	Mother Emma Anderson Falun Sweden	"	"
7	Carlson	Bobby	52	M.	M.	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Hilda	21	F.	S.	Servant	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Roy	11	M.	S.	Child	yes		"	"	"	"	"	Colo.	Ladeville
10	Olson	Virginia	31	F.	M.	Wife	yes		"	"	Gothia	"	"	Minn.	St. Paul
11	Engebrom	Augusta	42	F.	M.	Wife	yes		"	"	Gothia	"	"	"	"
12	"	Evelyn	3	F.	S.	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Jamesburg
13	Anderson	Frans	42	M.	M.	Tailor	yes		"	"	St. Hopf	"	Father Andrew Johnson St. Hopf Sweden	"	"
14	"	Johan	19	M.	S.	"	yes		Sweden	Finn	Sweden	"	"	"	"
15	"	Ernst	21	M.	S.	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Hilma	24	F.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Martinson	Oscar	45	M.	M.	Wife	yes		Sweden	Swede	Jakobstad	Finland	Brother Carl Martinson Jakobstad Finland	Conn.	Hartford
18	"	Elsa	11	F.	S.	Child	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Hedin	Peter L.	42	M.	M.	Merchant	yes		"	"	Vestergötland	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Augusta	39	F.	M.	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Linea	14	F.	S.	Servant	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Palmer	Ingvar	52	M.	S.	Machinist	yes		"	"	Karlskoga	"	"	Pa.	Pittsburgh
23	Nylander	Allgot	31	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Braddock
24	Johnson	August	45	M.	M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	Askersund	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
25	"	Louisa	43	F.	M.	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Hanna	10	F.	S.	Child	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Reffa	7	F.	S.	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Svensson	Arthur	27	M.	S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	Engared	"	Father Johan Soderblom Engared Sweden	N.J.	Newyork
29	Gray	Hildar	25	F.	M.	Wife	yes		Sweden	Swede	Sweden	"	Brother Carl Johnson Palmgard Sweden	Conn.	Hartford
30	Johnson	Charley	57	M.	M.	Tailor	"		"	"	Asele	"	"	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 SEP 1908, *190* 136

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT EXCEEDING ...				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of—Hair. / Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?												
1	No	American citizen				Home, 55 Hayden ave St Paul Minn											
2	No	do				do											
3	Yes	do				Friend, Chas E Peterson 1213 Jackson st. Bethlehem Center Mass.											
4	Yes	do				do											
5	Yes	do				do											
6	Yes	do				Husband, Erick Hagstrom 328 - 2nd ave, Newyork											
7	Yes	do				Home, Lopez, Colo.											
8	Yes	do				do											
9	Yes	do				do											
10	No	do				Home, Lodge Pole, Colo.											
11	No	do				Husband, John Hazelton 1134 Iowa st. St. Paul.											
12	No	do				do											
13	Yes	do				Home, 255 Spring St. Jamestown, N.Y.											
14	Yes	do				Friend, Chas Swanson 1222 Elm Street											
15																	
16																	
17	No	American citizen				Home, 611 Jefferson ave Detroit, Mich.											
18	No	do				do											
19	No	do				Home											
20	No	do															
21	No	do				Home 2716 - 5th ave											
22	No	do				Bro. Herbert 52											
23	No	do				Brother, Hans Erlander 26 - 5th ave											
24	No	do				Home, 2331 Broadway Chicago											
25	No	do				do											
26	No	do				do											
27	No	do				do											
28	Yes	do				Home											
29	Yes	do		Yes	1908	Husband, H. Grey Cincinnati, Ohio											
30	Yes	do															

Census Room, Cook Co. Ill. Oct 25 1910.

154/16 Did not sail

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edward J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP day of 1908, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

137

I, Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P.S. Irel. and Bellevue Hospital NEW YORK; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this SEP day of 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 25th*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
49706 1	Swenson	Gustaf	70		M. S.	None	yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden			Wis	Burlington
49702 2	Levin	Wanna	65		M. Wd	Widow	yes		do	do	do			do	do
3	Daughter	Esker	8		S.	Child	No		do	do	do			do	do
49705 4	Jaquestrom	Gustaf	39		M.	Contractor	yes		do	do	do	Ugerhult		do	Rockford
5	do	Ellen	31		M.	Wife	yes		do	do	do	do		do	do
6	do	Adeli	9		S.	Daughter	yes		do	do	do	do		do	do
49707 7	Johanson	John	35		M.	Monitor	yes		do	do	do	Bjerges		Ny	New York
8	do	Hilda	32		M.	Wife	yes		do	do	do	do		do	do
45778 9	Johnsson	Paulina	40		M.	Wife	yes		do	do	do	Kellastad		Ill	Rockford
45779 10	do	Anna	23		M.	Wife	yes		do	do	do	Lysmandsbo		Minn	St Paul
11	do	Ethel	3		S.	Daughter	yes		do	do	do	do		do	
45774 12	Halmgren	Hulda	40		M.	Wife	yes		do	do	do	Götened		Canada	British
13	do	Walter	14		S.	Child	yes		do	do	do	do		do	
14	do	Enfrid	11		S.	Child	yes		do	do	do	do		do	
15	Anderson	Alma Charlotte	32		F. m.	Wife			Sweden	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Ill	Chicago
16	,	Frances M. E	3		F.	Child	no	no	U.S. Born					,	,
17	,	Hamilton Erik	1	mo	M.	Infant	,	,	Sweden	Swede				,	,
30572 18	Johnson	Signid	28		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.					,	,
19	,	Signe Maria	5		F.	Child	no	no	U.S. Born					,	,
20	,	Ena E. Ingeborg	3		F.	,	,	,	,					,	,
596 21	Eastman	Henry Wm	45		M. m.	Bricklayer	yes	yes	,			Bokenäset		Minn	Minneapolis
22	,	Ida	42		F.	Wife	,	,	,			,		,	,
23	,	Lillian Victoria	6		F.	Child	no	no	,			,		,	,
30565 24	Ellen	Nelson	50		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	,			Ekeby		,	,
30566 25	Boreen	John E.	20		M.	Labourer	,	,	,			Egeby		Ore	Portland
599 26	Andersen	Anna	41		F. m.	Wife	,	,	,			Fredrg		Ill	Oak Park
30562 27	Hellberg	Hans	44		M.	Tailor	,	,	,			Malmö		,	,
28	,	Kristina	43		F.	Wife	,	,	,			,		,	,
29	Johnson	John O.	62		M.	Farmer	,	,	,			Karlshamn		Minn	Stanchfield
25944 30	Petersen	Hans	32		M.	,	,	,	Denmark	Danish				Ia	Waterloo

Jil Tuttle
Immgt Inspector

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit

L S 3

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, 190 12 m

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen			Home Billingham 1122 N. Dakota Wash Home North Ashland ave Chicago											
2	No	American Citizen			Father John Broughton Home Rockford Ill											
3	No	do			do											
4	Yes	do			do											
5	Yes	do			do											
6	Yes	do			Home 587-87 Wall St. New York											
7	Yes	do			do											
8	Yes	do			do											
9	Yes	do			Man Karl Johnston 1522 7th Ave Rockford											
10	No	do			Home 525 Hartford Ave St Paul.											
11	No	do			do											
12	Yes	do			Man Frank Holmgren 180 South Stanley New Britain											
13	Yes	do			do											
14	Yes	do			do											
15	Husband	do		1898	[illegible]											
16	Self	do			892 Superior											
17	"	do	No		[illegible]											
18	Husband	do		1902	do Head Office											
19	Self	do			9723 Commercial ave S Chicago Ill											
20	"	do														
21	Son	do			Home 2533 - 11th Ave So											
22	Husband	do			Minneapolis Minn											
23	Self	do														
24	Husband	do	35		Home 416 - 25th Ave No Minneapolis Minn											
25	no	do														
26	"	do														
27	yes	do														
28	"	do														
29	no	do														
30	yes	do	2		Home Waterloo Iowa											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1912 day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.+A.C.P.I. Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital NEW YORK and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Wm. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

RECEIVED
24 AUG 1908
ANSP

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

American Consul at Southampton sailing from Southampton, 26th September, 1908.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Leivonen	John	49		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Finnish	Finn	Finland	Helsingfors	Nephew: Wilhelmina Leivonen Snoldahl W. L.	Fla	Honosko
2	- -	John	11		M	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	SUBMITTED Laapala	Aletta	21		F	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ylikiiro	Mother: Taisa Laapala Father pd. W. L.	Colo	Somerset
4	ADMITTED - -	Johanna	38		F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	ADMITTED - -	Otto	12		M	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	ADMITTED - -	Paino	10		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	ADMITTED - -	Ernst	8		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Petersen	Anders Christian	27				Farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Dane	Denmark	Aalborg		Ia	Webster
9	Andersen	Anne Marie	43		F	M	Wife						Almindo		Ill	Gibson City
10	.	Margrethe	18			S	child									
11	Hansen	Marie	42		F	M	Wife						Copenhagen		Ky	Portsmouth
12	.	Charles	12		M	S	child									
13	Jonasen	Gunhild	44		F	M	Wife						Telemarken		Ill	Chicago
14	.	Georg	20		M	S	child	no								
15	Beckadar	Julen	37		M	M	Mch. Journalist	yes	yes	Russian	Finn	Russia Empire	Lauden		Fla	Oxford
16	Green	Jusef	44		M	M	Mch. Engineer									
17																
18	Skinner	Charles G	41		M	M	Mch. Foreman	yes	yes	British	English	England	Manchester		Mass	Ravenna
19	300619-	Emily	46		F	M	Wife									
20	Lawes	Lucy	10		F	S	child						Birmingham		N J	Brooklyn
21	"	Maud	10		F	S	child									
22	"	Mildred	3		F	S	child									
23	Duffield	Joseph	49		M	M	Rollermaker									
24	Wilkins	Emily	48		F	M	Housekeeper			British		England	London		Ohio	Cincinnati
25	"	Samuel	16		M	S	Painter									
26	Stephens	John	49		M	M	Miner						Newport		Kans	Pittsburg
27	"	Ernest	17		M	S	Laborer									
28	Atkins	William	55		M	M	Brickmaker						Bangor		N J	Brooklyn
29	Cross	James D.	40		M	M	Painter						Plymouth		Conn	Bridgeport
30	"	Rebecca	40		F	M	Wife									

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, 190 140

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town
1					Wife: Lisa Leivonen Honosko Fla.												
2					do												
3					Friend: Wilhelm Haataja Somerset, Colo.												
4	No	Self			do	No	No	No	No	yes	No	5	fair	light	blue		
5					do												
6					do												
7																	
8					District Court Black Hawk Co Iowa												
9					June 2nd 1897												
10																	
11																	
12					Terminal Beach Park Ill												
13					March 8 1905												
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	S	$50 Self			No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	5	fair	light	blue		England Manchester
19		"															
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24	S	$20 Self			Home: Spellecothe Ohio	No	No	No	No	yes	No	5	fair	gray	blue	July 17 1897	British Dominion Chillicothe Ohio
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 SEP 1908, *190* 140

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Wife: Liisa Leitonen Komoko Fla.												
2							do.												
3							Friend: Albin Haataja Somerset, Tesko												
4							do												
5							do												
6							do												
7							do												
8							District Court, Black Hawk Co Iowa June 22 1897												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12							Municipal Court Cook Co Ills March 21 1895												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	V		50 ~~20~~ 1908 Myself				Self		No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	light	blue	England Wales
18	V								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	V		20 ~~37~~ ~~1907~~ U.S Born				Friend Chillicothe Ohio		No	No	No	No good	No	5	5	fair	gray	blue	British Dominion July 17 1892 Chillicothe Ohio
24	V																		
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

#9100, 1817
Did not sail

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw'd J. Smith
Master Officer.

NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190—,

at 8 SEP 1908 NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (Name of vessel. Surgeon sailing thereon will be employed by company thereof, or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. I. L. K. & Q. P. I. Licut. Med. Belleue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

141

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, August 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
49638 1	Andersson	Charlotta	34	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gefleborg	Sister Maria Andersson Lagerfjäll Rubels Myr	Ill	Chicago
49639 2	Edlund	Otto A.	22	m	s	bookkeeper	yes		do.	do.	do.	Hofors	C. Edlund Trehörningsjö	Ill	Chicago
49643 3	Andersson	Anna	26	f	s	dressmaker	yes		do.	do.	do.	Valbo	Father Gustaf Andersson Valbo	Ill	do.
49647 4	Lidberg	Anna Mathilda	19	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	do.	Mossebo	Father Johan Lidberg Mossebo	Minn	Boston
49648 5	Fredriksson	Selma	20	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wisconsin		Father Johan Fredriksson Lille Kopparåsen dane	Wis	Milford
49649 6	Svärd	Frans G.	29	m	s	farmer	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Solunga		Mother Kristina Svärd Elmsryd Dorotp. Sweden	Wis	Milford
49650 7	Nyckvist	Augusta Th.	62	f	on		yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Travis		Mrs. C. A. Nyquist Travis	Ill	Chicago
49651 8	Johnsson	Edward W.	19	m	s	bricklayer	yes		do.	do.	do. Travis		Father Axel Johnsson Travis	Ill	do.
49654 9	Nilsson	Albertina	36	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Johnstad		Brother B.N. Nilsson Kullagärd Sundsvall	N.Y.	Newyork
49657 10	Johansson	Elof	24	m	s	farmer	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Timmersby		Father B.J. Johansson T. Klyrum Timmersby	N.Y.	Jamestown
49660 11	Svensson	Carl V.	35	m	s	shoeing	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Jefle		Mother Anna Svensson Central Pal 3tr Jefle	Ill	Chicago
49661 12	Nyberg	Axel	48	m	m	fisher	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Örebro		Wife Augusta Nyberg Örebro	Colo	Denver
49663 13	Tengvist	Brita	20	f	s	spinner	yes		do.	do.	do. Skyttehelm		Father Anders Tengvist Rällarbo Hedemora	Col	Denver
49664 14	Callin	Anna	22	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	do. Mora		Father Anders Callin Bonäs Mora	Minn	Minneapolis
49666 15	Ström	Hulda	21	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Kristinehamn		Father A.P. Ström Gärdsberg Kristinehamn	Pa	Pittsburg
49667 16	Ström	Anna	28	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Kristinehamn		Father A.P. Ström Gärdsberg Kristinehamn	Pa	Pittsburg
49668 17	Eriksson	Sigrid	25	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Ruda		Father Karl Eriksson Skyrebo Ruda	N.Y.	Newyork
49671 18	Walin	Albert	37	m	s	teacher	yes		do.	do.	do. Ösarshamn		Father Uncle Carl Eriksson Skyrebo Ruda	do	Newyork
49672 19	Magnusson	Carl	22	m	s	mechanic	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Hunnaberg		Father Magnus Magnusson Femtorp	Pa	Pittsburg
49673 20	Blixt	Gustaf	19	m	s	labourer	yes		do.	do.	do. Bollebygd		Father Karl G. Blixt Nyhammar mors bruk	Mont	Butte
49674 21	Gunberg	Abel	22	m	s	bricklayer	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Hedesunda		Mother & brother Mrs. Gunberg Hedesunda	Kans	Ottawa
49675 22	Gunberg	Anna	24	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	do. Skyttehelm		do	do	do
49681 23	Lindberg	Olga	17	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	do. Falun		Mother Aug. Lindberg Tunbrunn Falun	N.Y.	Newyork
49682 24	Rongren	Svea	18	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Falun		Mother Aug. Rongren Kungsgatan 3 Falun	do	do
49688 25	Blomkvist	Ingrid L.	21	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	do. Skyttehelm		Father L.E. Blomquist Fejgatan 44 Skyttehelm	N.J.	Philadelphia
49689 26	do	Anna Judith Ed.	20	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	do. Skyttehelm		do	do	do
49690 27	Andersson	Anna	27	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. St. Kopparberg		Father Anders P. Johansson St. Kopparberg	N.Y.	Jamestown
49670 28	do	Emma	23	f	s	servant	yes		do.	do.	do. do.		do.	do	do
49691 29	Svensson	Gustaf	18	m	s	farmer	yes		do.	do.	do. Kesseltorp		Father Sven Svensson St. Kopparberg John Lidberg Wisconsin, Delavan	do	do
49686 30	Lidberg	Anders	23	m	s									Mass	Boston

30.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, 190 142

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	yes	1907	12 Rut	Brother Gust Andersson 37 Lester Ave Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair light blue	None	Sweden	Tjörn
2	yes	do	$10	no			Hogan John Galleia 7 29 pl Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair brown gray	None	do	Tschoma
3	yes	do	$10	no			Aurid Gust Carlson 7422 Jacksonvore Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair light blue	None	do	[illegible] Sodra Vram
4	yes	do	$10	no			Bekant Charles Johnson [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair light blue	None	do	Skoraby
5	yes	do	$10	yes	1906	Hartford	Brother F G Jonsson 108 [illegible] St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair light blue	None	do	Vaxinge
6	yes	do	$10	yes	1908	Cleveland Ohio	John Andersson 1003 East 77th [illegible] Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair light gray	None	do	Kopparid
7	yes	do	$10	yes	1902	Chicago	Daughter Emma Andersson Lombard Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	None	do	Fleby
8	yes	do	$10	no			Brother C A Anderson 877 Blaveslane cor Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown brown	None	do	Traneas
9	yes	do	$30	yes	1905	N.Y.	Brewer Miss Person 19 East 72th Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair light blue	None	do	Tuntorp
10	yes	do	$20	yes	1902	Jamestown	Brother C A Johansson Fortner Ny 606 Cuningham Ave Rell [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair black gray	None	do	Rödinge
11	no	do	$18	yes	1902	Chicago	1960 Belle Ave Chicago Ill Friend Albert Peterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair black gray	None	do	Gefle Wiby
12	yes	do	$18	yes	1903	Wellsville Ohio	218 Highland ave Wellsville Ohio Sister Brotherin law Henry	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair gray gray blue	None	do	Grebo Kloster
13	yes	do	$20	no			Hansen 3917 Franklin St. Brother in law Karl Eriksson 1527	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	None	do	Rotbrik
14	yes	do	$10	no			Eskenbrecve Minneapolis Minn Uncle Carl Ekzäus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair brown blue	None	do	Mora
15	yes	do	$10	yes	1908	Wilkesbarre	Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair black blue	None	do	Fiskbäcken
16	yes	do	$10	yes	1902	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair black blue	None	do	do.
17	yes	do	$20	yes	1907	Minneapolis	Scand Home 22 Greenwich St NY Brother Oscar Jonsson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair pale blue	None	do	Fogelby Emiland
18	yes	do	$25	yes	1905	Lee Nebraska	Brakon Simon Home 414 Forth St Bradock Penn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair light blue	None	do	Fogelby Linnea
19	no	do	$20	yes	1907	Pittsburg	Temp to 22 Greenwich St NY Brother Gerald Blick Tyrone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair black blue	None	do	Torsåker
20	yes	do	$10	no			Tobell Bubble Kans Uncle C C Peterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair light blue	None	do	Gunsjö
21	yes	do	$20	yes	1906	Ottawa Kans	Ottawa Kans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair black brown	None	do	Ekebyholm
22	yes	do	$10	no	No	No	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown brown	None	do	do
23	yes	do	$10	no			Hanna Eric Knapp 365 2nd ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair black brown	None	do	Falcon
24	yes	do	$25	yes	1905	Newyork	Friend Eric Knapp 353 2nd ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair light blue	None	do	Falun
25	yes	do	$10	no			Miss A H Fritsch 2627 Aspen & Thread Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair black blue	None	do	Stockholm
26	yes	do	$10	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair black blue	None	do	do
27	yes	do	$10	yes	1905	Jamestown	Brother Frans Andersson 858 Spring St Jamestown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair light blue	None	do	Edsbära
28	yes	do	$10	no	No	No	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair light blue	None	do	do
29	yes	do	$10	do			Friend Frans Andersson 858 Spring St Jamestown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair light blue	None	do	do
30	yes	?	$30	yes	1906	Boston	Friend Charles Johnson 105 Sumner St Blue Bonnet Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	?	?	?	?	Alsnö

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P.S.I.
Irel. and Mat. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 26th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
49694 1	Ottoson	Charles E	25		M S	Joiner	Yes		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Wansbeg	Father Otto Andersson Räbäcken	N.Y.	New York
49695 2	Nestor	Lydia U J	16		F S	Servant	Yes		do	do	do	Lindesäs	Father C.K. Nestor Lindesäs	Ill.	Chicago
49698 3	Johnson	Erik	31		M S	Labourer	Yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J. Eriksson Kirby Fjedel	Ill.	Chicago
49699 4	Seagvist	Fred	24		M S	do	Yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J. A. Sjögvist Ekeljo	Ny	New York
49704 5	Nilson	Ebba	40		F S	Servant	Yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Johan Nilson No 5 Östra Hamnstad	Conn	Hartford
49711 6	Norin	Ernst Abdon	30		M S	Smith	Yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Hanna Norin Brännkyrkogatan 115 Stockholm	Ny	New York
49712 7	~~Gustafsson~~	Edith	20		F S	Servant	Yes		do	do	do	Stockholm	~~Father Eric Gustafsson~~ Father Gustaf Gustafsson	Wash	Seattle
45795 8	Jansson	Teodor	35		M M	Labourer	yes		Sweden	Scandin	Sweden	Granäs	Mother Anna Andersson Hamida	Wyo	Tenmount
" 9	do	Anna	39		M	Wife	yes		do	do	do	do	do	"	do
" 10	do	Ebba	6		F	do	no		do	do	do	do	do	"	do
" 11	do	Oscar	2		M	do	no		do	do	do	do	do	"	do
" 12	do	Iris	3½		M	do	no		do	do	do	do	do	"	do
" 13	do	Axel	4		M	do	no		do	do	do	do	do	"	do
49716 14	Lindblom	Edla Maria	18		F S	Nurse	Yes		do	do	do	Kåpansbacken	Father K. Johan Lindblom Kap Gustafsbacken 15 Stockholm	Pa	Avoca
49715 15	Eriksson	Astrid	7		F	Child	No		do	do	do	Stockholm Kåfvarö	Brother Theo Eriksson Stockholm	Minn	Minneapolis
25870 16	Monson	Emma	21			Servant	yes	yes	U.S.A. born			Berg Ving	Sister Monson Berg Ving Sweden	Ohio	St. Louis
25885 17	Abrahamson	Bertha Nathalie	19						Sweden				Martin Abrahamson Berg Ving,	Ill.	Rivers
300 18	Holgersson	Hulda	23		F M	Wife						Karlskrona	Mother Augusta Peterson Karlskrona	Ny	New York
" 19	"	Edward Ch	5		M S	Child	no	no	U.S.A. born						
" 20	"	Clara Aug.	3		F				Sweden						
300 21	Nystrom	Henry	31		M	Carpenter	yes	yes				Kalmar	Brother P. A. Nyström Vestrana Nybro.	Minn	Duluth
5 25 22	Persson	Astrid Emilia	16		F	Servant						Hyltefjomåla	Father Abram Persson Hyltefjomåla	"	Minneapolis
28 23	Larsson	Cecilia	26									Onslunda	Mother Hanna Andersson 38 Onslunda.	"	"
306 24	Emerson	Anna	20									Rinneby	Father Enar Persson Hyltefjo Rinneby	Ny	Newark
300 25	Olson	Signe Maria	22									Kalmar	Father Olof Andersson Grönsarö	Mass	Boston
300 26	Johnson	John Edward	21		M	Clerk						Malmö	L. Johnson 5 Baggängen, Malmö	Colo	Eaton
300 27	Peterson	Hilbur Alfrid	22		F	Servant						Perstorp	Father Carl Johnson Perstorp.	Ill.	Chicago
2 ADMITTED	Larsen	Jörgine	25			Seamstress			Denmark			Aarhus	Sister A. Jörgensen 29 Vestergade Horsens Denmark	Ia.	Marshalltown
ADMITTED	"	Martha	11			Child	no	no					do do		
25884 30	Minch	Johanna	33		M	Waiter	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Chr. Minch Sweden, Riga Rus	Dak	Hoskins

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 SEP 1908 , 190 144

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No	Friend Peter A Flodin 3451 North Clark Chicago	No	No	No	No	Rough Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden Vansbro
2	No	do	$10	No	Sister Anna Johnson 511 Lawndale ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do Lindhäs
3	Yes	do	$200	Yes 1903 Chicago	Uncle Samuel Rickdal 3333 First Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do Wendel
4	Yes	do	$15	Yes 1908 New York	2813 West 67th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do Skofde
5	Yes	do	$10	Yes 1908 Hartford	Brother Charles Nelson 45 Hamilton St Hartford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do Östra Ny
6	Yes	do	$75	Yes 1903-08 New York	Friend Charles Roedahl 691 9th st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do Stockholm
7	yes	do	$10	yes 3yr Omaha, Neb	Brother-in-law Fritz Johansson 816 Green Lake Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do Stockholm
8	yes	Self	$10	no	Mercantile Trade	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Fair	Brown Gra	None	do Hanrydsbruk Jönköpings Lan
9	yes	do	$10	no	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do do
10	yes	Father	$3	no	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
11	yes	Father		no	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
12	yes	Father		no	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
13	yes	Father		no	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
14	yes	Self	$10	No	Sister Ingrid Roos 301 471 Sonora Pa. Father Karl Erikson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do Stockholm
15	yes	Father	$10	No	2527 Columbus ave Minneapolis Brother Martin Monson	[illegible]						5	4				do Stockholm
16	S	self	$20	yes Uncle 1500 Minneapolis	3507 Chatham Ave St Louis							5	2		blonde		Minnesota Alexandria
17	no		$15	No	Uncle Selma Abrahamson Riverside City, Cal.							5	2				Sweden Berg Säng
18	yes	Husband	$25	yes 1911 Ellis Island New York	Husband & father John Holgerson 6277 W 55th St, New York, N.Y.							5	4		br.	gr.	Sorkmora
19	"	Father	$85	" W Sprm								—	—			br.	New York New York
20	"	"	—	2yr								—	—				Sweden Sorkmora
21	S	self	$200	1907 Duluth	Home 4513 Oneota Ave Duluth, Minn.	[illegible]						5	11½			bl.	Kristinehamn
22	S	Sister	$10	no	Sister Emma Persson 24-19th Ave Minneapolis Minn.							5	1½				Grinstad
23	S	Brother	$10		Brother Anders Persson 403 Plymouth P.O. N. Minneapolis Minn.							5	5				Onsbacka
24		self	$18		Cousin M. Svendsberg 21 Mt. Prospect Ave Newark, N.J.							5	5		blonde		Ygsjöbo
25	S	"	$20		Friend Signe Anderson Bluff Road Wallaston, Boston, Mass.							5	3½				Torby
26	"	"	$100		Uncle Niels Persson Brother-in-law Peter Johnson							5	6½				Helsingborg
27	S	"	$15		Friend Gust Johnson 2733 Commercial Ave Chicago, Ill.							5	5		br.		Perstorp
28	yes	Friend	$10	yes 3yr	Friend Olaf Westergaard Marshalltown, Ia.							5	3		blonde		Denmark Brönup
29	S	"	—	no								—	—				
30	S	self	$50	yes 1906 Chicago	Friend M. Skaanes 1875 Wilcox Ave, Chicago, Ill							5	3		gr.	gr.	Vramosp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No 7
Did not sail

I, E J Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day SEP 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. & L.R.C.P.I. Licensed Belleau Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

73—2713

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

211 S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 26/8, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matilainen	Ida	28		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Alikko Matilainen Wiipuri	N.J.	New York.
2	Pietilä	Jaakko	23		M. S.	Lab.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wiipuri	Mother Greta Pietilä		
3	Koukkonen	Maria	20		F. S.	Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lauko	Friends Skyttä Ylivieska O.	Minn.	Floodwood
4	Koskela	Linnea	28		F. S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Åbo	Father Matteus Koukkonen Tykkiskoski Pyrpyskylän pit.	N.Y.	New York.
5	Lehtonen	Maria	20		F. S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Jomala	Mother Elisabet Koskela Hyllintuja 5	Fin.	Helsinki
6	Pehtonen	Arvid	25		M. S.	shoemaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Helsinki	Mother Ida Lehtonen Tomarkku	N.Y.	Pietarsaari
7	Ekroth	Carl	25		M. M.	Lab.	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father Leander Björn Korkeavuorenkatu 12	Fin.	Helsinki
8	Julia	Roman	27		S	Cook			Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Emilia Ekroth Gothenburg, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
9	Jessen	Erhard Frederik	17		M	Farm Lab	11-22-6973-885-15-401		Denmark		Denmark	Kolding	Blåtårn vej 26 Thorvaldsen Balen, Fyn		
10	Gustafson	Edith	26		S	Servant			Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jørgen Jørgensen, Fyn		Jutland
11	Peterson	Marcus	24						Germany				Father Eric Jenson Wisk Bruk	Wash	Seattle
12	Christensen	Marie	28						Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father N. Peterson Kaabele Kaddan Reddis	Me	Portland
13	Hansen	Emma	17									Malborg	Uncle Thos Nielsen Dorothea Hakon Jensen Denmark	Wisc	Racine
14	Kalhange	Christian	50		M	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Hans Peterson 33 Kalvegade, Malborg	Wisc	Minneapolis
15	Börjeson	Anna	23		S	Servant			Sweden		Sweden	Klangobacka	Anders Kalhange Grubbes	"	Bodens
16	Eriksson	Ida	27								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mastin Börjeson Selinge Färis	Swed.	Sundsvall
17	Olsson	Fanny	20									Lingemåla	Caroline Jansson Säfle	Minn	St. Paul
18	Persson	Magnus	42		M	Carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A. Olsson Lingemåla	Wis	Lake Linden
19	Ahlberg	Lars	16			Laborer						Skiftebo	Anna Hansen Flaskar	Norway	Norway
20	Wikström	Erik	32								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N. J. Lars Skiftebo	Ill	New York
21	Dann	Moritz Victor	38		M	Draper						Borås	Gustaf Aronsson Rosa Kullegr.	Wash	Spokane
22	Silversen	Hammund	24			Engineer			Norway U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. Selma Dann Björkeng. Borås	Ill	Chicago
23	Johnson	Anders	40			Fisherman			America		Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Mrs. Silversen, Hvam	Ill.	Lawrenville
24	"	Helen	34	F		Wife									
25	Krigsbass	Martin	18		S	Laborer			Russia	Slovenian	Russia	Liban	Jacob Krigsbass, Farmer 18 Liban Russia, Liban,	Ill	New York
26	Makenko	Stepan	27									St. Petersburg	Father Mr. Makenko Riga, Russia		
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 1906

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 146

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29,					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
X 1	yes	self	$10 yes	1903 New York	Friend Miss Hoop 9 State St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light brown	grey	None	Finland	Jorcinen
2	yes	do.	$10 no		Brother daughter Lahela Box 68 Hardwood St. Louis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	brown	brown	do.	do.	Virvieki
/ 3	do.	do.	$50 no		Friend Ida Leivonen 2nd Bell St. Coney Island New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	do.	do.	Lanka
4	do.	do.	$10 no		Brother Salomon Mudonen 423 Kelsaw Morgantown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do.	brown	do.	do.	Jalasjärvi
✓ 5	yes	friend	$10 no		Friend Minna Kautala c/o Mrs J. H. Barker Wickatunk N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	light blue	do.	do.	Stormarkk
✓ 6	do	friend	$10 no		Friend Hanna Pihlaja 238-1st St. Port Huron Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	dark blue	do.	do.	Jämsä
✓ 7	yes	wife	$10 yes	1903 Chicago, Ill.	Wife Lydia Lehtola 2123 Belmont Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do.	brown	do.	do.	Ähtäri
X 8		self	$10 no	1903 do	Friend Jun Lyles 246 Erie St. Chicago Ill. Brother in law H. R. Nielsen Green City, Ill.							5	3½		blue		Norway	Telemarken
9			$10 no									5	10			has an uncle, brother or married sister in	Denmark	Aalborg
10			$10 yes	1903 Omaha	Brother Carl Gustafson 1045 Thomas Ave Green Lake, Wisconsin							5	2		blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
11			$10 no		Mr Ackers Box 74 Cumberland Mills Maine							5	3				Denmark	Gudsø
12			$10 no		Peter Haasmyren 1038 Hurst Ave Racine Wisconsin							5			blue			Åkerøy, Norway
13			$10 no		Friend James Pedersen Box 173, Minden, Neb.							5	8					Aalborg
X 14	no		yes yes	1901 1903 Buelah, Wis.	Friend Peter Jensen Minden Buelah, Wis.							5	5					Gudsø
15	yes		$10 no		Intended Husband Billy Klenck 405 Mississippi St. San Francisco Cal.							5	6				Sweden	Stora
X 16	No		$15 yes	1903 St. Paul	Friend Chas Lundheim 619 George St. St. Paul, Minn.						Swedish Immigrant Home	4	2					Sofia
17	no		$10 no		Sister Amanda Olsen R.B. 02, Lake Andes, S.D.							5						Langemåla
18			$50 yes	1903 Wyoming	Friend C. Mills Wyoming Ohio						deformed right hand	5	4					Hafsø
✓ 19	yes		$20 yes	1895 New York	Friend Louis Strom 93 Hester St. New York, N.Y.							5	6					Stockholm
X 20			$15	1903 Spokane	Friend Charley Anderson 211 Washington St. Spokane, Wash.							5	6					Vestmanland
21			$10 no		Uncle J. E. Hanson 84 Bell St. Chicago, Ill.							5	9		blue	M.A.S. letter on right arm		Borås
X 22			$13	1903 New York	Norwegian steamer "Titania" New York, N.Y.							5	11		blonde	None	Norway	Sandefjord
23	no				United States Citizen													
24	-				do													
✓ 25	yes	self	$10 no		Friend Maxim Romin 306 E. 15th St. New York, N.Y.							5	9	fair	blonde		Russia	Libau
✓ 26			$10 no									5	7					St. Petersburg
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O. Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.Q.C.P.I. Licentiate Bellevue Hospital NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Southampton, Aug 26., 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Coppie	Johnson	Lemil	H2[illegible]		m	Labourer	yes	yes	U.S.A. [illegible]		U.S.A.	Spokane Wash	Mother Lena and Anderson Skoppergt. 5 Canica.	Wash.	Spokane
2	"	Sophie	H1[illegible]		m	Wife	"	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	do.
3	"	Lemilie	11		f	child	"	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	do.
4	"	Arthur	10		m	do.	"	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	"	do.
5	"	Alice	10		f	do.	"	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	"	do.
6	"	Myrtle	9		f	do.	"	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	"	do.
H07	Rhee	Ale	50		m	merchant	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Bedford Md	father cousin Jenik Hjelmbrekken. Nes. Hallingdal	N.D.	Bedford.
18	Olsen	Mathias	45		m	farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Norway Min	father Ole M. Ruud. Hovenskogen.	Min	Norway.
H9	Carlsen	Ale	H1[illegible]		m	farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Bordgen.	father Hans Carlsen. Töreng. H3. Canada.	Mon.	Bordon.
H3010	Knudsen	Anne	59		m	farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Manitoba.	sister Barbara Knudsen. Nr. Arendal	Min	Manitoba.
1 11	Haugen	Knut Olsen	H9		m	farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Arendt do.	"	do.
612	Wold	Peter	58		m	farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	N.D.	brother O. Hansen. Kristiansgatan 7. Nes.	N.D.	Hillsboro.
5013	Rhee	Conf Torstenson	36		m	teacher	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hillsboro.	brother Engbret Andersen. Nordberg. Steigatan.	Wis.	Baldwin
5014	Anderson	Anders Magnus	100		m	laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Minn	brother Johannes Anderson. Overlegd. Fredrikstad	Min	Minneapolis.
016 15	Larsen	Thilde	25		f	Servant	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Minneapolis.			
129 16	Schjelderup	Hilbert	24				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
3000 17	Ivert	Charles	43		m	Merchant	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.						
18	Olsson	Lisa	32		f	Servant	"	"	U.S.A.	Alsta					
526 19	Engelbretsen	Erik	70		m	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	Rennebu					
22 20	Omland	Martha	43		f	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	Folldered					
21	Fossmo	Gjertine	41		f		"	"	[illegible]	Kvernimund					
22	Frisvold	Christian	40		m		"	"	[illegible]	Gamelandet					
23	Hjemstad	Marie	55		f	m Wife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Bergen			Bro. Carl Larson		
24	"	Martha	22		f	Servant	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
25	Jacksen	Sofie	30		f	m Housekeeper	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	[illegible]			father Jorg Strand	Ill	Chicago
26	Strand	Anna	27		f		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	[illegible]			[illegible]		
72 27	Nilsen	Anton	50		m	m Seamen	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Arendal				Wis	Sheboygan
28	"	Jacobine	47		f	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
29	Oberg	Marie	16		f	Servant	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			father Ludwig Oberg [illegible]	"	"
30	Eleman	Jacob	71		m	m Housekeeper	"	"	U.S. Citizen	England London				N.	Westminster

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, *190* 148

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	United States	Citizen					1720 - 14th Ave W. Spokane. Wash.												
2	do						do.												
3	do						do.												
4	do						do												
5	do						do.												
6	do						do.												
7	do						Belford. N. D.												
8	do						Harvey, Murray Co. Minn brother Harding Carlson. 678 Boylston St. Boston. Mass.												
9	do						home. Route 2. Montevideo. Minn.												
10	do						do.												
11	do						Hillsboro. N. D.												
12	do						Robert Baldwin Wisc												
13	yes to Minneapolis						home: 3700 Garfield Ave Minneapolis Minn. friend Wm Larson Bro. Edward - Mother Bertha -												
14	do																		
15	do																		
16	do																		
17	do																		
18	do																		
19	do																		
20	do																		
21	do																		
22	do																		
23	yes Laye						husband, farmer 181												
24	do																		
25	do						husband, engineer 326 N. Fisher Ave.												
26	do																		
27	do																		
28	do																		
29	foll						sister Emma Oberg												
30	do																		

Dist. Court McHenry Co. No. Dak
Dist. Court Murray Co, Minn.

Court of Record Dist. Court Chippewa Co. Minn
Dist. Court 12th Jud. Dist. Chippewa Co. Minn
Dist. Court 3rd Jud. Dist. Traill Co. N. Dak

Temporary to Canada Northern Pacific Ry.

Dist. Court, Cass Co. 3rd Jud. Dist. Dak Ter.
Dist. Court, Kittson Co, Minn

Dept. of State passport # 5-155

Municipal Court Milwaukee, Wis

U.S. Dist. Court Eastern dist of NY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P.S. 119
Brent Mer. Bellevue Hospital NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP day of 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...y the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 26. Aug., 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hein	Henrik	34		m m	Fisher	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hans Hein Aalesund	Minn.	Stapleton
2	Axelberg	Ole Bernhem	42		m m	Agent	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Anna Thommesen.	Conn.	Hartford
3	Lundberg	Kjordis Margit Benjamine	13		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kristiania	Stepmother Mrs. H. Lundberg.	Pa.	Punxsutawney
4	Rud	Bertha	40		f s	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Dr. Rudi Vinje	Minn.	Minneapolis
5	Hellvandersen	Ole	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Valders	father Guttorm Hellvandersen Berg, Valdres.		Manchester
6	Jacobsen	Marie	27		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mathilde Jacobsen Aarre		Minneapolis
7	Torgersen	Gurin	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hedeland	father Torgrim Olsen Hegre, Hemedal	N.D.	Fargo
8	Olsen	Caren	36		f m	cook	yes	yes	do.	do.	Norway	Lillehammer	granddaughter T. Hofstadsveen Hof, Lalling dal	Minn.	Minneapolis
9	Wiksberg	Anna Lundbergsen	19		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hagnor	father Lundberg Wiksberg Hagnor.	Wis.	Wabasha
10	Mathisen	Petra Oline	20		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lania.	father Mathisen Borgliano gd. 13. Lania.	N.D.	Glover
11	Ostbergsen	Astrid	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Solor	father Ole Nordvarem Hoieberget. Arneberg st.	Texas	Hamilton
12	Christiansen	Johan	40		m m	farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johannes Aasheim Valard. Hedemarken.	Texas	Clifton
13	Johannesen	Hanna Josefine	24		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	Norway	Stavanger	father Johannes Aasheim Stavanger gd. 6 N. stad.	Minn.	Minneapolis
14	Hansen	Constance Elizabeth	25		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	father Christian Hansen Bjergd. 8 N. stad.	Minn.	Quincy
15	Finney	Allie Winnerdal	21		m s.	musician	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather Ludvig Martin Vos.	Ills.	Chicago
16	Normann	Hans Sigvarthsen	43		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lunborg	father Sigvart Hansen Solmes Sand	Minn.	Baker
17	Iversen	Alfhilda Celina	31		f s.	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	Norway	Kristiania	mother Mathilde Iversen Sandvigen. Aremdal.	Minn.	Minneapolis
18	Olsson	Hilda	23		f	Servant			Sweden		Sweden	Alafö	Olof Karlsson Alafö		
19	"	Emma	23		f	"			"		"	"	Olof Karlsson Alafö		
20	Bjornne	Jette Kristine	40		f	"			Norway		Norway	Kristiania	Johan Bjornne Bjornne near Hamar	N.D.	Wilton
21	Kallman	Andrew	27		m	Fisherman			Sweden		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anders Kallman Ver. Bolsadalen	Minn.	Bloomer
22	Stina	Nilsson	34		f	Servant			"		Sweden	Ed	Nils Wedinger Ed. Charlottenberg	Ill.	Rockford
23	Gabrielsen	Birgette	27		f	"			Norway		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gabriel Eliasen Mo. Ranen	Minn.	Minneapolis
24	Hagg	Hilma	16		f	"			Sweden		Sweden	Alafö	Petter Hagg Alafö	Ia.	Hedrick
25	Gabrielsen	Georg Severin	18		m	Laborer			Norway		Norway	Mo	Gabriel Eliasen Mo. Ranen	Minn.	Minneapolis
26	Persson	Hakon	18		m	Servant			Sweden		Sweden	Ed	Peter Hakonsen Ed. Charlottenberg	Ia.	Odebolt
27	Stenmarck	Hanna	31		f	Servant			"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Hoffmann Ed. Charlottenberg	N.Y.	New York
28	Bassett	Randi Iversen	58		W f	Housekeeper			Norway		Norway	Rennesby	None	Minn.	Austin
29	Jessen	Grethe wife of	56		f	Housekeeper			Denmark		Denmark	Kjobenhavn	friend Jorgen Jorgensen Tygnse	Neb.	Gibbon Neb.
30	"	Marie "	5		f	Child	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"

30

H. A. Tuttle
Immgt Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 SEP 1908 , 190 150

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self		no	Name: Merrill E. Chapman Father Mr. (Stapleton N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blond light blue	—	Norway	Arendal
2	yes	self		no	friend Alb. Samuelsen 33 Haven Ridge Ave. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	light blond blue	—	do.	Tidemarken
3	yes	self		no	uncle Hans Monsen adj. Wm. Olsen Punxsutawney Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no				—	"	Christiania
4	yes	self		no	friend Wm. V. W. Jansen R.F.D. 1 Detroit, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark dark brown	—	do.	Ringsaker
5	yes	self		no	friend Anna Knudsen Route 9. Montevideo. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blonde light blue	—	do.	Valders
6	yes	self		no	sister Mennie Jacobsen Broad Ave. 22 St. Minneapolis. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark dark blue	—	do.	Dovre
7	yes	self		no	friend Wm. Thomsen Fargo. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	H	blonde red blue	—	do.	Trondhjem
8	yes	husband		yes	husband Carl Olsen. 1st Franklin Ave Minneapolis. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	H	dark dark blue	—	do.	Hallingdal
9	yes	self		no	Cousin Miss Olea Hagler HH - 2. St. Wakefield Mi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark dark blue	—	do.	Nogne
10	yes	brother		no	brother Theodor Mathiesen wife. adj. Ugo. Andersen Clearwater Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark black blue	—	do.	Lomen
11	yes	br. in law		no	bro. in law Johan N. Johnsen. Klora P.O. Bernard N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark dark blue	—	do.	Solör
12	yes	self		yes	home: Route 3 Hamilton Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light blonde blue	—	do.	Hedemarken
13	yes	self		no	uncle Anders W. Andersen 1500 Garfield Ave. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blonde light brown	—	do.	St. Stad.
14	yes	self		no	sister Jennie Gullikson 1557 Hancock St. Quincy. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blonde brown brown	—	do.	Vestby.
15	no	self		yes	mother Seidie Quincy. 5500 N. Richmond Ave. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blonde dark blue	—	do.	Voss
16	yes	self		yes	no Boston Cor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light blonde blue	—	do.	Holmestrand
17	yes	self		no	friend Wm. Monsen Box Ludwig Pa. c/o Jno. Olsen. Punxsutawney Brother C. Stenseth Lancaster Box 123 Hennepin friend T. Larson 1027 Washington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark blue	—	do.	Arendal
18	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	—	Sweden	etc
19	"	"			Hennepin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	—	"	"
20	"	"			cousin Peter Johansen Willmar, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	—	Norway	Klemsdorf
21	"	"			cousin Britt Lundin Glyndon, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	—	Sweden	
22	no	"			daughter Astrid Lindberg 15 Holland Ave, Summit, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—	"	Oslo
23	yes	"		yes	brother Berg 1904 - 3 St. So. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	—	Norway	Oslo
24	no	sister		no	sister Martine Johansen Webster City, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dk	—	Sweden	Alvik
25	yes	self			1904 - 3 St. So. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	—	Norway	Oslo
26	no	"			cousin Bergit Bergheim Odebolt, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	black	—	Sweden	Oslo
27	"	"		yes	sister Mrs. Gunderson 1939 - 1st 139 St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dk	—	"	Skien Telemarken
28	no	sister		no	Jens Flaten R. F. D. 3, Austin Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black	—	Norway	Romedalen
29	yes	self			bro in law H. R. Nelson Storm Lake, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	Denmark	Hobro
30	S	mother				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of SEP 1912, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. H. O. Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P. & S.I. 1901

151

Lunatic Asst. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, Aug. 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hellberg	Nels	63	M.	M.	Labourer	yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarstorp			
2	"	Kristina	58	F.	"	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
3	Anderson	John	57	M.	"	Labourer	"		"	"	"	Haraf			
4	"	Emma	48	F.	"	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
5	Johnson	Charles	59	M.	"	Labourer	"		"	"	"	Romeby			
6	"	Augusta	58	F.	"	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
7	Paulson	J. P.	51	M.	"	Labourer	"		"	"	"	Saarp			
8	"	Elisabet	48	F.	"	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
8	9	Peterson	Aug.	44	M.	S.	Labourer	"		"	"	"	"		
9	10	Svenichson	Andy	47	M.	M.	"	"		"	"	"	Fagerhult		
10	11	Hawkinson	Elof	45	M.	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Emilia Kristin	Sweden Kyrkeby
	12	Rosengvist	Eva	38	F.	"	Cook	"		Sweden	"	"	Kopparberg		Ill. Cornelia
	13	Price	Hans	36	M.	M.	"	"		Denmark	Norway	Skien			Neb. Portland
	14	"	Anna	32	F.	"	Wife	"		"	"	"			" "
	15	"	Christiania	8	M.	S.	Child	"		"	"	"			" "
	16	"	Harald	5	M.	S.	"	"		"	"	"	Skiberg		" "
	17	Pedersen	James	58	M.	M.	Farmer	"		N. S. Citizen	"	"			Neb. Mandan
	18	"	Anna	58	F.	"	Wife	"		N. S. Citizen	"	"			" "
		"	Grethe	20	F.	S.	Servant	"		Denmark	"	"		Father Christian Christiansen Linden, Denmark	" "
	20	Jansen	Harry	41	M.	M.	Engineer	"		U. S. Citizen	"	"	Aarhus		Ill. Chicago
	21	"	Emma	32	F.	M.	Wife	"		U. S. Citizen	"	"			" "
	22	"	Henry	11	M.	S.	Child	"		U. S. Citizen	"	"			" "
	23	"	Alice	9	F.	"	"	"		U. S. Citizen	"	"			" "
	24	Feinstein	Phillip	43	M.	M.	Tailor	"		Hebrew	England	London			Mass. Boston
	25	Jones	William	45	M.	M.	Porter	"		American	"	"			N.Y. New York
	26	Shaw	Robert	46	M.	M.	Miner	"		England	"	Hebron			Wis. Chetek
27		Shaw	Clark Henry	2	M.	S.	Citizen	Yes		American English	England	London	U. S. Citizen		Ark. Russellville
	28	Hallen	Jack	27	M.	S.	Tailor	"		Hebrew	"	Glasgow			Ia. Des Moines
	29	Hayes	Sully	25	M.	S.	"	"		"	"	"			" "
	30	Mahala	Raby	55	F.	M.	Cook	"		England	England	Norfolk	Uncle Mr. Clark Farm,	Norfolk, Eng.	N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a po[illegible] the U[illegible] St[illegible]

10

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 SEP 1908 , 190

11—1118

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Knave in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	U. S. C.						Home: Lindstrom, Minn.													
2	"						Home: "													
3	"						Home: Lauens Minn.													
4	"						Home: "													
5	"						Home: Alta Ia.													
6	"						Home: "													
7	"						Home: Lindsborg, Kansas													
8	"						"													
9	"						Home: "													
10	"						Home: Loomis Nebr.													
11	"						"													
12	— and	Jr Upper 1st Cousin					Commissioner Everman Yorkville Nee Brooklyn N.Y.													
13	"																			
14	"																			
15	"																			
16	"																			
17	"		U.S. Ct																	
18	"		U.S. Ct																	
19	5 Sons	Fr Uncle					Math Vs 1 Minneapolis Minn.						(Med certif) very [illegible] reason (due to congenital calobomia) which affects a safety to earn a livelihood							
20	"		U.S. Ct				Home 2424 St. Croix St.						Clerk of Cook Co, Ill.						Oct. 3. 1898.	
21	"		U.S. Ct																	
22	"		U.S. Ct Kans.																	
23	"		U.S. Ct.																	
24	"																			
25	"																			
26																				
27	"																			
28	"																			
29	"																			
30	— Calf						Mrs. — Rentall (Friend) 246 E. 33rd St													England Norfolk

H. Newburn
Insp.

No 26
Did not enroll

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC. , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.K. & Q.P.I. Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 26th*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coles	Elizabeth Mrs	36		S. M.	Wife	yes		American	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
2	✓	Theodora Miss	10		S.	child	✓	✓	England	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Kent	Newport
3	✓	George	9				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Thomas G.	7				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Jocalo	Mary	32		S. M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham				
6	✓	Florence	11		S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Armenia
7	Hand	Sidney Herb.	25		S. M.	Blacksmith	✓	✓	England	English	English	Wyandotte	2 Aristan Rd. Wyandotte		Dec. Chicago
8	✓	Florence	24		S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr. Briers		
9	Briers	Lacepede	27		S. M.	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tottenridge	Mother St. Louis 63 Newhaven St. Brighton Sussex		Mich. Lansing
10	Harris	Frederick G.	23			Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Husband Mrs. Helen Holden 179 Station Rd. Forest Gate		N.J. Brooklyn
11	Holden	Sarah Anne	25		S. M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	West Gate	Father Mr. Lee Edgeworthstown		Cal. Sacramento
12	Lee	Robert Joseph	19		S. M.	Engineer	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	Edgeworthstown	Father E. J. Harris 21 Winborne Rd, Southend		Edgeworthstown Ireland
13	Harris	Antony Wm.	19			Electrician	Yes	England	England	England	Carpenter				Mich. Grosbeak
14	✓	Sarah	50		S. M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do do		
15	✓	Ethel	11		S.	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do do		
16	Davies	Thomas	53		S. M.	Miner	Yes	England	England	England	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brother ✓ Davies		
17	Rees	Thomas	54		S. M.	Potter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Cousin Mr. Rowlands Wife Mrs. Rees 20 Bailey Mr. Saunders	Penn.	Mt. Carmel
18	Miller	Samuel	16		S.	Labourer	✓	✓	Hebrew	England	London		Friend Amelia Miller 13 Beaverton Rd. Finsbury	N.J.	New York
19	Green	Ephraim	27		S.	Watchmaker	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	✓		Father Mr. J. L. Green 56 Felixtow Rd, London	N.Y.	✓
20	Jervais	Frank	26		S.	Sailor	✓	✓	German	German	✓	Cardiff	Father Mr. Jervais Aufgehrweiser Germany	✓	✓
21	Wittles	Isaac Mr.	32		S. M.	Merchant	✓	✓	Austrian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mr. W. Fischer 61 Charing Cross Rd London W.C.	Penn.	Philadelphia
22	✓	Bertha wife	24		S.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Fanny	3		S.	child	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	Josephine	2		S.	Infant	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Shancair	Rose	22		S.	Nurse	✓	✓	Turkey	Syrian	Egyptian	Bayrouth	Father Mr. Shanegir Bayrouth, Syria	N.Y.	New York
26	Williams	George	28		S. M.	Farmer	✓	✓	English	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Parents 24 Phoenix Pk. Dublin.	✓	✓
27	Jarvis	Frank	25		S.	Fitter	✓	✓	England	England	Rhodesia	Umtali	Friend Mr. Wissenborn Movie Mine, Umtali	Penn.	Penn. Grove
28	Davis	Frederick Mr.	36		S. M.	House Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Friend Mr. J. Lancaster Kensington, Causeway	N.Y.	New York
29	✓	Hattie wife	40		S.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[redacted] SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 8 SEP 1908 , 190

11

154

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					United States Citizen											England Cornwall
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7					Father Laura Hand 3881 Rhodes Ave 2nd Flat Chicago Ill.											England Devonpo.
8					Sister Mrs. Ev. Pratt								5 6			
9					335 Laney Str. Lancaster								5 6			Tattersiga
10					Aunt Mrs. J. Elwell 49 Reid Ave Brooklyn N.Y.								5 8			Brighton
11					San Pedro R. Holden 40 1/2 Lawrence St Sacramento Cal								5 6	fair	br. bl.	Aberdeen
12					Brother Mrs. Lee											Inverness
13					Brother Henry Norris 421 So Arcadia Str. Spokane								5 7			England Liddesdale
14													5 1		bl.	Rodney Stoke
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21					Father Mrs. L. Mittler 1020, 19th Ave Minneapolis						deformed Rt.		5 3			England Kensington
22													5 2	med		Russia Smolensk
23																
24																
25					Brother-in-law J. J. Doncaire 39 Walker, New York N.Y.								5 6	fair	bl. gr.	Ireland Dublin
26					Friend E. Dee 69 Main Str. New York N.Y.								5 7	ruddy	br. gr.	Ireland Dublin
27					Father Mrs. J. Jarvis 1672 Tryon Ave, Bronx New York								5 10			England Bristol
28					Home 221 Washington Avenue N. J.								5 6			Ireland Limerick
29													5 6			Germany Lippstadt
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC. , from SOUTHAMPTON , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 271 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of SEP 1906 , 190 ,

at SEP 1906

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.K. & Q.C.P.I. Dist. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

135

Wm. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requ[illegible] regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

[illegible] S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *Aug 26th*, 190*8*.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Richards	Chas Wm	40		M M	Shipping Clerk	Y	Y	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Texas	— —	Texas	Rockland
2	— —	— —	Twin	5	M M	S									
3	Cobb	Thomas	45	5	M M	Surveyor			[illegible] England		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother Emma Cobb	Colorado	Galveston
4	Morgan	John	56		M M	Miller Finisher			[illegible]		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Tennessee		Bro. William R.F.D. Road	Tennessee	Knoxville
5	— —	Sarah	56	7	M M	Wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
6	Brennan	John	23		M S	Athlete Farmer	[illegible]				Newfork		Mother Mary Brennan 534 West 55th St. Newfork	Penn	Philadelphia
7	Collins	Jonathan	40	4	M M	Potter			[illegible]		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Pennsylvania		Bro Alto	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania
8	— —	Annie	38	3	M M	Wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
9	Mathews	Blanche	20		F S	—	[illegible]		[illegible]	England	London			N.Y.	New York
10	Domingo	Vellenia	40		M M	Merchant	[illegible]		[illegible] Spanish					Tex	Galveston
11	Cook	Matthew	50		M M	Plumber	[illegible]		[illegible] English		Somerset			N.J.	Lambertville
12	/	Annie	42		F M	Wife	/	/	/ /	/	/			/	/
13	/	Matthew	9		M S	child	/	/	/ /	/	/			/	/
14	Guy	Hilda	21		F S	Servant	/	/	England	/	/	Barbertone	Mother Mrs. Guy Catskill	Clarence, Barbertone	Brooklyn
15	Payne	Charles	45		M M	Clerk Examiner	/	/	[illegible]	/	Lester			Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Florell	Erik	38		M M	Cook	/	/	[illegible] Finland	/	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Parents Mr. Florell	Cal	Sacramento
17	/	Elsa	39		F M	Wife	/	/	/ American	/	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Helsinki, Sweden	/	/
18	/	Erwin	1		M S	Child	/	/	/ /	/	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			/	/
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1906, *190* 156

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Read in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any assisted or prepaid ticket by any society or association, or by any railroad or steamship company, or by any other person or company?	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home - Rockland - Tyler Co Texas													
2							"													
3							Galveston - Texas.													
4							1829 Front Ave. West Knoxville Tennessee U.S.A.													
5							"						5							
6							534 West 35th Street New York													
7							78 Turkey Ave. Jersey City New Jersey U.S.A.													
8							"													
9							Father - Mr Mathews 41 Washington Sq. New York City													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	no.	Brother yes. no.					Brother Mr. Guy 149 North 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no no no no	Good	no			5	5	fair	hr.	br		England	London
15	yes.																			
16	no	Self yes	yes	yes	1906	Brownsville	Friend Mr. Walton, Western Hotel, General Delivery Sacramento Cal.						6	2½	Dk.	Dk.	gr.		Sweden	Stockholm
17	"	Husband -	"	"	"	"							6	-	l. br.	br.			U.S.A.	Nevada, Minn.
18	"	Father -	"	"	"	"							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 1906 day of , 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

157

I, Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Licentiate Royal College Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. McO'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 356 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, Aug 26th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1515 1	Froistein	Anna Danelow	32	8	F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	England	London	Father - Mr. Torbjorn Hjelmeland. Frostein - Vik Hedmyr Bergen		
4558 2	Cassidy	Patrick	30	4	M S	Draper	-	-	British	English	"	"	Brother - Hon. Cassidy - Carleton - London Longford Ireland	Mass	Newport
491 3	West	Ernest	31	3	M S	Clerk	-	-	"	"	"	"	Father - Wm West - Lexington Pk	"	"
3261 4	Angell	Arthur Tonnington	34	5	M S	Lawyer	-	-	"	"	"	"	Peterrock - Sussex 121 Kings Ave. Clapham Park London	Del	Claymont
510 5	Shorter	Jas. Wm.	3	4	S	Boy	-	-	"	"	"	"	Father - Jas Shorter Woodlands Common Kent	Mass	Hartford
5557 6	Baynes	Thomas	23	10	M S	Draper	-	-	"	Irish	"	London	Mother - Mrs Baynes Ballyburke - Ayle Westport Ireland	Mass	Rockport
24557 7	"	Anthony	21	9	M S	Clerk	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Gallop	Elizabeth	37	10	M W	Housekeeping	-	-	"	English	"	"	Sister - Mrs Morton - 8 Maxwell Rd. Friend - Maxwell Hill N	Mass	St Louis
8	"	"	10	2	S		-	-	"	"	"	"	Aunt - "	"	"
9	"	Arthur	9	5	S		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Emma	7	7	S		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Higgins	Donald	22	2	S	Farmer	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5588 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Eastbourne		Cousin - Chas Mr Richards Rockland Hylands Texas	Texas	Rockland
5004 13	Bruno	Umberto	25	M	S	Waiter	-	-	Italy	Latin	Italy	London	Brother - Natales Bruno 27 Villiers St. Strand - London WC	Mass	Newport
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Friend Mrs Hunstone [illegible]		
15	Woodward	David Stephen	24	1	S	Engine Driver	Yes	Yes	England	England	Hospital	Germiston	Sisters Mrs Hines Germiston S. Africa	Ore	Portland
16	Alvaro	Garcia	24	M	S	Laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Father Jose Farell Box 478 Spain	Ind	Lake
2703 17	Hodgson	Elina	60	F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Worthing	Sister Mrs. Gertrude Barnes 1 Horton Rd, Tregony	Fla.	Jacksonville Florida
18	Pfannel	Alexander	24	M	S	Cook			Austria	Austrian	Victoria	London	Brother A Pfannel 90 Lebanon St Fulham W Friend Mr. Margolis	NY	New York
19	Tretelberg	Leopold	25	M	S	[illegible]			England	Hebrew			51 Finsbury Sq London EC	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Thomas	Robert	30	M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Cape Brit	Native S. Africa	S. Africa	Cape Town	Wife J Thomas 66 Aspley St Cape Town	Transvaal	Johannesburg
21	Bolton	John	25	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	Bolton	Parents Mr. Bolton Lancs	Conn	Thomaston
22	Thorp	John	22	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Harvey [illegible]	"	"
23	Klezmy	Louis	30	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Henry Klezmy 28 Turner St. Commercial Rd, London	NY	New York
24	Burks	James	39	M	M	Agent	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	"	106 Lauderdale Mansions Maida Vale London	Minn	Minneapolis
25	"	Isabella	40	F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Rast	George	22	M	S	Waiter	"	"	Austria	Austrian	"	Eastbourne	Father Jorge Rast Rosario Santa Fe Argentina	NY	New York
27	Jank	Harry	24	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Wife Mrs. Bank 46 Elmwood Rd. London E	"	"
28	Petrarelli	Antonio	32	M	S	Palmist	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy			Vt	Barre
29	"	Joseph	36	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Jones	Sarah	40	F	W	Wife	"	"	Gt Brit	English	[illegible]		Mr Rowland	NY	New York

C. E. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13 158

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in ...ted St...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 SEP 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ...				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ...	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25.00	No			Yes - Sister Mrs Carrie Johnson 26 West Canton St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Norway	Bergen
2	"	"	$55.00	No			St Patrick Baynes 344 W 19th St NYC							5	9		Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Longford
3	"	"	$55.00	No			Friend - Mr F. Strange 102 Noble St Brooklyn NY							5	9		Dark	Brown	—	England	Lexington
4	No	"	$35.00	No			Father - Mr A. T. Angell Chicago - Ill.							5	11½		Medium	Brown	—		
5	"	"	$25.00	No			Cousin - Sydney Stanley 119 West 54th St NY							5	7		Fair		—		Newcastle
6	"	"	$50.00	No			Brother - Patrick Baynes 344 West 19th St New York							5	9			Blue	—	Ireland	Ballyfinboy
7	"	"	$50.00	No			"							5	10		Fair		—	—	—
8	Same as 10	"	$75.00	No			Cousin - Miss Fanny Mrs Nellie Hill 3507 Cook Ave St Louis Mo							5	3		Dk Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
9	"	"												4	3				Hole in back	England	London
10	"	"												3	11		Light		None		
11	"	"												3	3		Fair		None		
12	"	Self	$50.00	No			Cousin - Chas Mc Richards Rockland Sylvester Texas							5	9		Brown	Blue	—		Eastmoor
13	"	"	$85.00	No			Brother - Victor Bruno 96 Hughes St Bridgeport - Conn. New York							5	1	Pale	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	Doino
							Visits Mrs. Frank Lacey														
							Visits Mrs. Stansfield							5	8	Fresh	Gr.			England	Cleveland
15	Yes	Self	$25.00				46, 15th St, Portland, Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Gr.	None	Russia	Archangel
16	"	"	$50.00				Friend John Fedora Lake Ad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dk	Br.	Br.	"	Spain	Cavers.
17	Yes	"	$45.00	3 yrs	Yes	Baltimore	Friend Mr. Hastie 320 Chestnut St Mrs Holgerson Richmond Hill Long Island Jokonnica Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Gr.	Ll	"	England	Sheffield
18	"	"	$50.00				Geneva Cloth 1443 W. 44th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	Br	"	Austria	Vienna
19	"	"	$85.00				Uncle Louis Leibsohn 1661 Park Ave Bronx, Boro Brother & Parents	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Russia	Libau
20	"	"	$50.00	2 yrs	Yes	Boston	26 W 136th St. New York, NY Brother Peter Bobitto	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Brown	Black		"	West Indies	Antigua
21	"	"	$25.00	1906	Phoenix		Phoenix, Ariz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Red		"	England	Helston
22	"	"												5	7½						
23	Yes	"	$50.00				Friend Vanden Posse 1067 La Fayette Ave. New York. NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	England	London
24	No	"	$45.00	yes 1907	Yes	Minneapolis	Friend Mrs. Ure 540 Pennsylvania Ave. N. Minneapolis. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
25	No	Husband	—	do	do	do	Frank Mitka Bohemian 320 E 69th St, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Bl	"	"	Austria
26	"	self	$25.00	1 yr	Yes	New York	Ben Lau W Herman 206 Meserole St, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Med	Gr.	"	Bohemia	Hradczany
27	"	"	$10.00					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br.	Br.	"	Russia	Homer
28							United States Citizen														
29							Do														
30	Yes	self	$10.00	1 yr	Yes	Chicago	Knut Albert 301 W 108th St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dk	Gr	None	England	London

#14. 21. 22
Did not sail

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of ....., 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Ireland & Bellevue Hos College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, 26th of August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3043 1	David	Alfred	32	M.	M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.	English	U. of	New York	Mr Doctor David 8 West New York	N of	New York
" 2	"	Elsie	28	F.	M.	—	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	8 West 99th St	"	"
" 3	"	Herbert	3	M.	S.	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3047 4	J Annik	Takoorian	57	M.	S.	Confectioner	Yes		[redacted]	U. S. A.	Boston			Mass	Boston
1523 5	J Dejneau	Ira	44	M.	S.	Merchant	"		[redacted]		San Francisco	508 Washington St.	San Francisco	Cal	S. Francisco
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2118

V

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 SEP 1906

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

160

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Yes		$1				L					C						
2	"		"				"					"						
3	"		"				"					"						
4	"	U S Citizen					"					"						
5	"	do					"					"						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1.2.3. Did not sail

I, E. J. Smith, Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith, Master

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Wm O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S. Ireland & Belle Vue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

William O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this SEP 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

62

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg 26th of August, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
259 1	Konaitassopoulos	Demetrios	18		M.	S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Sparta	Messena	His mother Helen Konaitassopoulos	N. Y.	New York
260 2	Catsafouros	Andreas	20		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife Veronika Catsafouros at Messena	"	"
258 3	Anastassopoulos	Peter	20		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Helen Anastassopoulos	"	"
261 4	Meehye	Michael	19		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	Turkish	Syrian	Mt Lebanon	Roumieh	His mother Salfa Michael at Roumieh Syria Mt Lebanon	"	"
3046 6	Rotenstrych	Matan	26		M.	S.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	His cousin Rotenstrych, 226 Clarendon St.	N. Y.	New York
3044 7	Chenean	Clementine	40		F.	M.	Dressmaker	"	"	French	French	"	"	Mr Liard, 26 Rue St Denis, N. Y.	"	"
" 8	"	Suzanne	14		F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
812 9	Joly	François	22		M.	S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Pas de Calais	Ruchel	His mother Joly Philomene at Ruchel	Ind.	Linton
813 10	Decobert	Sella	24		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His brother Abel Decobert Ruchel	"	"
9398 11	Igoue	Frank	45		M.	M.	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Eby	Frank Igoue Eby	Minn	Minn
9 12	Dolos	Apolina	23		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bloke	Father L. Izuder Laibach	Austria	"
13	Zak	Zosia														
14	Paul	Benta	31		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bloke	Brother M. Benta (Soldier) Trieste	Austria	Ohio
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 SEP 1908 1908

11—1316

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$30	No			His Cousin Peter Cosmal 2107 third Av. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel		Sparkis	Vassara
2	"	"	$12	"			His brother in law Zacharia D Lukanos 2107 third Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"		"	"
3	"	"	$22	"			His Cousin Nicolas Cosmal 2356 Broadway St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brn		"	"
4	"	His brother	$150	Yes	1895	Chicago	His brother Rafael Michael 221 West 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Clear	"	"		N. Lubo	Kommet
5	"	Himself	$20	No			Mr Kolyboski, 18 Stanislaw 2nd St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Blue	Grey		Russia	Warsaw
7	Yes	Herself	$30	Yes		New York	Her husband Albert Chouteau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown		France	Paris
8	"	"	$40	No			2 Ave 35th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Himself	$46	"			His Cousin Caserne Jules Linton. Greene Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Clear	Dark	Black		Pas de Calais	France
10	"	"	$14	"			His friend Caserne Jules at Linton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	Grey		"	Cupecis
S. Citizen								List 6											
12	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend J. Zgonc 26 East Street Duluth Minnesota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Light	Dk	Blue		No	Austria	Sloke
13																			
14	Yes	"	$15	Yes	1903	Barberton	Home 18 Ranged Street Barberton Ohio	✓	✓	"	"	"	✓	5	7	do	✓	Gy		No	do	Sloke
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No 4. 6 & 13
Did not sail

261

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from S'ton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

63

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, 26th August, 1908

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arlevec	Johann	25	11	M	S	Kaufm	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Laibach	Father Johann Arlevec Bez Laibach Kaufmann	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Eggenberger	Andreas	29	11	M	M	Farmer	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Graubünden	Father Ulrich Eggenberger Graubünden	New York	"
3		Ulrich	65	11	M	M	Butcher	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Spühler	Ernst	32	11	M	M	Baker	"		Germany	German	Germany	Baden	Father Samuel Spühler Niederlenz Aargau	"	"
5	Chesspurs	Samuel	23	11	S	S	Clerk	"		French	Central Asia	Russia	Kurland	Mr. Samuel Chesspurs aus Libau Kurland	Connecticut	Bridgeport

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

St English Insp.

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such paseengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 SEP 1908, 190 164

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed, or crippled, or otherwise physically disabled, so as to affect his ability to earn a living?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from S'ton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1906 day of , 190..,

at ...

Allened
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

13—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. R. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic Sailed thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Official

Immigration Officer.

165

11—1113

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41
231

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Queenstown* *24th August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kelly	Annie	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilrhenny	Father James Kelly Kilrhenny Co Kilk	N.York	Brooklyn
2	Keese	Matilda	33		M	Shroud	Yes	Yes	[redacted]			Sumford	Sumford Mayo	New Jersey	Jersey City
3	Sullivan	Mary	21		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	✓	Listowel	Father John Sullivan Helens Corner Listowel Co Kerry	N.York	Brooklyn
4	Farrelly	Mary Ann	19	✓			"	"	"	"	"	Drumlish	Father James Farrelly Mary Drumlish Longford	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Murphy	Helena	18	✓			"	"	"	"	"	Killashee	Father Timothy Murphy Ballyragget Killashee	N.York	Jersey City
6	Conroy	Mary A	19	✓			"	"	"	"	"	Glogan	Father Patrick Conroy Glogan Co Galway	Conn	Hartford
7	Hogan	Alice	20	✓			"	"	"	"	"	Inchiquin	Father James Hogan Lee Inchiquin Co Clare	Illinois	Chicago
8	O'Malley	Margaret	25	✓			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Miltown Malbay	Father Patrick J O'Malley Miltown Malbay Co Clare	N.York	Harts Corners
9	Callanan	Margaret	22				"	"	"	"	Ireland	Skibbereen	Father Thomas Callanan Ballingra Skibbereen	Conn	New Haven
10	Dacey	Richard	25	✓	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore	Father Richard Dacey Ballycumber Kilbeggan	Mass	Philadelphia
11	Cox	Patrick	28		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Boyle	Father Patrick Cox Boyle Co Roscommon	N.York	Brooklyn
12	Conroy	John	18	✓	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milltown Malbay	Father Patrick Conroy Glogan Co Clare	Conn	Voluntown
13	O'Malley	Martin	22				"	"	"	"	Ireland	Glogan	Father Patrick O'Malley Ballaghaboy Co Clare	Mass	Allingtown
14	Cunningham	Mary Ann	17	✓	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ennis	Father Michael Cunningham Kiney Co Clare	N.York	Buffalo
15	McCarthy	Michael	23	✓	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Father Michael McCarthy Derraticka Kilrush Co Clare	"	"
16	Browne	Mary	20	✓	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Killimer	Father Michael Browne Killimer Co Clare	"	"
17	Berkley	Daniel	22	✓	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Father Thomas Berkley Lyrane Skibbereen	N.York	Brooklyn
18	Hughes	James	48				"	"	"	"	America	Brooklyn	Father John Hughes Felicia Galway	Conn	Brooklyn
19	Conboy	Annie	17	✓	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dromod	Father Michael Conboy Derry Dromod	"	N.York
20	Lamont	William Pratt	14	✓	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Knockmoyle	Father Thomas Lamont Knockmoyle Lanesboro	Indiana	Illinois
21	O'Hara	Bridget	19	✓	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilglass	Father Kilglass Sligo	Ohio	Youngstown
22	Dennis	Patrick	20	✓	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Corlalla	Father Edmond Dennis Corlalla Sligo	"	"
23	McNamara	Bridget	29	✓	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Denis McNamara Geraghty Ballina Sligo	N.York	Brooklyn
24	Farrell	Patrick	23	✓	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfarnon	Father Michael Farrell Carrick Ballyfarnon Roscommon	"	N.York
25	Mallaney	Kate	23	✓	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Martin Mallaney Ballyfarnon Roscommon	Mass	Lowell
26	McDonnell	Hanis	22	✓			"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Father Charles McDonnell Ballyforan Kilglass Roscommon	N.York	N.York
27	Costello	Mary Jane	24	✓	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Patrick Costello Tarmon Falls Co Mayo	Mass	Westboro
	Mulcahy	Martin	25	✓	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Martin Mulcahy Fallala Co Mayo	N.York	Lansing
	Cole	Nellie	27	✓	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Cole Tullamore Co Offaly	"	N.York
	[illegible]	Margaret	22	✓			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Patrick [illegible] Lissanure Templeboy Co Sligo	Iowa	Dunfield

P. English
Mass

*Instead of showing occupation of females and clergy in general, state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "single."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 82

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, *190*

166 41

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No			United States Family Dublin Ireland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown		None	Ireland	Ballahamy
2	No	Self	$30	Yes	1908	Jersey City N.J.	211 Erie St Jersey City N.J. Cousin Mr. Lynch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black	Blue		None	Ireland	Carnfore
3	"	Brother	$30	No			699 Hancock Pl Brooklyn N.Y. Brother Edward	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Listowel
4	No	Cousin	$40	No			Farmer Philadelphia Pa Sister Julia Carthy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Drumlish
5	No	Sister	$5				45 Elm St Pottsville Pa Brother Michael Conroy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Killoluet
6	No	Brother	$5				125 Anderson St Jersey City N.J. Sister Kate Logan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cloggan
7	"	Sister	$30				389 Park Ave Paterson N.J. Home Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Stokestown
8	"	Self	$30	No	2 years	Ireland	437 Atlantic Railroad Ave Harrison N.J. Brother John Gallagher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
9	No	Brother	$5	No			1351 Fillmore St San Francisco Cal Friend Frank Cuddihy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ballaveen
10	No	Self	$20				3113 Clarence St Philadelphia Sister Delia Cox	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Tullaroan
11	No	"	$40				646 2nd St Brooklyn N.Y. Brother Michael Conroy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	Doyle
12	"	"	$50	No	1907	Ireland	13 Pearson St New Haven Ct Sister Mrs Henry Ward	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cloggan
13	"	"	$20	No			516 2nd St Philipsburg Pa Uncle Patrick Scallon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	do
14	No	"	$25	No			170 Ship St Buffalo N.Y. Sister Kelly Moriarty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	Rhine
15	No	"	$25	No	1905	Buffalo N.Y.	1042 Elk St Buffalo N.Y. Uncle John Dwyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kilmuck
16	"	"	$5	No			577 Lexington Ave New York Brother Jeremiah Scallon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tullamore
17	"	"	$25				153 E 57th St South East Washington D.C. Farmer Patrick Gallagher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Killaveen
18	No	"	$20	No	1899	Brooklyn	48 8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Sister Kate Conroy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sandy	Dark	Grey	"	"	Zalla
19	No	"	$60	No			214 West 146th St New York Uncle Mr Hollowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dromore
20	Not to be	No	$40				Ashley Pa Home Alabama Cousin Mrs Cleary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Emlaghty
21	No	"	$40				349 Lenox Ave Jersey City N.J. Uncle James Barnes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Kilglass
22	No	"	$45				430 Bergen St Jersey City N.J. Cousin Patrick Gallagher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Castella
23	"	"	$50				54 Rockwell St Brooklyn N.Y. Brother John Conroy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tullagha
24	No	"	$50				312 East 53rd St New York Cousin Peter Flynn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	Tully Jamaica
25	No	"	$15				Farmer Cousin Patrick Gallagher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tullyfamore
26	No	"	$20				51 Black St New York Friend D. Cassidy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown		"	"	Tullyglass
27	No	"	$50	No	1907	Tullamore	46 Plymouth St Tullamore Sister Mrs Cosgrove	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Corkantown
28	"	"	$40	No	1907	Parkway	5 Edward St Parkway	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Dark	Grey		"	"	Tullala
29	No	"	$30	No	1907	New York	123 Elizabeth St New York Home Mrs Burkhardt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tullow
30	No	"	$15	No	1908	Jamestown	60 Ham St Jamestown Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Dark		"	"	Cromane

No. 1
Did not sail

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the "Adriatic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190..,

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Ireland & Bellevue Hospital College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

William R. O. Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 24th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30162 1	Talbot	Anastasia	22		F S M	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Michael Talbot	Ire	Delafield
34558 2	Watkins	Rose Ingatius	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	England	Yonkers	Employer Employer Husband	N.Y.	New York
65008 3	Sullivan	Mary	21									Ballyaff	Hongly Peter Sullivan Father	Ire	Tralee
4	Kelly	Annie	18									Ballyaff	Uncle Ballyaff	Ire	Tralee
5	Foy	William	28		M	Farmer	Yes	No	British	Irish		Tulskeane	Brother Thomas Foy	Ire	Brooklyn
6	Foy	Bridget	30		M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"		Doyle	Townsend Boyle Sister	"	New York
7	Foy	Ann	25		S	Servant	"	"	"	"		"	Do	"	"
8	Foy	Patrick	23		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"		"	Brother Do	"	"
9	Byrne	Thomas	8		"	Child	"	"	"	"		"	Do	"	"
9929 10	Reynolds	Lizzie	23		S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Newtownforbes	Uncle Do	"	"
372 11	Jones	Michael	28		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Kilgarvanmoloney	Mother Catherine Reynolds	Ire	Philadelphia
3466 12	Cotter	Mary	30		W	Servant	"	"	"	"		Shillaroon	Father Daniel Jones	Ire	Delafield
3526 13	O'Shea	Maria	25		"	"	"	"	"	"		Dromcondon	Sister Williamstown Cork	Ire	Do
15[illegible] 14	Sullivan	Margaret	11		"	Scholar	"	"	"	"		Shillaroon	Brother Patrick Sullivan	Ire	Do
[illegible] 15	Sullivan	Mary Ann	11		"	"	"	"	"	"		Tullycondon	Father M. Hanly	Ire	Do
1278 16	Horgan	Delia	30		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Athlone	Sister Mary Horgan	Ire	Do
ADMITTED	Horgan	Nellie	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Tullamore	Father Patrick Horgan	Ire	Do
35 5/8 18	Horgan	Mary	31		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Athlone	Brother John Horgan	Ire	Do
1210 19	Eakett	Thomas	38		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"		Kilmovee	Father James Eakett	Ire	Do
9924 20	Smyth	Albert Edward	32		M	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"		Ballina	Father James Smyth	Ire	Dunbrody
16[illegible]/2 21	Warrington	Margaret	23		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Ballina	Mother Deborah Warrington	Ire	Washington
166 22	Vaughan	Maggie	26		"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Ballina	Friend Mrs. Kearney	Ire	Washington
754 23	Caddehy	Maggie	35		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Philadelphia	Uncle Mr. Gallagher	Ire	Philadelphia
9832 24	Kelly	Thady	29		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Ballina	Brother Thomas Kelly	Ire	Brooklyn
1684 25	Brannon	Bridget	24		S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Belfast	Mother Richard Brannon	Ire	Washington
1[illegible] 26	McHughes	Maggie	26		"	"	"	"	"	"		Drumlish	Father Patrick McHughes	Ire	New York
[illegible] 27	Kindrick	Bridget	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Knockcroghery	Brother Patrick Kindrick	Ire	Washington
1213 28	Russell	Patrick	36		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Tipperary	Father Thomas Russell	Ire	Iowa
" 29	Walsh	John	21		"	"	"	"	"	"		Granard	Father Thomas Walsh	"	"
1214 30	Martin	Honora	16		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"		Ballinrobe	Father James Martin	Ire	Nyack

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens of leisure, style in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1130

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 SEP 1906, 190 — 163

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No; If Yes — Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	56	Yes 6 yrs Scranfield Conn	Home Guy Hearn St Scranfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Kelton
2	Yes	"	Same No		Sister Isabella Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ferns
3	No	Brother	830	"	Brother Patrick Lithgow 941 West Clarence Street Ferns No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballyduff
4	"	Sister	210	"	Sister Kate Do 315 Rafael Place Brooklyn Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballyhaunis
X 5	Yes	Father	8	No	Father John Flynn 210 East 84th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Boyle
6	"	Husband	8	"	Husband Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
X 7	"	Father	8	"	Father Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 8	"	"	8	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
9	"	Uncle	8	"	Uncle Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	Self	21	No	Sister Celia Reynolds 4427 N Lawrence St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"		Fortumfork
11	"	"	8	Yes 5 yrs Lowell Mass No	Cousin Jeremiah Curtin 38 22 Ork Ave Lowell Mass No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Kinyeithmore
12	No	"	25	Yes 4 yrs Raymond	Sister Mrs Tom Johnson 123 West 34th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
13	Yes	"	210	No	Uncle Anthony Ward Watt Grove Penn Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Lowcalon
14	No	Aunt	25	"	Aunt Margaret Roach 417 Enfield Indiana Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Aldans
15	No	"	5	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	Self	25	Yes 2 yrs New York	Brother Kathleen Horgan 239 East 24th St New York	No	Under Second Class Criminal Class			Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	Lumed back drooping when 10 years old	Ireland	Athlague
17	"	"	8	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	"	None	Ireland	"
18	"	"	14	Yes 1 yr New York	Sister 311 West 70th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Black	Brown	1	"	Kinvarra
19	"	"	8	No	Sister Bridget Lafferty 231 West 16th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Leabrel
20	No	"	Hotel	Yes 2 yrs Washington	Colonial Hotel Lord Baltimore Brother Uncle Harrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Aeltown
21	No		3	Yes 3 yrs New York	250 B Street Washington DC Parent Mrs Langston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Black	"	"	"	Ballyduff
X 22	Yes	"	$50	No	412 Kennedy St Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Millstreet
23	Yes	"	25	Yes 12 yrs Philadelphia	Home 3413 A Clancy St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Tullow
24	No	"	500	Yes Brooklyn	Sister Cathrine Byrne 251 Parkinson St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ballo
25	No	"	8	No	Cousin Margaret Hathorn 908 19th St NW Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Ruddy	Dark Brown	"	"	"	Ballinderry
26	Yes	"	$10	"	Brother Patrick Hennessy 64 West 7th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Drumlish
27	"	"	$25	Yes 4 yrs Youngstown	Sister Mrs Patrick Delaney 1349 Front St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Knockbrin
28	No	"	$10	No	Friend Mrs Thomas Hall Care of St Francis Hotel Care of	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair		"	"	Tullycross
29	No	"	12		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Crusky
30	Yes	"	25	"	Sister Bee Hartin 2 West 65th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballina

Nov 28th
Did not sail

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Quirk Master, of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 SEP 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Ireland & Belle Vue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

William F. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of SEP 1901, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

U. S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

53 S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Queenstown, 27th August, 1908,

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30	Divine	Rose	23		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	America	Villanova	—	Pa	Villanova
29	Ellen	Ellen	6		C S	Child	No		U.S.						
50	Welsh	Kate	26		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish				Ind	Troy
69	Kennessy	John	44		M S	Engineer	"	"	America		huw York			huw	York
35	Flagel	Jennie	40		M W	Dress Maker	"	"	Switzerland		Switzerland		American Born	D.C.	Washington
6	Galvin	Theresa	11		C S	Pupil	"	"	U.S.		"		do do	"	"
44	Farrell	Catherine	34		M W	Keeper	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"		wife of U.S. Citizen	"	"
9		Bridget	33		" "		"	"	U.S. Citizen		huw York			huw	York
10		Catherine, M.	10		" S	School Child	No	"	U.S. Born		"			"	"
5		Selina, A.	10		" S	Schlt	"	"	U.S. Born		"			"	"
11	Foy	John	50		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		"		Dist Ct U.S. Dist Ny Sept 18 1908	"	"
42	O'Reilly	Annie	60		" W	Keeper	"	"	"		"			"	"
15	Deahon	Thomas	7		" S	Schl	"	"	"		Houghton			Mich	Houghton
14	Murphy	Michael D.	38		" M	Clerk	"	"	"		huw York			huw	York
13		Julianne	28		" W	Keeper	"	"	"						
	Roach	Michael	60		M M	Labr	"	"	Ireland		Chicago			Ill	Chicago
		Margaret	58		" W	Keeper	"	"	"						
18	Donohoe	Patrick	40		M M	Labr	"	"	"		Philadelphia			Pa	Philadelphia
19		Bridget	26		" W	Keeper	"	"	"						
20	Koons	Patrick	52		M M	Travellr	"	"	"		Jersey City			N.J.	Jersey City
21	Hooper	Jane	33		" W	Laborer	"	"	"		New York			N.Y.	New York
22	Hooper	Mary	31		" W	Keeper	"	"	"						
23	Hooper	Margaret	6		" S	Infant in	"	"	"						
24	Sullivan	Patrick	49		M M	Soldier	"	"	Ireland		Brooklyn				Brooklyn
25	Hurley	Julia	38		" W	Wife	"	"	"		Chicago			Ill	Chicago
26		Margaret	8		" S	Child	"	"	"						
27	O'Brien	Thomas	53		M M	Railway Manl	"	"	"		Texas			Texas	
28	Donohoe	James	29		" M	Labr	"	"	"		Baton				Baton
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8/25/08

A. English Insp

48

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 SEP 1908, *190* 170

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	12	Villanova	Husband Joseph, Cor Rose & Villanova, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	"	"	$-	"	Born		Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	$25	"	8	Grove	Husband Thomas 754	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	Yes	"	$10	Yes	20	Newyork	Home 234 East 14th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Blue		Ireland	Cavan
5	"	"	$1	"			Home 138 19th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	$1	"			Washington D.C. do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	$50	"			Home do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	$50	Yes			Husband John Joseph 213	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	Not	$-	"	Citizen		Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	$-	"	Born		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	Self	$50	"	20 yrs	Newyork	Home 204 East 84th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	"	"	4 yrs		Home 309 East 31st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	"	$30	"	5	Houghton	Home Benjamin Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	"	$20	"	23	Newyork	Home 131 East 18th	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	$-	"	Citizen		Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	No	"	$100	Yes	1	Chicago	Boulevard 413 Garfield Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	No	"	$1	"	4		Home do 16 Bond St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	Br			
18	"	"	$1	"	U.S.	Citizen	Home Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"	$-	"	"	"	Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	No	"	$50	Yes	30 yrs	Jersey City	Home 219 Erie St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	Yes	"	$10	"	10 yrs	Newyork	Home 439 West 13th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	"	$	"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	$	"	Angry		Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	$50	Yes	3	Brooklyn	Home 535 Grand St. Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	Yes	"	$10	"	15	Chicago	Home 253 East 6th Place Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Ruddy	Br		Ireland	Cavan
26	Yes	Mother	$4	"	Born		Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Auburn	Brn	Ireland	Kerry
27	"	Self	$20	"	24	Canada	Home St. Charles Hotel Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"							
28	"	"	$10	"	Born	Ohio	Home Baton Rouge La	"	"	"	"	"	"							
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of SEP 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. Rhoades Allen, Surgeon of the Adriatic Sailing Cherwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, [illegible] number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William E. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Sept 3/08.

Immigration Officer.

8—1115

269
206
470

5 Sch

SI
25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED
Shotwell

15—1138

Form 304
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 22nd August, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3363 1	Flaherty	Thomas	22		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	British	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Owen Flaherty	Mich	Detroit
2926 2	Fell	Albert Joseph	20		M	S	Painter Carpenter	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisdoon Varna	Father Thomas Fell	Mich	Detroit
2000 3	Donohoe	Daniel	29		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Uncle P. Reynolds	Mich	Detroit
3582 4	Keating	Emma	20		F	S	Housekeeper	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmore	Father Patrick Neville	Mich	Detroit
	Keating	Margaret	31		F	M		Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmore	Husband Patrick Keating	Mich	Detroit
3145y 6	Lower	Daniel	30		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	British	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brother Patrick Lower	Mich	Detroit
2612 7	Kane	Patrick	26		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	British	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Thomas Kane	Mich	Detroit

Lowerby
Dunmore

R. O'Flaherty

6

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1559

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEP 1908, 190 172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister Mary Elizabeth Park Road Stapleton Staten Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Co Tipperary
2	"	"	$30	No			Brother Thomas Kealey 6 Bond Street Mt Vernon Westchester Co New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"	"	Longford
3																					
4	Yes	Daughter	$30	No			Daughter Mrs Mary Kealey 861 Vernon Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	Blind	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Askeaton
5	"	Do	"	"			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	Self	$50	No	3 yrs	New York	Home Mulberry St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Emmenty
7	Yes	"	Do	No	3 yrs	New York	Brother John Keane 57 East 108th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Dunmore
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Page 3
Desk not endorsed

I, E. Smith Master (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1908 day of ..., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Woodmead
Immigration Officer.

II—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make [illegible] this manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection [illegible] during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to remain in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—[illegible] divided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 [illegible] construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the [illegible] between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by [illegible] and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien coming from Ireland, Germany, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ADRIATIC arrived SEPTEMBER 3, 1908. , 19 , M., from 173

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Cheneau,	Clementina & dua.	2	7/8		2	To husband 12:40	Husb. Albert Cheneau 744 E. 35. nyc.	Comen	9/3	7	-	2	—
2	guy,	Hilda	12	14		1	" brother	Bro. John 166 Union Bklyn.	Bell	9/3	2	—	1	—
3	Conroy,	Mary	41	6		1	" brother	Father Henry	Comen	"	3	—	1	—
4	Johnson,	John E	6	26		1	" tel $	Uncle Nils Oleson Eston Col	Belfast	"	7	—	1	—
5	O'Malley,	Martin	41	13		1	" tel $	Employer A. H. Moore Lagravegville	Comen	3	12 30	2	3	2
6	Martin,	Honorah	42	30		1	" sister	Sister Bridget 7 W. 65	nyc	Bell	9/3	2	-	1
7	Jarvis,	Frank	11	27		1	" tel $	R/F W. & father Joshua 1672 Taylor Ave. St Paul Minn	Johns	4	1 30	/	2	/
8	Conway,	Annie	41	19		1	" sister	Sis. Margaret 467 Manhattan Av	nyc	Bell	9/3	7	—	1	—
9	Browne,	Mary	41	16		1	" uncle	Bro. Pat. 1377 Lex.	nyc	Bell	9/8	7	—	1	—
10	Sullivan,	Mary	4	3		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. John H. Brick 699 Lyth. Av.	Comen	"	7	—	1	—
11	Harrington,	Margaret	42	21		1	" tel $	Father Henry	"	"	3	—	1	—
12	Ivey,	Hilda	2	29		1	" tel $	R/R to fd Miss Irene Smith 2021 Cedar	Minneapolis	Minn			1	—
13	Wilkins,	Annie E	42	2		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Agnes C Leary 430 W. 53	nyc	Bell	9/3	7	—	1	—
14	Mc Donnell,	Maria	41	26		1	" cousin	Cousin Miss Ann Connor 10½ Charles	Ny	Comen	9/3	7	—	1	—
15	McManamny,	Bridget	41	23		1	" cousin	Father Henry	Comen		9/3	3	—	1	—
16	Nestor,	Lydia	6	2		1	" sister	Fnd. Peter L. Florain 3451 W. Clark	Chgo	Ill	9/0	1	—	1	—
17	Morris,	Anthony W. & mother	11	13/14		2	" Husband	" Wm H. Spurgin 65 Springfield Av	Newark	Nj	9/3	1	—	2	—
18	Matilainen,	Ida	7	1		1	" N.Y.	Alma Mathews 9 Stat	nyc	Comen	9/3	3	—	1	—
19	Koukkonen,	Maria	7	3		1	" N.Y.	"	"	"		3	—	1	—
20	Emerson,	Anna	6	24		1	" tel $	Cousin Mrs. Emily Credenburg 218	Prospect Av	Newark	Nj		2	—	1	—
21	Shoncair,	Rose M	11	25		1	" b-i-l	Bro J. Shoncair 78 Augusta Av	Ont.	Can	9/3	7	—	1	—
22	Pietila,	Jaakko	7	2		1	" tel $	R R to Coas August Hakasan Box 68	Woodwood Minn	Comen	8	11 40	5	5	3
23	Hughes,	Maggie	42	26		1	" sisters	Father Henry	"	"	9/3	3	—	1	—
24	Alvaro,	Garcia	13	16		1	" tel $	R R to fd. Francesco Rogriguez	Richmond Va. Box 153	Johns	8	11 45	5	5	5
25	Woodward,	D.A.	13	15		1	" tel $	R R to fd Joshua Woodward 1672 Taylor	Ave St Paul Minn	Johns	4	1 30	1	2	1
26	Dolos,	Apolonia	2	12		1	" late	O O to Coas. Karol Zwonia	Ely Minn	"	"	10	1	1	1
27	Curtis,	James & wife	13	24/25		2	" tel $	Cy. Bo. to Fnd Wm Felix 540 Penn Av	Minneapolis	Minn	9/3	0	—	2	—
28	Jensen,	Othilia E	9	17		1	" brother	Pastor C Petersen		Conn	9/3	8	—	1	—
29	Farrell,	Patrick	41	24		1	" brother	Bro. John 319 E. 53rd	nyc	Johns	4	9	1	1	1

Adriatic, Sept. 3,

Totals.

B-188

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 174

S. S. ADRIATIC (WH ST) | arrived Sep. 5, 1908 , 190 , M., , from

	JGL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Appeals. Appeals.	Appeals. Decision.	Appeals. Result.
37f	1	Gallop, Elizabeth & 3 ch	13s	9/1	4	L. P. C. 1.15	Eng'h	9/3	131	K				9/5	148	2d 1 1 50									8 8 8
10f		" "																							
9m		" Arthur																							
7-5/12f		" Emma																							
22f	2	Collin, Anna	5	14	1	" Cd of 13 1 20	Mitchl							9/3	101	Lov 3 45									1
6f	3	Erikson, Astrid	6	15	1	" 1 22	Newb'n							9/3	101	Lov 3 45									1
4f	4	Nilsson, Stina	9	22	1	" 1 50	Cuttle	9/3	109	Lov				9/6	5-1	Lov 12 10									333
30f	5	Hogan, Delia & sis	42	16/7	2	" Dr Cert 1 35	Fitz							9/3	169	Lov 2 45									
5f		" Nellie																							
65m	6	Roach, Michael & wi	42	16/7	2	" Dr Cert 1 55 Cd of 57	Eng'h							9/3	111	K 2 20 U. S. Citizen									
58f		" Margaret																							
15f	7	Sullivan, Margaret & sis	42	14/5	2	" 12 50	Fitz							9/3	111	K 2 20									
11f		" Mary Anna																							
25f	8	Larsen, Jorgine & dtr	6	28/9	2	" 2 00	Newbn							9/3	111	Lov 4 20									
2f		" Martha																							
50f	9	Keating, Anna	44q	4	1	" Dr Cert 2 00 In hos	Mitchl	9/6	58	JHS				Adm on bond											13 13 13
38f	10	Haapala, Johanna & 3 ch	4	4/7	4	" Hus in hos 2 10	"	9/3	98	Lov				9/6	14	K 1 40 Dis U. S. Citizen									12 12 12
13m		" Otto																							
12m		" Waino																							
7m		" Ernst																							
23m	11	Foy, Patrick	42	5	1	" Br & sis in hos 2 00 Cd of	Fitz	9/3	54	K	9/11	17	Lov												
8m	12	Byrne, Thos	42	9	1	" 2 00	"							9/3	55	K 3 35									
13f	13	Tandberg, Hjordia	9	3	1	" (no time)	Cuttle							9/3	177	K 3									
20f	14	Pedersen, Grethe	10	19	1	" Dr Cert 2 25	Newbn							9/3	175	K 3 10									
27f	15	Gabrielsen, Egette	9	23	1	" Br in hos 2 34	Cuttle	9/3	106	Lov				9/6	146	K 1 05									1 1 1
29m	16	Allen, James Hastings	II Cabin 2	18	1	L P C To Hospital on arrival	Barron																		5 7 5
16m	17	Ferris, Abe (alias Abdallah)	II Cabin 4	16	1	" " " "	Flannery																		
18m	18	Collins, Patrick	II Cabin 2	29	1	" " " "	Barron							9/6	143	K 1 00									1
19	19	Gabrielsen, Georg S.	9	25	1	"	"							9/6	146	K 1 05									1
20	20	Haapala, Antti	4	3	1	"	"							9/6	14	K 1 40 Dis U. S. C.									1

Totals.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1911

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 175

S.S. Adriatic arrived Sept. 5, 1908, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Appeals.	Remarks.
✓ 21	Keating Margaret	2	44	5	L.P.C. dr Cert. mt no 95 15 Sept. Dr Cert. from Hot 9/6	English	9/6	58	JHS										Adm on bond 9/8/08 2 pm				13 13 13
~~21 22~~	~~Allen, James~~	~~39~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~from hosp. 9/1/08~~	~~Boston~~																	
25 ✓ 22	Foy, Annie	42	7	1	wire d" Rel 9/11/08 11 45 am In hosp. Dr Cert.	Liv.	9/4	76	LL										2 45 pm	9/4/08	Arabic		5 5 5
28 ✓ 23	Foy, William	42	5	1	wire d" Rel 9/10/08 From hosp. Dr Cert.	Sparkhill	15	46	Gold										" " "				1 2 1

Totals,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of the employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S Iglesias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida* sailing from *Veracruz* *August 27th*, 1908

31—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gantner	Anna	54		F. M.	Home	Y	Y	Switzerland	Bermuda	U.S.	New York			
2	Turnbull	Robert J.	68		M. M.	Merchant	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	10 Aurora St Puebla, Mex.	N. Nyc	
3	Turnbull	Katherine	53		F. M.	Home	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico			
4	Turnbull	Roberts B. E.	13		M. S.	Student	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico			
5	Turnbull	Antion J.	10		M. S.	Student	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico			
6	Coolidge	Joseph R	20		M. M.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
7	Kadden	Lanier	20		M. M.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
8	Applegate	Clara M	23		F. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
9	Adey	Mildred	23		F. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
10	Hughes Jr.	Adrian	18		M. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
11	Lee	Lauredo Isaac	16		M. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
12	Gardner	Jane	56		F. M.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
13	Freely	Peter M	39		M. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
14	Ellyson	Archibal	37		M. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
15	Gainsborg	Edward C	22		M. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
16	Mac	Della	23		F. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
17	Macauley	Laura	27		F. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
18	Turner	George B.	46		M. M.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
19	Revilla	Luis	21		M. S.	Student	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	10 Saco St. Mexico City, Mex	M. N.Y.	
20	Leon	Tomas C.	18		M. S.	Student	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	U.S.	New York			
21	Weisz	Leopoldo	39		M. S.	Merchant	Y	Y	Hungria	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	2nd Fifth of May # 13 Mexico City.	Austin Veracruz	
22	Rios	Emilio de los	33		M. M.	Merchant	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mexico City, Mex. Adriana Viejab		
23	Perron de la Monthuel	Fernando	48		M. M.	Merchant	Y	Y	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	Mexico City.	Fresnay Sarthe France	
24	Perron de la Monthuel	Juana	38		F. M.	Home	Y	Y	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	2 San Juan St. Mexico City.	Miss Boston	
25	Richardo	Arturo	30		M. M.	Professor	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico			
26	Kingsford	Piers	24		M. S.	Engineer	Y	Y	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	Mexico City	Montreal Canada	
27	Houlston	William A	26		M. S.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
28	Sherwell	Samuel	65		M. M.	—			U.S.	England					
29	Smethurst	Mary	68		F. W.	—			U.S.	U.S.					
30	Duane	Helen	29		F. M.	—			U.S.	U.S.					

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 14th, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, corporations, societies, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 If Yes— Year or period of previous visit	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self		Yes	yes 1897	N.Y.City	Holland House N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dy Brown	None		Mex.	Puebla
3	Yes	husband		Yes	yes 1897	N.Y.C.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk. Brown	None		Eng.	Manchester
4	Yes	father		Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Lt	Lt. Brown	None		Mex	Puebla
5	Yes	father		Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Lt	Lt. Brown	None		Mex	Puebla
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	Yes	self		Yes	yes 2 times	N.Y.City	1878-7th Ave. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk Brown	None		Mex	Mexico City
20																				
21	Yes	self		Yes	yes 1902	N.Y.City	In transit to Vienna, Austria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dk	D.K. Brown	None		Hungary	Presoburg
22	Yes	self		Yes	yes 1878	N.Y.City	In transit to London, Eng.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Dk	None		Spain	Granada
23	Yes	self		Yes	yes 1908	N.Y.City	Visiting artist to Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk Dk	None		France	Paris
24	Yes	self		Yes	yes 1908	N.Y.City	France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk Dk	None		France	Paris
25	Yes	self		Yes	yes 1905	N.Y.City	Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk Dk	None		Mex.	Mexico City
26	No	"		Yes	"		Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	None		Montreal	Canada
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson Master, of the S/S. "Merida" , from Vera Cruz , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September , 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of the employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida*, sailing from *Veracruz*, *August 27th*, 1908

31—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lyons	Jared J.	22	M	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
2	Gregg	Will A	21	M	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
3	Duff Bond	John	20	M	M	—			U.S.	U.S.					
4	Shalton	Percy F.	21	M	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
5	McClenny	Percy W.	31	M	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
R 6	Gomez	Salacion	28	M	S	Professor	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	6 Salvadore St.	Mex City	Mass Boston
R 7	Barranco	Manuel	29	M	S	Professor	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	6 Salvadore St.	Mex City	Mass Boston
R 8	Bretton	Alfonso	18	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	6 Bajenos St.	Mex City	Mass Boston
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 Rs mail

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 4th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Mexico	Hidalgo
7	Yes	self	Yes	No			Boston		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Mex.	Vera Cruz
8	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	Boston		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Red	Brn	None	Mexico	Chiconteque
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S/S. Merida, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Robertson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wenceslao de Villa Urrutia, Surgeon ~~of the~~ at Progreso Yuc. Mex., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Habana — Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W de Villa Urrutia

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1908

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Merida" sailing from Progreso. Yuc. Mex. Sept. 29th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
R 1	Rotger	Alfonso Castro	17		m	s	student	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	54th St. Merida, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
2	Espeja	Gonzalo	21		m	s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Merida Yuc	"	"
R 3	Rotger de Castro	Antonia	38		f	m	domestic	—	—	"	"	"	"	54th St. Merida Mex.	"	"
R 4	Rotger	Miguel Castro	24		m	s	planter	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
R 5	Rotger	Alvaro Castro	19		m	s	student	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
R 6	Palmer	Jose Campos	20		m	m	planter	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
R 7	Mauzas de Campos	Elvira	28		f	m	domestic	—	—	"	"	"	"	54th St Merida	"	"
8	Burwell	Geo. H.	25		m	s	Coml.	—	—	American citizen						
9	James	W. M.	56		m	m	"	—	—	"						
R 10	Waterland	Thomas H.	52		m	m	"	"	"	English	English	[illegible]	65th-51st	5 & 5A Merida Mex.	Canada Montreal	New York
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 4th, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	by him	yes	yes	2 mos	ago	Hotel America My City.
2	"	"	"	"	1 mo.	ago	"
3	"	"	"	"	6 mos	ago	Hotel America My City
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel America My City
5	"	"	"	"	2	"	Hotel America My City
6	"	"	"	"	1 Year	ago	no
7	"	husband	"	"	1	"	"
8	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	No
10	yes	by him	yes	yes	6 yrs	ago	En Transit to Montreal Canada
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether in polygamy or polygamous practices, or has been within one year, or is supported by money from, or intends to practice polygamy, or has so practiced, or not?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by whom?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Eng.	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	Wales	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	None	Eng.	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Minia", from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908,

at New York

Lee A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 ((Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel Castellanos, Surgeon of the United States Revenue Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris & Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Castellanos

~~Sworn to before me~~ this first day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Habana, Sept. 1st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
R 1	Valdivieso	Ismael	42		M.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R 2	Valdivieso	Carmen	12		F.	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R 3	Valdivieso	Josefina	16		F.	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R 4	Valdivieso	Concepcion	18		F.	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Perla de Cuba Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
R 5	Porrua	Margarita	12		F.	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R 6	Porrua	Maria	13		F.	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R 7	Villaverde	Carlos	26		M.	M.	Employee	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R 8	Villarde	Maria	23		F.	M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	83 Brocaden st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
R 9	Ruiz	Leopold	20		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
R 10	Zaballa	Melitino	21		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Hotel Caseje Havana	N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
R 11	Zayas Zayas	Antonio	23		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
R 12	Yarr	Jose	37		M.	M.	Proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	
R 13	Yarr	Constanza	27		F.	M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	
R 14	Yarr	Constanza	4	6	F.	S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	
R 15	Yarr	Jose	3	6	M.	S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vedado	N.Y.	
R 16	Yarr	Yerta	2	-	F.	S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	
R 17	Yarr	Pedro	-	8	M.	S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	
R 18	Rodriguez	Santiago	26		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba			N.Y.	Cuba
R 19	Machado	Emilio	15		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba		Hotel Caseje Havana	N.Y.	Cuba
R 20	Gonzalez	Julio	14		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Cuba
21	Nichols	George	78		M.	M.					Mexican					
22	Nichols	Henry	44		M.	S.					Mexican					
23	Mayo	Nelson	42		M.	M.					Mexican					
24	Mayo	Margarita	16		F.	S.					Mexican					
R 25	Martinez	Antonio	20		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	1 Colon st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
R 26	Saavedra	Manuel	12		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	69. Salud st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
R 27	Saez	Pedro	21		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
R 28	Lamadrid	Juan	15		M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
29	Wood	Thomas	28		M.	S.					Mexican					
30	Tileston	Henry	36		M.	M.					Mexican					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of ..., Sept 4th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, explain.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or in addition	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	mulatto	black	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	mulatto	black	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	mulatto	black	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	black	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	black	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Victoria N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Peirce School Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Trinidad
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Trinidad
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	black	none	Cuba	Trinidad
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Havre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	black	none	Cuba	Havana
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	none	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Syracuse University	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	none	Cuba	Havana
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Sagua
20	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	none	Cuba	Sagua
21															—	dark	black	none	Cuba	Sagua
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel Victoria N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S. "Merida", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maxwell Hazeltine, Surgeon of the Public Health Service employed by Kinney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 184 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maxwell Hazeltine

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 1st day of September, 1908

at Sept 4/08

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

36 / / / / / / / /
9 / / / / / / 20 /

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	M.	F.	Total.
1st Class	68	36	104
2nd Class	11	9	20
Steerage			
	79	45	124

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], Sept 1st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	1 Maya	Leonor	38		F. M.				U.S. citizen						
R	2 Rodriguez	Rogelio	23		M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Uncle	N.Y.	N.Y.
R	3 Hernandez	Juan	17		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Parents 16 San Ignacio St.	Pa.	Villanova Cuba
R	4 Soler	Jorge Diego	17		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Parents 399 Jesus Maria St.	Pa.	Pa.
R	5 Echemendia	Diego	17		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Parents Trinidad	Pa.	Pa.
R	6 Andreu	Fernando	17		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Parents, 29 Aguila St.	Cuba	St. Joseph N.J.
	7 Winstraub	Adolph	29		M.				U.S. citizen						
R	8 Lago	Mario	12		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Parents 10 Cuarta St.	Pa.	Pa. Cuba
R	9 Jansen	John	19		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Parents Trinidad	Pa.	Pa. Cuba
[illegible]	10 Hastings	Gustavo	23		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Parents 1 Calle de Cuba	Ill.	Chicago
R	11 Romagosa	Enrique	18		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Parents Manzanillo	Pa.	Pittsburg Cuba
R	12 Fernandez	Rafael	34		M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	58 Obispo St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
R	13 Checo	Rodolfo	35		M. S.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Manzanillo Cuba	Pa.	Pa.
R	14 Berrayza	Ricardo	50		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Tapaste	Tapaste	Pa.	Pa.
R	15 Berrayza	Caridad	40		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Tapaste	Tapaste	Pa.	Pa.
	16 Clesi	Anne	21	7	S.				U.S. Citizen						
R	17 Padró	Tomas	52		M. M.	Physician	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R	18 Padró	Ana	34		F. M.	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pasaje Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
R	19 Padró	Maria	6		F. S.	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R	20 Rodriguez	Cecilia	50		F. M.	Maid	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R	21 Valiente	Donato	29		M. M.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
R	22 Valiente	Isabel	25		F. M.	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pasaje Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
R	23 Valiente	Rafael	24		M. M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba.
R	24 Valiente	Carmen	4		F. M.	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
	25 Spotswood	Louis	30		M. S.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	[illegible]		Hotel Florida Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
	26 Koerper	Conrad	31		M. M.				U.S. Citizen						
[illegible]	27 Ayau	Manuel	46		M. M.				[illegible]						
	28 Hollis	John	17		M. M.				U.S. Citizen						
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List H

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept. 4th, 1908 185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aliens in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or other ticket or by whom paid, explain fully. Also whether in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.C.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Penn	Allentown Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Spain
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	210 W. 107 St. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Spain
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	City	57 W. 84 St. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Trinidad
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	St. Joseph N.B.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Spain
7																					
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	1065 Boston Rd. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Spain
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	Boston	Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Cuba	Trinidad
10	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1908~~	~~Conn~~	~~Conn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Spain~~
11	yes	self	yes	no	1908	Penn	Allentown Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Spain
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Gray	None	Spain	Asturias
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	City	Victoria Hotel City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Santiago
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	City	Marlborough Hotel City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Cuba	Santiago
15	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Santiago
16																					
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1888	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Leg.	no	5	8	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Santiago
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1890	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Santiago
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Santiago
20	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Black	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Spain
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Spain
22	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Spain
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Spain
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba	Spain
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	city	Hotel Belmont, City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robuteau, Master, of the S/S "Munida", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a pubtic charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robuteau
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908,

at New York

Lew A. Lynch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcus Cashman, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Service by nurse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota of Pares Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "Surgeon" if not a Surgeon, adding thereto "or employed by surgeon [name of surgeon]," as the case may be.)

Wm Marcus Cashman

~~Sworn to before me~~ this first day of Sept, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MERIDA sailing from ..... Sept 1st ....., 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dominguez	Antonia	21		F. M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	161. Estrella st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Gordian	Amelia	36		F. M.	None	"	"	Porto Rico	Spanish	"	"	16 Luquetas	"	"
3	Garcia	Bretides	22		M. S.	Employee	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mariana.	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Read	John	45		M. M.					U.S. citizen					
5	Sisto	Fernando	24		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	47. Lucaya st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
6	Ford.	Charles	58		M. M.					U.S. citizen					
7	Lopez.	Petra	38		F. Maid.		yes	no	Cuba	Cuban	[illegible]		Comandia 118. Ste.	Ft.	Paris
8	Wallis	John	27		M.					U.S. citizen					
9	Williard	Rowlin	26		M.					U.S. citizen					
10	Brophy	James	27		M. S.					U.S. citizen					
11	Penney	Ella	41		F. M.					U.S. citizen					
12	Ramadid	Francisco	14		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y. Cuba
13	Cardin	Patricio	24		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	79. Prado st. Havana.	N.Y.	N.Y.
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4-289938-c/o-1.13.38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2478 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 3 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 3 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2478 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 3 1944
Date

Irma Rosman
Camera Operator

FEB 3 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 3 Feb 1909 , 190 . 197

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	c/o Teobaldo Pardo, 10 Sixth Ave Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
2	"	"	no	yes	no	no	1949 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	None	Isla de Pinos
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	Yes.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
4																					
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	c/o Gomez 124 Front St Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Pontevedra
6																					
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	to transit to Paris Fr.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Black	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
8																					
9																					
10																					
11							Selden Hall Newark NJ Amherst Mass														
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Selden Hall Newark NJ Amherst Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson (Master or Other Master, Purser, etc.), of the S/S "Menda", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom aliens passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $..., and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894, N. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Yglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Missouri Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Yglesias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida* sailing from *Veracruz*, *August 27th*, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bulbena~~	~~Alonso~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Boy~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexican~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~	Transfered to 1st Class		
2	~~Bolzmann~~	~~Manuel~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Broker~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexican~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~	Transfered to 1st Class		
3	~~Gomez~~	~~Salvador~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Broker~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexican~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~	Transfered to 1st Class		
4	Vazquez	Francisco J.	28		M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Just Gutierrez	Mass	New York
5	Dreyfuss	Ludwig	32		M					U.S.	U.S.					
6	Petersen	Claus	27		M	M	Merchant	Y	Y	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico	Alvarado 5 City	Mass	Newyork
7	Petersen	Alburne	25		F	M	Home	Y	Y	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico	" 5 "	"	"
8	Newton	Anna J	55		F	M	Home	Y	Y	Canada England	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Calle Darma, #2 Mexico City	Mass	Boston
9	Alvarez	Valente	27		M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	San Bernardo #9 Mexico City	Mass	Boston
10	Osorio	Javier	19		M	S	Student	Y	Y	U.S.	U.S.					
11	Kampf	Eva G.	21		F	S	Home	Y	Y	U.S.	U.S.					
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 14th*, 190 5 189

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had the money for passage, whether paid by him or by other person, or by transportation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	108 Centennial St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	10	Dark	None	Mexico	City Guanajuato
5																		
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Myers Hotel Hoboken	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	11	Lt	Blue	None	German	Hungary
7	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Lt	"	"	"
8	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Going in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt	"	Dark	"	Canada Carleton.
9			"	"	"	"	Boston Mass					"	"	5	6	Dark	Dk	"	"	Mexico City
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S/S "Merida", from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel L. Sylvias, Surgeon of the employed by persons there, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Mode- -cal Schools, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel L Sylvias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

190

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida* sailing from *Veracruz* *August 27th*, 1908

11—1115

	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	*Sebille*	*William*	*18*	*mos*					*U S*				*Frank Sebille*	*Montgomery Ala*
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 11th*, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether aliens' passage was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical defect).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S/S "Merida", from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith on the say, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admit, having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and of those islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people use the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence of the immigrant. The real purpose is to ascertain whether the immigrant has been living in some country other than that of birth, and how long. Nationality or temporary residence, and race, are not to be considered.

Aliens who have no permanent residence in any land (United States and non-resident visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as last United States residence of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, or entry. If not to the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through and whether prepaid).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money and how much).—The entry in column 14 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as "self," "friend," "father," "brother," "other relative," "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in U. S. and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give as nearly as practicable the exact time and place shown. Money brought by one member of a family should not be credited among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend in the United States (not to), the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Gaskellan, Surgeon of the White Star Line employed by the owners do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John A Gaskellan

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 12 day of Sept. 1908

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Sept 1st, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Chorens	Candido	28	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Quinta Bracdongo Havana	Pinar del Rio	Vuelta
2	Nunes	Percy	34	M	S	Cook	"	"	USA	"	"	Pinar del Rio	Pinar del Rio	Pinar del Rio	Vuelta
3	Robinson	William	22	M	S				USA						
4	de la Maza	Enrique	26	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban			64 Prince St Havana	Pinar del Rio	Vuelta
5	Cabal	Valentine	24	M	S	Chemist	"	"	Cuba	Cuban			Pinar del Rio Grande	Pinar del Rio	Vuelta
6	WEN	Law	32	"	M	Laborer	"	"	China	Chinese				Hong Kong	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4 Cuba
1/5 11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . Sept 4th , 1905

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	no	no	no	Hotel America 29th St	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Bruna
2	"	"	"	Yes	1/2	Hunting Conn	Danbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	England	Hanbest
3																				
4	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	#1911 7th Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
5	"	"	"	Yes	1/2	[illegible]	2222 South Elliott	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
6	"							"	"	"	"	Eye Trouble	No	5	6	Light	Blue		Rhine	Hungary
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S/S. Menida, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not to ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Merida

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wenceslao de Villa Urrutia, Surgeon ~~of the~~ at Progreso, Yuc. Mex. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Habana Cuba and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~None~~ in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wenceslao Villa Urrutia

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August 1908

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

INDEX 161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Florida* sailing from *Las Palmas* *Port*, *August 21st*, 1908

1	NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perez	Felicia	38	6	M.	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Meridien	Naples	Italy
2	Jarvis	Ingrid	18		S.	Student	yes	yes	Swedish	Finnish	"	"	"	Washington	DC
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 4th, 1907

193

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or believer in the practicability or duty of assassination of officers of government, or of the unlawful destruction of property, or disbeliever in all organized government, or member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of advertisement, or by offers or solicitation, or promise of employment or labor, or in any other manner assisted by others to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	y	Self	Yes	Yes	in 1907	Yes	397-111th St	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	dk	dk	dk	None	Italy	Barletta
2	"	"	No	No		No	606-5th St NW.							5	6	dk	dk	dk	None	Italy	Palombaro
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S/S "Merida" from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to ...—These answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number, etc.~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Sept. 1908

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, 2 Sept, 1908

No. of List	Name in full: Family Name	Name in full: Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex: M or F	Married or Single: M or S	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		M	M	Wife									
2	[illegible]	John	3m		M	M	Manager									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		F	M	Wife									
4	[illegible]	John	1		M	S	Nil									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		F	S	Nil									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S	Clerk									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		F	S	Nil									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	S	Nil									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		M	S	Salesman									
10	Friedman	Samuel	19		M	S	Diplom	YES								
11	Fraser	Eliza	41		F	M	Wife	YES								
12	Fraser	Gladys	11		F	S	Nil									
13	Fraser	Harold	15		M	S	Nil									
14	Filmore	Wm	32		M	M	Manager									
15	Filmore	Jennie	54		F	M	Wife									
16	Fenton	James	44		M	M	Broker									
17	Fenton	Mrs James														
18	Kruse	[illegible]														
19	Hagan	Frank	57		M	S	Conductor									
20	Holbrook	Eva	52		F	S	Nil									
21	Hoadley	Wm St.	49		M	S	Banker									
22	Hinckley	Miss S.L	22		F	S	Nil									
23	Hardon	Kenneth	21		M	M	Mfgr									
24	Hardon	Corrinne	21		F	M	Wife									
25	Houde	Albina	20		F											
26	Jacobson	Ben														
27	Karonis	Henry	63		M	M	Master Mariner									
28	Klopfer	Ellida	22		F	M	Nil									
29	Klopfer	[illegible]														
30	Lynch	Grace	17													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the SS Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1908.

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the 88 Bernundien, sailing Thereby, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheets[s] ~~is number~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

WC Herring

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Sept .190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, the 5th, 1905

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lopez	Virgil	30		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S	CITIZEN					
2	Mayburry	James	64		M W	Contractor									
3	Mayburry	Margaret	55		F W	Wife									
4	Miriam	Isaac	25		M S	Clerk									
5	Montgomery	James	49		M W	Doctor									
6	Maynard	Emma	44		F W	Wife									
7	Maynard	Virginia	11		F W										
8	Mount	Walter	25		M W	Merchant									
9	Mount	Emma	21		F W										
10	McCay	Emma	42		F S	Maid									
11	McMillan	Clarence	27		M W	Lawyer									
12	McMillan	Mayme	25		F W	Wife									
13	McClure	Alex	2		M W										
14	Nobbs	Gilbert	56		M W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S	CITIZEN					
15	Nilson	Arthur	52		M W	Boatbuilder	Yes	Yes	U S	CITIZEN					
16	Neely	Josephine	22		F S	Nurse									
17	Neely	Mary	45		F S	Nurse									
18	Purdon	Silas	5		M W										
19	Payne	Mrs Ann	61		F W	Nurse									
20	Payne	Ursula	22		F S	Nurse									
21	Powers	Donald	35		M W	Manager									
22	Powers	Louise	32		F W	Wife									
23	Peck	Flora	16		F S	Nurse									
24	Peck														
25	Rogers	Jennie	27		F S	Nurse									
26	Roberts	Eliza	27		F S	Nurse									
27	Stewart	Walter	29		M S	Lawyer									
28	Sisson	George	29		M S	Surgeon									
29	Stroud	Louis	43		M W	Carpenter									
30	Stroud	Gertrude													

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in t

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, , 190*[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZAT				
													25	26	27		28
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether it was paid by other person, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or by reason of being unable to obtain means of support.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S/S Bermudiana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, since embarkation, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1908,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Bowyer Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B Herring

Sworn to before me this ... day of Apl. 1904

at ... Quebec

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian—sailing from ~~Hamilton~~ Hamilton [illegible] 2nd [illegible] 190

11—115

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spencer	Henry	11	m	s	Nil				U S						
2	Shroger	Harry	28	m	s	Lrty										
3	Stinson	Stella	24	f	s	Nil										
4	Taylor	Thos	50	m	m	Rcd										
5	Dillinghast	Miss K	23	f	m	Nil										
6	Dinnigan	Augusta														
7	Ward.															
8	Williams	Samuel														
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—					
				Yes or No.	Year	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.				
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master of the S S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C. Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, Sailing Thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the Cities of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~to number~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm C Herring

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 2 September 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Exham	Frank	33	m	m		Captain British Army	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bda		c/o British Army Boaz Island Bermuda	Scotland	Edenburgh
2	Peile	John	12	m	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Georges		Penn	Edenburgh
3	Card	Fannie	20	f	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Card father Hamilton Bda	Conn	Greenwich
4	Whitefield	Samuel H.	43	m	s		cashier	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		114 Chambers N.Y. City	ny	ny
5	Smith	Mildred	34	f	m		none	yes	yes	do	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Father in Law Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
6	Smith	Margaret	8	f	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	Bermuda	do	do	ny	ny
7	Fawle	Graham	32	m	s		mer	yes	yes	do	do	Bermuda	Somerset	J Fawle brother Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
8	Astwood	Frances L	34	f	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	John B Astwood husband Smiths Bermuda	dy	dy
9	Whitney	Johanna	45	f	m		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamilton		Penn	Philadelphia
10	Whitney	George	13	m	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		Penn	do
11	Zuill	Mary	48	f	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brothers E J Zuill Sisters friends Bda Conyers brother Hamilton Bda	NJ	Perth Amboy
12	Conyers	Ezekiah	50	m	m		mer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do		Ont	Toronto
13	Mitchell	A Gordon	35	m	s		organist	yes	yes	do	do	Bermuda	Philadelphia	St Martins	Penn	Philadelphia
14	Seon	Kate	30	f	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	Bermuda	Hamilton		Georgia	Atlanta
15	Cagedorn	Fritz	43	m	m		Manager	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Hamilton	Argyle Leder Haus	Germany	Bremen
16	Cagedorn	Martha	38	f	m		none	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do	do	Germany	Bremen
17	Cagedorn	Signe	18	f	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	do	do	Germany	Bremen
18	Burch	Charles E	17	m	s		student	yes	yes	Great Britain	African black	Bermuda	St Georges	Chas A Burch father St Georges Bda	Ohio	Wilberforce
19	Darrell	Walter	41	m	m		Trader	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Mrs Darrell wife Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
20	Tucker	Joseph	29	m	s		Boatman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Somerset	Mrs Hamett sister Somerset Bda	ny	ny
21	Robinson	Horace	23	m	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Hamilton	A N Robinson father Hamilton Bda	Ont	Toronto
22	Nash	Wm	32	m	m		mgr	yes	yes	do	English	do	Somerset	Mrs Nash Somerset Bda	ny	ny
23	Burrows	Daniel R W	38	m	s		mer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Hamilton	Burrows brother Hamilton Bermuda	England	London
24	Darrell	Ambrose	17	m	s		student	yes	yes	do	African black	do	Baileys Bay	C Darrell father Baileys Bay Bda	Ont	Belville
25	Cheverton	Edmund	29	m	s		butler	yes	yes	do	English	do	Governments House		England	London
26	Outerbridge	Minnie	26	f	s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Mrs Eve grandmother Hamilton Bda	NY	Brooklyn
27	Wainwright	Jannie	54	f	m		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	M Wainwright husband Hamilton Bda	Ont	Port Hope
28	Wainwright	Darrell	16	m	s		student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Ont	Port Hope
29	Robinson	Ruboltom	29	m	s		Coal Clk	yes	yes	do		do		S O Robinson Hamilton Bda	Ont	Toronto
30	Wodehouse	Josceline	55	m	m		Governor Bermuda	yes	yes	do	do	do	Governments House	Government House Hamilton Bda	England	London

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *September*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	mer	no	—
2	Yes	self	over	no	—
3	no	self	over	no	—
4	Yes	self	over	Yes 1908	ny
5	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~Yes 1903~~	~~ny~~
6	~~Yes~~	~~brother~~	~~over~~	~~Yes 1901~~	~~ny~~
7	Yes	self	over	Yes 1905	ny
8	Yes	self	over	Yes 1902	ny
9	no	self	over	Yes 1906	ny
10	no	mother	over	Yes 1905	ny
11	no	self	over	Yes 1908	ny
12	no	self	over	Yes 1907	ny
13	no	self	over	Yes 1908	ny
14	no	self	over	Yes 1903	ny
15	no	self	over	Yes 1906	ny
16	no	self	over	Yes 1906	ny
17	no	self	over	Yes 1906	ny
18	no	self	over	no	—
19	Yes	self	over	Yes 1905	ny
20	no	self	over	Yes 1906	ny
21	no	self	over	Yes 1908	ny
22	Yes	self	over	no	—
23	Yes	self	over	Yes 1905	ny
24	no	self	over	no	—
25	Yes	self	over		
26	no	self	over	Yes 1908	ny
27	no	self	over	Yes 1906	ny
28	no	self	over	Yes 1908	ny
29	no	self	over	Yes 1905	ny
30	Yes	self	over	no	—

1	Go Colonel Exham
2	Castlandhill Inverkeithing Scotland
3	Go Hastings School Hastings England
4	101 Art St Greenwich Conn
5	1114 Chambers Ny City
6	Go Middleton 160 Go Beaver & Broad St Ny
7	do
8	Hotel Arlington Ny City
9	New Dorp Staten Island
10	36 North Avenue Market Bayonne
11	do
12	216 Highfield Lane Nutley N J
13	595 Spadina Ave Toronto
14	St Martins Philidelphia
15	
16	Vegesack near Bremen
17	do
18	do
19	Go Wilberforce University Wilberforce Ohio
20	251 West 20 Ny City
21	121 & 97 St Ny City
22	151 King St Toronto Canada
23	358 D Ny City
24	Hotel Cecil London England
25	Go Ontario Ryerson College Belleville Ont
26	Isle of White Hampshire
27	Brooklyn Hospital Training School Brooklyn
28	Go Trinity College School Port Hope Ont Canada
29	do
30	S McNairn Board of Trade Kdl Toronto Drummonds Bank London England

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	India	Roorkee
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	India	Bombay
no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none	England	Birmingham
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Spittis
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	N J	Salem
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	~~Germany~~ United States	Portchester New York
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Gotha
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Altona
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St Georges
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St Georges
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Southampton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Isle of White
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Darkys Bay
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Nova Scotia	Halifax
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light brown	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	grey	grey	none	England	Watford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser, Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet ~~—— in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter J Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C. Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the City of Newyork & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm C. Herring

Sworn to before me this ... day of September, 08

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Sept. 4, 08.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian, sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 2 September, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Darnett	Louis D	21		m	s	student	yes	yes	Great Britain	English/Bermuda	Hamilton		Capt J D Darnell father Hamilton Bda	Mary	Baltimore
2	Darnett	Wm J	14		m	s	student	yes	yes	do	English/Bermuda	Hamilton		do	Mary	Baltimore
3	Williams	Miles	31		m	m	Editor	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Gov Colonist Office Hamilton Bda	Engld	Salisbury
4	Williams	Dorothy	20		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		do	England	Salisbury
5	Spurling	Gladys	16		f	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wm A R Spurling Hamilton Bda	Ont	Oshawa
6	Darnett	Stuart	17		m	s	student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	L B Darnett father Hamilton Bda	Maryld	Baltimore
7	Doe	Thos H	50		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	E Doe Son Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
8	~~Smith~~	archie	26		m	m	Electrician	yes	yes	do	do	~~do~~	Hamilton	Mr Santucci Hamilton Bda	Ny	Ny
9	~~Smith~~	Iris	29		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	do	ny	Ny
10	Godet	John	51		m	m	ADC to Governor of Bermuda	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Government House Bermuda	do	N.y.	Ny
11	Rogers	Francis	25		m	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Government House Bermuda	Engld	London
12	Spurling	Arthur S R	39		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mrs A S R Spurling wife Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Oshawa
13	Eddings	Samuel S	16		m	s	student	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		S.S. Toddings father Hamilton Bermuda	PQ	Montreal
14	Toddings	Thos T	14		m	s	student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	PQ	Montreal
15	Lusher	Nicholas E	48		m	m	photographer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Miss Lusher daughter Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
16	Lusher	jessie	42		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	ny	ny
17	Mowbray	Louis	31		m	m	naturalist	yes	yes	~~do~~ Great Britain	do	do	do	Mrs L Mowbray Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
18	Allan	Thomas	38		m	m	Physician	yes	yes	do	African	do	St Georges	C L Tucker friend Hamilton Bda	Canada	Toronto
19	Gilbert	Arletta	26		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	Black	do	St Georges	Mamroe Bay Company Bda	~~ny~~ RI	Providence
20	Betts	Thomas	54		m	m	Lawyer	yes	yes	U. S.	CITIZEN			Mr Gilbert teacher St Georges		
21	Curtis	Georgina	54		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Betts	Cora								U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Barrington	Eric	27		m	Mil										
24	Boyle	St Harcourt	24		m	s	Telephone									
25	Boyle	Graham	20		m	s	Telephone									
26	Bretridge	Celia														
27	Connell	Alice	34		f	s	Nil									
28	Cross	Francis	31		m	s	Engr									
29	Colman	Laurence	31		m	s	Artist									
30	Dean	Chas			m											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 1 *1908* ; 190

205

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	over	Yes	1908	ny	Baltimore School of Telegraphy
2	no	self	over	no	—	ny	do
3	yes	self	over	Yes	1905	ny	do
4	yes	self	over	no	—	—	Bourne Ave Salisbery England
5	no	self	over	Yes	1908	ny	do
6	no	self	over	no	—	—	Bishop Bethune College Oshawa Ont
7	yes	self	over	yes	1908	ny	Baltimore Grammar School Hamilton Bda
8	yes	self	over	yes	1908	ny	306 W. 114 St ny city
9	yes	self	over	yes	1908	ny	217 W 17 St ny city
10	yes	self	over	yes	1908	ny	do
11	yes	self	over	no	—	—	a/ Lepperaft & Co New York
12	no	self	over	yes	1907	ny	Cox & Co
13	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	Charing Cross
14	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	90 Bishops Bethune College Oshawa Ont Canada
15	yes	self	over	yes	1906	ny	Viola College
16	yes	self	over	yes	1896	ny	68 Drummond St Montreal
17	yes	self	over	yes	1908	ny	do
18	yes	self	over	yes	1905	ny	do
19	no	self	over	yes	1902	ny	new York Aquarium New York Bermuda
20							886 College St Toronto Ont
21							284 Thayer St Providence
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamelton
5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamelton
5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Fleet
5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Salisbery
5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Bermuda	Hamellin
5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamellin
5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamelton
5	6	fair	black	blue	none	ny	New York
5	11	fair	Gray	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
5	10½	fair	black	grey	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	St Georges
5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamelton
4	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamelton
5	8½	fair	brown		none	Bermuda	Hamellin
5	8½	fair	red		none	Bermuda	Hamellin
5	6	dark	black	green	none	Bermuda	St Georges
5	7	deep	dark	brown	none	Bermuda	St Georges
5	4	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St Georges

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master of the S.S. Bermudian from Hamilton Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter J Fraser
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1908,

at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wm C Herring Surgeon of the SS Bermudian sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the cities of Newfoundland & Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List/ or Manifest Sheets/ ——— in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this day of September 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

206

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 2 September, 1908

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Swan	Marion	32		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bermuda	Somerset	a Swan husband Hamilton Bda	Mass	Boston
2	Swan	Mary	15		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Swan	Stanford	11		m	s	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Henry	Justin	28		m	s	[illegible] man	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Wm Henry brother Hamilton Bda	NY	NY
5	Roberts	Clifford	25		m	m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]	do	St Georges	Mrs Roberts wife St Georges Bda	NY	Brooklyn
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept* , 1908

247

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect); whether crippled or deformed (physical defect); whether otherwise diseased (and what disease).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled, under contract or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Mrs Braithwaite 40 Holyroad St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
2	no	self	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	black	black	black	none	do	do
3	no	self	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	black	black	black	none	do	do
4	yes	self	$40	no	—	—	J Collins half brother 606 W 113 St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	black	black	black	none	St Kitts	Basseterre Bay
5	yes	self	$60	yes	1904	ny	mrs E Collins 745 Gates Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St Georges
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser, Master of the S S Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda to New York, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surname of said vessel to be painted on the outside of the stern, and the name of the port to which she belongs on each bow, in letters not less than four inches in length; that I have caused the several words in the foregoing List or Manifest to be written in the English language, in ink or indelible pencil, and in such manner that each and every word therein may be plainly read; that I have caused a careful examination to be made of each and every alien mentioned in the foregoing List or Manifest; and that from the report of said examination and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person or person who has been insane within the past five years, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or world [illegible] or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, [illegible] and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, which race among free Cuban or other islanders of the West Indies, North or South American, European, or African. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the adjacent districts, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last residence or birthplace).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom are passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amounts of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (as near as can be recollected) and place (as Castle Garden, Philadelphia, etc.).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm G Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the laws of the Universities of the Cities of Newyork & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest (which ——— numbered ——— and ending ———) to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Herring

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September 1908

at ———

———
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 9 September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goedecke	Ernst	35	10	m.	Foreman	yes	yes	German	German	Prussia	Hamburg	Rud. Mengebauer & Co Hamburg (G)	Penn	Hamburg
2	Gehrkens	Henning	29	8	m.	m Foreman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Kiekne	Heinrich	24	-	m.	S do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Fleischmann	Johann	25	5	m.	S. Bleichmeister	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Zygmanik	Valentin	32	6	m.	S Engineman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Trapenik	Johann	33	8	m.	S do	yes	yes	Austrian	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	~~Hamel~~	~~Ernst~~	~~19~~	~~10~~	~~m.~~	~~S.~~ do	yes	yes	German	do	do	do	Mrs A. Armstrong Pembroke Bda	ny	ny
8	Armstrong	Wm	27	m	m.	Mason	yes	yes	Great Britain	~~English~~	Bermuda	Pembroke			
9	Dodge	Stanbury	25	m	s.	Lumberman	yes		U S	Citizen					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 1908*

209

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Rud. Meyer Hamburg	200	No	—	—	going home to Germany	No	No	No	No	good	—	6'	—	fair	blond	blue	None	Hanover	Gradill
2	yes	— " —		No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	good	—	5'	9"	fair	blond	brown	None	Prussia	Harburg
3	yes	— " —		No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	good	—	5'	4"	fair	blond	blue	None	do	do
4	yes	— " —		No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	good	—	5'	6"	fair	black	grey	None	Bavaria	Zirndorf
5	yes	— " —		No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	good	—	5'	9"	fair	black	brown	None	Prussia	Kiselkoon
6	yes	— " —		No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	good	—	5'	5"	fair	blond	grey	None	Austria	Gulenska
7	yes	— " —		No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	good	—	5'	8"	fair	blond	blue	None	Prussia	Hamburg
8	yes	self	30	No	—	—	mrs armstrong wife 1442 Lenox Avenue City	No	No	No	No	good	—	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser master, of the SS Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2498

Sept 3-4-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 3 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 3 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator